



CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

Vancouver City Hall | Council Chambers | 415 W. 6th St.
PO Box 1995 | Vancouver, WA 98668-1995
www.cityofvancouver.us

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

Bart Hansen • Ty Stober • Erik Paulsen • Sarah J. Fox • Diana H. Perez • Kim D. Harless

April 4, 2022

WORKSHOPS

Vancouver City Hall - Aspen Room - 415 W 6th Street, Vancouver WA

Workshops were conducted in person in the Aspen Room of City Hall. Members of the public were invited to view the meeting in person, via the live broadcast on www.cvtv.org and CVTV cable channels 23 or HD 323, or on the City's Facebook page, or www.facebook.com/VancouverUS.

View the CVTV video recording, including presentations and discussion, for workshops at:

https://www.cvtv.org/vid_link/34525?startStreamAt=0&stopStreamAt=6899

4:00-5:00 p.m. HQ Master Plan

Keith Jones, Senior Planner, 360-487-7887

Summary

Staff led Council through a discussion of the proposal and future development of the HQ Master Plan.

5:00-6:00 p.m. Comprehensive Plan Initiation and Scope Review

Rebecca Kennedy, Deputy Community Development Director, 360-487-7896

Summary

Staff led Council through a discussion of the project initiation for the update of the City's Comprehensive Plan.

COUNCIL DINNER/ADMINISTRATIVE UPDATES

REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING

This meeting was conducted as a hybrid meeting with in person and remote viewing and participation over video conference utilizing a GoToMeeting platform. Members of the public were invited to view the meeting in person, via the live broadcast on www.cvtv.org and CVTV cable channels 23 or HD 323, or on the City's Facebook page, www.facebook.com/VancouverUS. Public access and testimony on Consent Agenda items and under the Community Forum were also facilitated in person and via the GoToMeeting conference call.

View the CVTV video recording, including presentations and discussion, for this meeting at:

https://www.cvtv.org/vid_link/34589?startStreamAt=0&stopStreamAt=2493

Pledge of Allegiance

Call to Order and Roll Call

The regular meeting of the Vancouver City Council was called to order at 6:30 p.m. by Mayor McEnery-Ogle. This meeting was conducted as a hybrid meeting, including both in person and remotely over video conference.

Present: Councilmembers Harless, Perez, Fox, Paulsen, Stober, Hansen, Mayor McEnery-Ogle

Absent: None

Approval of Minutes

Minutes - March 7, 2022

Motion by Councilmember Stober, seconded by Councilmember Hansen, and carried unanimously to approve the meeting minutes of March 7, 2022.

Proclamation: Arbor Month Proclamation

Mayor McEnerny-Ogle read and presented a proclamation to Charles Ray, Urban Forestry Coordinator of the City of Vancouver, proclaiming April 13, 2022 as Arbor Day and the month of April Arbor Month.

Community Communication (Items 1-5)

Mayor McEnerny-Ogle opened Community Communication and received the following testimony:

- Erika Stardig, Vancouver, asked, in regards to the Lieser School Redevelopment, whether there would be more safety measures for the children to travel to the park safely, as well as be safe at the park.
- Kimberlee Elbon, La Center, Washington, began to read from the United Nations Agenda 2030 book and was reminded that testimony at this time was strictly for the Consent agenda and not for Community Forum.

There being no further testimony, Mayor McEnerny-Ogle closed Community Communication.

Consent Agenda (Items 1-5)

Council requested Item 2 be pulled for discussion.

Councilmember Perez asked for clarification on Item 2 regarding the total price for the entire purchase and whether there was any military equipment incorporated with the purchase. Assistant Chief of Police, Jeff Mori, explained there would be no military equipment with the purchase. Mr. Mori stated that the previous year the Police Department asked Council for the approval of the budget to purchase ammunition and the amount left over this year is roughly \$90,000. Due to the rise of inflation, the price of ammunition has increased, which resulted in the need for the Police Department to request a larger ammunition purchase budget this year. Mr. Mori stated the budget would need to increase to \$478,000.

Councilmember Perez asked if the purchase would include non-lethal ammunition. Mr. Mori said that it would include the non-lethal ammunition and would have included non-lethal training ammunition had the previously approved contract had a higher dollar amount for purchasing.

Motion by Councilmember Hansen, seconded by Councilmember Stober, and carried unanimously to approve the Consent Agenda.

1. **Award construction contract for the 2022 West Curb Ramps project (#072822)**

Staff Report: 041-22

The City is issuing two separate curb ramp contracts this year as part of its 2022 pavement management program. These contracts include the "2022 West Curb Ramps," the "2022 Central Ramps" and the "2022 East Curb Ramps." The purpose of splitting the work into three contracts is to reduce each contract to a manageable size, which helps expedite ramp construction. From a construction sequencing standpoint, it is far more efficient to construct the new curb ramps in advance of the on-street pavement management resurfacing work.

This staff report and recommended action is to award the 2022 West Curb Ramps contract only. Recommendations for the two other curb ramp projects have already been made.

On March 15, 2022, the City received 4 bids for the subject project. The bids ranged between \$707,000.00 to \$760,285.00 dollars. The low bidder was responsive. The bids are as follows:

SUMMARY OF BIDS	
BIDDER	AMOUNT
<i>Advanced Excavating Specialists (AES), LLC, Kelso, WA</i>	<i>\$707,000.00</i>
<i>Genguild Constructors, LLC, Battle Ground, WA</i>	<i>\$745,000.00</i>
<i>Clark and Sons Excavating, Inc., Battle Ground, WA</i>	<i>\$754,517.00</i>
<i>MJ Hughes Construction, Vancouver, WA</i>	<i>\$760,285.00</i>
<i>Engineers' Estimate</i>	<i>\$790,000.00</i>

There is a minimum apprenticeship goal of 3% of the utilized labor hours for this project. Advanced Excavating Specialists, LLC of Kelso, Washington, has submitted an Apprenticeship Utilization Plan to meet or exceed this goal by using approximately 120 hours of apprentice time of the estimated total of 2,790 applicable labor hours for the project.

Request: On April 4, 2022, award a construction contract for the 2022 West Curb Ramps project to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, and authorize the City Manager or his designee to sign a contract with Advanced Excavating Specialists (AES), LLC from Kelso, Washington, at their bid price of \$707,000.00, which includes Washington State sales tax.

Chris Sneider, Senior Civil Engineer, 360-487-8239

Motion approved the request.

2. Ammunition Purchase for Vancouver Police Department

Staff Report: 042-22

The City purchases ammunition through San Diego Police Equipment under Washington State Contract #02616. Purchases are expected to exceed the current \$300,000 threshold, requiring Council approval. Last year Council reviewed and approved Staff Report 030-21 and raised the threshold to \$700,000. The remaining capacity on the contract will be fully expended by the end of March 2022.

Raising the this threshold to add a maximum of \$478,121 for the next additional two years, ending December 31, 2023, will enable Vancouver Police Department to continue to purchase ammunition in a quick manner while taking advantage of the Washington State Contract's competitive pricing.

Request: Authorize the City Manager or his designee to continue to purchase ammunition from San Diego Police Equipment of San Diego, CA, under Washington State Contract #02616, up to a maximum of \$478,121 through December 31, 2023.

James McElvain, Vancouver Police Chief, 360-487-7473

Motion approved the request.

3. Interlocal Agreement: COV-VHA Joint Outreach Lieser School Redevelopment

Staff Report: 043-22

The Vancouver Housing Authority purchased the former Lieser School site, located at 301 S Lieser Road, after receiving a state grant to co-locate early childcare providers with affordable housing. The Lieser School Redevelopment Project is a collaboration between the VHA, EOCF and the City of Vancouver to include the following elements:

- *Affordable housing (VHA)*
- *Early childhood learning center (EOCF)*
- *Relocation of Fire Station #3 (City of Vancouver)*
- *Update Lieser School Park (City of Vancouver)*

The Lieser site has sufficient overall size to accommodate the VHA land needs for the affordable housing and the early childhood development facility, preservation of a park equivalent to the current park on site, and a Fire Station. On February 8, 2022, voters approved Proposition No. 2, which, among other things, provided funding for the replacement and relocation of two fire stations, Fire Station 6 and 3. The location of the Lieser parcel is consistent with the Fire service location specifications for Station 3, and the City has been working with VHA to explore viability of the location for this purpose in the context of a master plan for the site with an intent to ultimately purchase the property. The Lieser Park already includes a playground and a walking path, but is not currently a formal City-

owned park. As part of this project, the park is anticipated to be transferred to City ownership and future improvements will be identified in coordination with the community, allowing for the addition of a permanent, high quality recreation opportunity for area residents.

The VHA contracted with Salazar Architect Inc. to complete the design on the affordable housing units, as well as community engagement for the entire project. Community engagement will assist in developing portions of the affordable housing design, site plan and City of Vancouver planning efforts, including the development of a fire station and a park. Community Engagement activities will include at a minimum:

- Outreach to neighborhood associations*
- Focused outreach to historically marginalized communities*
- Creation of maps, diagrams and other materials for engagement activities*
- Open house(s)*
- Popup events*
- Surveys and focus groups*

Salazar Architect Inc. created a community engagement scope of work and fee proposal totaling \$83,020. The City and VHA agree that a proportionate allocation of the cost of community engagement services would be a 50/50 split. Therefore, upon completion of the community engagement activities (scheduled for June 2022), the City would reimburse the VHA for one half (50%) of the total costs associated with community engagement activities, not to exceed \$50,000, as stated in the attached Interlocal Agreement. This not-to-exceed amount will assure flexibility to the partnership in support of community engagement needed for the project.

Request: Staff recommend that the Council approve the Interlocal Agreement between City of Vancouver and Vancouver Housing Authority for Community Engagement Services and authorize the City Manager to sign the Interlocal Agreement and any related documents necessary to implement the scope of work for community engagement activities for the Lieser School Redevelopment Project.

Rebecca Kennedy, Deputy Community Development Director, 360-487-7896

Motion approved the request.

**4. Memorandum of Understanding With Washington Municipalities
RE Opioid Litigation**

Staff Report: 044-22

Since 2015, local governments around the Country have been united in

efforts seeking to hold the manufacturers, distributors, and pharmacies of opioids responsible for the harms caused to their residents. The City of Vancouver joined this fight in 2019, filing suit against a number of manufacturers, distributors and pharmacies. That lawsuit was then transferred to the Northern District of Ohio as part of a nationwide multi-district litigation. The lawsuit has been pending there ever since.

The City is hopeful that in the coming months, some of these defendants will begin to enter settlement negotiations that will enable state and local governments to recover sums and utilize those amounts to abate the harms caused by opioids. The City's outside counsel has prepared a Memorandum of Understanding for all local jurisdictions to join, which will establish a baseline and default allocation system. The defendants have requested this type of allocation agreement to help spur settlement negotiations.

Under the proposed MOU, the City of Vancouver would ultimately recover roughly 1.73% of moneys allocated to local governments in the State of Washington, as outlined in Exhibit B to the MOU. For example, if a settlement with all defendants yielded a distribution of \$173 million to Washington's local governments, the City of Vancouver would be entitled to roughly \$3 million, all to be used for opioid abatement purposes as outlined in Exhibit A to the MOU.

The MOU does not specify an exact sum for which the City of Vancouver would accept as settlement, but rather established a default allocation structure to facilitate resolution and avoid unnecessary litigation with other Washington and SW Washington jurisdictions.

Request: Authorize the City Manager, City Attorney, and/or designee to execute and approve the "One Memorandum of Understanding Between Washington Municipalities"

Dan Lloyd, Assistant City Attorney, 360-487-8500

Motion approved the request.

5. Approval of Claim Vouchers

Request: Approve claim vouchers for April 4, 2022.

Motion approved claim vouchers in the amount of \$8,560,225.77.

Public Hearings (Items 6)

6. Extending the 2021-2022 refund process for business license surcharge fees for eligible businesses for 4/1/2022 – 12/31/2022

AN ORDINANCE regarding the Business License Fee Surcharge (VMC 5.04.095) program; providing for refunds of the business license fee surcharge for new business license applications and annual license renewals for eligible businesses; providing for implementation of such refund program; defining eligibility criteria; providing for an immediate effective date; and providing for a sunset date on December 31, 2022.

The City generates approximately \$5.5 million annually from the business license fee and surcharge program. The revenue is dedicated to funding existing police officer positions and finding the increase level of street pavement management program. Pandemic-related restrictions on business activity in certain industries has continued over the past year and will likely continue for a number of months with adverse impacts to business viability in those industries.

The City desires to financially support businesses that have traditionally served large numbers of consumers indoors, simultaneously. These businesses are among those most severely impacted by the pandemic, are likely to remain subject to some of the longest restrictions, and are particularly well-situated to utilize the business license surcharge savings to support increased consumer safety.

If passed, effective 4/1/2022, all businesses will be required to continue registration and payment of City business license fees through Washington State Department of Licensing.

From 4/1/2022, through 12/31/2022, businesses in several eligible categories will receive a refund from the City for 2022 fees and surcharges already paid. Eligible businesses will be required to complete a COV BLS Refund application form to receive the refund. The State of Washington's application processing system has limited flexibility and cannot accommodate significant deviations from the current program. Refund applications will, therefore, be processed manually by the City of Vancouver Business License division in the Finance department.

The eligibility for this program targets businesses that have traditionally served large numbers of consumers indoors, simultaneously. Specifically:

- Restaurants, Taverns, Breweries, Wineries and Distilleries;*
- Fitness and Training Facilities;*
- Movie Theatres, Theaters & Performing Arts; and*
- Bowling Facilities.*

These businesses are among those most severely impacted by the

pandemic, are likely to remain subject to some of the longest restrictions and are particularly well-situated to utilize BLS savings to support increased consumer safety.

Request: On Monday, April 4, 2022, subject to second reading and public hearing, approve the ordinance.

*Natasha Ramras, Chief Financial Officer, 360-487-8484;
Patrick Quinton, Economic Development Director, 360-487-7845*

Mayor McEnerny-Ogle read the title of the ordinance into the record.

Natasha Ramras, Chief Financial Officer, provided an overview of the extension for the 2021-2022 refund process for business license surcharge fees for eligible businesses for 4/1/2022 – 12/31/2022.

Mayor McEnerny-Ogle opened the public hearing and received the following testimony:

- Kimberlee Elbon, La Center, Washington, questioned the eligibility for the surcharge of the new business licenses and then began to read from their book, they were reminded that this testimony would need to reflect the topic, and because it was not, the testimony was stopped.

There being no further testimony, Mayor McEnerny-Ogle closed the public hearing.

Councilmember Harless asked what type of outreach was done to inform the public. Natasha Ramras, Chief Financial Officer, explained that it was direct outreach to all the eligible businesses in the categories covered by the refund program. The largest amount of requests came from the restaurants, which made up 103 out of the 110 requests.

Councilmember Harless asked if the refund program was equitable and accessible for all the business owners included within the program and stated she was aware there is not a lot of data on the businesses, but would like to see the information when the City has it available. Ms. Ramras added that the Communications Department put together a proposal of an extended outreach for a diverse group of businesses, including materials in different languages.

Councilmember Perez asked the percentage of the businesses within the 4th Plain corridor that have applied or received a refund. Ms. Ramras explained that the City does have the data, but it was not with her at the Council meeting, and she will make sure to provide that information to the City Council.

Motion by Councilmember Stober, seconded by Councilmember Hansen, and carried unanimously to approve Ordinance M-4367.

Communications

A. From the Council

B. From the Mayor

C. From the City Manager

Fossil Fuel Regulations

Chad Eiken, Director of Community Development, provided an update to the Council on the status of potential zoning code standards being drafted to replace an existing temporary moratorium on large scale fossil fuel facilities.

Adjournment

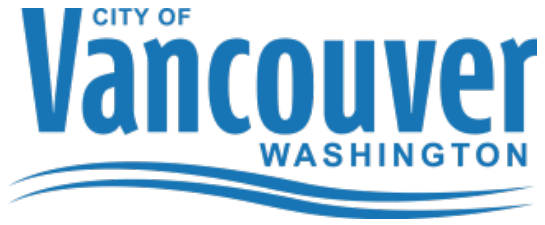
7:11 p.m.

Anne McEnerny-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Meetings of the Vancouver City Council are electronically recorded on audio and videotapes. The audio tapes are kept on file in the office of the City Clerk for a period of six years.



- ▶ Katherine Kelly,
Policy Advisor



- ▶ Greg Johnson,
Program Administrator



Interstate Bridge Replacement Program

June 6, 2022

Modified Locally Preferred Alternative Process

2

- June 6: Council Communications
 - IBR Recommendation on Modified Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA)
 - Discussion
- June 27: Council Workshop
 - Update on Regional Feedback on LPA
 - Discuss Draft Resolution and Conditions of Approval
- July 11: Council Meeting
 - Consideration of LPA Resolution and Conditions of Approval



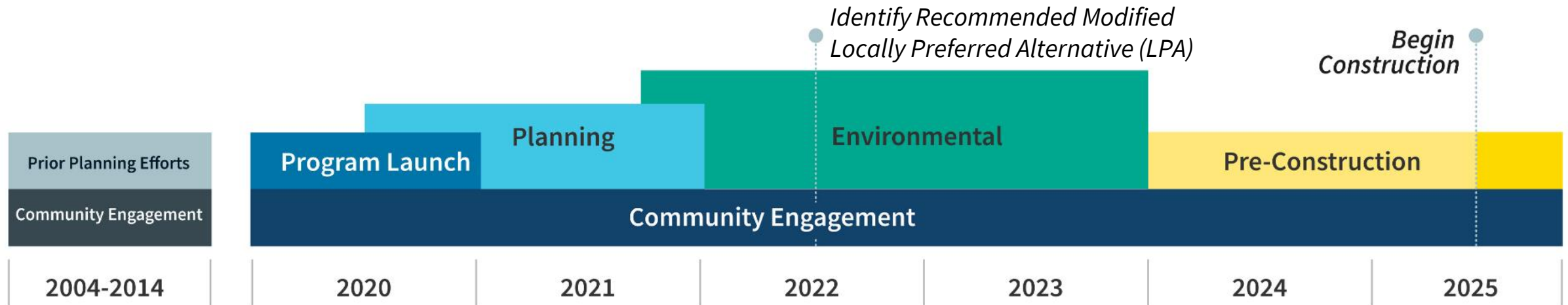


- ▶ Greg Johnson, Program Administrator

Interstate Bridge Replacement Program

June 6, 2022

Program Timeline



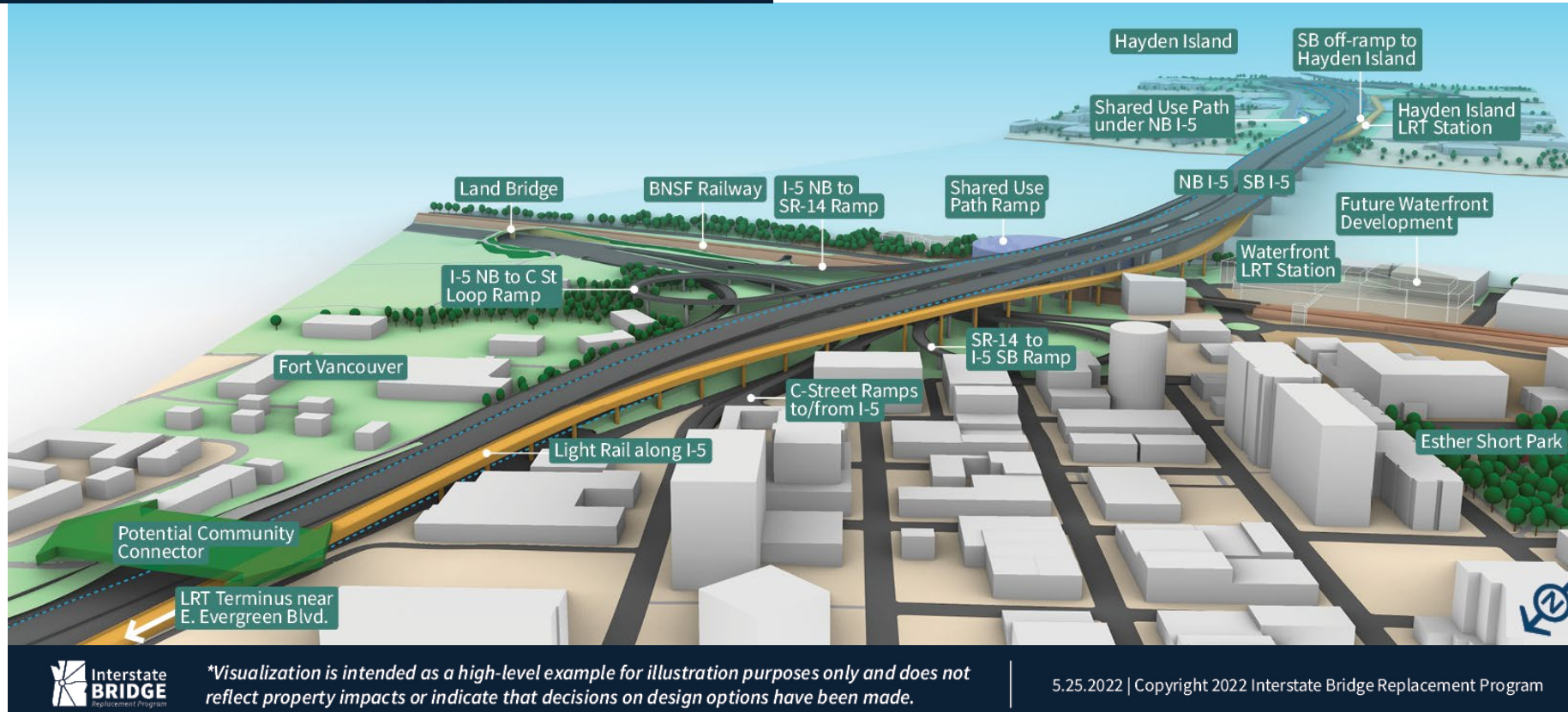
Modified Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA)

What it is

- High-level identification of the foundational components of an alternative such as mode, alignment, and other improvements
- Specialized term for projects with a transit component and/or pursuing CIG funding (compared to preferred alternative in other NEPA documents)
- Early agreement by local agencies

What it's not

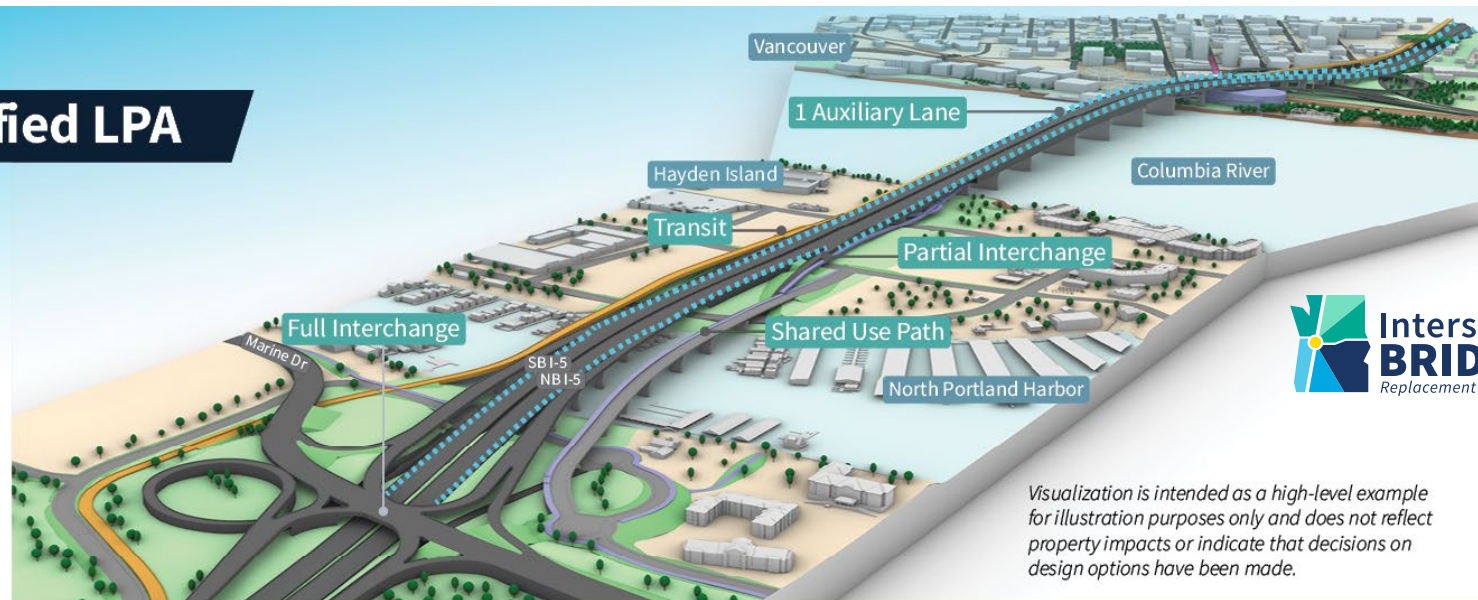
- Fully defined alternative evaluated in the SDEIS
 - Conceptual design that integrates the fundamental components into a corridor-wide alternative
- Final design
 - Fundamental concepts will be refined through a stepwise design process (e.g., 30%, 60%, 90%, Issue for Construction)
- The end of technical analyses
 - More analysis and opportunities to shape what gets built
- Final approval
 - More opportunities to develop and approve final program components



- ▶ **Hayden Island/Marine Dr:**
 - Partial Interchange
- ▶ **Transit:**
 - Light Rail to Evergreen near I-5
- ▶ **River Crossing Auxiliary Lanes:**
 - 1 (in each direction)
- ▶ **Variable Rate Tolling:**
 - Yes

IBR Recommendation: Modified LPA

Hayden Island: **Partial Interchange**
 River Crossing Auxiliary Lanes: **1**
 Transit: **Light Rail to Evergreen near I-5**
 Variable Rate Tolling: **Yes**



Partial Interchange Summary

Hayden Island Drive local-only trips and Tomahawk Island Drive extension increase Hayden Island east-west connectivity



Smaller interchange leaves space for a comfortable pedestrian environment and opportunities for open space

Addresses safety and congestion by improving active transportation, adding shoulders, increasing lane widths and improving ramp merges



Benefits of Expanding LRT from Expo to Evergreen

4 Stations* 

3,000+ Residents are within a half mile walk

26% BIPOC **41%** Low-income

*Includes the existing Expo station and 3 new stations.

Equity - Jobs Accessible via Transit (% increase)*

68% General **73%** BIPOC
59% Low-income **71%** People w/ disabilities

*Increase in jobs accessible from the program area within a 45 minute midday transit ride. Percent increase determined by adding LRT Expo to Evergreen compared to 2045 No Build.

Climate - GHG Reduction*

36,000 metric tons/year
 or the equivalent of

7,000 homes' electricity for one year

89,400,000 miles driven by gas powered car

*GHG reduction is an estimate calculated from the displacement (or avoidance) in the shift from cars to transit.

Strategies to Combat Climate Change



- Demand Management, including Variable Rate Tolling (tolling will consider price reductions for low-income users and low-carbon vehicles)
- Increase traffic operation efficiencies (ramp metering and auxiliary lanes)
- Mode shift from cars to active transportation and transit
- Low-carbon emission construction strategies

How did we get to this recommendation?

- ▶ Develop desired outcomes with input from partners, advisory groups, and the public
- ▶ Identify changes since previous planning and develop design concepts to address changes/current priorities
- ▶ Identify screening metrics, gather transportation data, and conduct modeling to inform screening process
- ▶ Identify best performing options and gather feedback
- ▶ Present recommendation

Transit Investments

Transit Investments – What We’ve Heard

► Community Advisory Group :

- Overall supportive of HCT options, with many preferring LRT or a combined LRT/BRT option.
- Congestion relief is a top priority.
- Reliability of mode is important.

► Equity Advisory Group Feedback:

- Equity-priority communities expressed high interest in transportation options that are efficient, reliable, user-friendly, accessible and dependable transit options.
- Support for infrastructure that promotes HCT and low-stress active transportation.

► Community Survey Feedback:

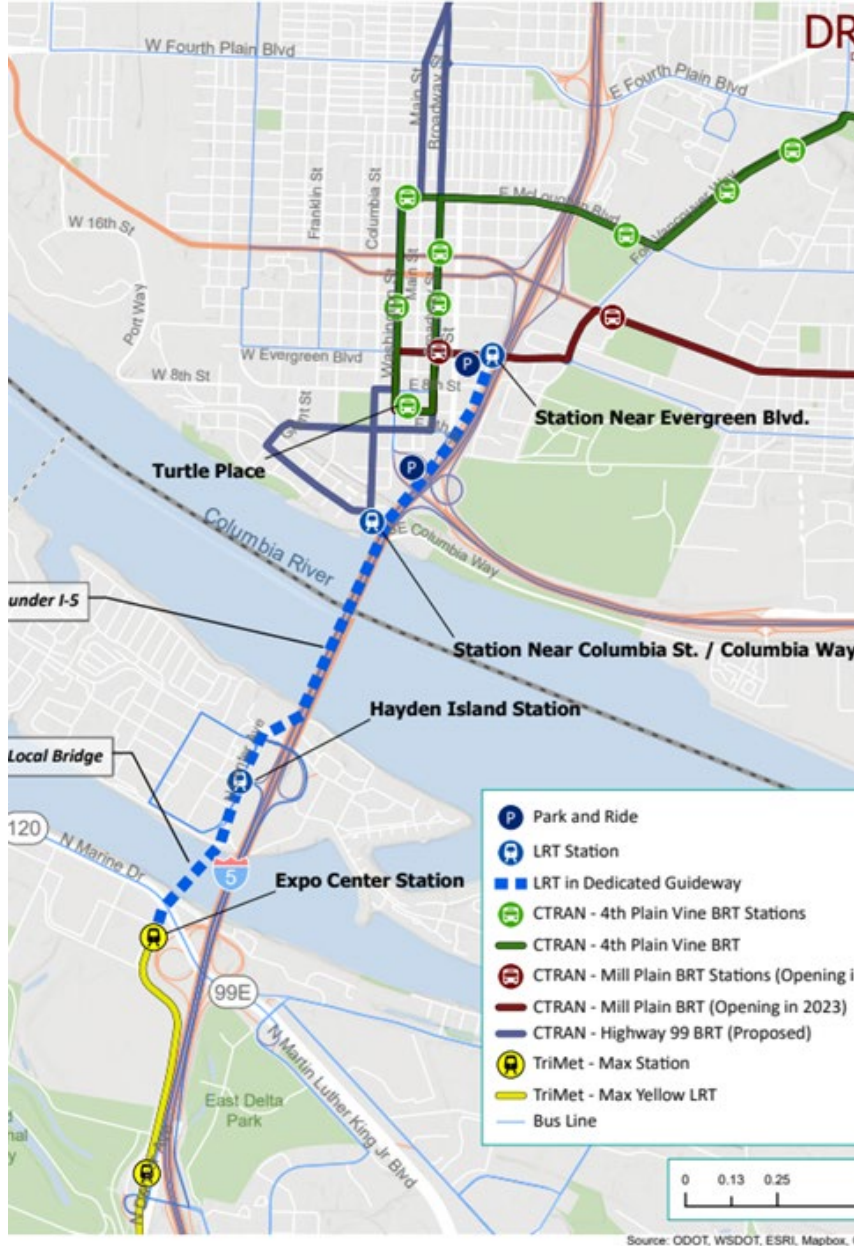
- Overall support for implementation of a HCT system, with noted interest in LRT specifically.
- Desire for greater connectivity from Clark County into Portland and regional transit system.
- Travel time ranked as most important transit priority.
- Highest preferences for potential transit stations located at or near Expo Center, Hayden Island, Vancouver Waterfront, Vancouver Library (Evergreen Blvd), and Clark College.

Transit Investments Analysis Takeaways

- ▶ A **combination** of Vine BRT, LRT, and Express Bus service using Bus on Shoulder will be needed to serve identified markets and demand.
- ▶ LRT extension of Max Yellow Line from Expo Center into Vancouver best integrates existing transit investment in the region - it allows for preservation of C-TRAN Vine and Express Bus while providing convenient connections to new LRT stations.
- ▶ Light Rail Benefits
 - Provides more capacity than other options
 - More competitive travel time compared with trips that require a transfer at Expo Ctr.
 - Improve access to jobs to a greater degree than BRT alone
 - More competitive for FTA discretionary funding.
- ▶ **Evergreen terminus**
 - Has fewer potential property impacts and connects directly to the downtown library, the Historic Reserve, jobs, services, and amenities.
 - Maximizes transfer opportunities given direct connections to several local routes as well as planned BRT routes.

Recommended Transit Investment

- ▶ IBR recommended transit investment components:
 - Mode – Light Rail Transit
 - Alignment – I-5 Running/Adjacent
 - IBR Terminus – Not extending north of E. Evergreen Blvd.
- ▶ Other components that will be studied further:
 - Station locations
 - Park & Ride location(s) and size(s)
 - Operations and maintenance facility
 - System improvements to transit speed and reliability



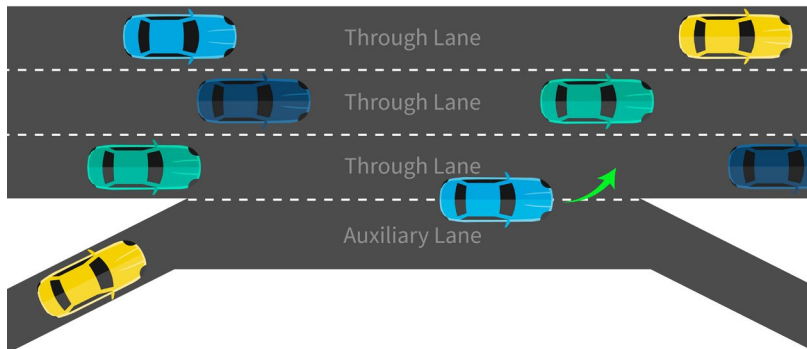
Auxiliary Lanes

What are Auxiliary Lanes?

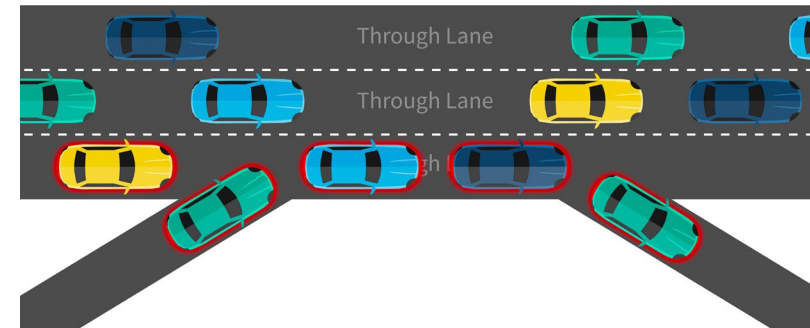
Ramp-to-ramp connections to facilitate acceleration and deceleration, weaving, merging, and diverging for automobiles and trucks between two or more interchanges.

Typical highway Merge and Diverge Conditions

With an auxiliary lane



Without an auxiliary lane



Auxiliary Lanes

► Benefits of one auxiliary lane compared to 2045 No Build:

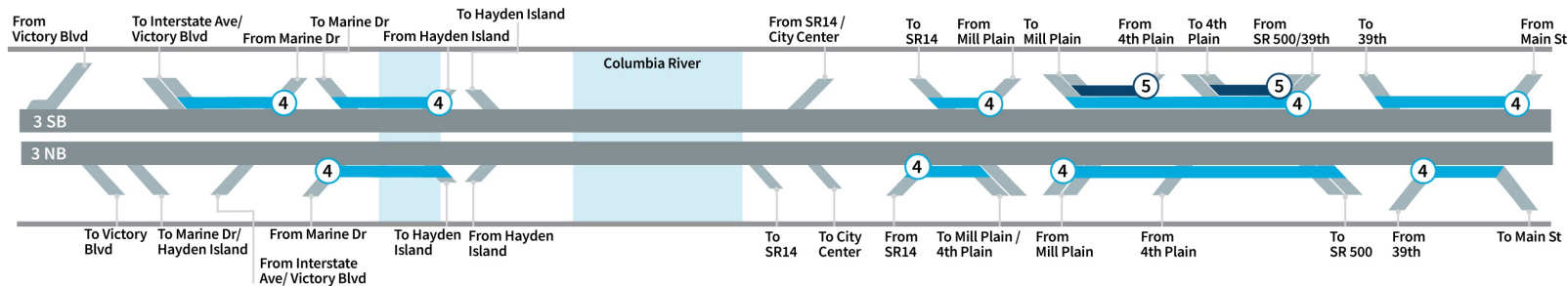
- Travel time improvements:
 - SB AM travel time is reduced by 3 minutes (5% faster) between I-5/I-205 split and I-405.
 - NB PM travel time is reduced by 11 minutes (30% faster) between Broadway Ave and SR-500.
- Reduces overall congestion:
 - While congestion is similar in the AM/PM peak, there are off-peak benefits, including weekends.
 - Less diversion to local streets.
 - Faster congestion recovery from crashes and incidents.
 - Decrease in crashes, improving safety.
- Mode shift—daily transit share expected to increase from 7% in No Build to 11% in the Build.
- Fewer lane changes required (i.e. lane balance).
- Climate—GHG reduction due to less congestion, VMT reduction, mode shift, and tolling.
- Large safety improvements:
 - Lane widths to allow for current vehicle widths, turning, and comfort.
 - Fewer sideswipe crashes.
 - Full shoulders to recover from breakdowns and allow for emergency vehicle access and Bus on Shoulder.
 - Improved visibility.
 - No bridge lifts.

Auxiliary Lanes – What We’ve Heard

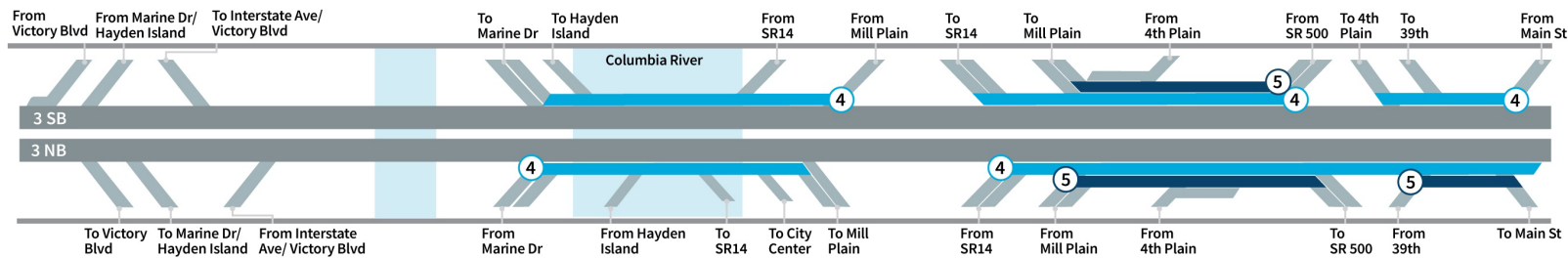
- ▶ **Community Advisory Group Feedback:**
 - Maximizes capacity and minimize congestion
 - Two auxiliary lanes seems like the right decision
 - Combined with transit considerations, one auxiliary lane is appropriate
 - Two auxiliary lanes addresses congestion and is the best value
 - Congestion and safety are major values and priorities, having auxiliary lanes addresses these
- ▶ **Equity Advisory Group Feedback:**
 - Want to understand property impacts /displacement differences between 1 and 2 auxiliary lanes
 - Both travel time and environmental impacts are important from an equity standpoint
 - Consider projected demographic changes
- ▶ **Community Survey Feedback:**
 - Desire to both relieve congestion and reduce greenhouse gas emissions
 - Mixed feedback on the number of lanes (some want to see the number of lanes increased, others do not due to environmental concerns)
 - Concern around potential impacts to residences, businesses, and neighborhoods

IBR Program - Auxiliary Lane Options

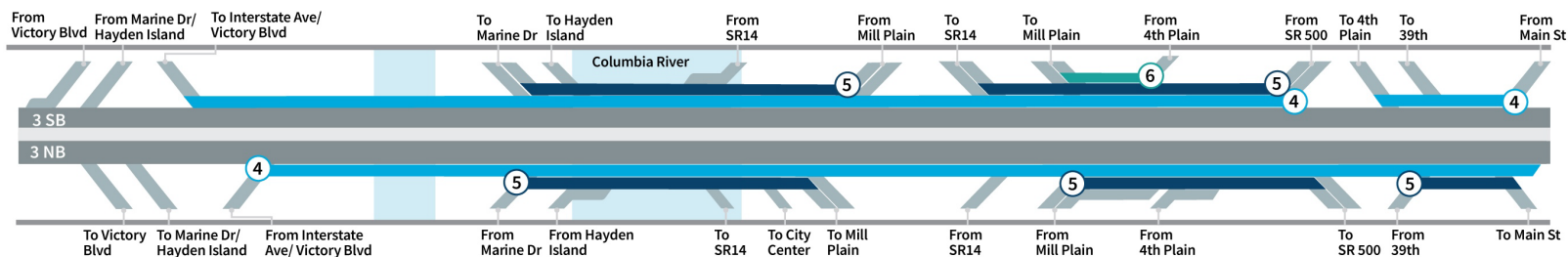
**NO
BUILD**



**1 AUXILIARY
LANE**



**2 AUXILIARY
LANES**



All options, have
3 lanes thru traffic
Northbound and
Southbound

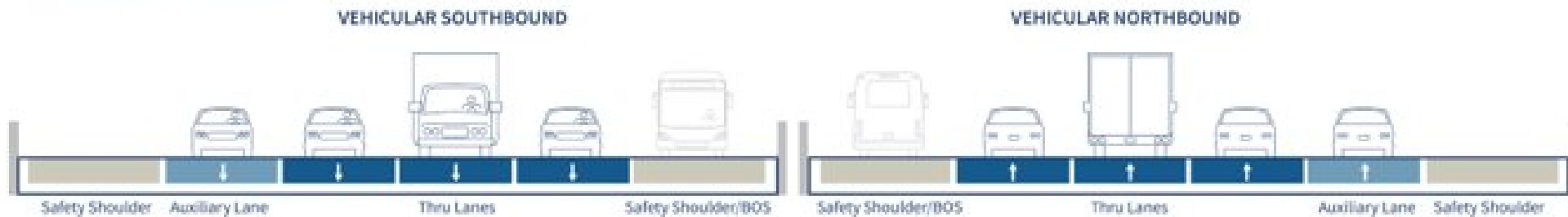
- Through lanes
- Auxiliary lane 4
- Auxiliary lane 5
- Auxiliary lane 6
- Collector-distributor roads and ramps

Cross-Sections of Vehicular Lanes

Existing Bridge



Two Bridge Option*



*Two bridge option shown for example and comparison purposes only. Additional technical analysis will be completed to determine bridge configuration. High capacity transit and shared use path for active transportation would be accommodated in dedicated spaces in addition to what is reflected in the graphic above.

Recommended Number of Auxiliary lanes

- ▶ IBR recommends:
 - **1 auxiliary lane in each direction (northbound and southbound)**
 - **Located between Marine Drive and Mill Plain Blvd to accommodate the safe movement of vehicles and freight**
- ▶ Maintain the 3 existing through traffic lanes in each direction to remain consistent with the existing system on either side of the bridge

Hayden Island / Marine Drive Interchanges

Hayden Island/Marine Dr.: What We've Heard

- ▶ **Community Advisory Group Feedback:**

- Preference for option with smallest footprint over Hayden Island
- Important to consider freight needs
- Consider active transportation safety and access

- ▶ **Equity Advisory Group Feedback:**

- Screening summary demonstrates that **equity was incorporated** into the process. However, it is difficult to understand all the information and tradeoffs
- Crucial to focus on the **human experience** and impact
- **Wayfinding** signage needs to be a priority given the complexity

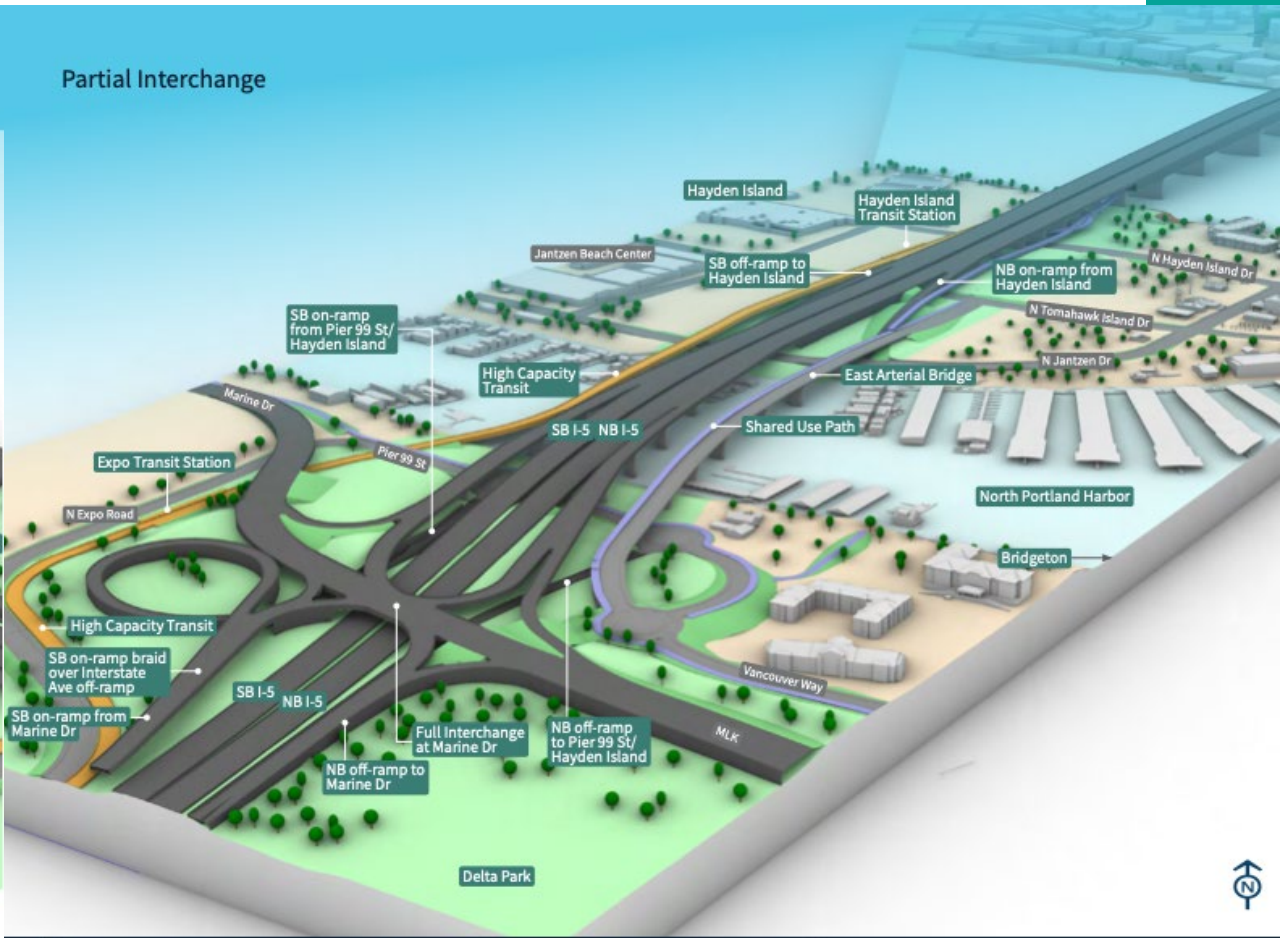
- ▶ **Community Survey Feedback:**

- Prioritized congestion relief on I-5 near Hayden Island, safe intersections and road improvements, and convenient access to services, shopping, and restaurants
- Survey respondents who indicated they live in Washington were more likely to prefer direct access to Hayden Island
- Oregon residents more likely to prefer island access via Marine Drive and local access bridge

Recommended HI/MD Interchange

- ▶ IBR recommended interchange configuration:
 - **Hayden Island: Partial Interchange - Marine Drive: Full Interchange**
- ▶ Design will minimize impacts while making improvements for freight and workforce traffic and active transportation on Hayden Island and Marine Drive.
- ▶ Smaller footprint over North Portland Harbor
- ▶ Fewer floating home impacts
- ▶ Smaller scale/complexity of I-5 over Hayden Island provides higher quality experience for active transportation and transit access on east-west streets
- ▶ Hayden Island vehicle/freight access to/from Portland via local roads and I-5 ramps that cross under Marine Drive
- ▶ Hayden Island vehicle/freight access to/from Vancouver via Jantzen Drive I-5 ramps
- ▶ Design assumptions:
 - North Portland Harbor bridge replacement
 - Local auto access bridge between North Portland and Hayden Island
 - Local pedestrian/bicycle connections with shared use path
 - High-Capacity Transit station on Hayden Island

23

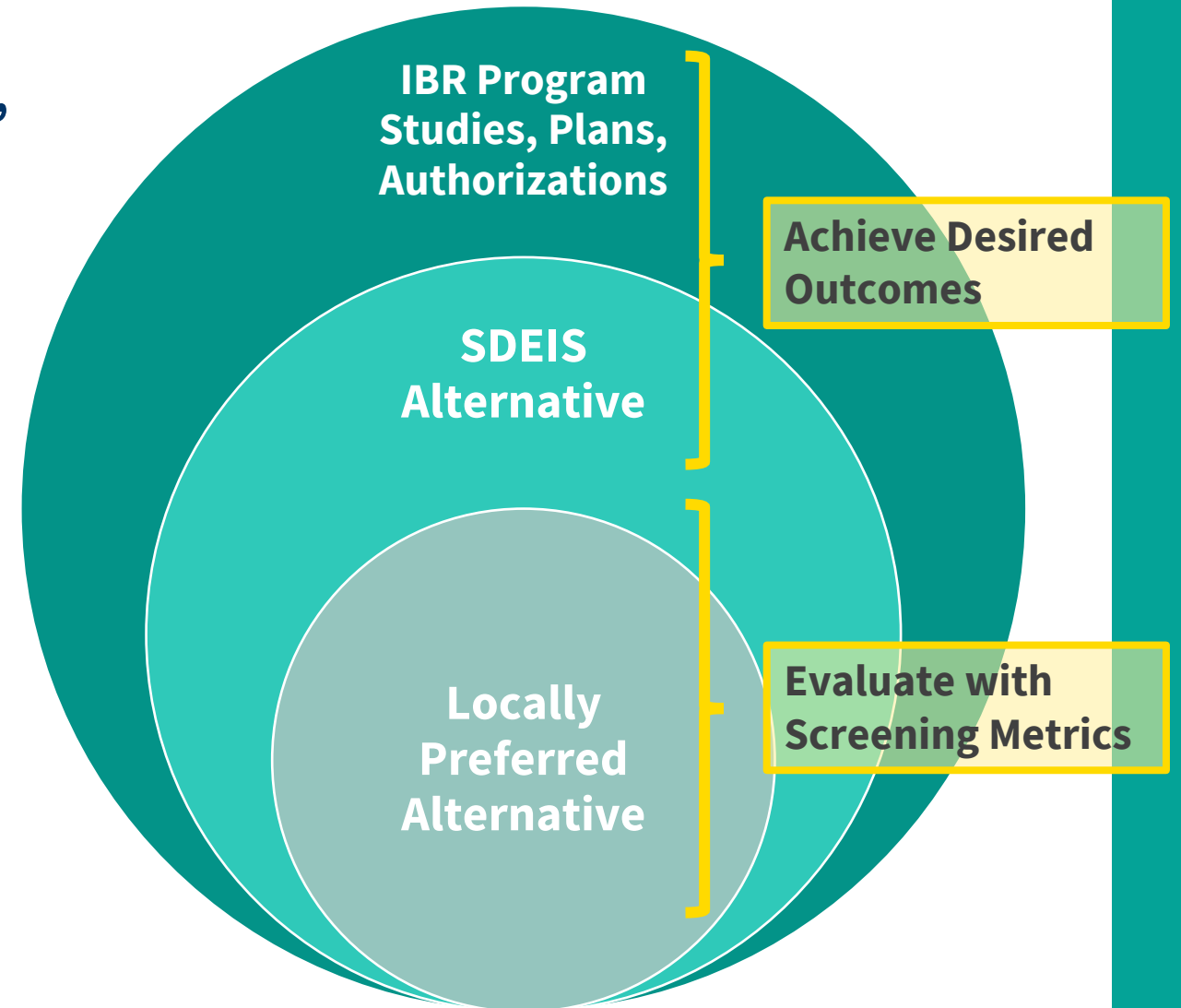


Other Components of the Modified LPA

- ▶ **Assumptions that are expected to be included in the recommendation for the Modified LPA:**
 - Replace the current I-5 bridge over the Columbia River with a seismically sound bridge
 - Replace the North Portland Harbor Bridge with a seismically sound crossing
 - The construction of three through lanes northbound and southbound throughout the BIA (Bridge Influence Area)
 - Include active transportation and multi-modal facilities that adhere to universal design principles and facilitate safety and comfort for all ages and abilities
 - Study improvements of other interchanges within the BIA
 - Implement a variable rate toll on motorists using the river crossing, with a recommendation to the Oregon and Washington State Transportation Commission to consider a low-income toll program, including exemptions and discounts
 - Establish a GHG reduction target relative to regional transportation and land use impacts, and to develop and evaluate design solutions that contribute to achieving program, regional, and state-wide climate goals
 - Evaluate program design options according to their impact on equity priority areas including developing a Community Benefits Agreement

Next Steps – How They Fit Together

- ▶ Program requires numerous studies, plans, analyses, authorizations, etc.
- ▶ Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact Statement (SDEIS) is a study where benefits and impacts of the Modified Locally Preferred Alternative will be evaluated for public review and comment.
 - A Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA) identifies the foundational elements of the alternative to be studied in the SDEIS process.



Timeline

- ▶ **This summer**
 - Gather feedback from program partner boards, councils, and commissions regarding recommended Modified LPA
 - Executive Steering Group considers consensus recommendation to move the Modified LPA forward to the SDEIS process
 - Bi-state Legislative Committee responds to the recommendation to move the Modified LPA into the SDEIS process for further evaluation
- ▶ **Fall/winter 2022**
 - Begin SDEIS process
 - Update conceptual finance plan
- ▶ **2023**
 - Additional tolling and funding discussions as part of the 2023 legislative sessions
 - Anticipate applying for federal grant funding opportunities

Questions and Discussion



For more information contact:

info@interstatebridge.org

360-859-0494 or 503-897-9218

888-503-6735

<https://www.interstatebridge.org>

Follow us on social: @IBRprogram



Thank you!

www.interstatebridge.org

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 6, 2022

TO: Mayor and Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

RE: **Interstate Bridge Replacement (IBR) Program –
Recommended Modified Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA)**

At its May 5, 2022 Executive Steering Group meeting, the IBR Program recommended a “package” of items to bring forward to regional Boards, Councils, and Commissions for consideration as a Modified Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA). Key components of the LPA that the Program recommended include:

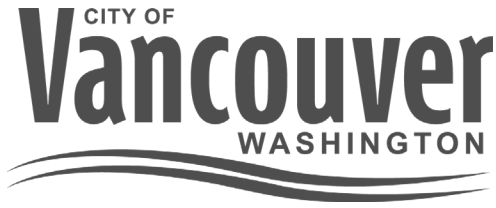
- Transit that consists of light rail running adjacent to I-5 from Expo Center in Portland to Downtown Vancouver not extending north of Evergreen Blvd.
- One auxiliary lane across the river (between Mill Plain and Marine Drive)
- A partial interchange on Hayden Island
- Variable Rate Tolling

Other components of the recommended LPA include:

- Replace the existing I-5 bridge with a seismically sound bridge with three through lanes northbound and southbound
- Prioritizing a comprehensive transit network
- Safe and comfortable active transportation
- Replacement of the North Portland Harbor Bridge with three through lanes, northbound and southbound
- Assumption that Variable Rate Tolling will be used for funding to construct the program, manage congestion, and improve multimodal mobility within the I-5 corridor
- Improvements to additional interchanges within the program corridor.

On June 6th, IBR Program Administrator Greg Johnson will present the recommended Modified LPA to Council for discussion and feedback. Staff will use Council feedback from June 6th and the IBRP Desired Outcomes adopted by Council in July 2021 to develop a draft set of Conditions of Approval (COAs). The COAs are intended to address issues that are not defined in the LPA but that will need to be addressed as the Program progresses into the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) phase. On June 27th, staff will return to Council with a draft Resolution supporting the LPA and a draft set of COAs that could be attached to the Resolution. It is anticipated that the COAs will focus on:

- Continuation of **robust community engagement**
- Defining **climate and equity** goals that align with City goals, along with methods to implement and track achievement of those goals
- Further analysis to determine the **size and type of bridge replacement**
- **Transit** safety and security, analysis of how to best integrate and optimize new light rail with existing and planned C-Tran and TriMet services, determination of operations and maintenance responsibilities
- Further analysis and design of **active transportation** facilities
- Further analysis and design of **interchanges and associated roadways** with a goal to not impact private properties
- Ensure adequate **freight** movement and capacity
- Analyze **Variable Rate Tolling** scenarios



- Develop **demand management** strategies
- Refine the **design** of Program components in a manner that supports community needs and desires and results in an iconic bridge replacement
- Develop a detailed **finance plan** in collaboration with Program partners and that defines national, state, regional, and local revenue sources and amounts.

Staff Contact:

Katherine Kelly, Senior Policy Advisor, Katherine.Kelly@cityofvancouver.us

For additional information see: <https://www.interstatebridge.org>

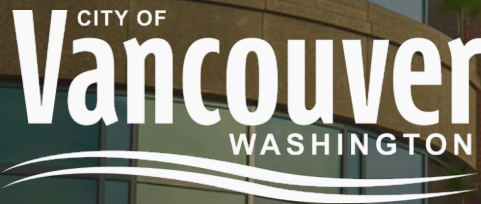
Vancouver City Council and Transportation Benefit District Workshop

2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program

June 6, 2022

Chris Malone

Finance and Asset Manager
Department of Public Works



Transportation: Essential to Our Thriving Community



Presentation overview

- Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) overview
- Review proposed updates for the 2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
- Update on community outreach efforts
- Review items to be evaluated for inclusion in future TIP updates
- Proposed arterial map update
- Next steps

Transportation Improvement Program Overview

- Per Washington law, the TIP document is updated annually with final City Council approval required before July 1 of each year.
- Improves coordinated planning between agencies.
- Bridges the gap between long-term and short-term.
- Format remains similar to previous years.
- The Transportation Mobility commission (TMC) has made a formal recommendation to adopt this year's update.



Vancouver Public Works
PO Box 1995
Vancouver, WA 98668-1995
www.cityofvancouver.us/StreetsTIP

2023-2028 TIP Update - 4

Proposed 2023-2028 TIP Updates

- Change “multimodal” category to “active transportation”.
- Change “capacity” category to “arterial improvements”.
- Change “traffic” category to “signal and lighting improvements”.
- Updated the scoring criteria for social equity to be consistent with the City’s equity index map.
- Transit is now included in the scoring criteria for congestion management.

Proposed 2023-2028 TIP Updates (cont.)

- Pedestrian and bicycle improvements now have a graduated scale in the scoring criteria for active transportation (0-100 lineal feet; 100-500 lineal feet; greater than 500 lineal feet).
- Added text indicating that there is a large backlog of unfunded projects.
- Included a member from the Regional Transportation Council (RTC) to help score projects.



TIP Project Highlights

- Active transportation projects.
- Arterial improvement projects.
- Signal and lighting improvement projects.
- Ongoing projects.
- Other agency projects.



Public Outreach

- Online dashboard now available for reviewing all projects listed in the Transportation Improvement Program (also includes all utility projects included in the City's 6-Year Capital Improvement Program) www.cityofvancouver/tip.
- Additional outreach to community-based organizations and partners serving historically excluded and underrepresented communities (list of stakeholders available upon request).
- Outreach through all City channels- including neighborhood associations, newsletters, social media etc.- in addition to TMC and Council processes.

Potential Changes to Future TIP Updates

The following items require additional analysis and will be assessed as part of the ongoing Transportation System Plan (TSP) update and possibly included in the 2024-2029 TIP.

- Factor project costs into the scoring criteria.
- Include level of stress into the scoring criteria.
- Include climate action plan into the scoring criteria.



Arterial Map Update

- Remove collector arterial in Columbia Palisades sub area plan.



Next Steps for 2023-2028 TIP update

- City Council public hearing on June 27th, 2022 to consider adoption of the TIP.



Thank You

- Chris Malone, Public Works Finance and Asset Manager
- 360-487-7711; chris.Malone@cityofvancouver.us
- www.cityofvancouver.us/publicworks/page/transportation-improvement-program

List of stakeholder outreach

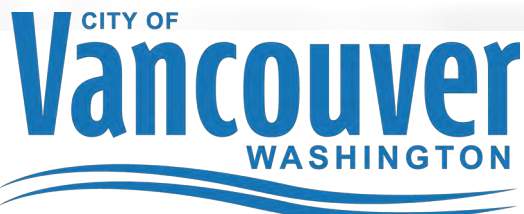
- Collective for Social and Environmental Justice at WSUV
- Bike Clark County
- Community in Motion (formerly Human Services Council)
- Area Agency on Aging and Disabilities of SW Washington
- Clark County Commission on Aging
- Clark County Bike and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC)
- Fourth Plain Forward
- Washington State School for the Blind
- Washington School for the Deaf
- YWCA
- LULAC
- Clark County Latino Youth Conference (CCLYC)
- NAACP
- The Noble Foundation
- Pacific Islanders Community Association (PICA-WA)
- Vietnamese Community Association
- Neighborhood Traffic Safety Alliance



2023-2028

Transportation Improvement Program

June 2022



Vancouver Public Works

PO Box 1995

Vancouver, WA 98668-1995

www.cityofvancouver.us/StreetsTIP

Table of Contents.....	1
Adopting Resolution.....	2
Program Overview.....	5
Letter from the Director.....	6
Policies	9
Title VI Policy Statement.....	11
Financial Analysis.....	13
TIP Changes Last Year to This Year.....	26
Six-Year Project Lists.....	28
Project Detail Sheets.....	35
Arterial Map Updates.....	130
Glossary.....	133



Resolution Page 1 here

Resolution page 2 here.

Resolution page 3 here.

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The City of Vancouver's 2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) is an update of the City's 2022 - 2027 TIP. The TIP is a technical document for transportation improvements over a six-year period. For more information about the City of Vancouver street system, how it is funded, and how money is spent, go to:

www.cityofvancouver.us/betterstreets

The State of Washington law (RCW 35.77.010) requires the City to prepare a TIP annually that is consistent with and implements the city's adopted comprehensive growth management plan. The TIP identifies capital transportation system improvement projects and includes a policy to work with affected property owners to preserve railroad right-of-way in the event a railroad ceases to operate.

For information about the City's Comprehensive Plan, contact Vancouver Planning at 360-487-7803. For questions or more information about specific transportation projects, please contact Vancouver Public Works at 360-487-7130, or visit the City's website:

www.cityofvancouver.us

Projects are added to the TIP each year as needed based on input from citizens, staff, the development community, adopted subarea plans, other agencies, advocacy groups, and as new grant opportunities arise. Projects are removed from the TIP each year once they are constructed. In some cases, a project is removed because the project is no longer needed although this is rare. Citizens can request to have a project added or removed by clicking on the link on the City's TIP web page:

<https://www.cityofvancouver.us/tip>

A City of Vancouver Arterial Street System and Classification Map which designates roadways functionally classified as Arterials pursuant to VMC 11.80.040 and VMC 9.02.040 is adopted and attached hereto.

The 2023-2028 TIP continues the project prioritization pilot. Staff utilized the City's comprehensive plan policies, financial policies, and strategic goals to define criteria to prioritize transportation projects. The process will be further refined as part of the upcoming Transportation System Plan update, but this interim process allowed staff to prioritize projects based on the City's policies and goals. The scoring is from 0-100 and can be found on the left side of the funded and partially funded project lists.



2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Thank you for your interest in the City's Transportation Improvement Program. Transportation is an essential part of what makes Vancouver a thriving community. Each year, the City prepares a Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), which serves as a detailed work program for all future projects. Projects listed in the TIP include planning studies and major street, bicycle, pedestrian, and traffic signal improvements. In accordance with Washington State law, the TIP document is updated annually, with final City Council approval required before July 1 of each year. To be eligible for state or federal grants, projects must be listed in the TIP. The TIP is posted on the City's website, along with ability for the public to submit project suggestions or questions, in keeping with community transparency and accountability.

Funding for Vancouver's transportation system projects and programs has traditionally come from several revenue sources, including retail and property taxes through the City's General Fund. Vancouver's Street Funding Strategy, adopted by City Council in late 2015, has dedicated additional revenue sources to help fund TIP projects and improve travel and safety throughout the community. The largest single source of the Street Funding Strategy is the City's Transportation Benefit District (TBD), which generates approximately \$5 million in annual revenues from vehicle license renewal fees. TBD funds are dedicated to improving the City's transportation system, partially funding both the City's capital improvement program and the pavement management program.

As noted in last year's TIP, the COVID-19 pandemic impact revenue sources that directly support transportation infrastructure. Most revenue sources have recovered except the Business License Surcharge (BLS) fee. City Council temporarily suspended collection of the BLS fee for some businesses into 2022 to support businesses negatively impacted by the COVID-19 crises. Therefore, BLS revenues are expected to be approximately 50% less for 2021 and 2022 then fully recover in 2023.

Going forward, the City of Vancouver's 2023-2028 Six-Year TIP considers remaining revenues from the Street Funding Strategy.

P.O. Box 1995 • Vancouver, WA 98668-1995 • www.cityofvancouver.us

Vancouver's TIP continues to exceed the state statutory requirements by providing a comprehensive look at communitywide projects and programs, reflecting our commitment to transparency in projects and funding.

As a part of this year's TIP update, City staff continued a pilot project designed to develop a methodology for the prioritization of capital improvement projects within the TIP. This project has resulted in a series of tangible metrics that determine how a project is ranked within the overall TIP. This prioritization will help determine the City's priorities when pursuing grant funding opportunities for transportation projects. The pilot project is intended only for last year and this year's TIP update. A permanent prioritization strategy will be established with the update to the City's Transportation Systems Plan.

Our future, in part, depends upon our ability to invest in public infrastructure in a way that both preserves our community's neighborhoods and supports its economic well-being. Through responsible funding and systematic planning, design, construction, maintenance, operations, and improvements, the City of Vancouver is committed to continued efficient and cost-effective management of its public assets to provide the highest, most sustainable service possible for all users. Highlights for the 2023-2028 TIP are shown on the next page.

Lon Pluckhahn, Deputy City Manager

Deputy City Manager
(Acting) Public Works Director

Ryan Lopossa, P.E.

Streets and Transportation Manager

UPDATE THIS FOR 2023-2028 Transportation Improvement Program Highlights:

Transportation System Plan (TSP) Update: Work began in 2019 on the plan, which helps guide all aspects of the transportation system. The update will include the development of seven integrated modal plans; streets, active transportation, demand management, freight, transit, and smart mobility. Complete Streets policies and an upcoming citywide collision study will be reflected in the plan and help guide identified future transportation needs. Importantly, extensive public outreach, which includes an increased focus on previously excluded communities in transportation planning efforts, will help inform the update.

Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program: Funded at \$300,000 annually, this program works with the Neighborhood Traffic Safety Alliance (NTSA) to enhance neighborhood livability.

Multimodal Safety and Accessibility Program: For 2021-2023, the program will focus on implementing some key safety improvements along 4th Plain Boulevard, Devine Road, and near Franklin Elementary.

Grant Efforts: The City is pursuing opportunities to fund 1st Street (177th to 192nd) as well as utilizing COVID-19 grant revenues to improve 4th Plain Boulevard and Main Street.

Other Major Projects: The 2023-2028 TIP identifies funding for many projects, which require several years for planning, design, right-of-way, and construction phases. These include:

- Southeast 1st Street, from Southeast 164th Ave. to Southeast 192nd Ave: Construction of the western half (164th to 177th) is currently underway. Construction in the eastern half from 177th to 192nd is fully funded and is planned to go to construction in 2022/2023.

- Northeast 137th Ave, from Northeast 49th Street to Northeast Fourth Plain Boulevard: Federal environmental approval was received in 2018. Right-of-way acquisition is underway. Construction is planned to start in late 2023 or early 2024.

- Jefferson/Kauffman Connection from West Evergreen Boulevard to West Mill Plain Boulevard: Design and right of way acquisition continue. Construction is planned to start in later 2024 or early 2025.

- Northeast 18th Street, from Northeast 97th Avenue to Northeast 107th Avenue, will continue design and right-of-way acquisition in 2021 for the westerly connection to the new WSDOT I-205/18th Street interchange.

- Planning began in 2018 on extension of Northwest 32nd Avenue and Fruit Valley Road from Lower River Road (SR 501) to Northwest 78th Street in unincorporated Clark County. This project includes replacement of the city's Fruit Valley Road Bridge over the BNSF Mainline Railroad and will require significant partnerships and grant funding to move forward. Originally initiated in 2006 in cooperation with the Port of Vancouver, the project was renewed with the 2016 Council-adopted Westside Mobility Strategy, which seeks to balance freight mobility and livability.

Transportation Related Policies
“Vancouver Comprehensive Plan 2011-2030”, Adopted Nov. 7, 2011
(Chapter 5 – Public Facilities and Services)

- PFS-4 - **TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM:** Develop and maintain an interconnected and overlapping transportation system grid of pedestrian walkways, bicycle facilities, roadways for automobiles and freight, transit service, and high-capacity transit service. Include support programs such as traffic operations, transportation demand management, neighborhood traffic management, and the regional trails program. Work towards completing and sustaining individual components and programs to ensure success of the entire system.
- PFS-5 - **SYSTEM BALANCE:** Allocate resources to balance transportation choices. Promote development of a broader range of transportation options including pedestrian, bike, and transit systems, rather than focusing all resources on satisfying peak commuting demand with roadway capacity alone.
- PFS-6 - **TRANSPORTATION SAFETY:** Ensure high safety standards for motorists, pedestrians, and bicyclists through the development and capital improvement processes. Allocate city capital resources to high risk and collision location for motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians.
- PFS-7 - **TRANSPORTATION FINANCE:** Develop recurring and dedicated funding for a complete transportation program, including system operation and maintenance. Leverage local funding with innovative and aggressive finance strategies including partnerships, grant development, efficient debt, and fee-based funding sources.
- PFS-8 - **TRANSPORTATION CIRCULATION AND SYSTEM CONNECTIVITY:** Develop a transportation grid that provides good connections to surrounding land uses and activity centers and allows for multiple circulation routes to/from each location. Close gaps and complete system connections through the development and capital improvement processes.
- PFS-9 - **LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION INTEGRATION:** Develop and implement innovative transportation investment, design, and program incentives to achieve the urban environment envisioned in the Comprehensive Plan.
- PFS-10 - **LIVABLE STREETS:** Design streets and sidewalks and manage vehicular traffic to encourage livability, interaction, and sense of neighborhood or district ownership in linkage with adjacent land uses. Encourage multi-modal travel, and provide accessible, human scale opportunities for transferring between travel modes.
- PFS-11 - **TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY:** Build an accessible transportation system focused on inter-model connectivity and removing barriers to personal physical mobility.
- PFS-12 - **TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM EFFICIENCY:** Invest in and improve efficiency of the transportation system with multi-modal design, advanced traffic management and operations technology, demand management strategies and high-frequency transit service.
- PFS-13 - **NEIGHBORHOOD TRAFFIC:** Protect and enhance neighborhoods with an active program that focuses on safety, safe routes to school, traffic calming, education, and enforcement.
- PFS-14 - **TRANSPORTATION REGIONAL AND METROPOLITAN COORDINATION:** Coordinate Vancouver’s transportation plans, policies, and programs with those of other jurisdictions serving the greater Metropolitan area to ensure a seamless transportation system. Focus particularly on cooperation with the Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council, Washington State Department of Transportation, Clark County and C-TRAN.

- PFS-16 - **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:** In order to support the continued economic vitality of Vancouver, major transportation system investments should facilitate freight mobility, job creation, regional competitive position, and revenue growth.
- PFS-17 - **VEHICLE MILES TRAVELED:** Use transportation and land use measures to maintain or reduce single occupant motor vehicle miles traveled per capita to increase system efficiency and lower overall environmental impacts.
- PFS-18 - **STREET DESIGN:** Design city streets to achieve safety and accessibility for all modes. Arterial streets shall provide facilities for automobile, bike, pedestrian and transit mobility, and shall include landscaping and adequate lighting.
- PFS-19 - **PARKING STANDARDS:** Adopt coordinated parking standards which maintain neighborhood integrity, promote the use of a multi-modal transportation system, and efficient utilization of limited land, and encourage desired economic development and growth throughout the entire urban area.

**Comprehensive Plan Policy for Asset Management
“Vancouver Comprehensive Plan 2011-2030”, Adopted Dec. 16, 2013
Chapter 5 – Public Facilities and Services)**

- PFS-35 - City public facility assets shall be systematically managed to balance full life cycle costs, performance, risk, and service levels, using best management practices and data.

**Financial Policies for Capital Planning and Asset Management
(City of Vancouver Financial Policies as adopted Nov. 16, 2020)**

34. In pursuit of an asset management strategy that prioritizes safety, equity and climate action, the City will:
- Consider the climate impacts of asset investments and pursue asset management strategies that reduce its contribution to climate change over time.
 - Consider equity impacts of capital projects and asset management strategies and prioritize investments that improve equity within the City.
 - Consider the potential improvements to community safety associated with capital investments and prioritize investments that improve community safety, particularly in the transportation system.
35. Asset management best practice involves managing the performance, risk and expenditures on infrastructure assets in an optimal and sustainable manner throughout their lifecycle covering planning, design, construction, operation, maintenance, and disposal. The City shall integrate the principles and best practices of Asset Management such as those embodied in the *International Infrastructure Management Manual* in the management of its assets.
36. **Asset Inventory** will be maintained with maintenance, repair and deferred maintenance costs identified and updated on an annual basis.
37. **Maintenance** of city assets shall be addressed on a current need, rather than deferred into the future.
38. In 2015, Council adopted a **New Street Funding Program** in response to formal recommendations from a citizen-led effort. Revenues from this program were established to supplement without supplanting street funding resources identified in the 2015-2016 Adopted Biennial Budget. Annual reporting to the Council and the residents of outcomes achieved through the Streets Funding Initiative Program has been initiated in 2017 and shall continue into the future. The City will maintain funding of the **Pavement Management Program** at no less than that in the 2015-2016 Biennial Adopted Budget level increased by an appropriate inflationary factor, if necessary. To ensure accountability and transparency, the increase in program level funded by the new Street Funding Program revenue sources will be fully costed, budgeted for and spent

from special funds created to track direct operation, capital and administrative expenses. Annual reporting of the outcomes will be published for the residents and the City Council prior to the end of the first quarter of each year for the prior year beginning for fiscal year 2016.

39. The City will redirect to the new Street Funding Program expiring debt service budget from pre-2015 debt issues for Transportation projects, beginning with debt expiring in 2016.
40. A **six-year City-Wide Capital Improvement Program** shall be developed annually and shall provide a prioritized list of reasonably funded projects and those in process of securing funding. Capital Improvement Plans for utility assets shall be updated no less frequently than every two years. The comprehensive plan will identify longer-term capital needs by program area.
41. Funding for capital projects, including major facilities maintenance projects, will be allocated in a manner that balances community needs with City priorities, the potential for attracting matching funds, and the ability to reduce or limit expenses in future years.
43. The City's objective is to incorporate a "**pay-as-you-go**" approach (using available cash and current resources) in the Capital Improvement program.
44. The capital budget will be adopted at the same time the City Operating Budget is adopted. The Capital budget will only include fully funded projects. The Capital Budget will only contain projects identified in the Capital Improvement Program.
45. A **capital repair appropriation** will be maintained for unanticipated major repairs of general operating facilities and for emergency replacement of general fund equipment. Additions to the capital repair contingency reserve will be made based on Council directions.
46. **Impacts on net annual operating and maintenance costs** will be identified as part of the funding considerations for new capital projects such as buildings, parks, and street enhancements. This includes identifying potential reductions in maintenance costs if improvements are funded. The necessary funds to operate the capital facility will be identified at the time the capital budget is adopted.

City of Vancouver Title VI Plan

The City Manager is responsible for ensuring implementation of the City of Vancouver's Title VI Plan. The Public Works Director, on behalf of the City Manager, is responsible for the overall management of the Title VI Plan as outlined herein. The Public Works Director does not hereby assume responsibility for Title VI compliance outside the scope of this report. The day to day administration of the Title VI Plan lies with the Title VI Coordinator under the direct supervision of the Public Works Director.

In addition to the Title VI Coordinator, Title VI Specialists will be named in the following program areas:

- Transportation Design and Engineering
- Transportation Right of Way
- Transportation Environmental Services
- Transportation Administration, Public Information and Outreach
- Human Resources
- Procurement

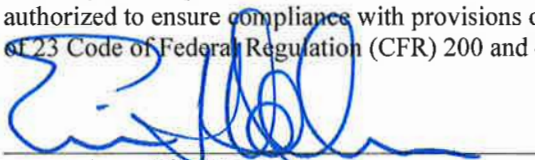
Policy Statement, Authorities and Citations

A. Policy of Nondiscrimination

The City of Vancouver (City) assures that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (P.L. 100.259) be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any City sponsored transportation program or activity. The City further assures every effort will be made to ensure nondiscrimination in all of its federally funded transportation programs and activities.

In the event that the City distributes federal transportation funds to another entity, it will include Title VI language in all written agreements and will monitor for compliance.

Title VI compliance is a condition of receipt for federal funds, including funds from the Federal Highway Administration. Assurance of compliance falls under the proper authority of the City pursuant to its budgetary authority and responsibility. The Public Works Director and Transportation Title VI Coordinator are authorized to ensure compliance with provisions of this policy and with the law, including the requirements of 23 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) 200 and 49 CFR 21.


Eric Holmes, City Manager

16.8.2021
Date



Funding Overview

The City of Vancouver's Transportation Improvement Program consists of three different project lists funded projects, partially funded projects and unfunded projects. Projects on the funded list are considered fully funded for design, right-of-way acquisition, and construction. Projects on the partially funded list have funding for design and/or right-of-way acquisition, but do not have full funding for the construction phase. Projects on the unfunded list do not have any funding allocated to them at this time. There is a very large backlog of unfunded projects due to limited funding. The City works to move projects from the unfunded list to the partially funded list and the funded list as resources allow.

Street Funding Strategy

Beginning in 1995, the City of Vancouver began a street funding strategy for local revenue to use for transportation capital improvements. This strategy involved identifying a revenue source and then committing that revenue source for debt service on bonds. Proceeds from the bond sale were then leveraged with grant revenues to the maximum extent possible for transportation improvements. Coupled with impact fees and developer contributions, this strategy netted hundreds of millions worth of capital improvements but resulted in a cyclical search for new revenues to address the continued need for capital improvements. Over the past several years, City Council searched for a reasonable mix of new revenue sources that could be used on a "pay-as-you-go" basis to fund capital improvements as well as halt the gradual decline in our system pavement condition index. Early in 2015, City Council established a goal to complete, by year-end *"an adopted street funding program that provides reliable, dedicated, long-term funding for streets, including pedestrian, bike and accessible infrastructure."* In late 2015, City Council enacted several revenue sources for streets including:

- Creation of a Transportation Benefit District (TBD) and with the District enacting a new revenue source; a \$20 Vehicle License Fee (raised to \$40 in 2018).
- Increased the existing Business License Surcharge (BLS) by \$10/employee in 2016 and an additional \$10/per employee starting on January 1, 2018.
- Increased the Utility Tax on City Owned utilities dedicating the additional revenue for streets.
- Dedicated that revenue sources used to pay debt service on bonds (as described above) would continue to be dedicated for street purposes on a pay-as-you-go basis as debt is retired.
- Dedicated that revenue from the increased gas tax resulting from the 2015 state gas tax increase would be used for median maintenance and street sweeping to accomplish service level increases for esthetic purposes.

The 2021 annual street funding strategy report to the community and more information about the TBD can be found here:

<http://www.cityofvancouver.us/tbdb/page/vancouver-transportation-benefit-district>

Local Funding Sources

Public Sources:

Vehicle License Fee: Fee authorized by the Vancouver Transportation Benefit District and collected by the Washington State Department of Licensing. Fee paid at time of license renewal, resulting in estimated annual revenue of \$5M.

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax aka State Gas Tax: Typically, about \$3.5 million per year.

REET: Real estate excise tax, varies per year, depending on real estate transactions.

Bonds (debt): Periodically the City sells bonds for transportation construction projects. Revenues to pay those debts come from several sources including gas tax, general fund, REET, and business license surcharge.

Business License Surcharge (BLS): Surcharge paid at the time of initial or renewal of business licenses. First \$50/employee generates around \$2.0 million annually to pay bond debt. An additional \$20 starting in 2018 is used for street improvements on a pay as you go basis. City Council temporarily suspended collection of the BLS fee for some businesses into 2022 to support businesses negatively impacted by the COVID-19 crises. Therefore, BLS revenues are expected to be approximately 50% less for 2021 and 2022 then fully recover in 2023.

Utility Tax: 1.5% Utility Tax on gross receipts for city-owned utilities including water, sewer, surface water and solid waste. This tax raises \$1.5M annually.

Private Sources:

Direct Construction: Private developers are required to build or improve on-site roadways and may also be required to make off-site improvements to comply with concurrency or SEPA impacts.

Traffic Impact Fees (TIF): The City maintains a TIF program (fees paid by a developer per new trip) which historically covers about 10% of the annual construction program.

Proportionate Share Contributions: Developer contributions toward an improvement project to meet concurrency or safety requirements.

Grant Programs

Federal Grant Programs:

RAISE: Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity—competitive, discretionary grant awarded by U.S. Department of Transportation to local agencies; focus is on large scale transportation projects that catalyze economic development.

Earmarks: Earmarks are federal discretionary spending funds allocated by Congress for specific projects that are not required to go through the competitive grant allocation process.

CMAQ: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Program funds are administered like STBG funds.

CDBG: Community Development Block Grant—periodically available for public street infrastructure (typically used for small sidewalk and ADA ramp improvements).

STBG: Surface Transportation Block Grant funds are allocated by the SW Washington Regional Transportation Council and then, through a competitive grant process, to jurisdictions in the region.

TAP: Transportation Alternatives Program—provides funding for alternative modes of transportation projects (i.e. modes other than vehicles).

COVID Relief Grants: there are several grant opportunities associated with the impacts of COVID-19. The City will be using some of these grant dollars to help fund transportation projects.

State Grant Programs:

Freight Mobility Strategic Investment Board – This program provides resources provide resources to make strategic investments that support freight capacity and movement.

Transportation Improvement Board (TIB): Funded with a small portion of the state gas tax, TIB is the main source for state grant funds to state agencies. Vancouver competes with other urban jurisdictions in Washington State for funds from several TIB grant programs. For example: urban arterial; urban sidewalk; and complete street programs.

Pedestrian and Bicycle & Safe Routes to School Grant Program. These programs provide resources to make strategic investments that support pedestrian and bicycle improvements and improve walking/bicycle routes to schools.

Washington Traffic Safety Commission Grant Program. Grants awarded on an annual cycle, focusing on projects that address one or more of the top Target Zero priorities including impaired driving, speeding, young drivers, seat belts and occupant protection, distracted driving, and traffic records.

WSDOT City Safety: Federal Highway Safety Improvement Program funds are allocated by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) on a competitive basis to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes on city streets using engineering improvements/countermeasures

The table and graphs on the next few pages show the historical and forecasted revenues and expenses for streets in the City of Vancouver.

Transportation Financial Data (including Street Funding Strategy funds*)

	2016	2017	2018	2019**	2020	2021
STREET MAINTENANCE						
Expenses						
Street Maintenance (funds 102 & 103)						
Pavement Management	6,674,672	10,422,494	11,753,010	11,206,729	5,861,428	12,809,102
Signs and Striping	1,085,164	1,253,462	1,388,663			
Signals	1,453,476	1,673,480	1,659,464			
Street Lights	1,824,082	1,777,258	1,950,805			
Street Maintenance	1,893,058	2,300,036	1,877,934	6,988,994	6,360,787	6,951,194
Administration	3,133,094	3,661,398	3,531,296	695,618	1,743,710	2,041,934
Traffic Engineering	820,960	1,031,519	962,404	4,721,312	4,075,256	4,711,149
Additional Right-of-Way maintenance	714,407	555,426	518,692	649,725	751,806	943,832
Sidewalk Maintenance		51,068	127,382	609,942	368,105	255,062
Subtotal Street Maintenance Expenses	17,598,913	22,726,141	23,769,650	24,872,321	19,161,092	27,712,273
Transportation Debt Service paid by Fund 102	638,981	651,144	648,930	-	-	255,062
Transfers to Transportation Capital	369,532	344,274	471,845	363,163	1,644,985	335,501
Total Street Maintenance Expenses	18,607,426	23,721,559	24,890,425	25,235,484	20,806,077	28,302,837
Revenues						
Street Maintenance						
Property Taxes	-	451,919	204			
REET 1 & 2	3,577,691	3,762,613	3,740,188	4,749,199	4,512,843	6,614,807
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	3,556,557	3,675,935	4,238,774	3,191,177	3,112,919	2,875,892
General Fund	11,763,428	10,988,176	9,307,926	10,500,739	11,274,588	13,021,019
Grants				1,668,000	247,106	212,661
SFS Revenues for O&M *	1,750,000	4,730,170	5,331,848	5,812,881	4,225,836	7,132,391
Miscellaneous	1,467,032	1,491,578	2,110,271	1,618,285	1,833,364	1,366,119
Total Street Maintenance Revenues	22,114,708	25,100,391	24,729,211	27,540,281	25,206,657	31,222,889

TRANSPORTATION DEBT						
Expenses						
Yearly Debt Service	4,634,217	4,582,824	4,579,280	3,929,685	3,576,973	2,784,365
Revenues						
Debt Service Revenues						
General Fund	1,554,012	1,487,122	1,485,171	1,485,760	996,600	205,505
Energy Savings in Street Fund					140,000	140,000
Employee Surcharge	1,938,739	1,944,407	1,943,324	1,944,342	1,938,660	1,935,727
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	638,981	651,144	648,930	-	-	-
REET	502,485	500,151	501,855	499,583	501,713	503,133
Total Debt Service Revenues	4,634,217	4,582,824	4,579,280	3,929,685	3,576,973	2,784,365

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING						
Expenses						
Transportation Engineering						
Administration	12,756	51,050	21,662			
Street Design	561,563	492,702	550,170			
Transportation Planning	67,746	25,752	1,208			
Development Review	286,298	251,821	291,135			
Totals Transportation Engineering	928,363	821,325	864,175	***	***	***
Revenues						
Transportation Engineering						
General Fund	928,363	821,325	864,175	***	***	***

TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL						
Expenses (funds 330 & 331)						
Transportation Capital Expenses						
Capital Expenses	4,918,878	17,019,355	6,636,538	7,556,686	11,039,560	4,026,993
Revenues						
Transportation Capital Revenues						
REET	147,395	150,490	167,620	161,672	165,714	175,656
Grants	1,567,536	12,612,119	1,289,167	1,208,674	2,981,921	911,134
Developer Participation	63,504	27,544	6,000	479,686	503,568	98,078
Intergovernmental Loan Proceeds					2,855,462	-
General Fund	21,867	220,862	34,468	37,431		54,682
Street Maintenance Fund	369,532	344,274	460,013	344,462	107,181	185,000
Transportation Special Revenue Fund	72,444	337,237	76,656	906,982	123,781	119,994
TIF Funds	2,082,380	678,257	1,623,486	420,003	855,760	383,321
Bond Capital Fund	313,075	715,757	1,684,090	1,766,098	331,451	-
SFS Revenues for Capital *	-	821,308	1,811,832	1,818,701	3,628,947	1,480,501
Sale of land				848,000		235,337
Miscellaneous Revenue	520,549	240,146	201,287	596,523	18,700	1,274,092
Total Capital Revenues	5,158,282	16,147,994	7,354,619	8,588,231	11,572,484	4,917,794

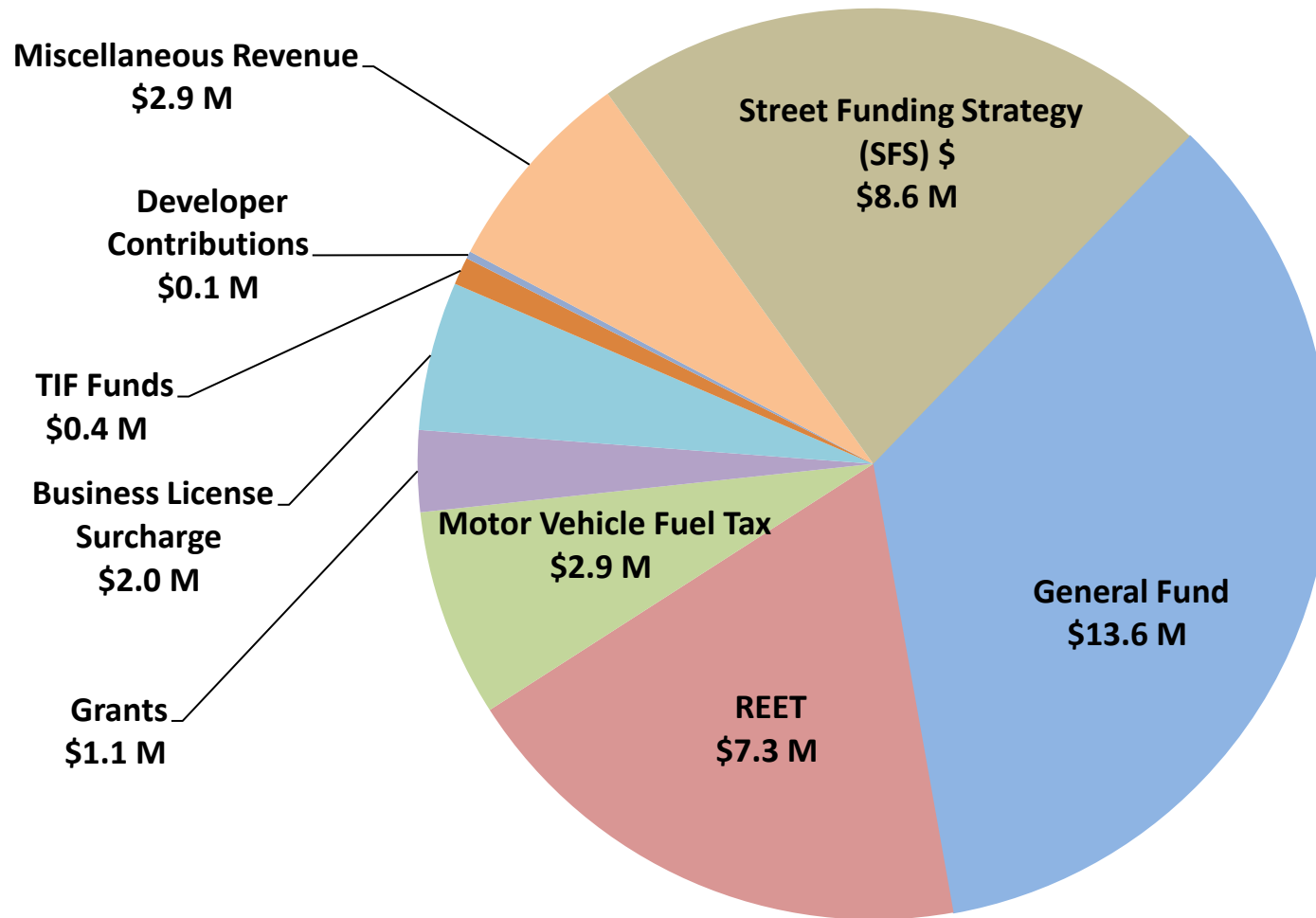
* See SFS tabular sheet for further breakdown of SFS expenses and revenues.

**In 2019 the City switch to a new financial system. Therefore, the categories for cost tracking are different.

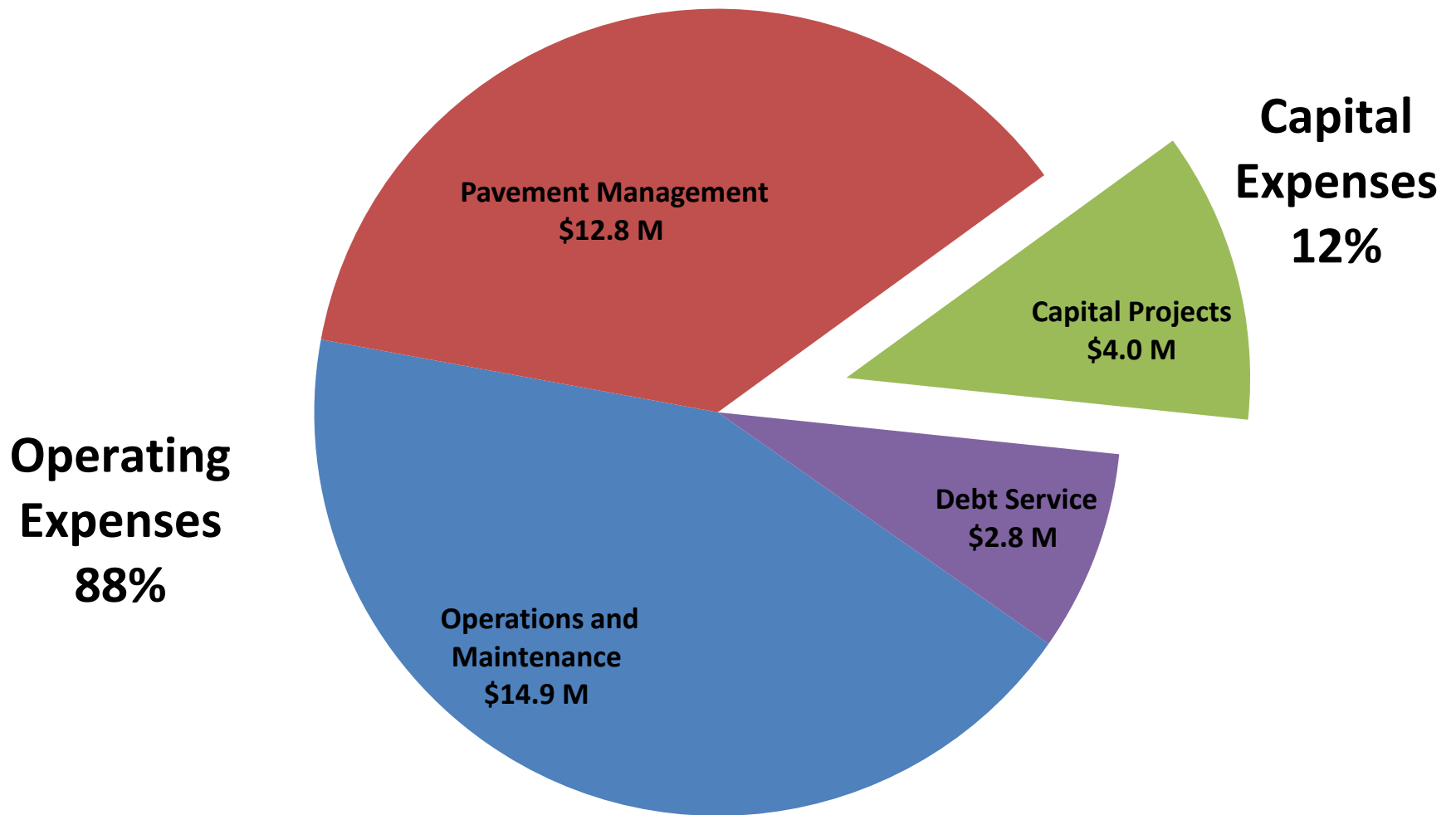
***Starting in 2019 these costs are included in administration category of street maintenance above.

Street Funding Strategy Tabular Financial Data						
	Actuals 2016	Actuals 2017	Actuals 2018	Actuals 2019	Actuals 2020	Actuals 2021
SFS STREET MAINTENANCE						
Expenses						
Street Maintenance Fund 103						
Right of Way Maintenance	714,407	555,426	518,692	649,725	751,806	943,832
Pavement Management	2,881	3,259,688	9,267,579	9,489,632	4,250,052	12,809,102
Sidewalk Repair	-	51,068	127,382	503,685	323,945	253,698
Total Street Maintenance Fund 103 Expenses	717,288	3,866,182	9,913,653	10,643,042	5,325,803	14,006,632
Revenues						
Street Maintenance Fund 103						
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (additional)	488,771	345,738	480,005	476,312	473,622	476,923
Business License Surcharge (additional)	11,535	459,980	931,620	965,694	262,245	572,275
Retirement of Debt Service	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	2,200,000
TBD (Vehicle License Fee)		931,165	1,055,539	1,024,843	-	1,600,000
1.5% Utility Tax	-	1,722,822	1,864,684	1,946,031	2,089,970	2,283,193
Subtotal SFS revenues for Fund 103	1,500,306	4,459,705	5,331,848	5,812,881	4,225,837	7,132,391
General Fund				1,892,811	4,066,662	5,443,102
Grants			600,000	1,668,000	24,302	-
Transfer from Street Maint. Fund (102)			1,893,561		-	-
Real Estate Excise Tax 2			3,740,188	4,272,887	4,512,843	6,614,807
Miscellaneous (interest, interfund, etc.)	2,132	270,465	376,692	91,334	282,689	210,732
Total Fund 103 All Revenues	1,502,438	4,730,170	11,942,289	13,737,914	13,112,333	19,401,032
SFS TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL						
Expenses						
Fund 331 Transportation Capital						
Pavement Management	999,039	-				
Capital Projects	-	768,094	1,086,246	1,821,734	1,274,780	1,298,147
Total Fund 331 Expenses	999,039	768,094	1,086,246	1,821,734	1,274,780	1,298,147
Revenues						
Fund 331						
Business License Surcharge	460,936			266,324	97,344	60,720
1.5% Utility Tax	1,593,064				-	
Transfer from SFS operating fund (103)		21,308	11,832	18,701	20,834	
TBD (Vehicle License Fee)	-	800,000	800,000	800,000	-	1,330,000
Subtotal SFS revenues for Fund 331	2,053,999	821,308	811,832	1,085,025	118,178	1,390,720
Transfer from Street Fund (102)		287,798	460,013	344,462	16,039	165,000
Transfer from General Fund (001)						54,682
Transfer from Street Capital Fund (330)						500,000
Transportation Impact Fees			126,046	84,550	-	49,775
Real Estate Excise Tax		150,490	156,811	161,672	165,714	175,657
Grants		13,820	202,861	749,502	146,000	215,571
Developer Participation				83,853	368,552	98,078
Miscellaneous (i.e. interest, interfund, etc.)	(1,425)	12,373	35,706	101,973	24,326	6,853
Total Fund 331 All Revenues	2,052,575	1,285,789	1,793,269	2,611,036	838,809	2,656,336
Transportation Benefit District Fund (TBD) Fund 634						
Expenses	None					
Fund 634 Expenses						
Transfer to fund 103 (Streets Maintenance)		931,165	1,055,539	1,049,336	-	1,800,000
Transfer to fund 330 (Capital Projects)			1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	
Transfer to fund 331 (Capital Projects)		800,000	800,000	800,000	-	1,130,000
Total Fund 634 Expenses		1,731,165	2,855,539	2,849,336	2,000,000	2,930,000
Revenues						
Fund 634 Revenues						
TBD (Vehicle License Fee)	1,238,204	2,425,136	3,790,905	4,808,585	5,510,063	5,319,481
Miscellaneous (i.e. interest, interfund, etc.)	1,828	9,934	30,231	56,620	44,118	17,002
Total Fund 634 Expenses	1,240,032	2,435,070	3,821,136	4,865,205	5,554,181	5,336,483
O&M, pavement, capital combined						
Expenses						
Right of Way Maintenance	714,407	555,426	518,692	649,725	751,806	943,832
Pavement Management	1,001,920	3,259,688	9,267,579	9,489,632	4,250,052	12,809,102
Capital Projects	999,039	768,094	1,086,246	1,821,734	1,274,780	1,298,147
Total Expenses	2,715,366	4,583,208	10,872,517	11,961,091	6,276,638	15,051,081
Revenues						
TBD (Vehicle License Fee)	1,240,032	2,435,070	3,821,136	4,865,205	5,554,181	5,336,483
Business License Surcharge	472,471	459,980	931,620	1,232,018	359,589	632,995
1.5% Utility Tax	1,593,064	1,722,822	1,864,684	1,946,031	2,089,970	2,283,193
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	488,771	345,738	480,005	476,312	473,622	476,923
Retirement of Debt Service	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	2,200,000
Revenues (SFS only)	4,794,337	5,963,610	8,097,445	9,919,567	9,877,362	10,929,594
Transfer from Street Maint. Fund (102)	-	287,798	460,013	344,462	16,039	165,000
Transfer from General Fund (001)	-	-	-	-	-	54,682
Transfer from Street Capital Fund (330)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Real Estate Excise Tax	-	150,490	156,811	161,672	165,714	175,657
Grants	-	13,820	802,861	2,417,502	170,302	215,571
Miscellaneous (i.e. interest)	2,535	292,773	442,629	249,928	351,133	234,587
Revenues (SFS + Grants)	4,796,873	6,708,491	9,959,759	13,093,130	10,580,550	12,275,091

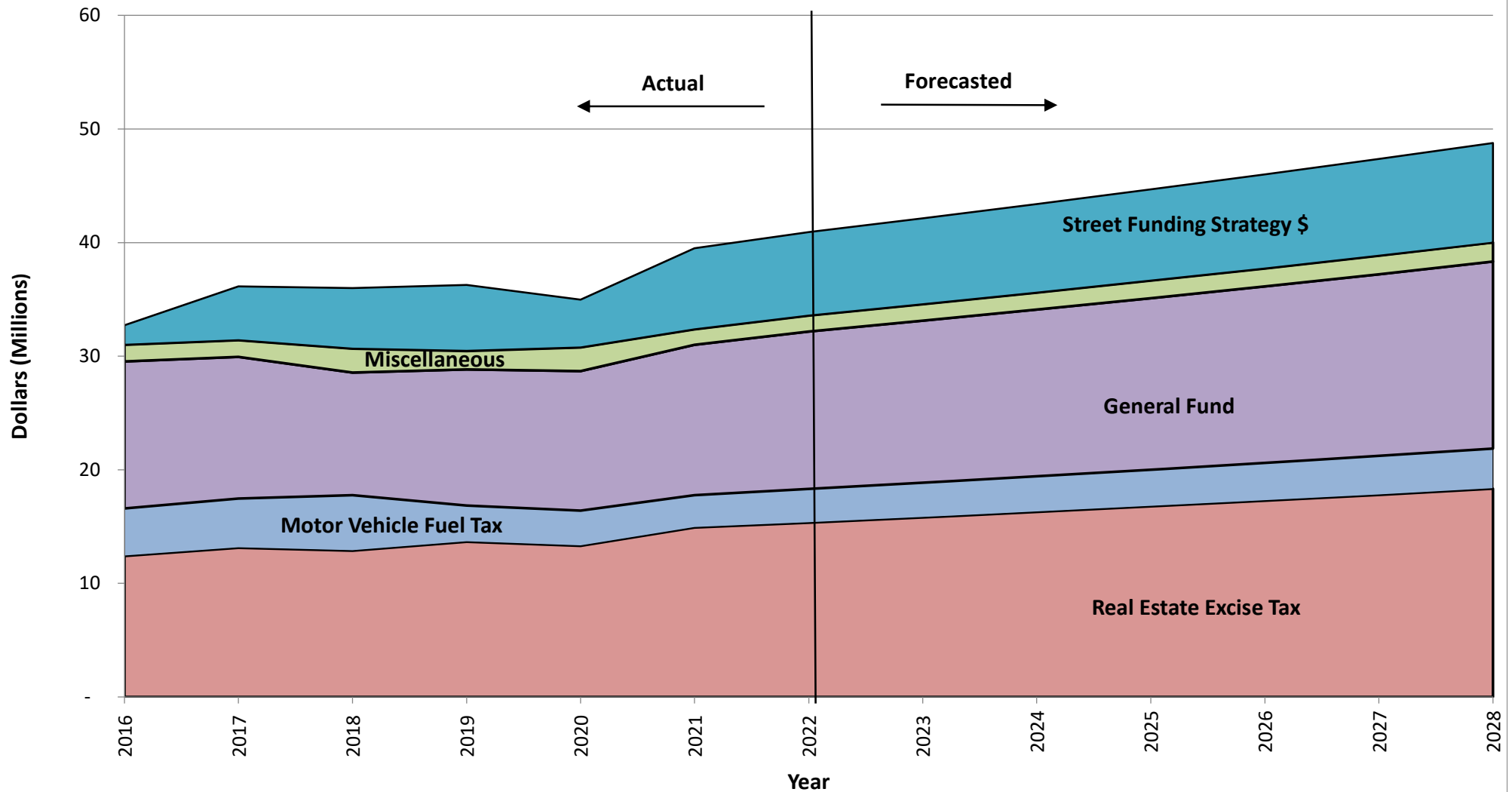
2021 Streets Revenue Operating and Capital \$38.9 Million



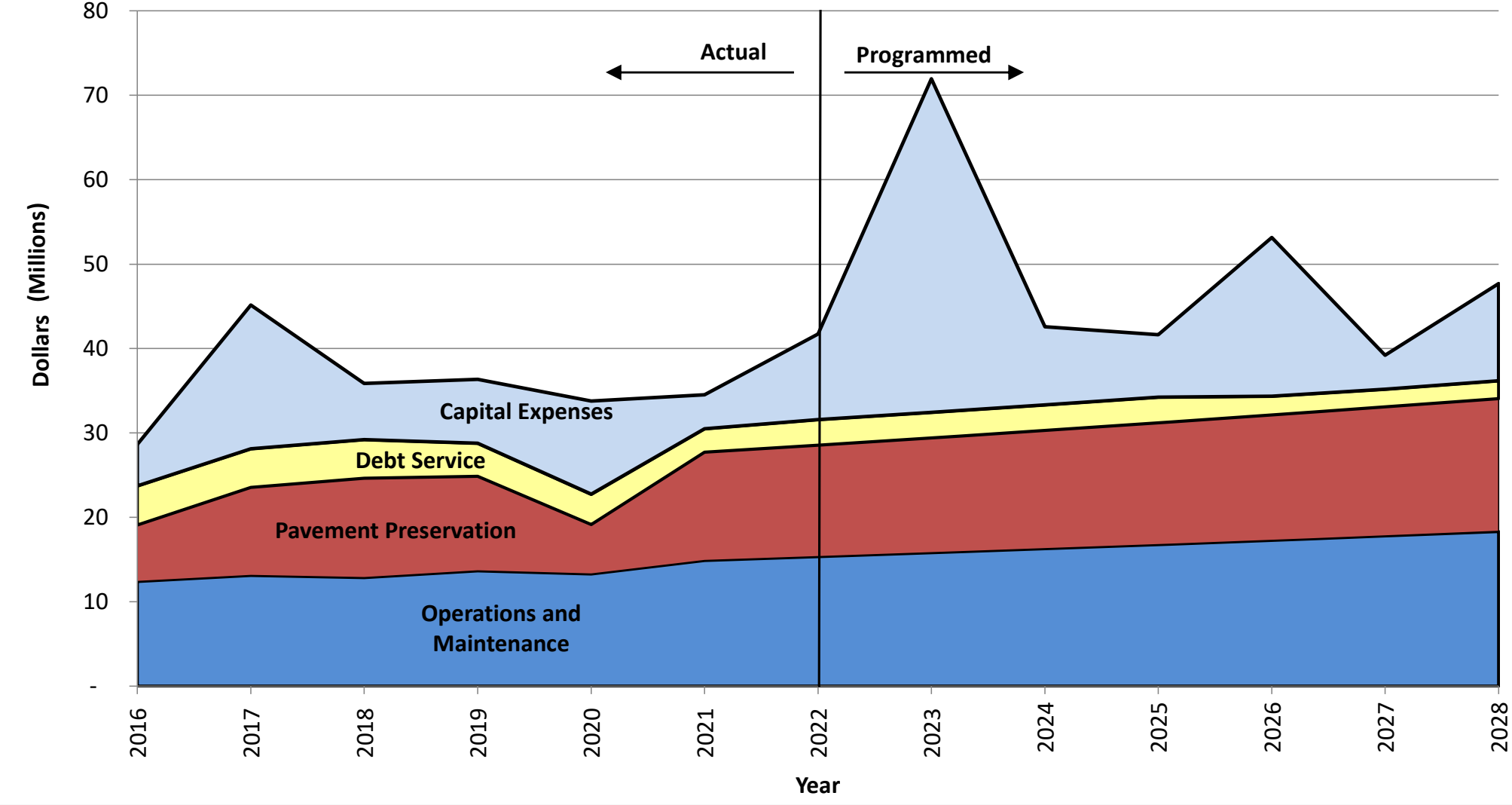
**2021 Streets Expenses Operating and Capital
\$34.5 Million**



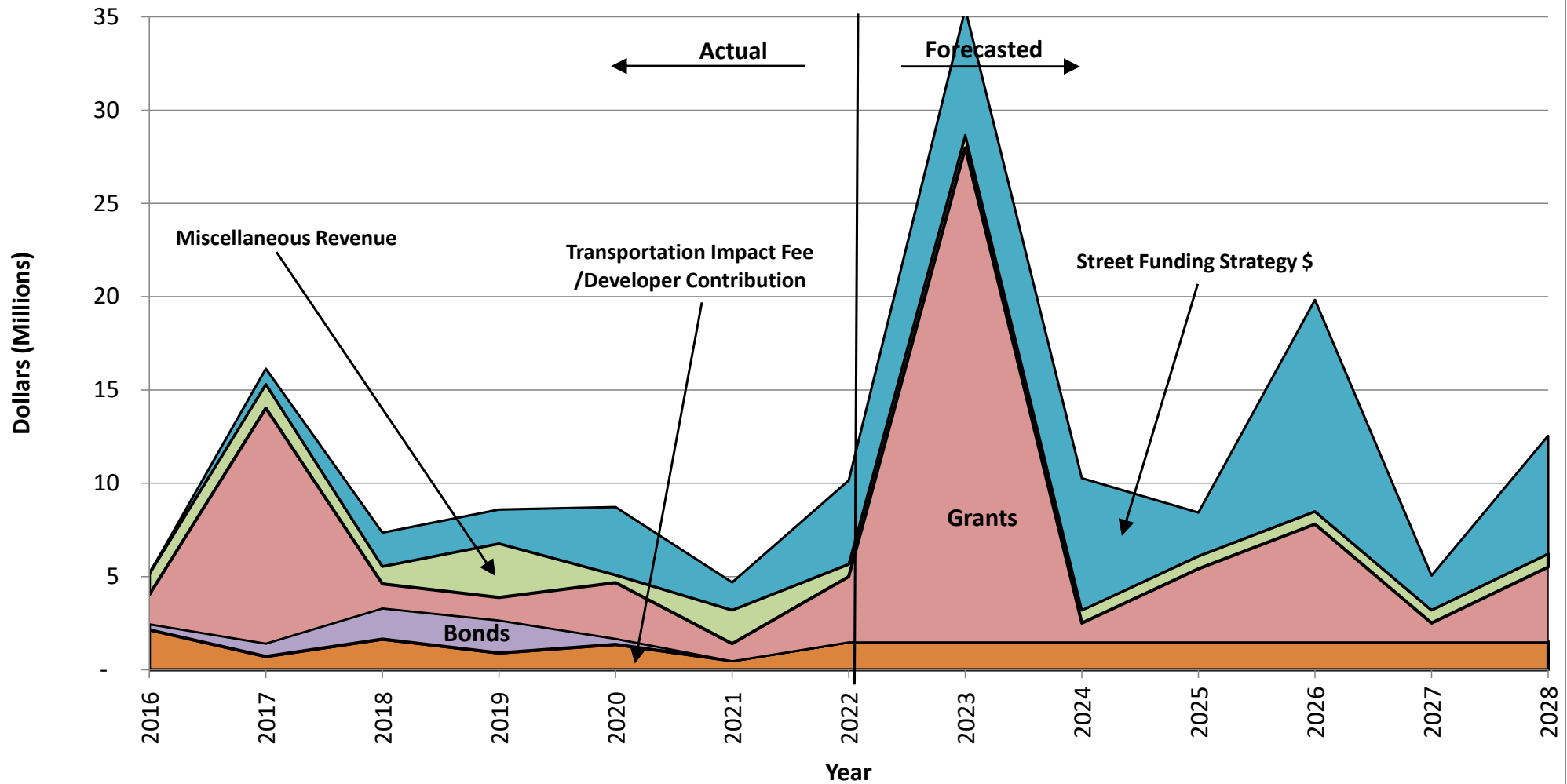
Revenue Supporting Street Operations, Pavement Preservation, and Debt Service



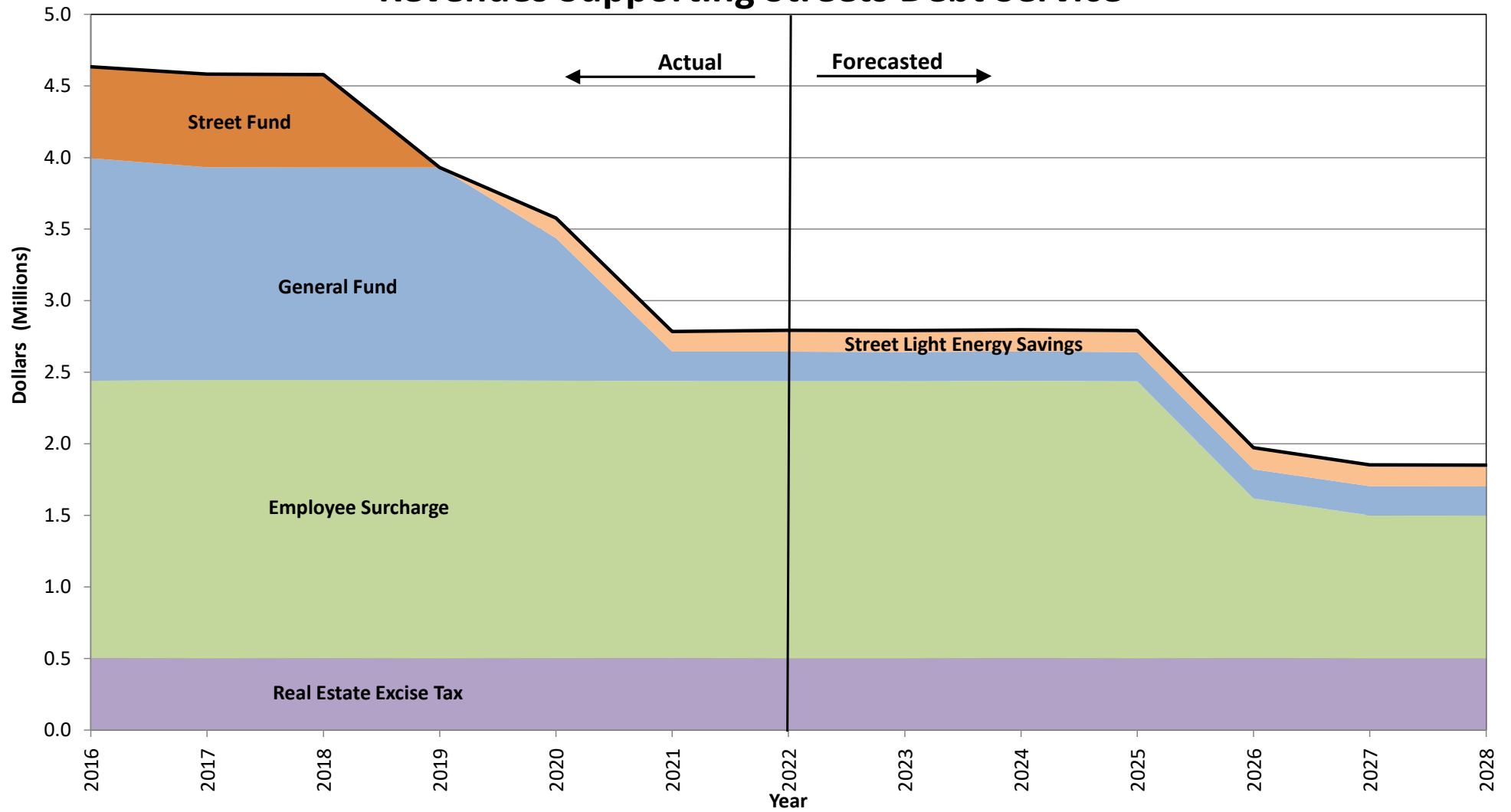
Total Streets Expenses History and Forecasts



Revenues Supporting Streets Capital Projects & Programs



Revenues Supporting Streets Debt Service



Six-Year Project List



Transportation Program TIP Changes

This section provides an overview of the changes from the previous 6-year project list (2022-2027) to this year's 6-year project list (2023-2028). The changes are segmented by: projects removed; projects added; and other changes.

Projects Removed:	TIP ID:	Project Type:	Comments:
Columbia St. and W. 13 th St. Intersection	TRANS-865	Signal & Lighting	Project completed in 2021
Mill Plain Arrival on Green	TRANS-877	Signal & Lighting	Project completed in 2021
E. 5 th St Improvements – Ft. Vancouver Way to Reserve St.	TRANS-874	Active Transportation	Project completed in 2022
NE Fourth Plain/SR500 and NE 166 th Ave HAWK Signal	TRANS-901	Signal & Lighting	Project completed in 2021
Columbia St. Safety and Mobility Project	TRANS-904	Active Transportation	Project completed in 2022

Projects Added:	TIP ID:	Project Type:	Comments:
NE 124 th Ave. - NE 28 th St. to NE 39 th St.	TRANS-907	Arterial Improvements	New project added to Unfunded List
NE Hazel Dell Ave./BBC Trail Crossing	TRANS-910	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Unfunded List
NE Padden Expressway and NE Andresen Rd. Intersection Improvements	TRANS-911	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Unfunded List
SE 34 th St. and SE 192 nd Ave. Intersection Improvements	TRANS-912	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Unfunded List
MacArthur Blvd. and S. Blandford Dr. Pedestrian Crossing	TRANS-913	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Unfunded List
W. 39 th and Daniels St. Pedestrian Crossing	TRANS-914	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Funded List
Fruit Valley Rd. and Firestone Lane Pedestrian Crossing	TRANS-915	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Unfunded List
W. 16 th St. and NW Packing Pedestrian Crossing	TRANS-916	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Unfunded List
MacArthur Complete Streets Improvement	TRANS-917	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Funded List
NE 18 th St. and Burnt Bridge Creek Enhanced Pedestrian Improvement	TRANS-918	Active Transportation	New safety project added to Funded List

Other Changes:	TIP ID:	Project Type:	Comments:
NE Fourth Plain Blvd – SB NE Andresen Rd	TRANS-906	Arterial Improvements	Project moved from Partially to Fully Funded List
W. Fourth Plain Blvd. and Franklin St. Improvements	TRANS-866	Signal & Lighting	Project moved from Unfunded to Funded
Annual Arterial Street Light Program	TRANS-869	Signal & Lighting	Project moved from Unfunded to Funded
McGillivray and Village Loop Drive New Signal	TRANS-880	Signal & Lighting	Project renamed to McGillivray and Village Loop Drive Intersection Improvements
E. Fourth Plain Blvd. – Ft. Vancouver Way to NE Andresen Rd.	TRANS-258	Active Transportation	Project moved from Unfunded to Funded
Main St.- 5 th St to 15 th St	TRANS-495	Active Transportation	Project moved from Unfunded to Funded

SE 10 th St. Sidewalks – SE 98 th Ave. to SE Ellsworth Rd.	TRANS-857	Active Transportation	Project limits revised in cut sheet for sidewalk on north side from Ellsworth to I-205
Main St. Safety Improvement Project – N. 39 th St to Hazel Dell Ave.	TRANS-873	Active Transportation	Project moved from Unfunded to Partially Funded
NE 68 th St Sidewalk	TRANS-878	Active Transportation	Project moved from Partially Funded to Fully Funded
Other:	Project Type:	Comments:	
Non-City Projects Added			
NE 39 th St. and I-5 NB on ramp widening	Arterial Improvements	WSDOT	
NE Fourth Plain and SR503	Arterial Improvements	WSDOT	
NE Highway 99 BRT	Arterial Improvements	C-Tran	
Non-City Projects Removed			
NE Mill Plain Blvd. and I-5 Interchange Improvements	Arterial Improvements	WSDOT – Project Completed	
Mill Plain Blvd. (Port of Vancouver to I-5) Improvements	Arterial Improvements	WSDOT – Project Completed	
Hazel Dell Ave./BBC Trail Crossing	Active Transportation	Moved to City of Vancouver UNFUNDED list	



SIX-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
(2023-2028)

Note: All costs are in 2022 dollars. 2022 shown for reference only (6-year plan is for 2023-2028).

FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS

S C O R E	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Funding Type	Spent to Date (Feb - 2022)	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	6-Year Total	TIF Area old/new
						Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures		
FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS														
			<u>Arterial Improvements</u>											
75	TRANS-268	SE 1st St. - SE 164th Ave. to SE 177th Ave.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$		\$2,750,000							\$2,750,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - Funded & started - from 164th to 177th		SFS \$		\$2,000,000				\$2,000,000				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded & started - from 164th to 177th		GRANT \$		\$6,250,000				\$6,250,000				
		Construction Phase - Funded from 164th to 177th		TOTAL \$	\$4,885,000	\$9,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,000,000	
48	TRANS-906	NE Fourth Plain/SB Andresen Rd. Intersection Improvements	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$		\$30,000	\$10,000						\$40,000	
		Right-of-Way Phase - N/A		GRANT \$		\$60,000						\$60,000		
		Construction Phase - Funded		TOTAL \$	\$0	\$90,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	
			<u>Signal and Lighting Improvements</u>											
57	TRANS-866	W. Fourth Plain and Franklin St. Intersection Improvement - Funded by TRANS-237	Signal and Lighting Improvements	EXST \$		\$50,000							\$50,000	Vancouver/Columbia
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$								\$0		
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded		GRANT \$		\$300,000	\$50,000					\$350,000		
		Construction Phase - Funded		TOTAL \$	\$0	\$350,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	
42	TRANS-908	SE Mill Plain Aerial Fiber Removal - partially funded by TRANS-237	Signal and Lighting Improvements	EXST \$		\$0	\$100,000						\$100,000	Vancouver/Columbia
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$								\$0		
		Right-of-Way Phase - N/A		GRANT \$								\$0		
		Construction Phase - Funded		TOTAL \$	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	
			<u>Active Transportation Improvements</u>											
61	TRANS-495	Main St. Reconstruction - 5th St. to 15th Street	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$								\$0		
		Right-of-Way Phase - N/A		GRANT \$		\$1,000,000	\$9,000,000					\$10,000,000		
		Construction Phase - Funded		TOTAL \$	\$30,000	\$1,000,000	\$9,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	
48	TRANS-854	Transportation System Plan (TSP) Update	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$		\$500,000	\$100,000						\$600,000	City-Wide
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$								\$0		
		Right-of-Way Phase - N/A		GRANT \$								\$0		
		Construction Phase - N/A		TOTAL \$		\$500,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600,000	
50	TRANS-871	N. Devine Rd. Sidewalk Improvements – N. Idaho St. to NE 18th St.	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$		\$100,000						\$100,000		
		Right-of-Way Phase - N/A		GRANT \$		\$750,000	\$200,000					\$950,000		
		Construction Phase - Funded		TOTAL \$	\$428,000	\$850,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,050,000	



SIX-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
(2023-2028)

Note: All costs are in 2022 dollars. 2022 shown for reference only (6-year plan is for 2023-2028).

FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS

						2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
S C O R E	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Funding Type	Spent to Date (Feb - 2022)	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	6-Year Total	TIF Area old/new
FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS														
70	TRANS-872	NE Fourth Plain Safety Improvement Project - F St to Ft Vancouver Way Design Phase - Funded -Not started Right-of-Way Phase - Funded - Not started Construction Phase - Funded - Not started	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$		?	\$0						\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$		?	\$100,000						\$100,000	
				GRANT \$		?	\$800,000						\$800,000	
				TOTAL \$	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	
63	TRANS-878	NE 68th St. Sidewalk Design Phase - Funded - Started Right-of-Way Phase - Not Applicable Construction Phase - Partially Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$		\$450,000							\$450,000	
				GRANT \$			\$850,000						\$850,000	
				TOTAL \$	\$223,000	\$450,000	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300,000	
50	TRANS-889	NE 18th St. and N. Devine Rd. ADA Improvements Design Phase - Funded Right-of-Way Phase - N/A Construction Phase - Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$		\$400,000	\$100,000						\$500,000	
				GRANT \$									\$0	
				TOTAL \$	\$2,700	\$400,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	
59	TRANS-899	NE Fourth Plain Blvd. - Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings Design Phase - Funded - Started Right-of-Way Phase - N/A Construction Phase - Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$		\$350,000	\$350,000						\$700,000	
				GRANT \$									\$0	
				TOTAL \$	\$1,800	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	
53	TRANS-900	NE Fourth Plain Blvd. and Stapleton Rd. Intersection Improvements Design Phase - Funded - Started Right-of-Way Phase - N/A Construction Phase - Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$		\$10,000	\$15,000						\$25,000	
				GRANT \$		\$50,000	\$80,000						\$130,000	
				TOTAL \$	\$1,500	\$60,000	\$95,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$155,000	
NEW	TRANS-914	W 39th and Daniels St. Pedestrian Improvements Design Phase - Funded - Started Right-of-Way Phase - N/A Construction Phase - Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$									\$0	
				GRANT \$			\$150,000						\$150,000	
				TOTAL \$	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	
NEW	TRANS-917	MacArthur Complete Street Improvements Design Phase - Funded - Started Right-of-Way Phase - N/A Construction Phase - Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$									\$0	
				GRANT \$			\$500,000						\$500,000	
				TOTAL \$	\$0		\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	
NEW	TRANS-918	NE 18th St. and Burnt Bridge Creek Enhanced Pedestrian Improvements Design Phase - Funded - Started Right-of-Way Phase - N/A Construction Phase - Funded	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
				SFS \$									\$0	
				GRANT \$			\$100,000						\$100,000	
				TOTAL \$	\$0		\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	



SIX-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
(2023-2028)

Note: All costs are in 2022 dollars. 2022 shown for reference only (6-year plan is for 2023-2028).

FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS

S C O R E						2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028			
	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Funding Type	Spent to Date (Feb - 2022)	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	6-Year Total	TIF Area old/new	
FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS															
			Ongoing			2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	6 yr. total		
	TRANS-237	Traffic Signal and Lighting Sustainability	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$215,000	\$215,000	\$215,000	\$215,000	\$215,000	\$215,000	\$215,000	\$1,505,000	City-Wide	
		* 2022 project for citywide signal controller, CPU/software updates		SFS \$		\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000		\$1,400,000
				GRANT \$											\$0
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$415,000	\$415,000		\$2,905,000
	TRANS-240	Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$170,000	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$170,000	\$1,190,000	City-Wide	
		Projects implemented as part of the ongoing Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program are intended to help slow traffic and enhance neighborhood livability. These projects may include education or infrastructure to reduce driver speeds; new or improved facilities for people walking, biking, and using mobility devices; and other strategies to increase safety and mobility in Vancouver neighborhoods.		SFS \$		\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$130,000		\$910,000
				GRANT \$											\$0
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000		\$2,100,000
	TRANS-241	Pavement Preservation Program	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$11,000,000	\$11,500,000	\$12,000,000	\$12,500,000	\$13,000,000	\$13,500,000	\$14,000,000	\$87,500,000	City-Wide	
		2022/2023 projects will preserve over 77 lane miles, and include: paving on Broadway and Columbia Streets, 31 lane miles of pavement preservation, and 24 lane miles of slurry seals. 2023 program to be similar.		SFS \$		\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000		\$4,200,000
				GRANT \$											\$0
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$11,600,000	\$12,100,000	\$12,600,000	\$13,100,000	\$13,600,000	\$14,100,000	\$14,600,000	\$91,700,000		
	TRANS-245	Bridge Inspection Program	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,001	\$350,001	City-Wide	
		*Includes 2022 load rating inspections for Federal Highways Administration		SFS \$											\$0
				GRANT \$											\$0
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,001		\$350,001
	TRANS-869	Arterial Street Light Program	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,001	\$1,750,001	City-Wide	
		*Funded with energy savings from LED Retrofi		SFS \$											\$0
				GRANT \$											\$0
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,001		\$1,750,001
														6-year Totals	
				EXST \$	Annually =	\$12,235,000	\$12,385,000	\$12,685,000	\$13,185,000	\$13,685,000	\$14,185,000	\$14,685,002	EXST \$	\$93,045,002	
				SFS \$	Annually =	\$2,240,000	\$1,495,000	\$930,000	\$930,000	\$930,000	\$930,000	\$930,000	SFS \$	\$8,385,000	
				GRANT \$	Annually =	\$2,100,000	\$11,730,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	GRANT \$	\$13,830,000	
				TOTAL \$	Annually =	\$16,575,000	\$25,610,000	\$13,615,000	\$14,115,000	\$14,615,000	\$15,115,000	\$15,615,002	TOTAL \$	\$115,260,002	
			Non-City												
		I-5 Interstate Bridge Replacement (unfunded)	Multi-agency												
		SR-14 (I-205 to 164th Ave) Widening (funded)	WSDOT												
		NE 166th Ave and Fourth Plain Blvd. HAWK Signal	WSDOT												
		NE 39th St and I-5 NB Ramp Widening (Funded)	WSDOT	New											
		NE Fourth Plain Blvd. and SR503	WSDOT	New											
		Mill Plain Fiber Network - Downtown to SE 192nd Ave.	C-Tran												
		Mill Plain BRT (funded)	C-Tran												
		Highway 99 BRT	C-Tran	New											
		Lower River Road Trail Improvement (unfunded)	Port of Vancouver												

SIX-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
(2023-2028)

Note: All costs are in 2022 dollars. 2022 shown for reference only (6-year plan is for 2023-2028).

PARTIALLY FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS

S C O R E	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Funding Type	Spent to Date (Feb-2022)	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	6-Year Total	TIF Area old/new
						Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures		
PARTIALLY FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS														
			Arterial Improvements											
56	TRANS-275	NE 137th Ave. - NE 49th St. to NE Fourth Plain Blvd.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$		\$0							\$0	Evergreen/Pacific
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$	\$150,000	\$3,000,000	\$5,000,000			\$8,000,000				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded - Started		GRANT \$	\$1,000,000	\$7,000,000			\$7,000,000					
		Construction Phase - Partially Funded - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$3,443,000	\$1,150,000	\$10,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000,000	
63	TRANS-444	NE 18th St. - NE 142nd Ave. to NE 162nd Ave.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$		\$0					\$0	\$0	\$0	Pacific /Cascade
		Design Phase - Funded - Not started		SFS \$	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$750,000			\$500,000	\$5,000,000	\$6,500,000		
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded - Not started		GRANT \$	\$0				\$1,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$5,000,000			
		Construction Phase - Funding uncertain - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$0	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$9,000,000	\$11,500,000	
63	TRANS-527	NE 18th St. - NE 97th Ave. to NE 107th Ave.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Evergreen & E. City/ Pacific & Cascade
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$	\$500,000	\$600,000			\$9,000,000		\$9,600,000			
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded - Started		GRANT \$	\$385,000	\$250,000			\$4,800,000		\$5,050,000			
		Construction Phase - Funding uncertain - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$1,456,000	\$885,000	\$850,000	\$0	\$0	\$13,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$14,650,000	
61	TRANS-531	Jefferson St. - W. Evergreen to W. Mill Plain Blvd.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$									\$0	Vancouver/Columbia
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$	\$500,000	\$500,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		\$2,500,000			
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded - Not started		GRANT \$	\$0		\$3,900,000	\$1,500,000		\$5,400,000				
		Construction Phase - Funding uncertain - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$249,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$4,900,000	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$7,900,000	
65	TRANS-870	SE 1st St. - SE 177th Ave. to SE 192nd Ave.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$		\$0	\$4,000,000						\$4,000,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - funded by developer		SFS \$	\$200,000						\$0			
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded by developer		GRANT \$	\$0	\$7,000,000	\$1,000,000			\$8,000,000				
		Construction Phase - Unfunded - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$56,000	\$200,000	\$11,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000,000	
57	TRANS-898	NE 115th Ave. - NE 16th St. to NE 18th St.	Arterial Improvements	EXST \$	Developer \$	\$200,000	\$50,000						\$50,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - not funded		SFS \$	\$0						\$0			
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded by developer		GRANT \$	\$0						\$0			
		Construction Phase - Unfunded - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$26,000	\$200,000	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	
			Signal and Lighting Improvements										\$0	
35	TRANS-851	NE 192nd Avenue & NE 13th Street Intersection Improvements	Signal and Lighting Improvements	EXST \$	Developer \$	\$25,000	\$35,000						\$35,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - Partially Funded		SFS \$	\$0					\$0				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Unfunded		GRANT \$	\$0					\$0				
		Construction Phase - Uunfunded		TOTAL \$	\$15,000	\$25,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	
53	TRANS-879	Columbia House Blvd. and Grove St. Signal Upgrade	Signal and Lighting Improvements	EXST \$	Developer \$	\$0	\$25,000						\$25,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - Partially Funded		SFS \$	\$0					\$0				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Unfunded		GRANT \$	\$0					\$0				
		Construction Phase - Uunfunded		TOTAL \$	\$24,000	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	
52	TRANS-888	NE 192nd Ave. at SR 14 Interchange - Traffic Improvements	Signal and Lighting Improvements	EXST \$	Developer \$	\$0	\$25,000						\$25,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - Partially Funded		SFS \$	\$0					\$0				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Unfunded		GRANT \$	\$0					\$0				
		Construction Phase - Unfunded		TOTAL \$	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	
			Active Transportation Improvements										\$0	
51	TRANS-740	Evergreen Hwy. Pathway - SE Chelsea Ave. to SE Image Rd.	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$		\$100,000							\$0	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - Fully funded by citizen group - Started		SFS \$	\$0	\$500,000				\$500,000				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Partially Funded		GRANT \$	\$0	\$500,000				\$500,000				
		Construction Phase - Partially Funded		TOTAL \$	\$473,000	\$100,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	
50	TRANS-843	Evergreen Hwy. Pathway - Weber Arboretum to SE 100th Court	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$		\$100,000	\$25,000						\$25,000	East City/Cascade
		Design Phase - Funded - Started		SFS \$	\$0					\$0				
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded -Started		GRANT \$	\$0					\$0				
		Construction Phase - Unfunded - Not started		TOTAL \$	\$1,478,000	\$100,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	
	TRANS-873	Main St. Safety Improvement Project - N. 39th St to Hazel Dell Ave.	Active Transportation Improvements	EXST \$			\$750,000						\$750,000	Vancouver/Columbia
		Right-of-Way Phase - Funded -Started		SFS \$							\$0			
				GRANT \$							\$0			
				Construction Phase - Unfunded - Not started	TOTAL \$	\$0	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	



SIX-YEAR TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
(2023-2028)

Note: All costs are in 2022 dollars. 2022 shown for reference only (6-year plan is for 2023-2028).

PARTIALLY FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS

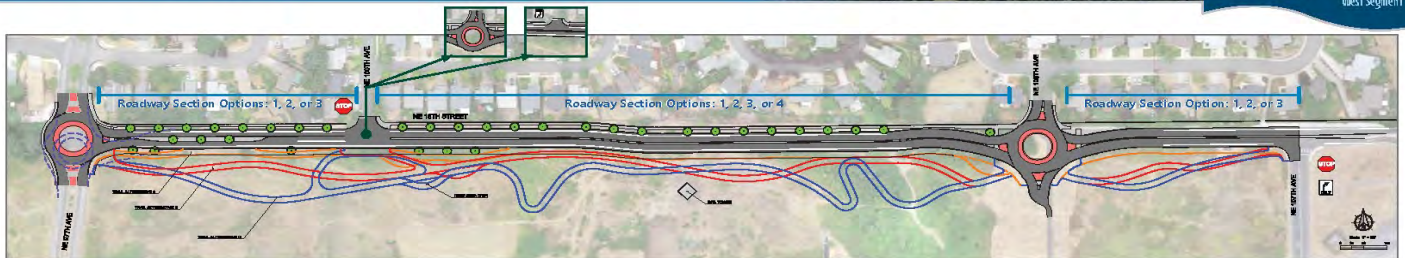
						2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		
S C O R E	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Funding Type	Spent to Date (Feb-2022)	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	Planned Expenditures	6-Year Total	TIF Area old/new
PARTIALLY FUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS														
			Ongoing										\$0	
	TRANS-421	Pavement Reconstruction Program	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$0							\$0	City-wide
				SFS \$		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$6,000,000	
				GRANT \$		\$0							\$0	
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$6,000,000	
	TRANS-844	Multimodal Safety and Accessibility Sub projects will focus on targeted safety improvements, see project sheet for details.	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$0							\$0	City-wide
				SFS \$		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$6,000,000	
				GRANT \$		\$0							\$0	
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$6,000,000	
	TRANS-859	Sidewalk Management Program	Ongoing	EXST \$		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$3,000,000	City-wide
				SFS \$		\$0							\$0	
				GRANT \$		\$0							\$0	
				TOTAL \$	ongoing	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$3,000,000	
														6-year Totals
				EXST \$	Annually =	\$925,000	\$5,410,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	EXST \$	\$7,910,000
				SFS \$	Annually =	\$3,850,000	\$6,850,000	\$7,750,000	\$3,000,000	\$12,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$7,000,000	SFS \$	\$39,100,000
				GRANT \$	Annually =	\$1,385,000	\$14,750,000	\$1,000,000	\$3,900,000	\$6,300,000	\$1,000,000	\$4,000,000	GRANT \$	\$30,950,000
				TOTAL \$	Annually =	\$6,160,000	\$27,010,000	\$9,250,000	\$7,400,000	\$18,800,000	\$4,000,000	\$11,500,000	TOTAL \$	\$77,960,000

RANK						2023	↔	2028		
	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Phase	Spent to Date - (Feb, 2022)				Scoping Level Estimate	TIF Area old/new
UNFUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS										
				Total		← No Funding →				
	TRANS-274	NE 28th St. - NE 142nd Ave. to NE 162nd Ave.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10-12 mill	Evergreen/Pacific
	TRANS-279	NE 49th St. - NE 122nd Ave. to NE 137th Ave.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$9-11 mill	Evergreen/Pacific
	TRANS-281	NE 18th St. - NE 87th Ave. to NE 97th Ave.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$14-16 mill	Evergreen & East City/ Pacific & Cascade
	TRANS-349	NE 18th St. - NE 164th Ave. to NE 192nd Ave.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$18-20 mill	Evergreen & East City/ Pacific & Cascade
	TRANS-583	NE 87th Ave./ Lieser Rd. Realignment	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$5-6 mill	Vancouver/Cascade
	TRANS-607	NE 192nd Ave. - SE 1st St. to NE 18th St.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$20 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-680	Columbia Shores Blvd. at Columbia Way - BNSF Undercrossing Widening	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$25-30 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-712	NE 59th St. - NE 147th Ave. to NE 162nd Ave.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$7-9 mill	Evergreen/Pacific
	TRANS-716	NE 9th St. - NE 172nd Ave. to NE 192nd Ave.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10-12 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-717	NE 182nd Ave. - SE 1st St. to NE 18th St.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$12-14 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-718	NE 162nd Ave. - SE 1st St. to NE 9th St.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$11-13 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-719	NE 112th Ave. - E. Mill Plain Blvd. to NE 28th St.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$2-3 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-825	NE 54th Street - NE 15th Ave. to NE Saint James Rd.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$14 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-826	NE 104th Avenue - SE Mill Plain Blvd. to NE 14th Street	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10-12 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-827	NE 104th Avenue - NE 14th Street to NE 18th Street	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10-12 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-847	SE 164th Avenue and SE Mill Plain Blvd. Intersection Improvements	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$5 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-883	NW 32nd Ave./Lower River Rd. Roundabout	Arterial Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$2 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-884	NW 32nd Avenue - Lower River Rd. to NW 61st St.	Arterial Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$64 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-885	NW 32nd Ave./Fruit Valley Rd.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$49 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-886	Fruit Valley Rd. - Burnt Bridge Creek to NW 78th St.	Arterial Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-887	NW 78 th Street/Fruit Valley Rd./NW Lakeshore Ave Roundabout	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$2 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-891	E. Mill Plain - Boise Ave. to N. Andresen Rd.	Arterial Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10 mill	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade
	TRANS-892	MacArthur Boulevard - E. Mill Plain Blvd. to N. Andresen Rd.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$15 mill	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade
	TRANS-893	N. Devine Rd. - E. Mill Plain Blvd. to MacArthur Blvd.	Arterial Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$4 mill	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade
	TRANS-894	N Andresen Rd. - E. Mill Plain Blvd. to Highland Dr.	Arterial Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10 mill	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade
new	TRANS-907	NE 124th Ave. - NE 28th St to NE 39th St.	Arterial Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$10 mill	East City/Cascade
			Signal and Lighting Improvements							
	TRANS-363	SE 136th Ave. at SE 7th St.	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.2-0.5 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-603	MacArthur Blvd., S. Lieser Rd. and St. Helens Ave. Intersection	Signal and Lighting Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$3.5 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-722	St Johns Blvd. and NE 68th St.	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.5-1 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-723	SE 20th St. and SE 176th Ave.	Signal and Lighting Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.5-1 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-746	SE McGillivray Blvd. and SE 166th Ave.	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$1M	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-818	NE Burton/28th Street - NE Andresen Rd. to NE 138th Ave.	Signal and Lighting Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$1-2 mill	Evergreen/Pacific
	TRANS-819	NW Fruit Valley Rd. at La Frambois Rd.	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.5-1 mill	Vancouver/Columbia
	TRANS-839	NE 152nd Ave. and NE Fourth Plain Blvd. Signal	Signal and Lighting Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.5-1 mill	Evergreen/Pacific
	TRANS-848	SE 164th Avenue and SE 12th Street Intersection Improvements	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.5-1 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-856	NE 18th Street and NE 172nd Avenue Intersection Improvements	Signal and Lighting Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.3-0.5 mill	East City/Cascade
	TRANS-867	NE 162nd Avenue and NE 34th Street Signal	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.3-0.5 mill	Citywide
	TRANS-868	St. Johns Blvd. and Fort Vancouver Way Intersection Improvements	Signal and Lighting	Total	\$0	← No Funding →			\$0.3-0.5 mill	Citywide

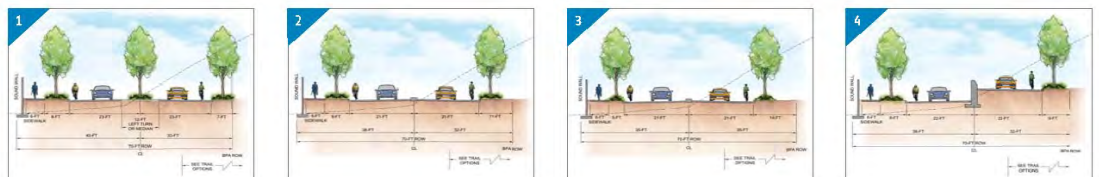
R A N K	Project ID	Project Name	Project Type	Phase	Spent to Date - (Feb, 2022)	2023		2028	Scoping Level Estimate	TIF Area old/new	
UNFUNDED PROJECTS/PROGRAMS											
			Improvements	Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-880	McGillivray and Village Loop Drive Intersection Improvements	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0				\$0.3-0.5 mill	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-895	MacArthur Blvd. at N. Devine Rd. Roundabout	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0				\$1 - 1.5 mil	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-896	MacArthur Blvd. at N. Andresen Rd. Roundabout	Signal and Lighting Improvements	PSE	\$0				\$1 - 1.5 mil	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
		Active Transportation									
	TRANS-258	NE Fourth Plain Safety Improvements - Ft. Vancouver Way to NE Andresen Rd.	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$2 mill	Vancouver/Columbia/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-741	Evergreen Hwy. Pathway - Columbia Springs to SE 164th Ave.	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$7 mill	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-742	Evergreen Hwy. Pathway - SE 164th Ave. to east City Limits	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$7 mill	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-857	SE 10th Street Sidewalks - SE 98th Avenue to SE Ellsworth Road	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$1-2 mill	Evergreen/Pacific	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-858	Citywide Transportation Demand Management Program	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$5 mill	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-861	Westside Bike Mobility - TRANS-904 implements portions of this project	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$75 mil	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-882	MacArthur Blvd. and E. Mill Plain Blvd. Multimodal Improvements	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$5 mil	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-890	NE Fourth Plain Blvd. and Grand Blvd. - Pedestrian Improvement SW Corner	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$7 mill	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-903	NE 9th St. Infill Sidewalk - NE 112th Ave. to NE 136th Ave.	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$5 mil	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-905	Amtrak Multimodal Access	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$10 mil	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
new	TRANS-910	NE Hazel Dell Ave./BBC Trail Crossing	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$1 mil	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
new	TRANS-911	NE Padden Expressway and NE Andresen Rd. Intersection Improvements	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$10 mil	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
new	TRANS-912	SE 34th St. and SE 192nd Ave Intersection Improvements	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$10 mil	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
new	TRANS-913	MacArthur Blvd. and S. Blandford Dr. Pedestrian Crossing	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$1 mil	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
new	TRANS-915	Fruit Valley Rd. and Firestone Lane Pedestrian Crossing	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$1 mil	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
new	TRANS-916	W. 16th St. and NW Packing Pedestrian Crossing	Active Transportation	PSE	\$0				\$1 mil	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
		Other									
	TRANS-836	E. Evergreen Blvd. Bridge over S. Blandford Dr.	Safety	PSE	\$0				\$15-20 mill	Vancouver/Columbia	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					
	TRANS-838	Evergreen Highway Pavement Project	Reconstruction	PSE	\$0				\$40-50 mill	East City/Cascade	
				Total	\$0	← No Funding →					

Roundabout Intersections Concept

Improving NE 18th Street
West Segment

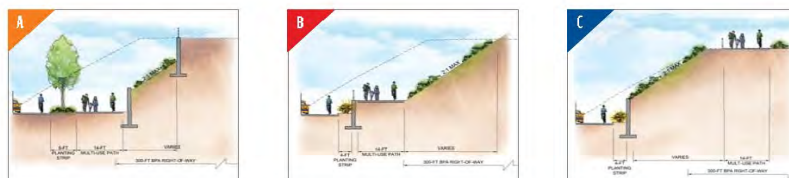


Roadway Section Options



Multi-Use Trail Options

Colors correspond with trail layouts above.





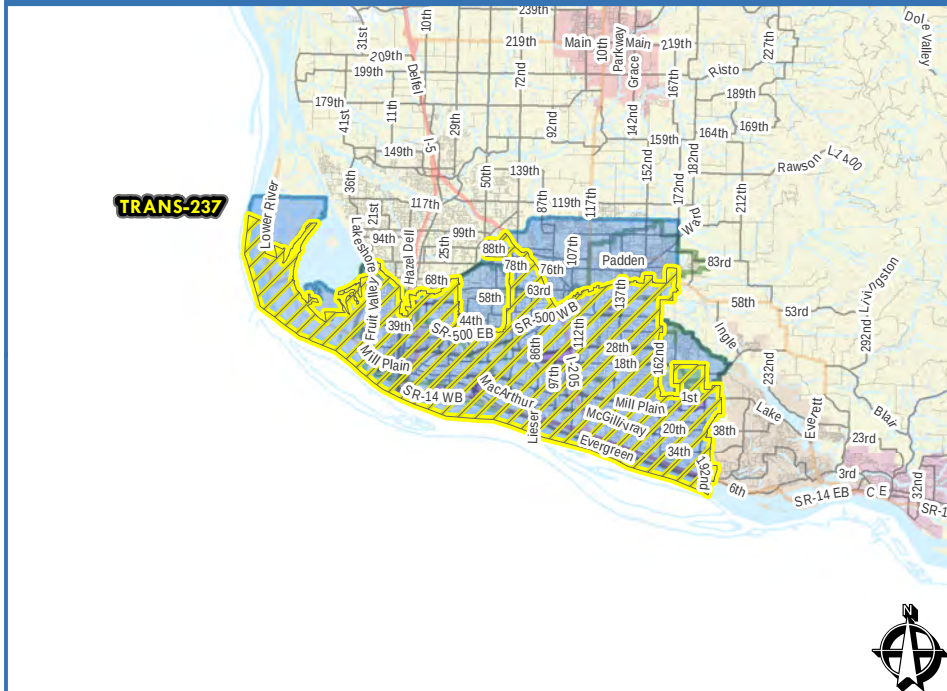
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND LIGHTING SUSTAINABILITY**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Ongoing updating of traffic signals at locations throughout the City. Updates may include but are not limited to adding left-turn phasing, signal heads, pedestrian push-button and detectors, as well as removing a type of operation, changing detector setup or making other improvements. Sub projects for 2022/23 include : TRANS-866 - W. Fourth Plain Blvd. and Franklin St. Intersection Improvement Project for \$300,000. SFS funds contribute \$200K/yr, with annual program budget totalling \$415,000/yr.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	
*Start of Construction (Year):	Ongoing

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



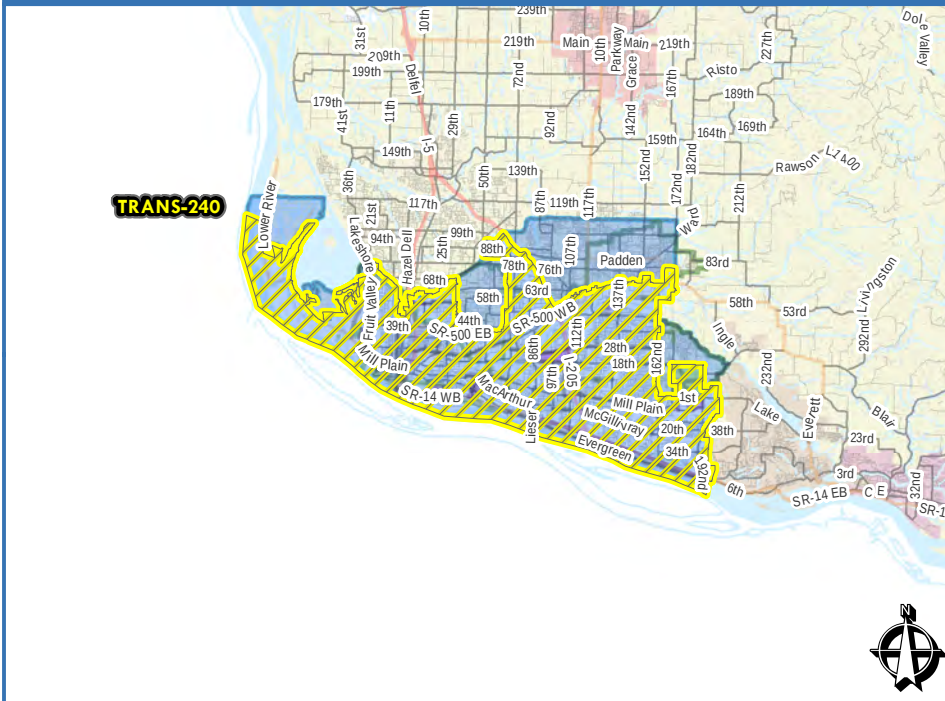
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NEIGHBORHOOD TRAFFIC CALMING PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Projects implemented as part of the ongoing Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program are intended to help slow traffic and enhance neighborhood livability. These projects may include education or infrastructure to reduce driver speeds; new or improved facilities for people walking, biking, and using mobility devices; and other strategies to increase safety and mobility in Vancouver neighborhoods. SFS funds contribute \$130K/yr, with annual program budget totalling \$300,000/yr.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	
*Start of Construction (Year):	Ongoing

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



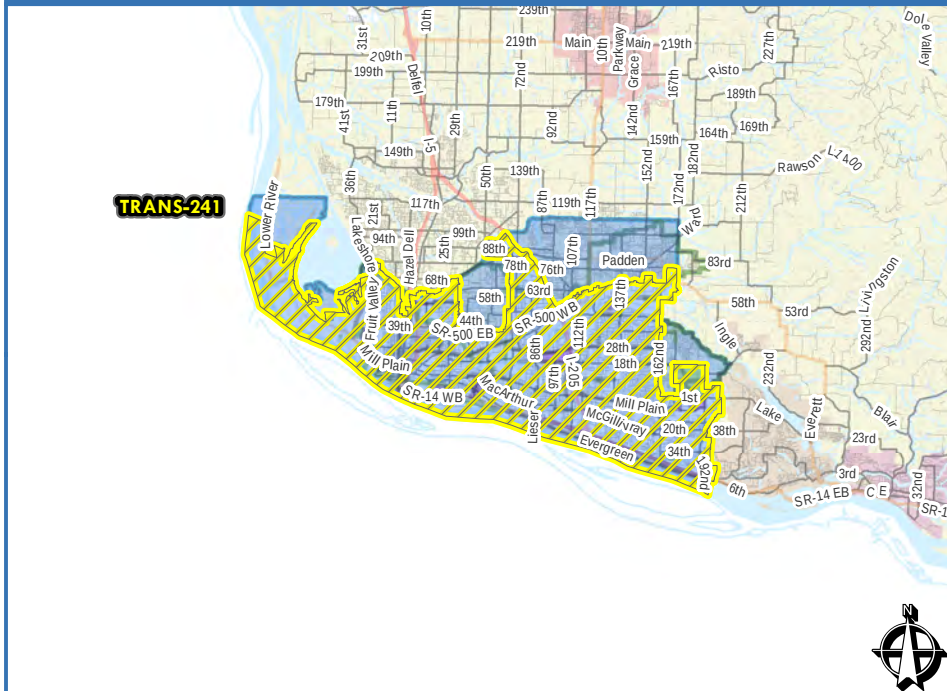
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Ongoing program to improve and maintain pavement surfaces through surface overlay, microsurfacing and slurry treatments at multiple locations citywide. Upgrades may include new ADA ramps, traffic striping and markings. The City of Vancouver's more than 1,900 lane miles of streets are carefully inspected and evaluated to determine most cost-effective means to preserve pavement and manage resources. 2022/2023 program targets pavement preservation for over 77 lane miles, including: 22 lane miles of paving on Fourth Plain from Main St. to Ft. Vancouver Way, and Fourth Plain from Ft. Vancouver Way to Andresen. 31 lane miles of pavement preservation, and 24 lane miles of slurry seals. Other projects include St. James/St. John's Complete Streets, McGillivray Complete Street, 33rd St.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$10,500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Ongoing

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



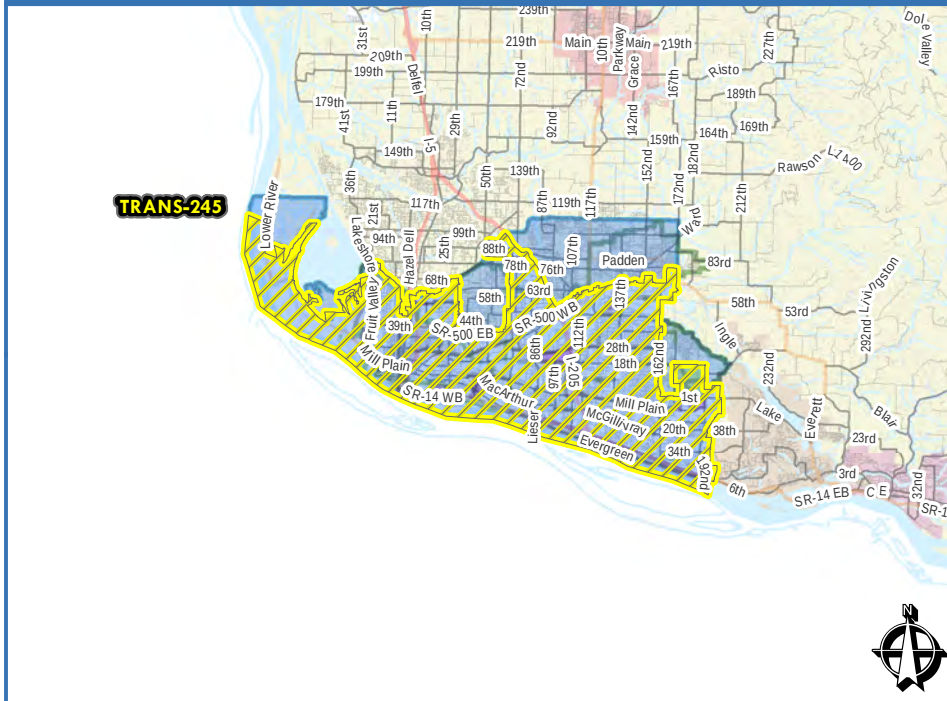
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **BRIDGE INSPECTION PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITY-OWNED BRIDGES CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Ongoing citywide inspection and maintenance of the City's bridges, as required to meet state and federal regulations. This program, formerly contracted with Clark County, is being dropped by the county and now requires hiring professional services to complete federally mandated bridge inspections and load ratings. Program budgeted at \$50,000/yr for 2022-2027.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	No
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	
*Start of Construction (Year):	Ongoing

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



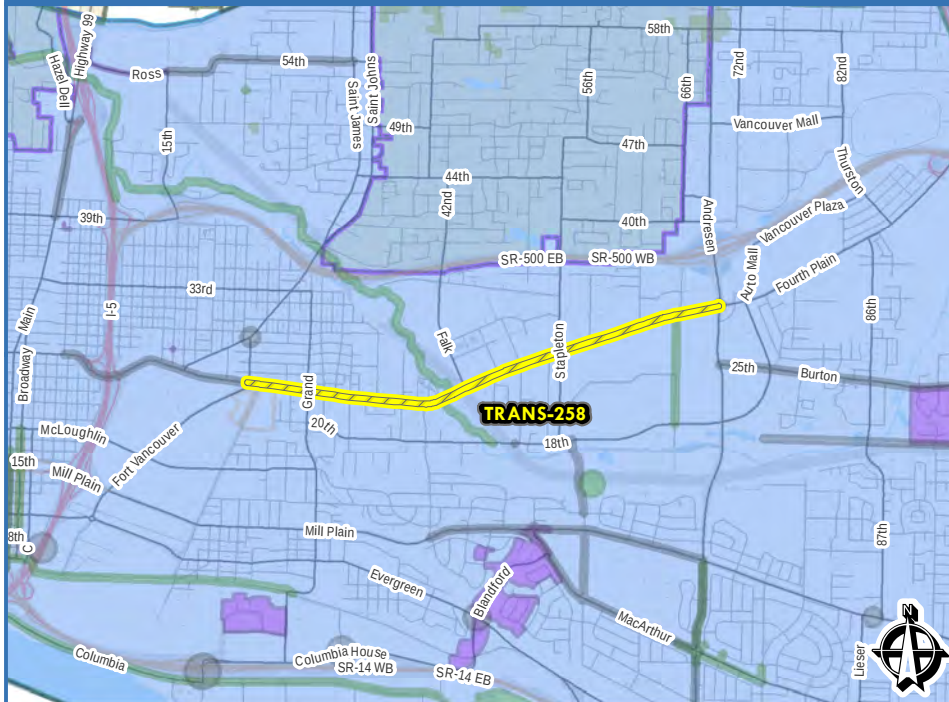
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS - FT. VANCOUVER WAY TO NE ANDRESEN RD**

PROJECT EXTENT: **FT. VANCOUVER WAY**

TO: **NE ANDRESEN RD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

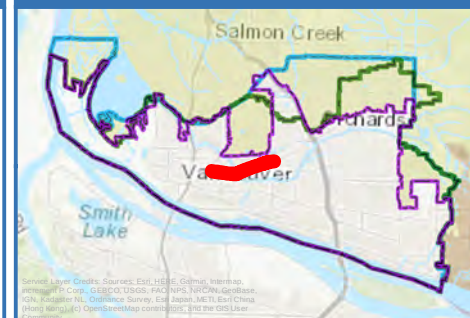
Project Description / Comments

This project will improve safety and aesthetics by upgrading sidewalks and street lights in Fourth Plain Sub-Area Plan. Improvements identified as safety priority include wider sidewalks, upgraded street lights and street trees.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: N/A

SFS Funds: N/A

Grant Funds: N/A

Total Proj. Cost: \$2,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): Unknown**



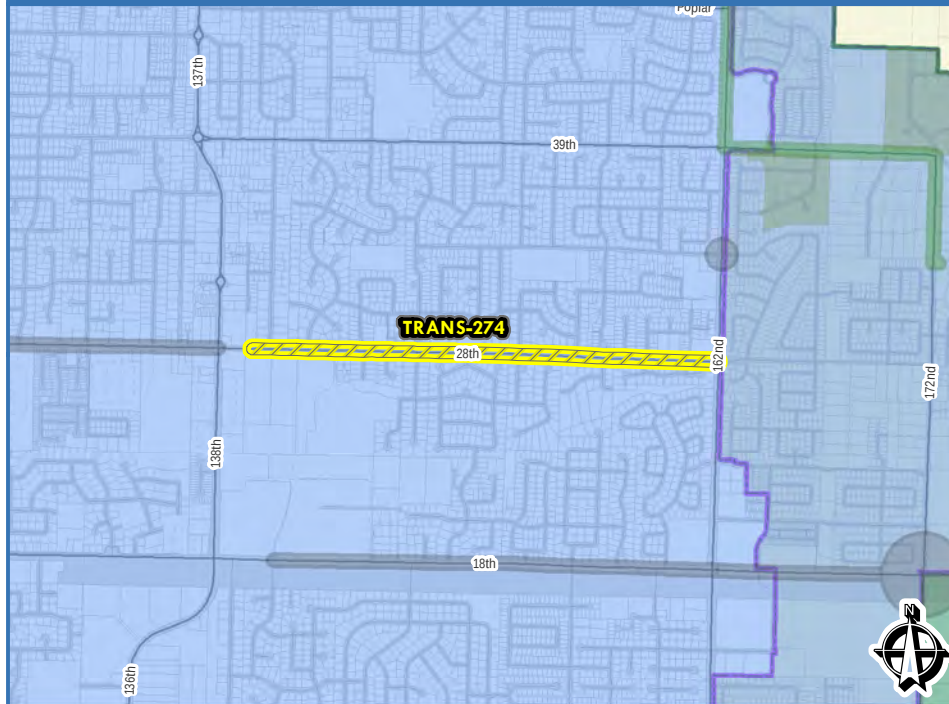
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 28TH ST. - NE 142ND AVE. TO NE 162ND AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 142ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 162ND AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

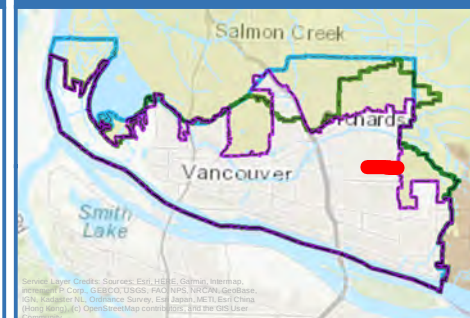
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade of existing 2-lane former rural road to urban 3-lane minor arterial (1 lane each direction plus center turn lane) with sidewalks, bike facilities, streetlights, signals, school crossings, stormwater and sound walls where required. Project addresses capacity and improves pavement and safety conditions.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: N/A

SFS Funds: N/A

Grant Funds: N/A

Total Proj. Cost: \$10,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): Unknown**



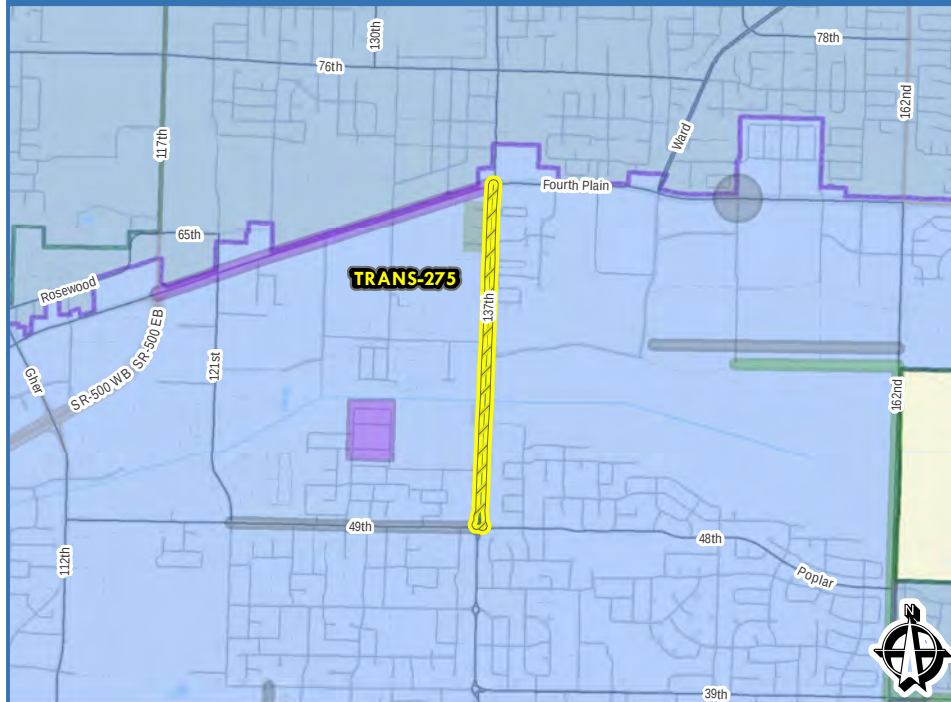
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 137TH AVE. - NE 49TH ST. TO NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 49TH ST.**

TO: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

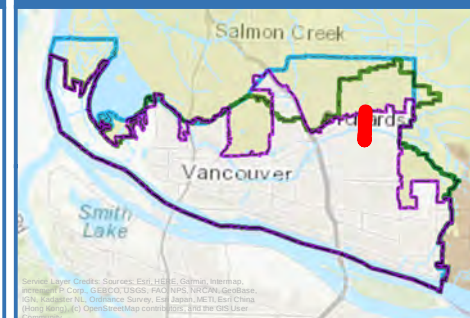
Project Description / Comments

Urban upgrade of existing 2-lane (narrow) rural road. Corridor upgrades to include: one lane each direction with turn lane or median divider with roundabouts, sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities, stormwater facilities and streetlights. Improvements will enhance safety, manage access and minimize delays now caused by turning vehicles. Design/ROW phases are continuing.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	Yes
Total Proj. Cost:	\$22,500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2023

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



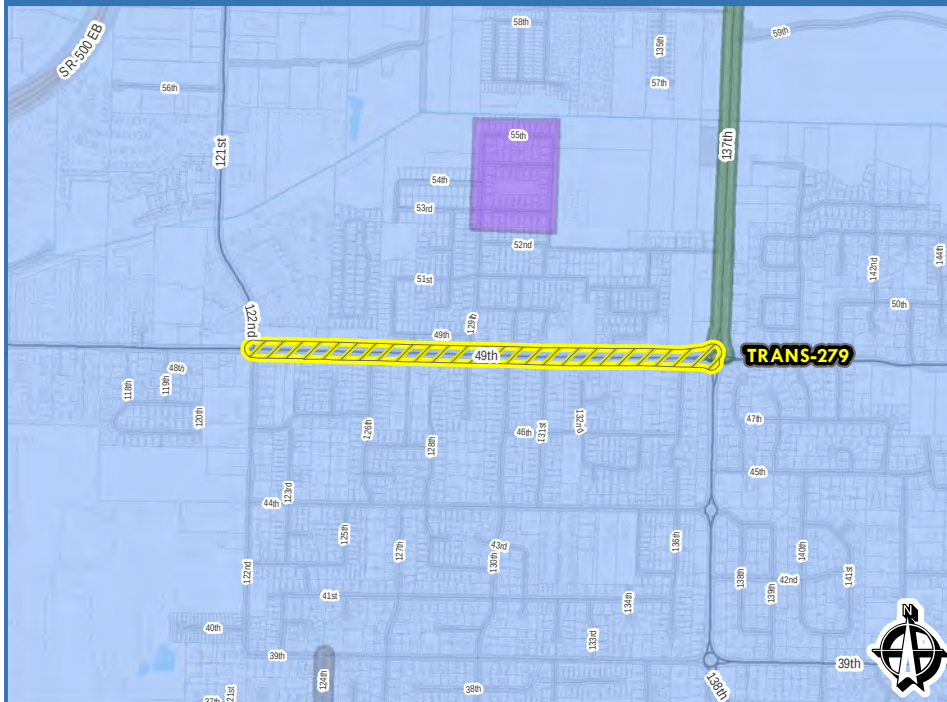
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 49TH ST. - NE 122ND AVE. TO NE 137TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 122ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 137TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

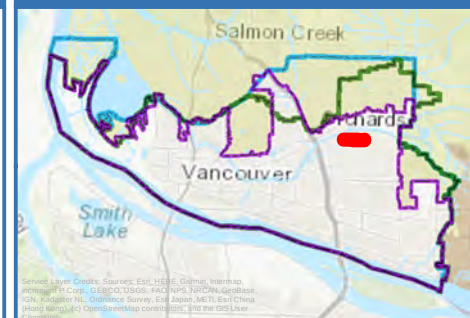
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade of existing 2-lane street to 3-lane urban minor arterial (1 lane each direction and turn lane) with sidewalks, ADA Ramps, bike facilities and streetlights.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$10,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



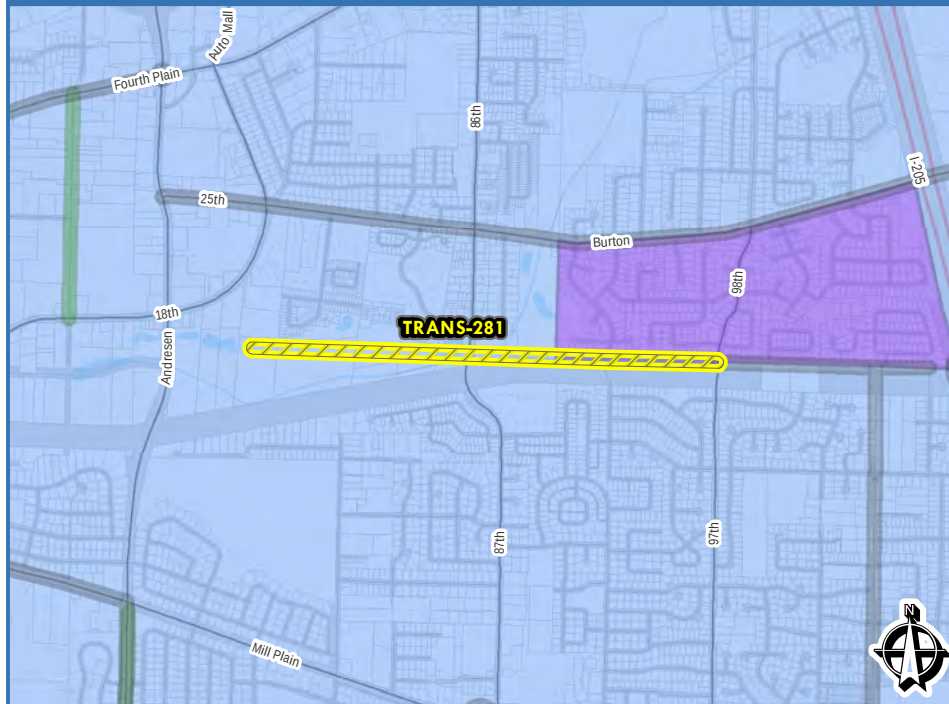
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST. - NE 87TH AVE. TO NE 97TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 87TH AVE.**

TO: **NE 97TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

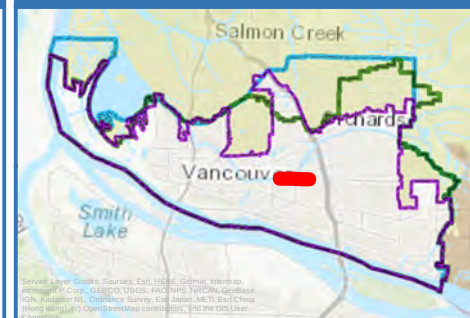
Project Description / Comments

Long-planned construction of new minor arterial street (1 lane each direction plus turn lane) with bike facilities, streetlights, sound walls (where required), a sidewalk on north side and shared use pathway on south side of street. Project provides planned east-west circulation.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$14,200,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



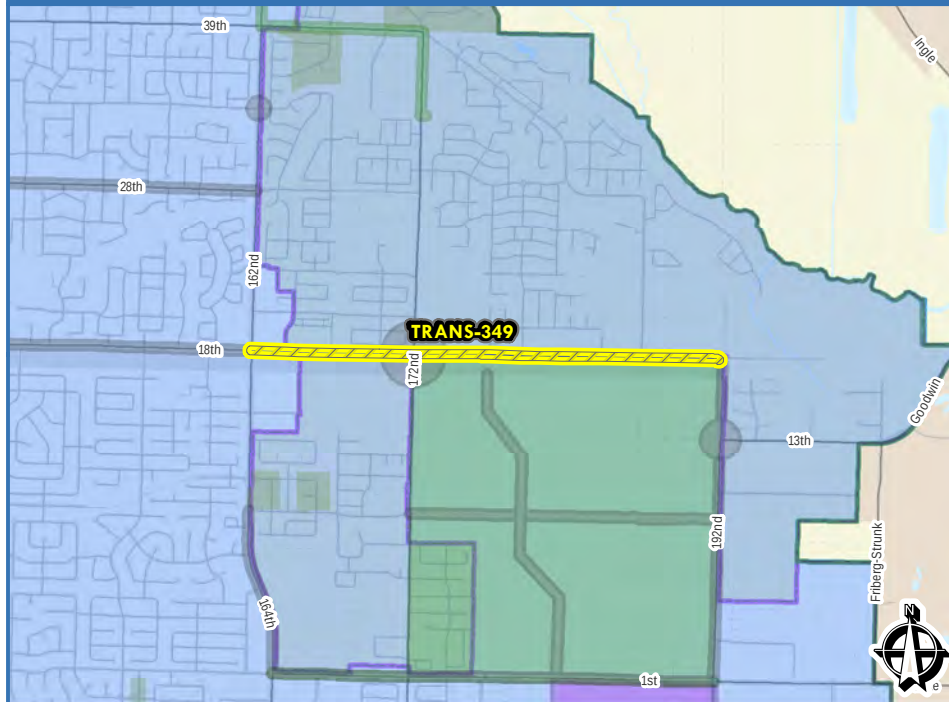
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST. - NE 164TH AVE. TO NE 192ND AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 164TH AVE.**

TO: **NE 192ND AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

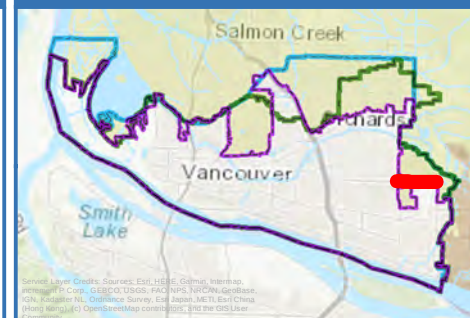
Project Description / Comments

Long-planned upgrade of 2-lane principal arterial, originally at rural standards, to increase safety and improve service levels. Improvements include additional travel lanes, bike facilities, streetlights, sound walls, sidewalk on north side and shared use pathway on south side of street.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: N/A

SFS Funds: N/A

Grant Funds: N/A

Total Proj. Cost: \$18,750,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): Unknown**



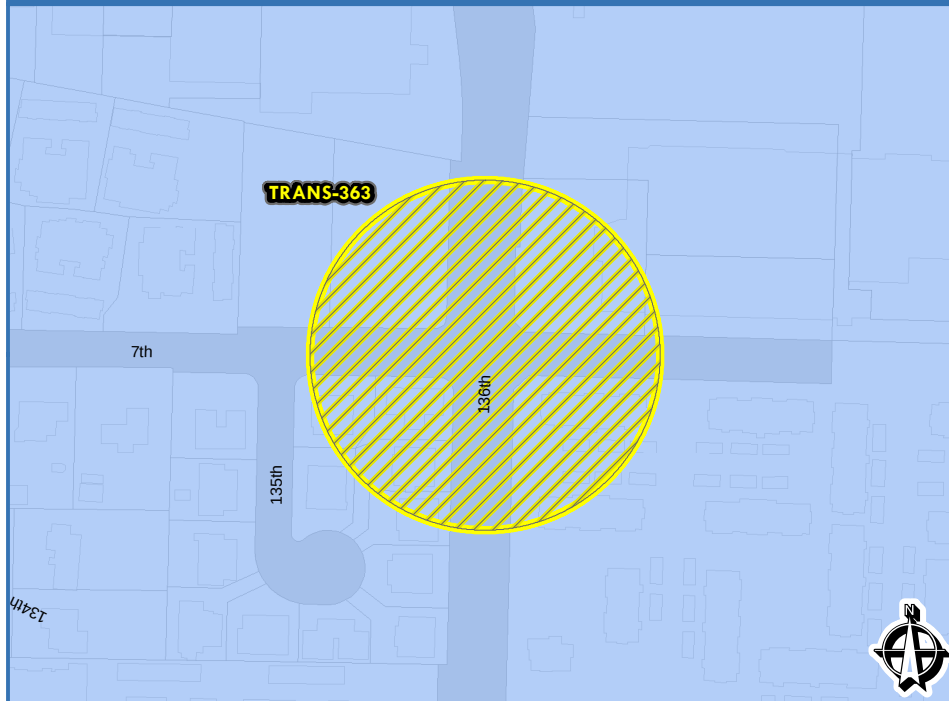
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 136TH AVE. AT SE 7TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 136TH AVE.**

TO: **SE 7TH ST. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

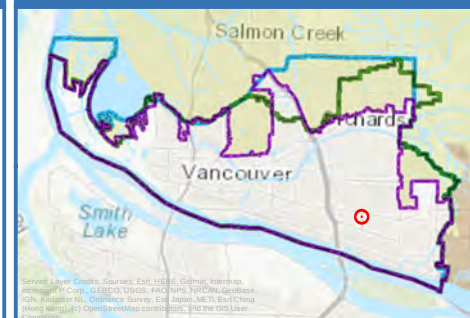
Project Description / Comments

Installation of new traffic signal to improve service and multimodal safety. Includes ADA ramps and streetlights and provides potential high safety benefits. Design and ROW are fully funded, and city is seeking grants for construction.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



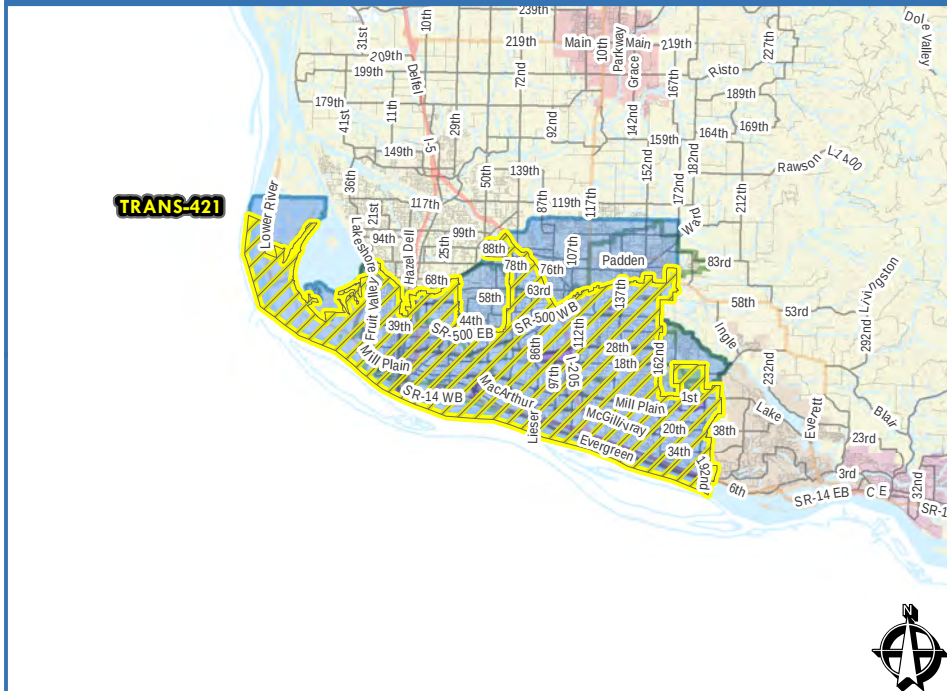
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Major pavement and roadway reconstruction of failed pavement on existing streets at various locations citywide. The total lane miles of failed streets has held steady the last few years, and the Citywide PCI continues to remain at approximately 73. SFS funds contribute a budget of \$1,000,000/yr. annually for this work.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	No
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	
*Start of Construction (Year):	2019

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



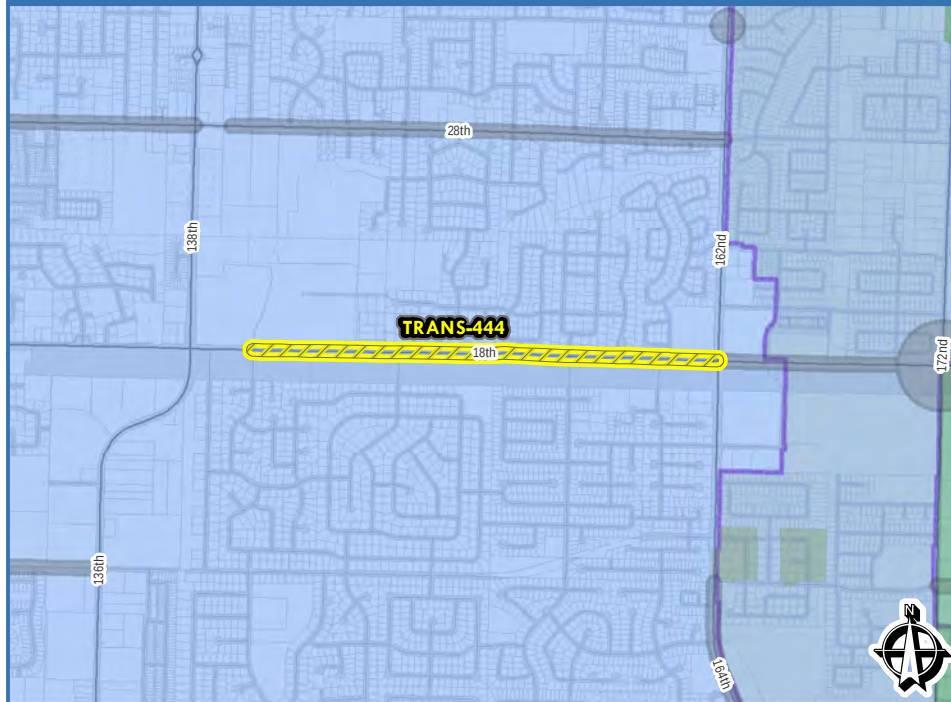
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST. - NE 142ND AVE. TO NE 162ND AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 142ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 162ND AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Long-planned urban upgrade of 2-lane road to principal arterial standards. originally built at rural standards to improve service and safety. Improvements include 5-lane principal arterial (2 lanes each direction plus turn lane) with bike facilities, streetlights, sound walls (where required), sidewalk and ADA ramps, and shared use pathway on south side of street.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$19,600,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



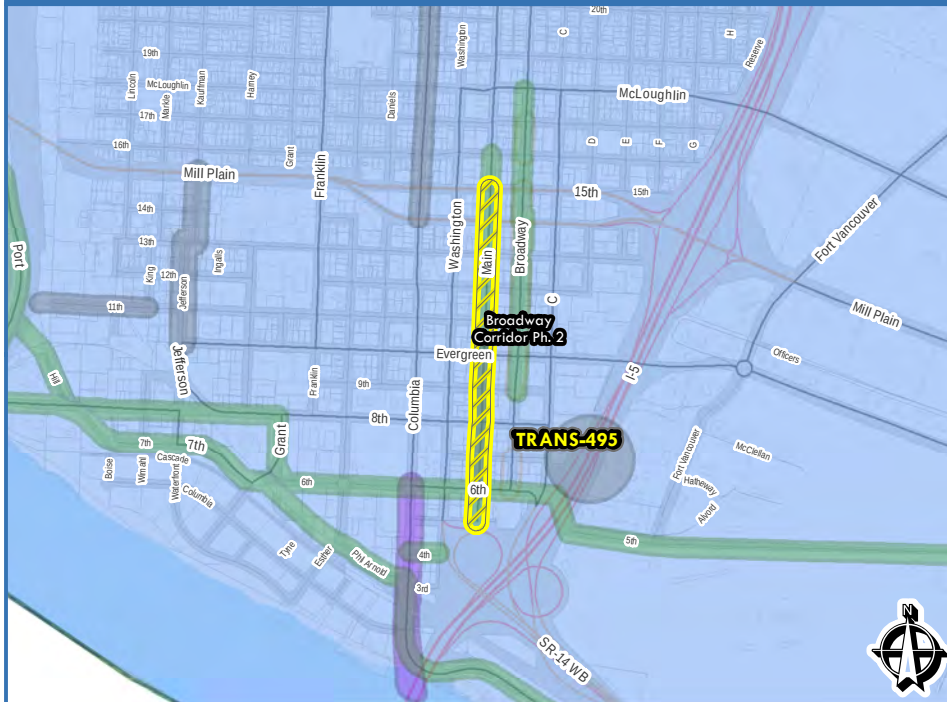
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MAIN ST. RECONSTRUCTION - 5TH ST. TO 15TH STREET**

PROJECT EXTENT: **5TH ST.**

TO: **15TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

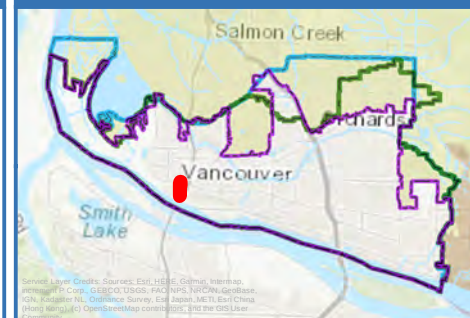
Project Description / Comments

Improve safety with complete reconstruction of pavement and sidewalks, a priority of City Center Vision. Project includes upgraded streetlights and pedestrian amenities. Preliminary design done in 2010 under project # 071601. ARPA grant awarded in 2022 to complete this project.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$11,150,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2022

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



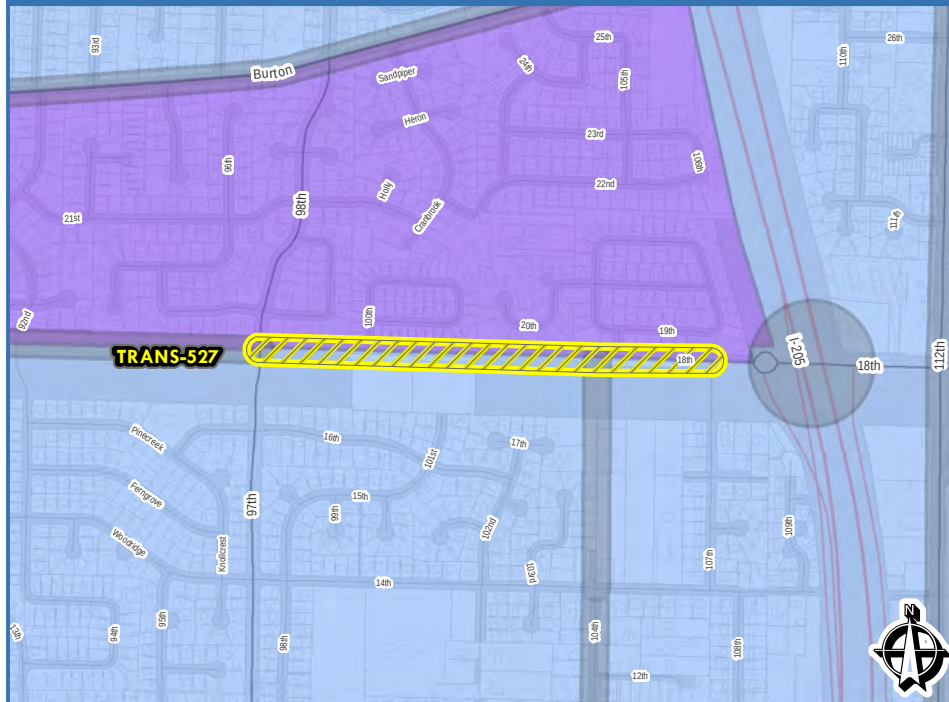
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST. - NE 97TH AVE. TO NE 107TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 97TH AVE.**

TO: **NE 107TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

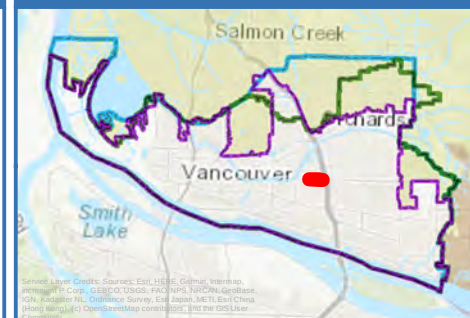
Project Description / Comments

Long-planned new urban arterial and upgrade of existing segments to current arterial standards. The improvement will be a multimodal facility including travel lanes, evaluation of roundabouts at intersections, bike facilities, streetlights, ADA accessible pedestrian ramps, sound walls (where required), sidewalk, and a multi-use pathway. The east end of the project will connect to the recently constructed WSDOT/I-205 on ramp and roundabout. Design/ROW phases are continuing.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$18,500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2025

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



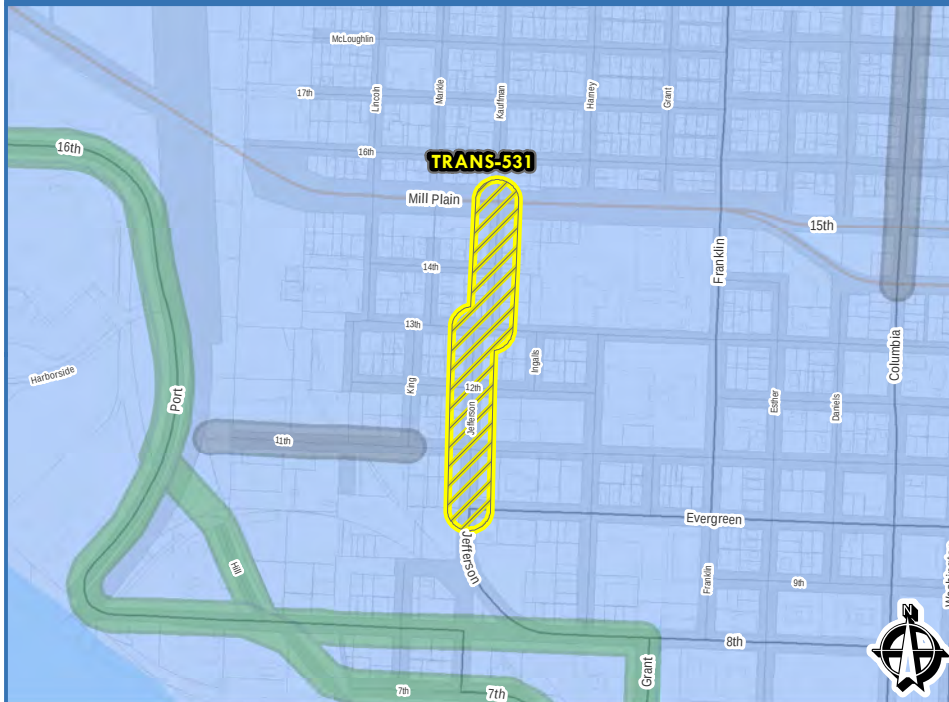
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **JEFFERSON ST. - W. EVERGREEN BLVD. TO W. MILL PLAIN BLVD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **W. EVERGREEN BLVD.**

TO: **W. MILL PLAIN BLVD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

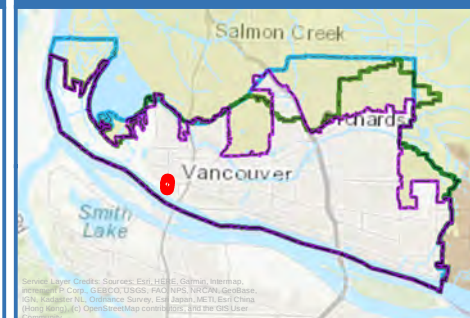
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade of a priority westside urban arterial circulation route with realignment of Jefferson/Kauffman at W. 13th St. Projects include 2 lanes (1 lane each direction), ADA ramps, sidewalk infill, bike facilities and streetlights, with potential for high safety benefits. Design phase and right-of-way phases are funded. Construction phase partially funded via grant.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$11,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2024

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



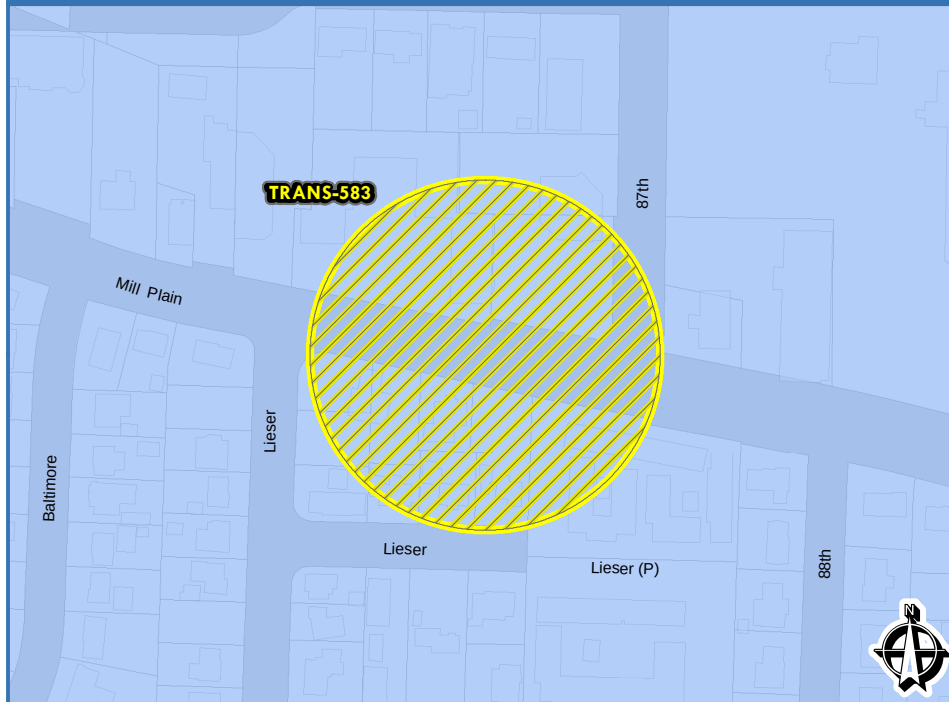
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 87TH AVE./ LIESER RD. REALIGNMENT**

PROJECT EXTENT: **LIESER RD.**

TO: **NE 87TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

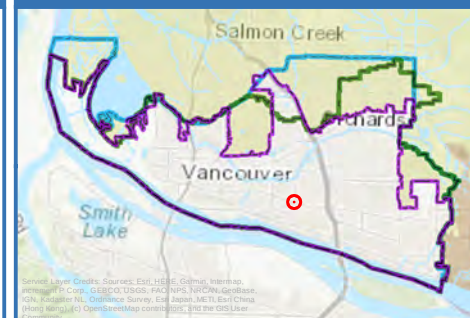
Project Description / Comments

Intersection modifications along E. Mill Plain Blvd. at NE 87th Ave. and Lieser Rd to improve capacity and safety at these offset intersections. Scope of project is undefined.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$5,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



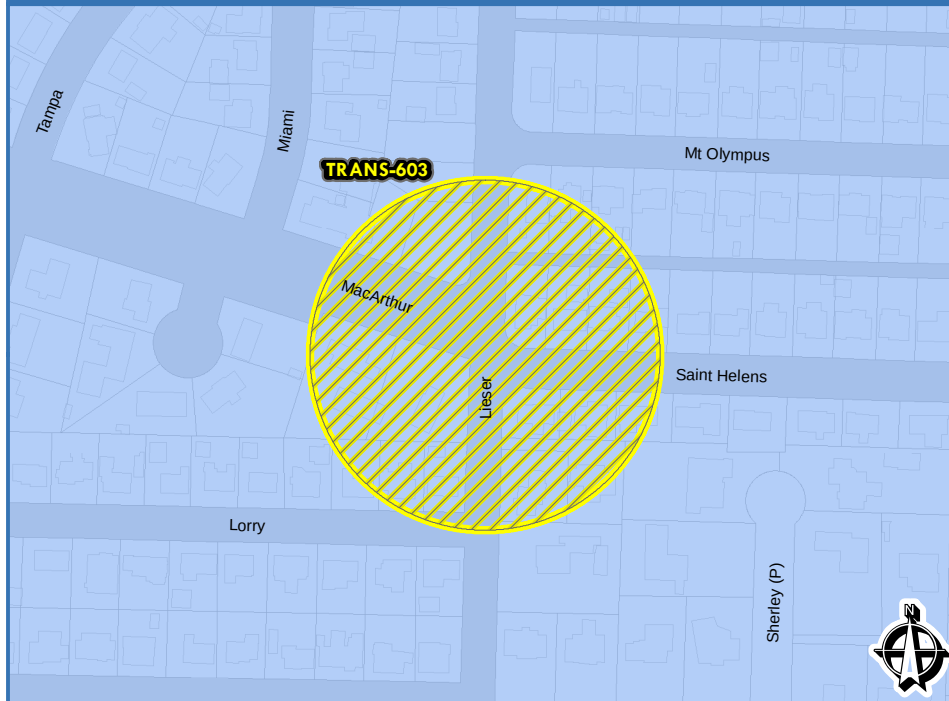
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR BLVD., S. LIESER RD. AND ST. HELENS AVE. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT EXTENT: **S. LIESER RD.**

TO: **ST. HELENS AVE. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

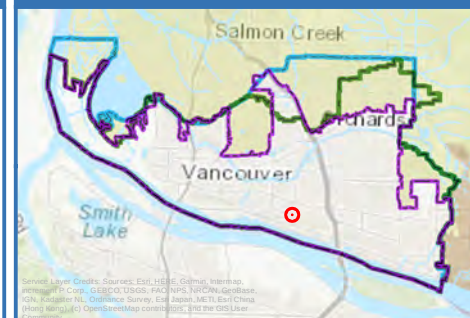
Project Description / Comments

Intersection project to modify an existing 4-way-stop intersection that is operating at near maximum capacity. Improvements include new traffic signal or roundabout, upgraded sidewalks, ADA ramps and streetlights to improve traffic system, safety, mobility and accessibility

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$3,500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



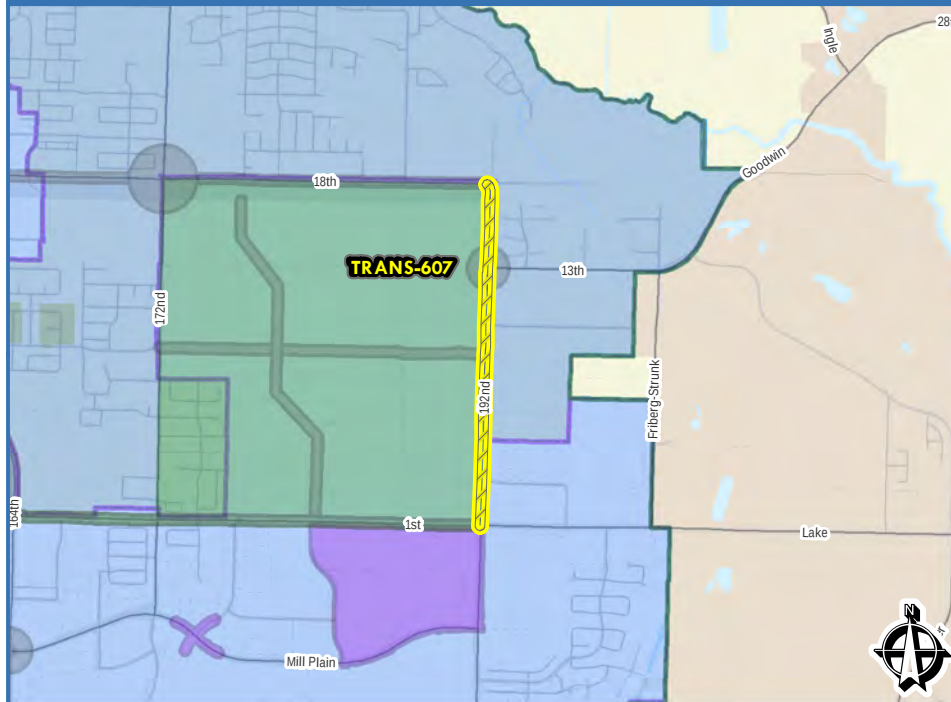
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 192ND AVE. - SE 1ST ST. TO NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 1ST ST.**

TO: **NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

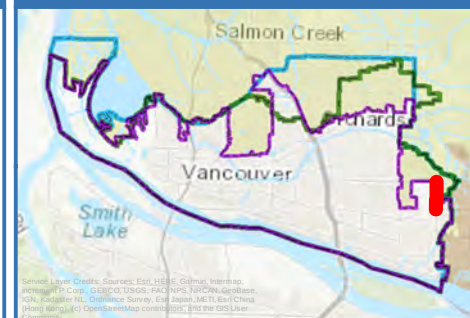
Project Description / Comments

Urban upgrade of existing 2-lane street. Improvements include additional travel lanes, sidewalks, bike facilities, ADA ramps and streetlights to improve system, safety, mobility and accessibility.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$20,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



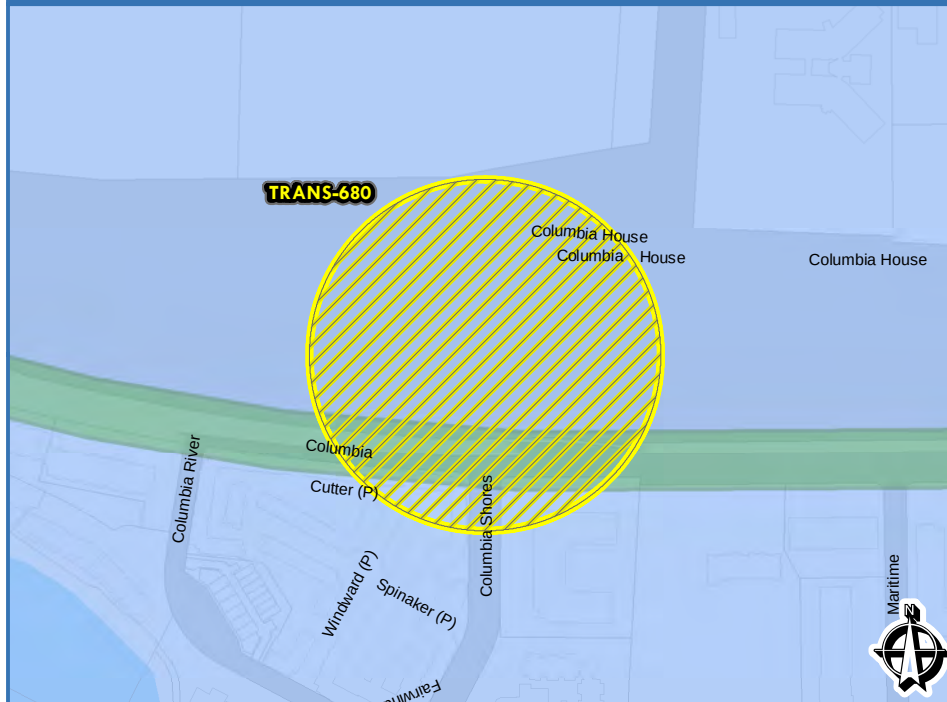
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **COLUMBIA SHORES BLVD. AT COLUMBIA WAY - BNSF UNDERCROSSING WIDENING**

PROJECT EXTENT: **COLUMBIA SHORES BLVD.**

TO: **BNSF RAILROAD PORTAL**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

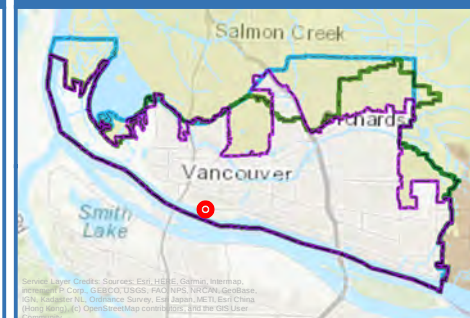
Project Description / Comments

Project to widen existing railroad undercrossing portal and improve Columbia Shores/Columbia Way intersection to address service levels and increase pedestrian and bike access. Total scope of project is undefined.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$25,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



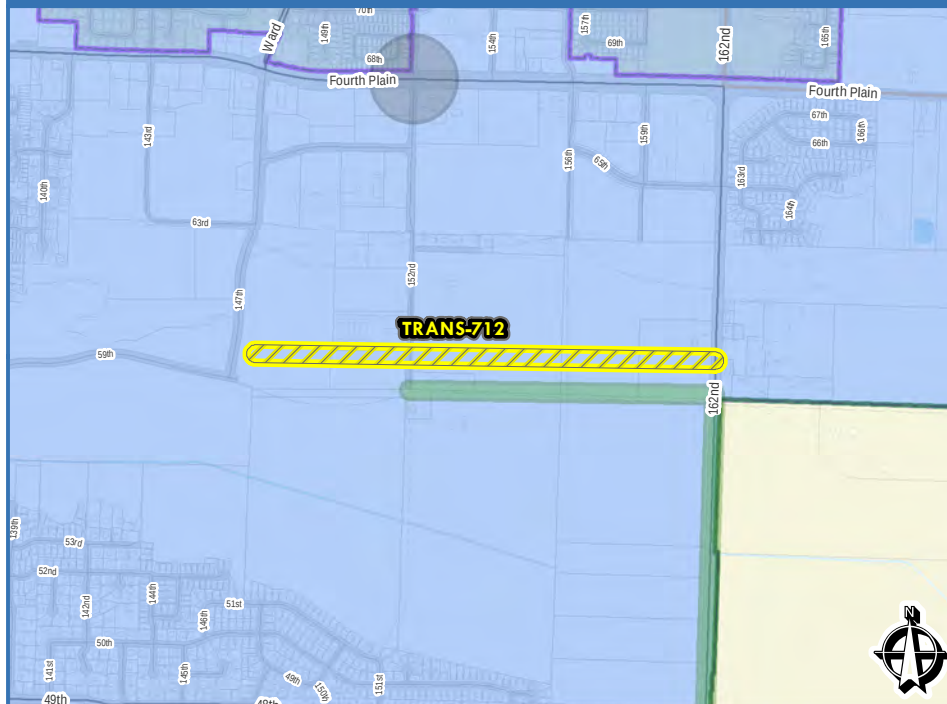
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 59TH ST. - NE 147TH AVE. TO NE 162ND AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 147TH AVE.**

TO: **NE 162ND AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

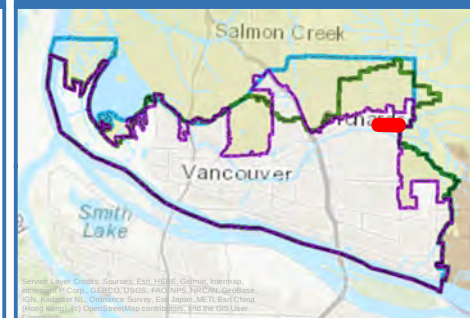
Project Description / Comments

New minor arterial street (1 lane each direction plus turn lane) with sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities, streetlights and surface water treatment. Project will address circulation needs, improve safety, mobility, accessibility and stormwater management.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$7,900,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



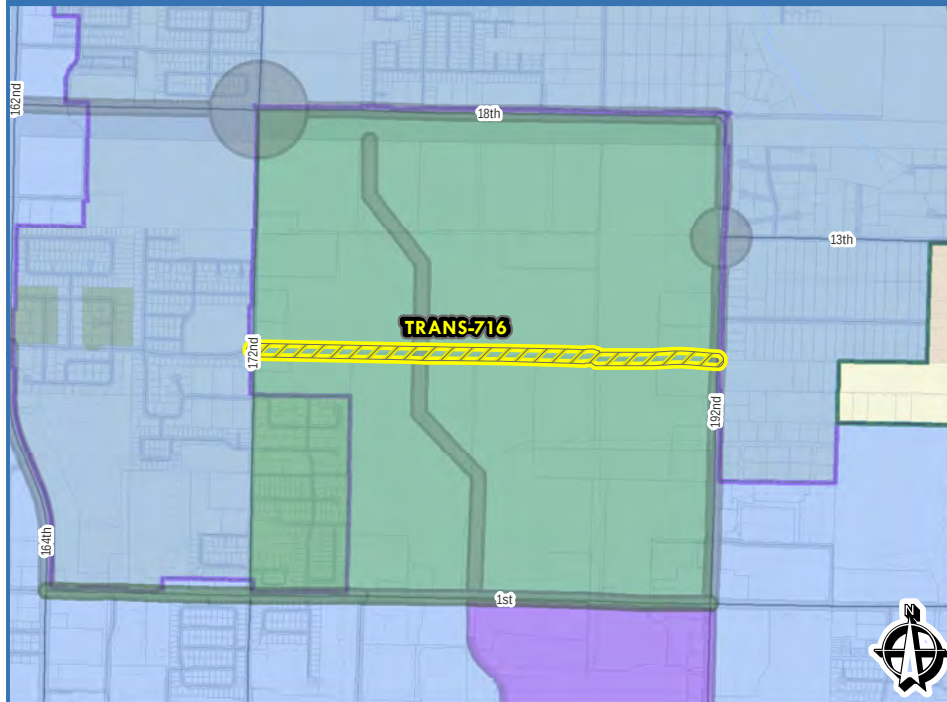
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 9TH ST. - NE 172ND AVE. TO NE 192ND AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 172ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 192ND AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

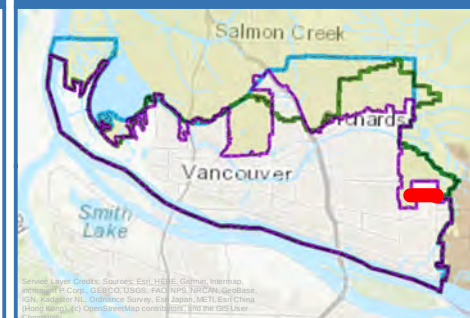
Project Description / Comments

New urban collector street (1 lane each direction plus turn lane), including sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities, streetlights. This priority east-west circulation route is part of Section 30 Sub Area Plan concept.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$10,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



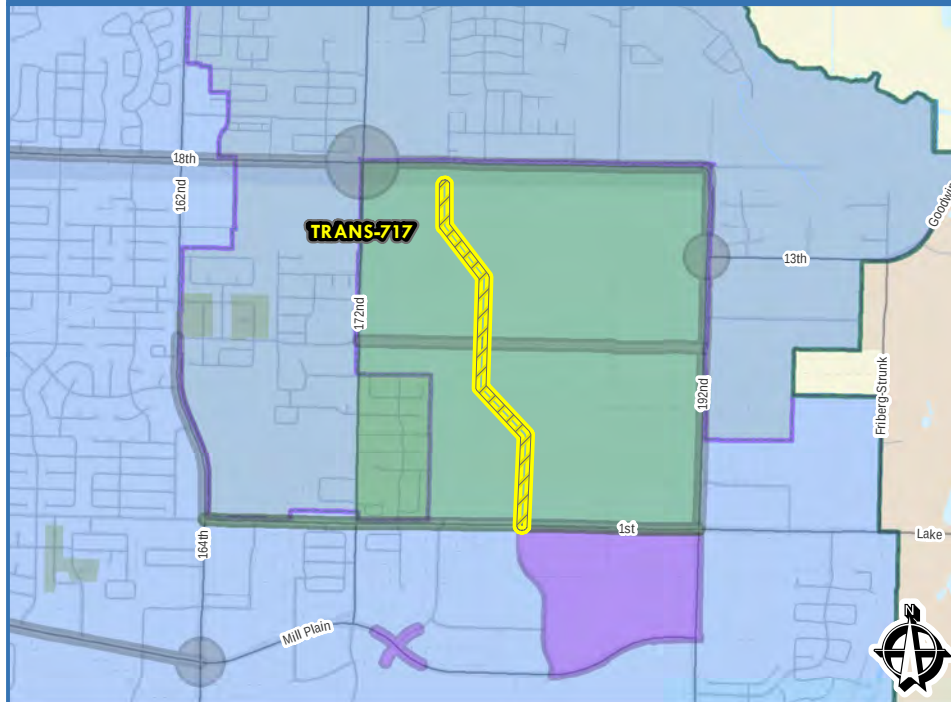
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 182ND AVE. - SE 1ST ST. TO NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 1ST ST.**

TO: **NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

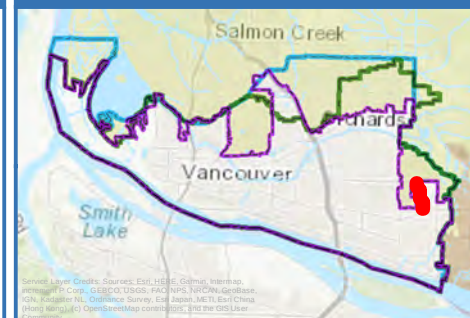
Project Description / Comments

New urban collector street (1 lane each direction plus turn lane), including sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities and streetlights. This priority north to south circulation route is part of Section 30 Sub Area Plan concept.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$12,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



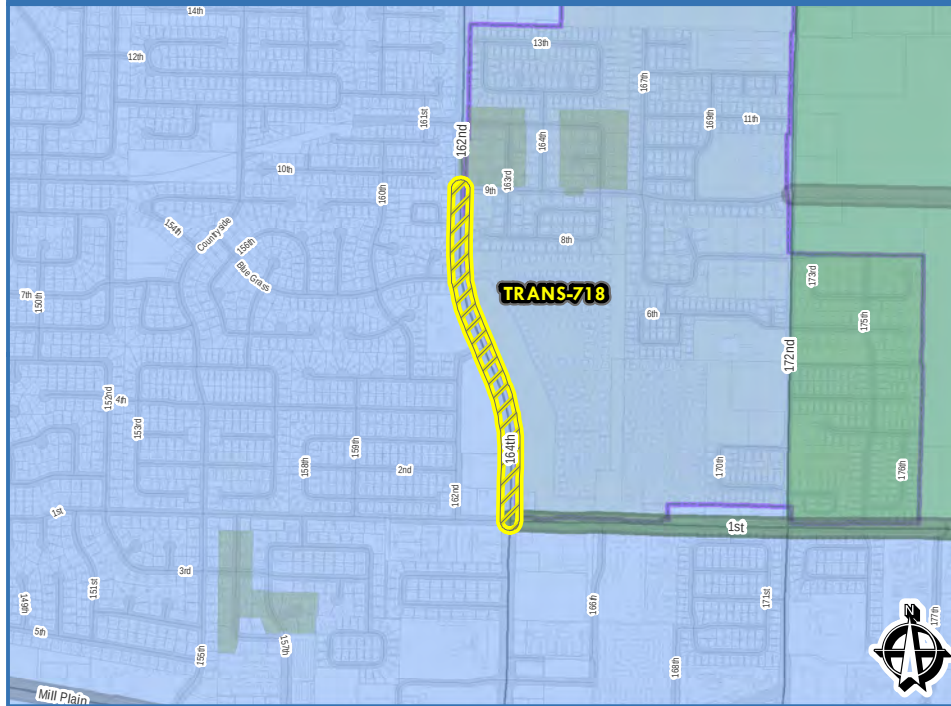
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 162ND AVE. - SE 1ST ST. TO NE 9TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 1ST ST.**

TO: **NE 9TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

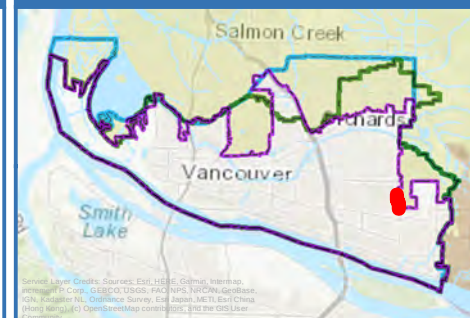
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade of 5-lane road to 7-lane principal arterial street (3 lanes each direction plus turn lane), including sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities and streetlights. Roadway cross section will match NE 162nd Avenue to the north and south.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$11,250,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



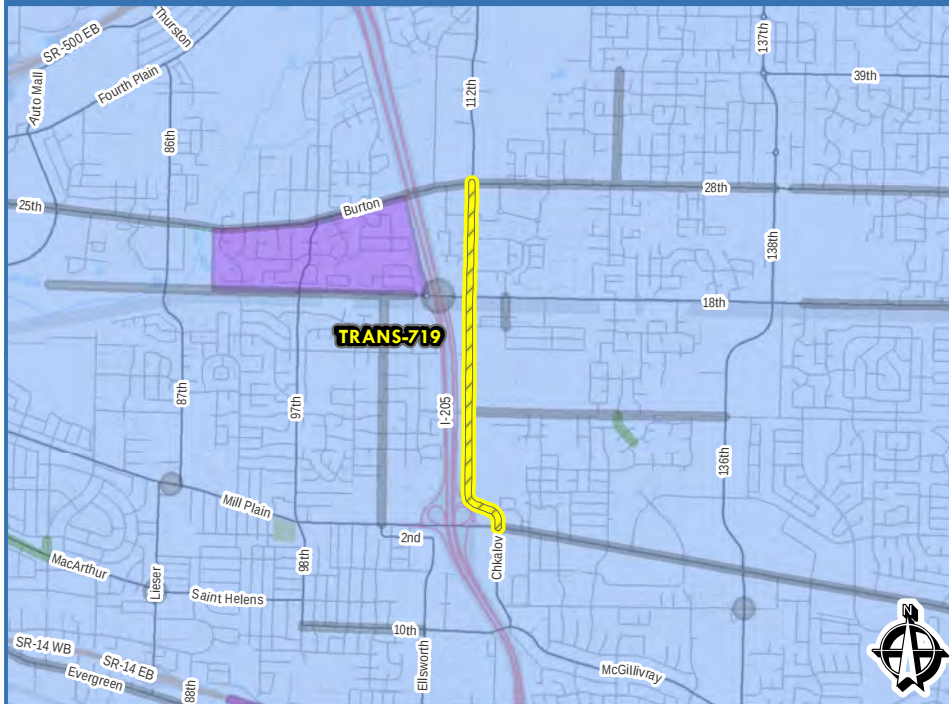
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 112TH AVE. - E. MILL PLAIN BLVD. TO NE 28TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **E MILL PLAIN BLVD.**

TO: **NE 28TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

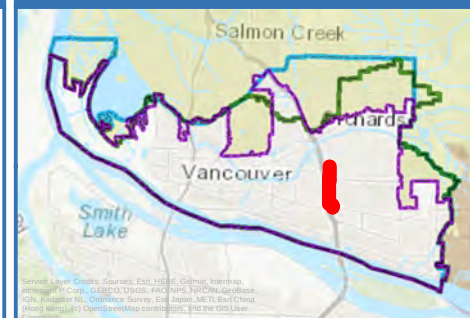
Project Description / Comments

Corridor improvements to bring NE 112th Ave. up to urban arterial standards, and address safety and accessibility issues for all modes of travel.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: N/A

SFS Funds: N/A

Grant Funds: N/A

Total Proj. Cost: \$2,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): Unknown**



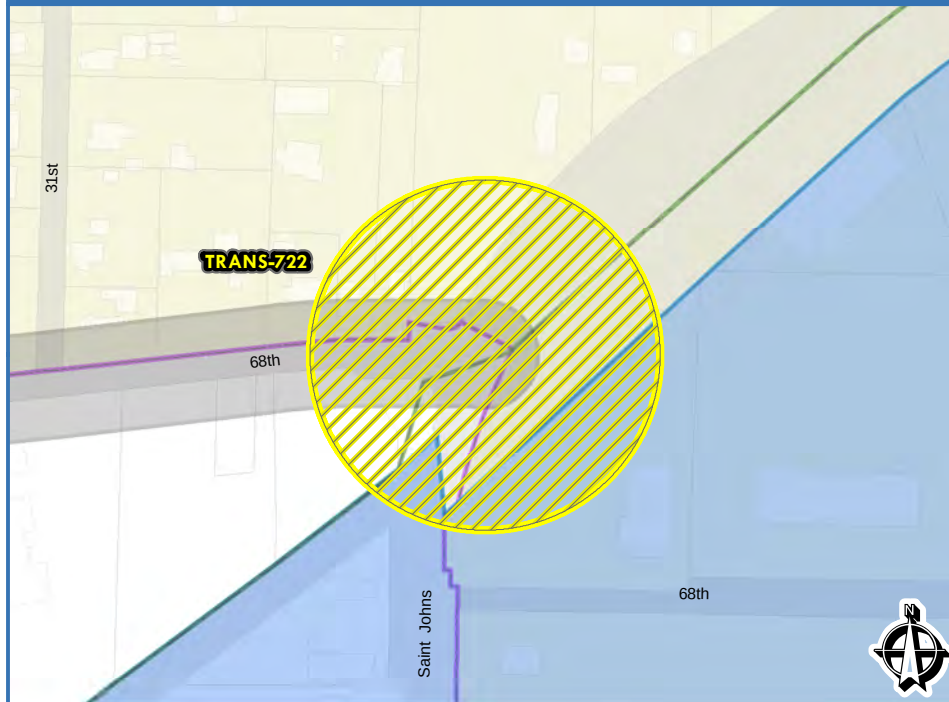
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE ST. JOHNS BLVD. AND NE 68TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE ST. JOHN'S BLVD.**

TO: **NE 68TH ST. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

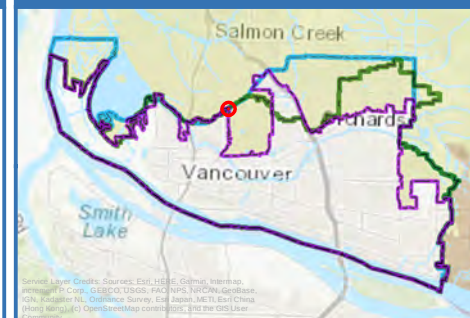
Project Description / Comments

Modify existing intersection to improve traffic safety and level of service.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$1,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



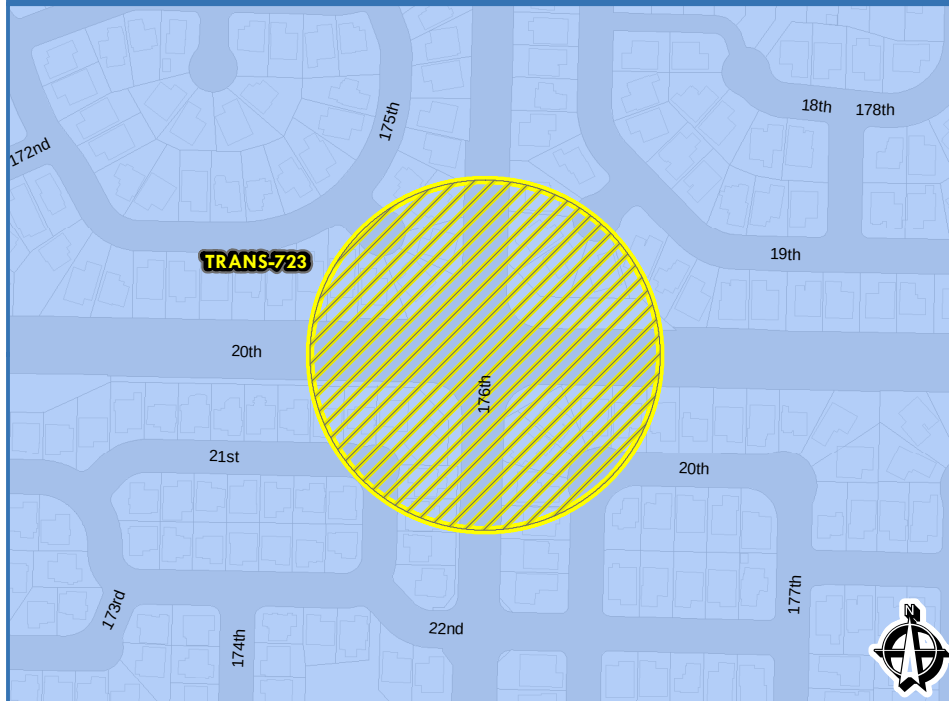
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 20TH ST. AND SE 176TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 20TH ST.**

TO: **SE 176TH AVE. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

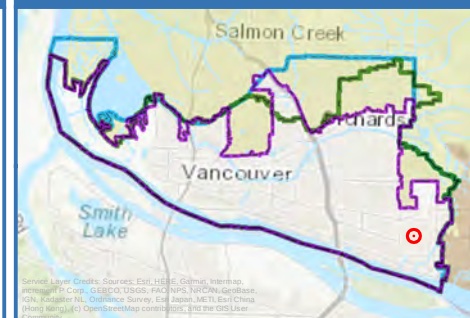
Project Description / Comments

Modify existing intersection to improve traffic safety, operations and level of service.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



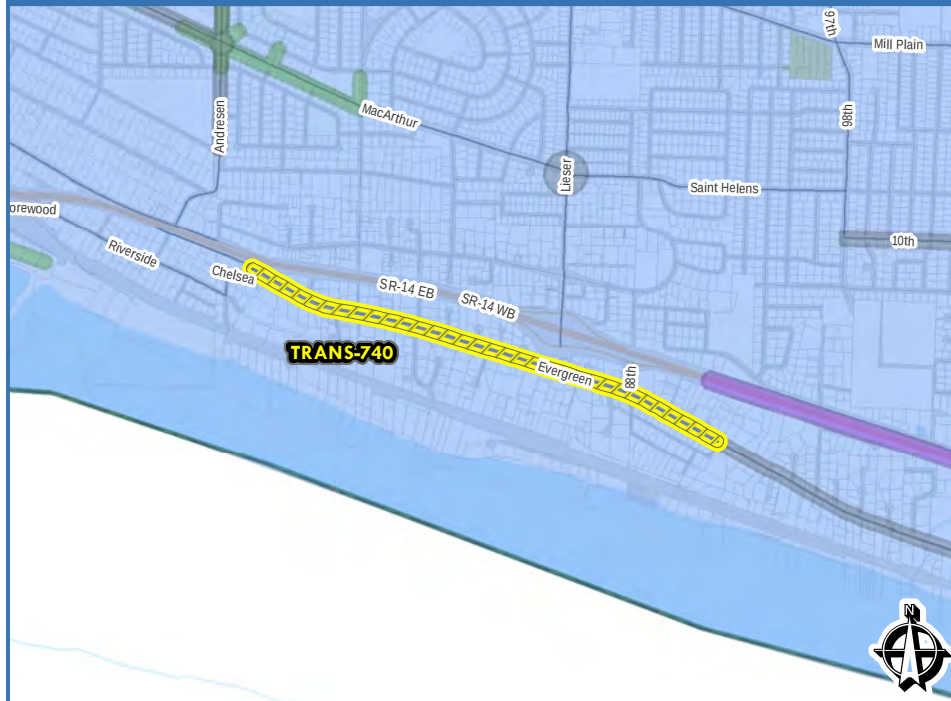
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **EVERGREEN HWY. PATHWAY - SE CHELSEA AVE. TO SE IMAGE RD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE CHELSEA AVE.**

TO: **SE IMAGE RD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

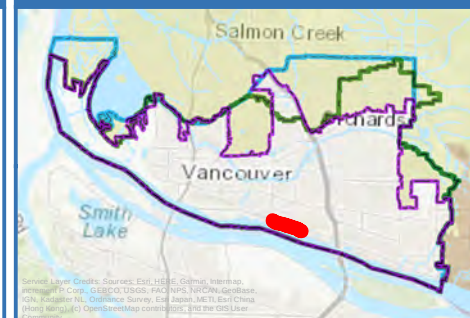
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade roadway with 6-10 foot pedestrian pathway on south side, a priority east-west pedestrian and bicycle corridor. Design and ROW funded. No funding for construction.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$2,400,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Uncertain

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



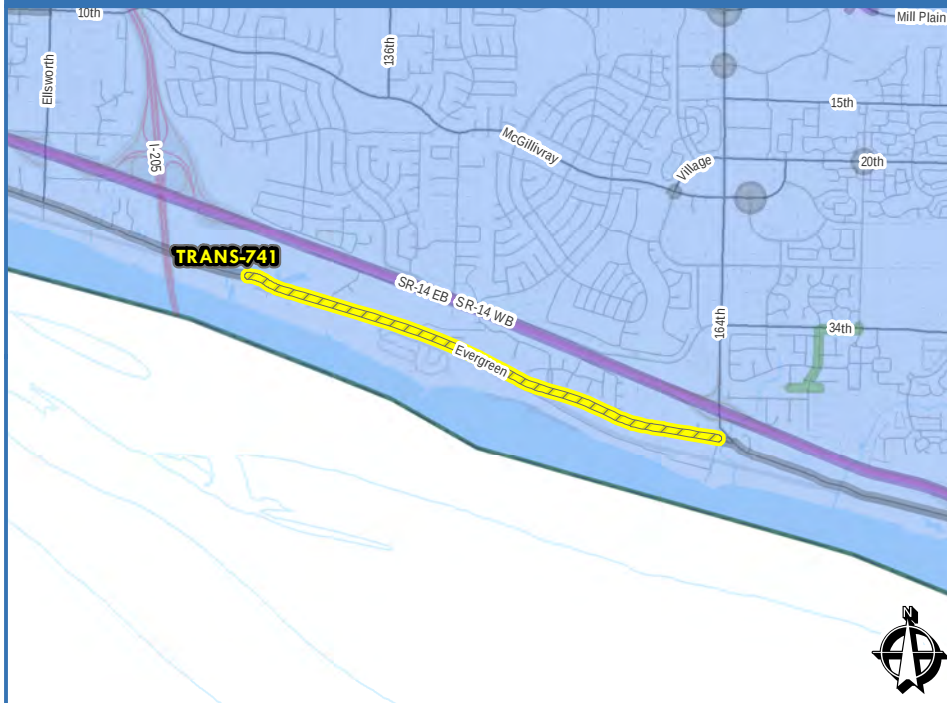
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **EVERGREEN HWY. PATHWAY - COLUMBIA SPRINGS TO SE 164TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE SILVER SPRINGS DR.**

TO: **SE 164TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

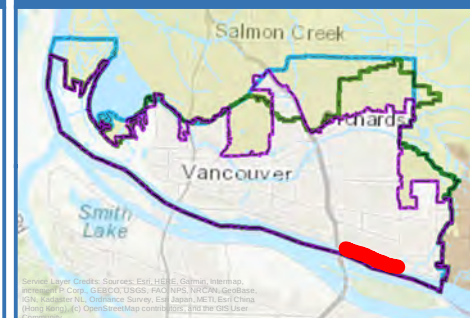
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade roadway with 6 to 10 foot pedestrian pathway, a priority east-west pedestrian and bicycle corridor.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	No
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$5,100,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Uncertain

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



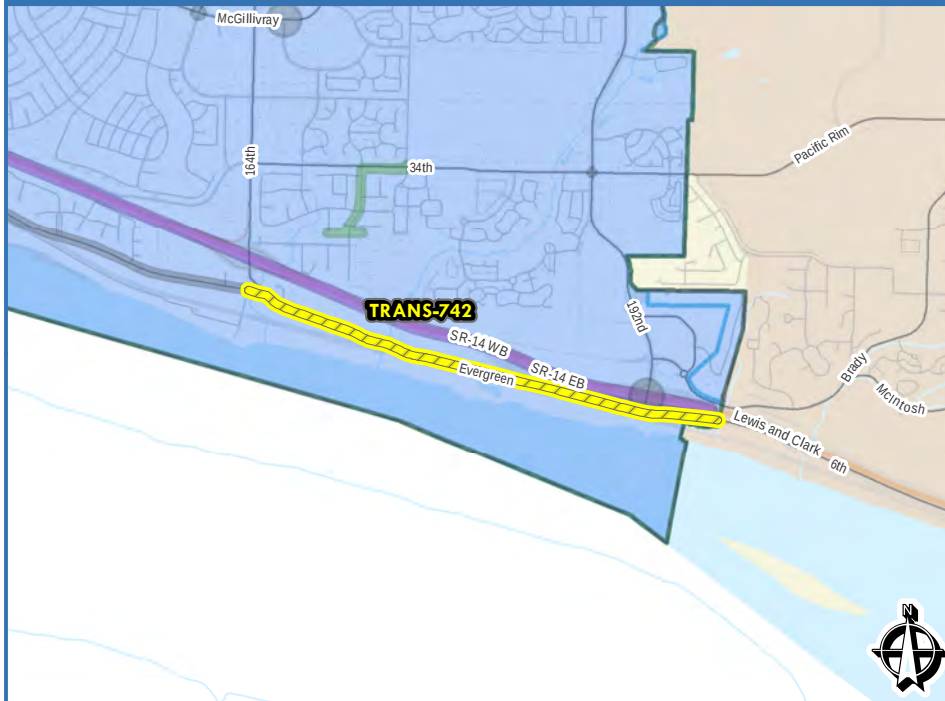
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **EVERGREEN HWY. PATHWAY - SE 164TH AVE. TO EAST CITY LIMITS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 164TH AVE.**

TO: **EAST CITY LIMITS**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

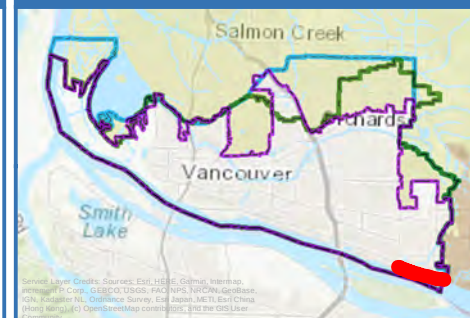
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade roadway with 6 to 10 foot pedestrian pathway on south side, a priority east-west pedestrian and bicycle corridor.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$7,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



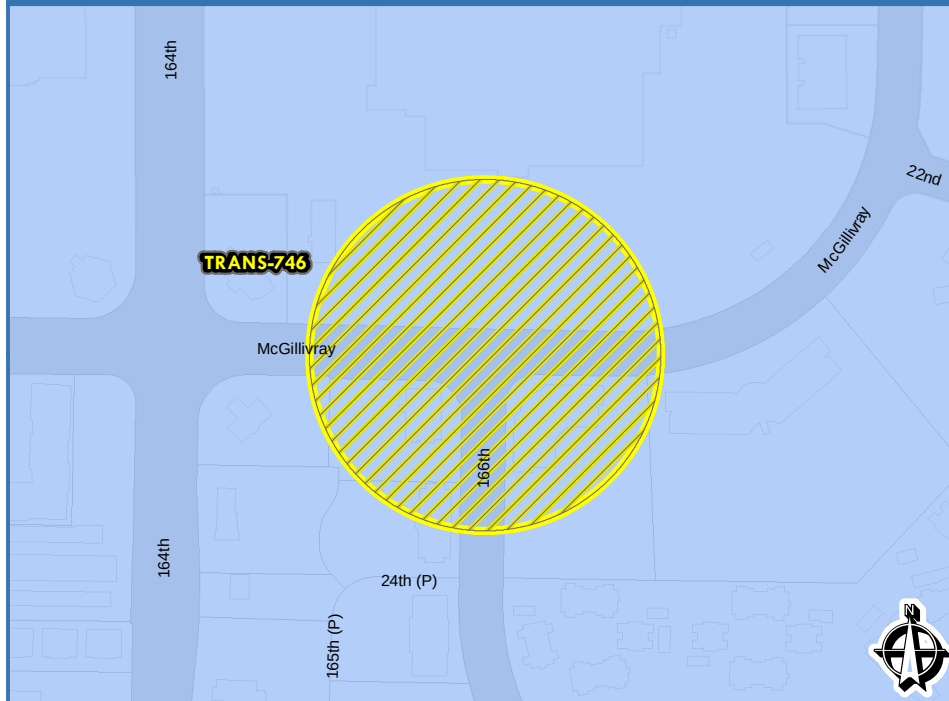
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE MCGILLIVRAY BLVD. AND SE 166TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE MCGILLIVRAY BLVD.**

TO: **SE 166TH AVE. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

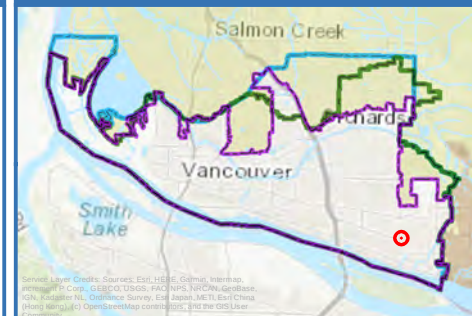
Project Description / Comments

Improve intersection with urban roundabout, including upgrades to ADA ramps and streetlights.

LEGEND



VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: Yes

SFS Funds: No

Grant Funds: No

Total Proj. Cost: \$600,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



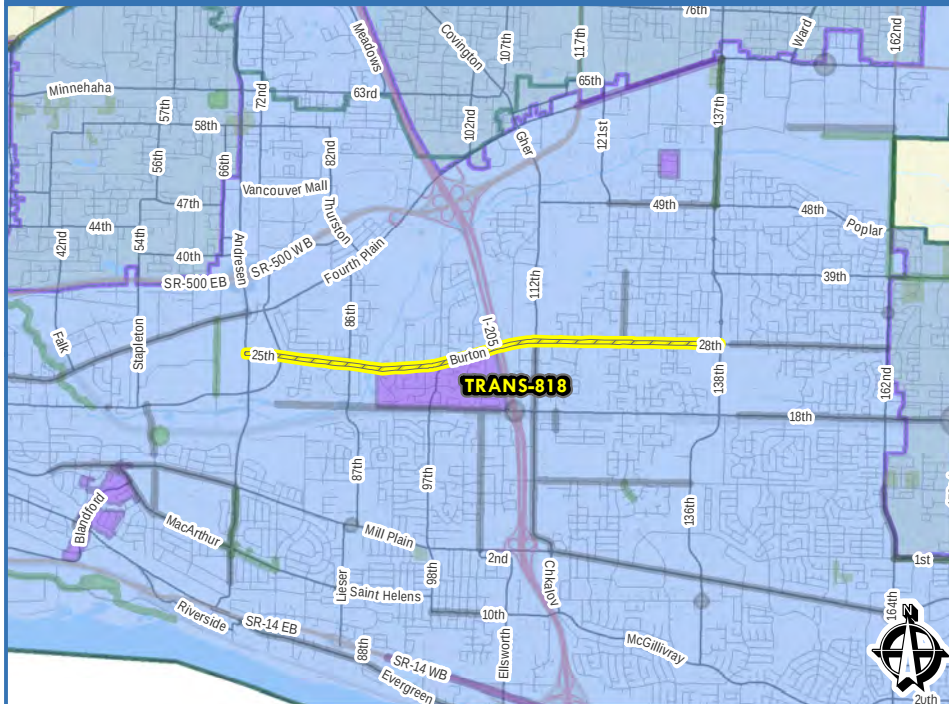
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE BURTON/28TH STREET - NE ANDRESEN RD. TO NE 138TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE ANDRESEN RD.**

TO: **NE 138TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

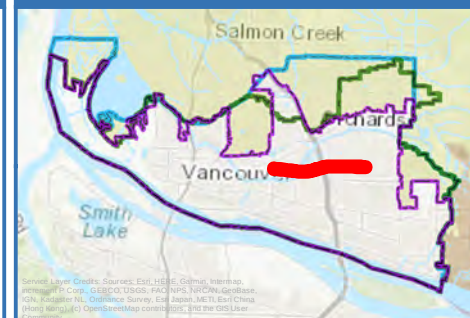
Project Description / Comments

Installation of fiber and connections between fiber optic cables to traffic signal controllers to improve signal operations along the corridor.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$1,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



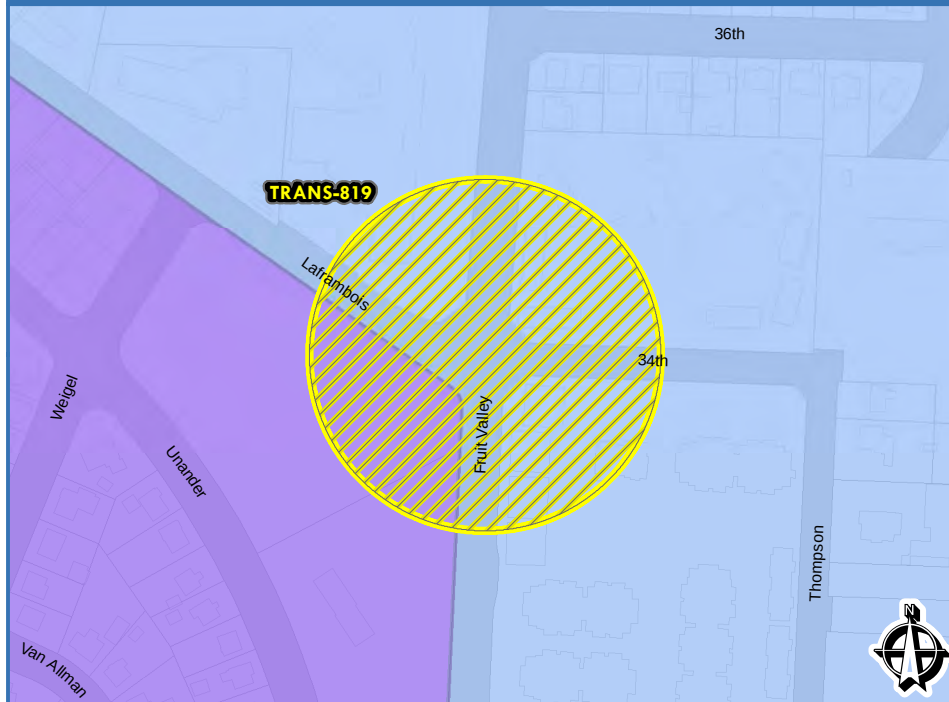
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NW FRUIT VALLEY RD. AT LA FRAMBOIS RD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NW FRUIT VALLEY RD.**

TO: **LA FRAMBOIS RD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

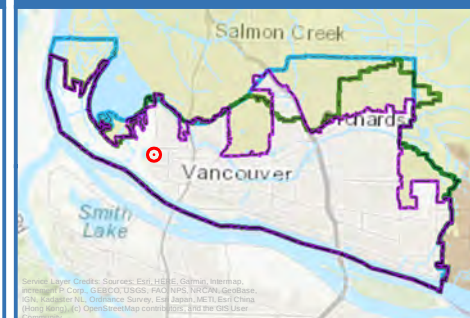
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade existing signal to current standards.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



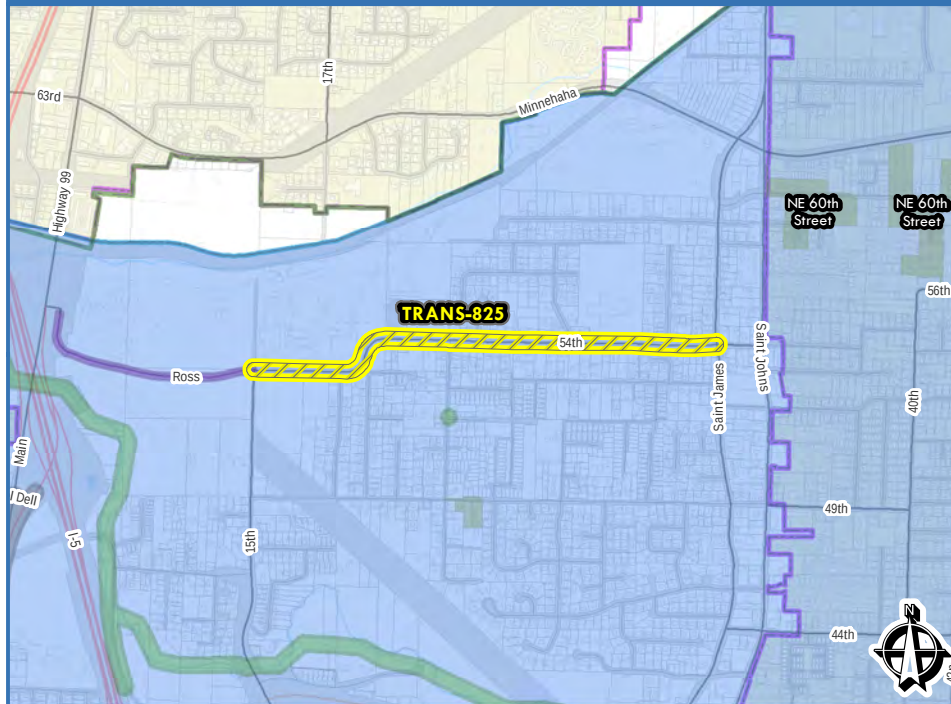
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 54TH STREET - NE 15TH AVE. TO NE SAINT JAMES RD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 15TH AVE.**

TO: **NE SAINT JAMES RD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

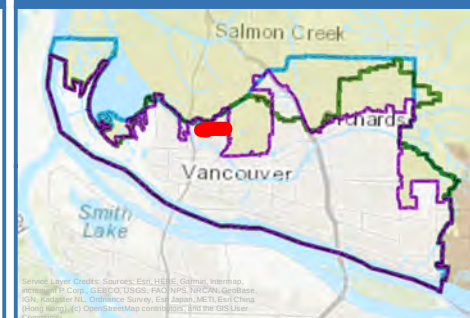
Project Description / Comments

Upgrade of existing 2-lane road to an urban arterial (1 lane each direction plus turn lane), including sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities and streetlights to improve safety, mobility, accessibility and level of service. New signal to be added at NE 54th St. and St John's Blvd.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$14,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



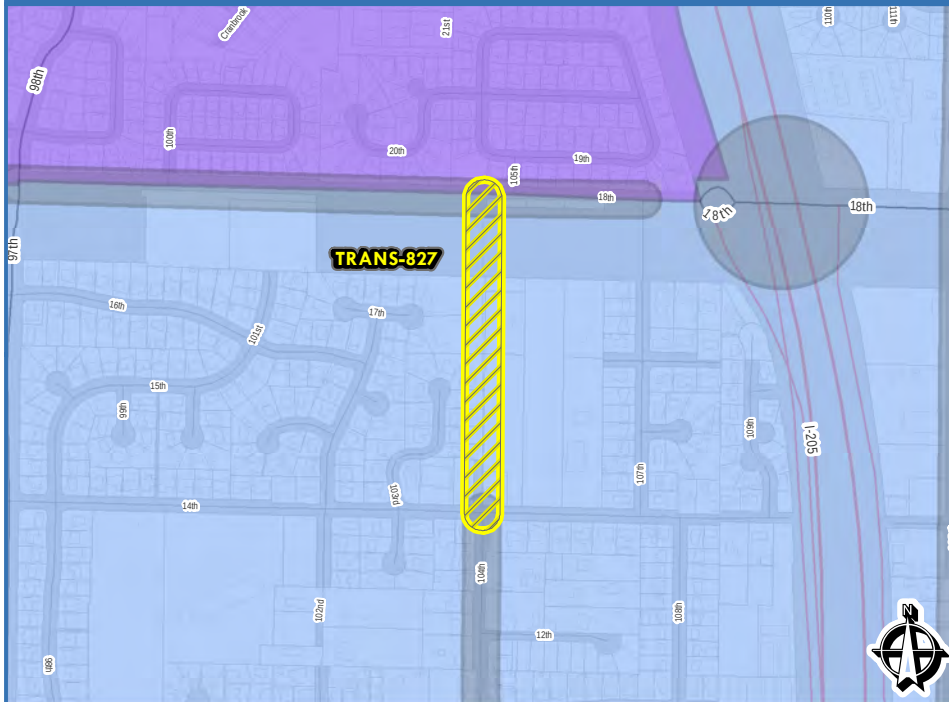
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 104TH AVENUE - NE 14TH STREET TO NE 18TH STREET**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 14TH ST.**

TO: **NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Capacity

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

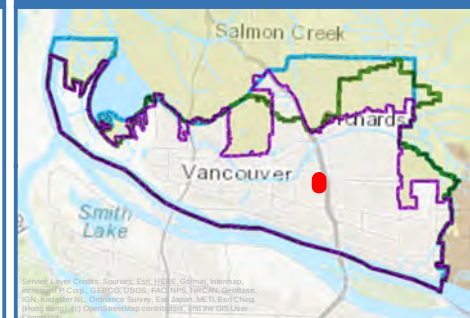
Project Description / Comments

New arterial street (1 lane each direction plus turn lane), with sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities and streetlights, to increase safety, mobility, accessibility and level of service.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$10,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown



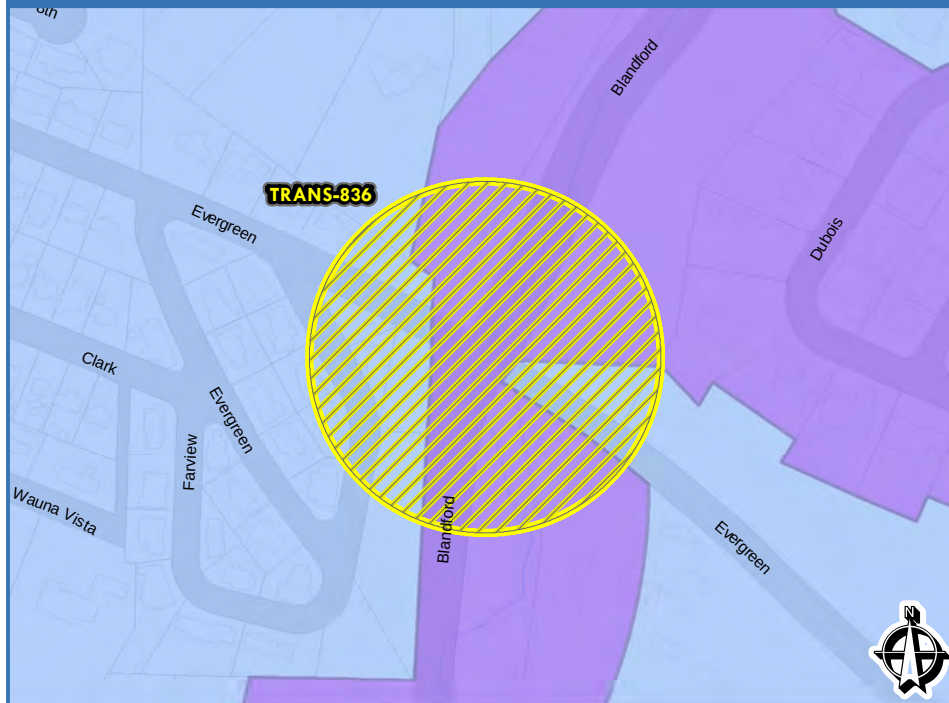
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **E. EVERGREEN BLVD. BRIDGE OVER S. BLANDFORD DR.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **E. EVERGREEN BLVD.**

TO: **S. BLANDFORD DR. BRIDGE**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Safety

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

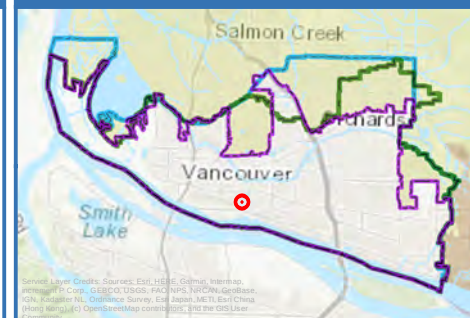
Project Description / Comments

Replace existing bridge along Evergreen Blvd. at Blandford with new structure. Project will address safety and accessibility for all modes of travel.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$15,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.

TO: **SE 164TH AVE.**

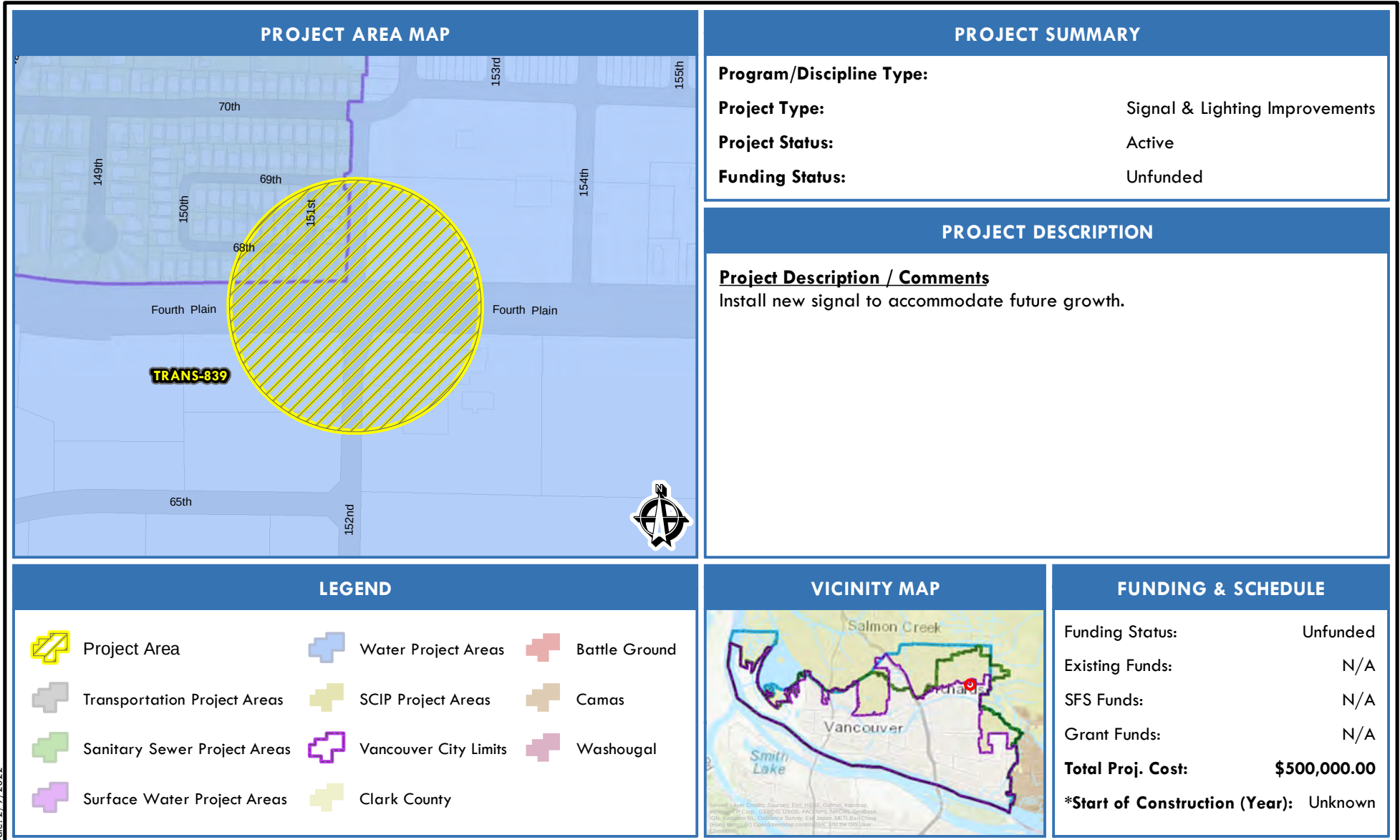


2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 152ND AVE. AND NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. SIGNAL**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 152ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 4TH PLAIN BLVD. INTERSECTION**



*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



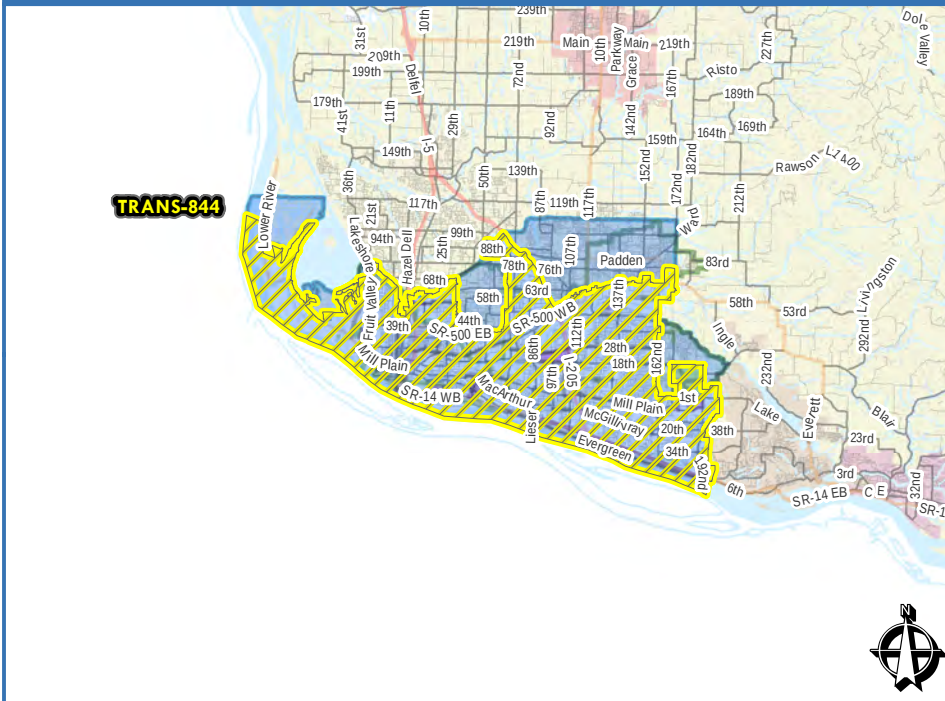
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MULTIMODAL SAFETY AND ACCESSIBILITY**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Ongoing program budgeted at \$1M/yr., to address safety and accessibility for people walking, biking, and rolling. Projects carried forward from 2021 to be implemented in 2022 include: TRANS-871 - N. Devine Sidewalk Improvements - Idaho to NE 18th St; TRANS-889 - NE 18th St. and N. Devine Rd. ADA Improvements; and TRANS-899 - NE Fourth Plain Blvd. - Enhanced Pedestrian Crossings. SFS funds entire annual program of \$1,000,000/yr.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Partially Funded

Existing Funds: No

SFS Funds: Yes

Grant Funds: No

Total Proj. Cost:

***Start of Construction (Year):** Ongoing

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



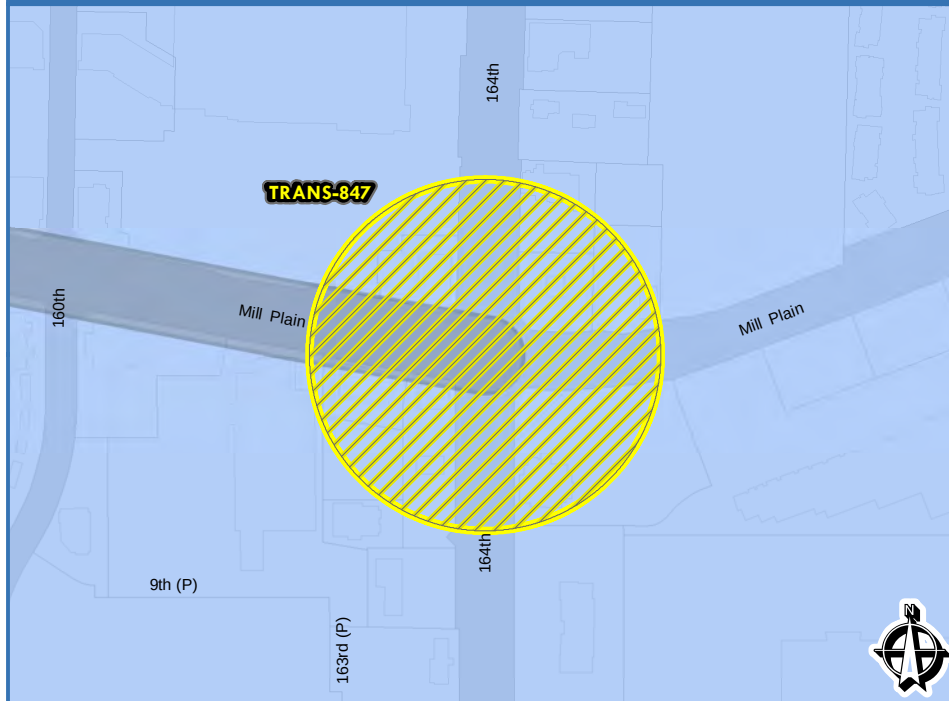
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 164TH AVE. AND SE MILL PLAIN BLVD. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 164TH AVE.**

TO: **SE MILL PLAIN BLVD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

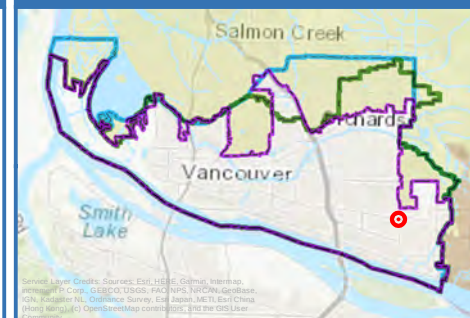
Project Description / Comments

Increase left-turn movement capacity at intersection of 164th Ave/Mill Plain Blvd to improve overall Level of Service.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	N/A
SFS Funds:	N/A
Grant Funds:	N/A
Total Proj. Cost:	\$500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.

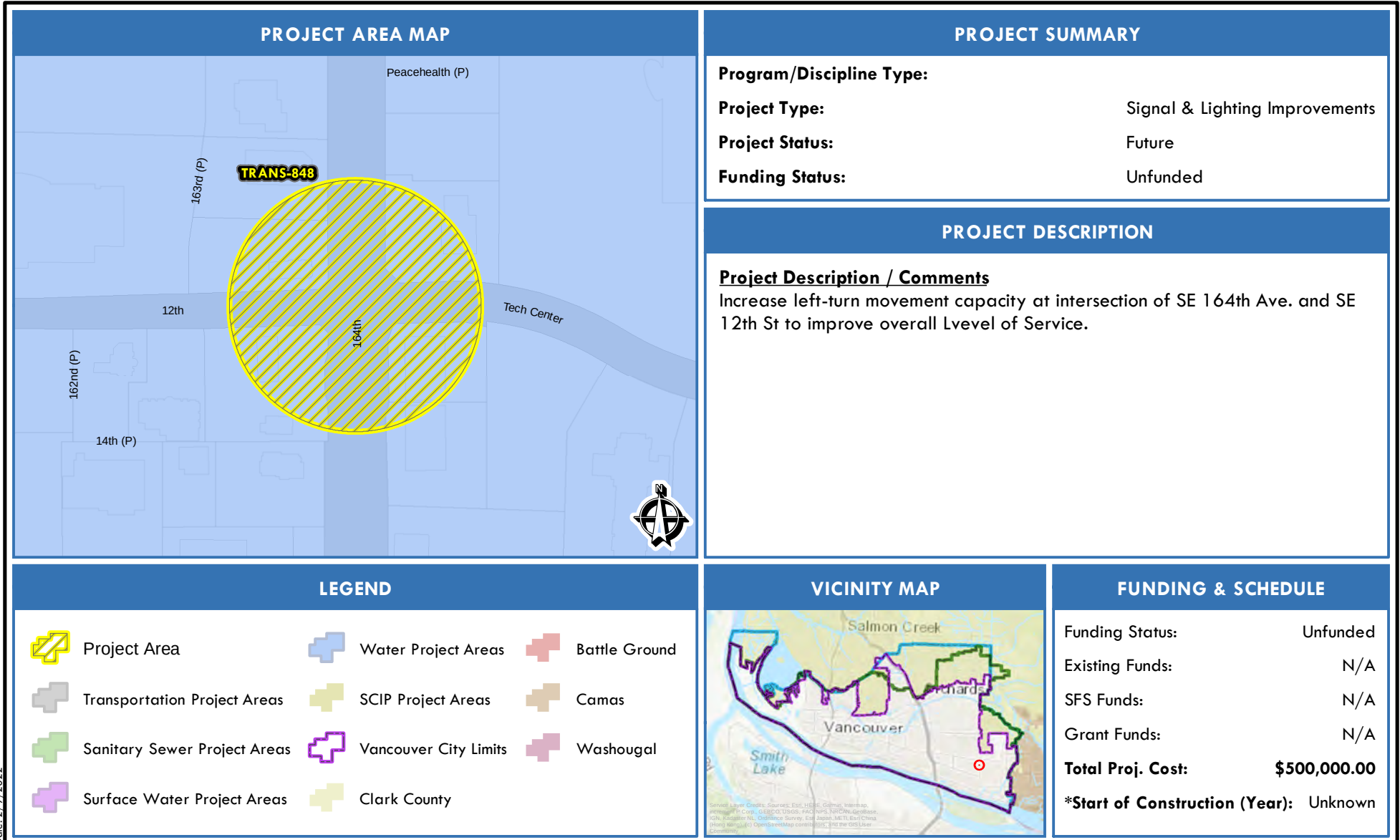


2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 164TH AVENUE AND SE 12TH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 164TH AVE.**

TO: **SE 12TH ST.**



*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



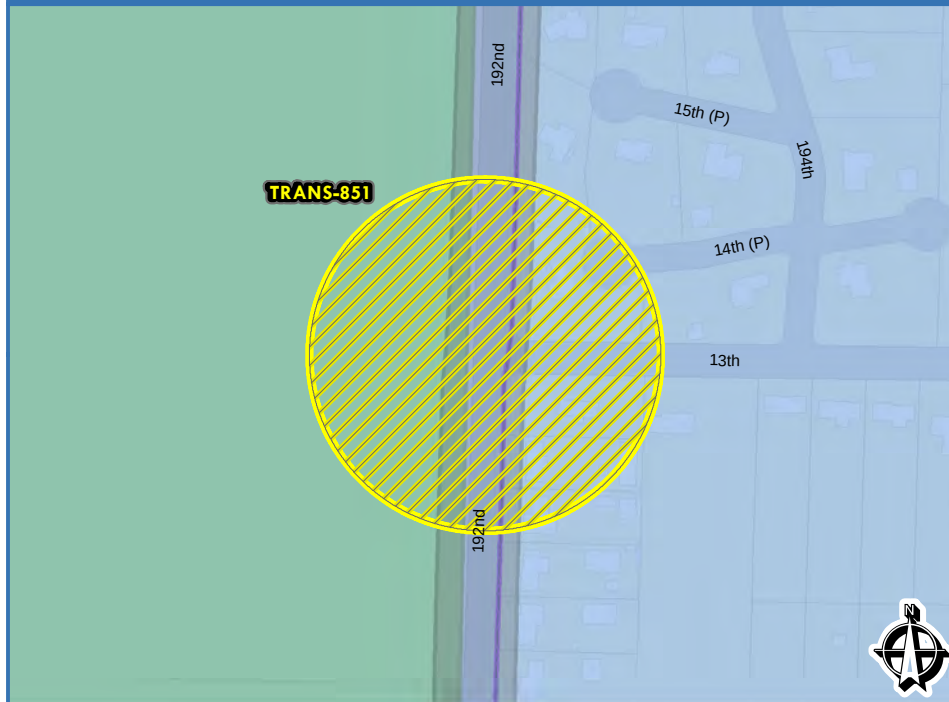
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 192ND AVENUE AND NE 13TH STREET INTERSECTIONS IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **192ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 13TH ST. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

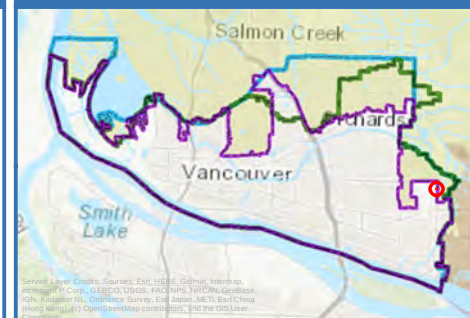
Project Description / Comments

Improve intersection to current standards to accommodate future growth and improve intersection Level of Service, including capacity, pedestrian and multimodal safety and ADA accessibility.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	No
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$400,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	Unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



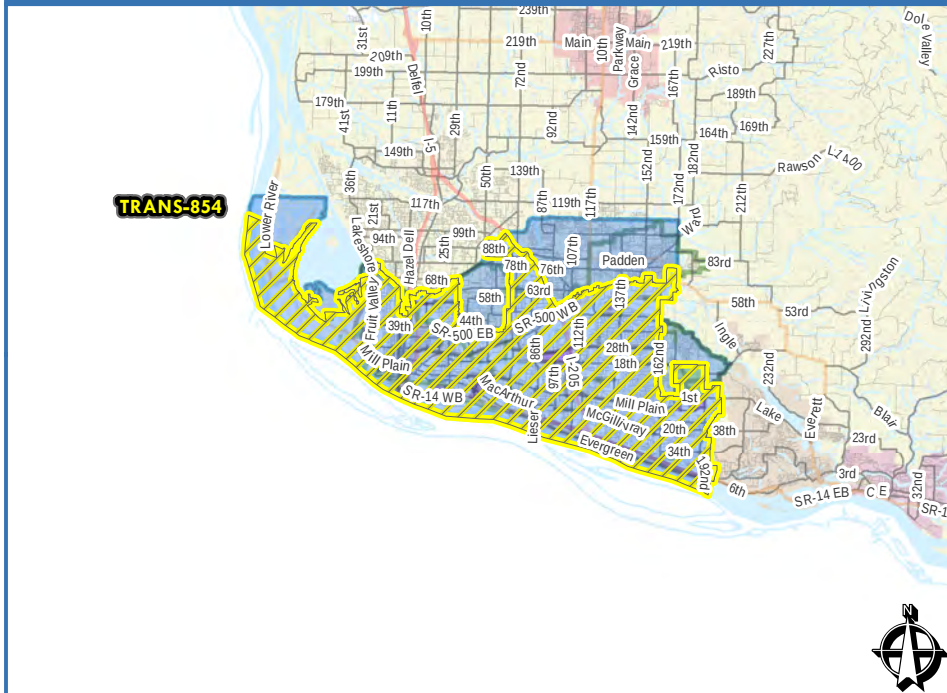
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLAN (TSP) UPDATE**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Comprehensive update to the Transportation System Plan (TSP). Last update was 2004.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$1,500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2020

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.

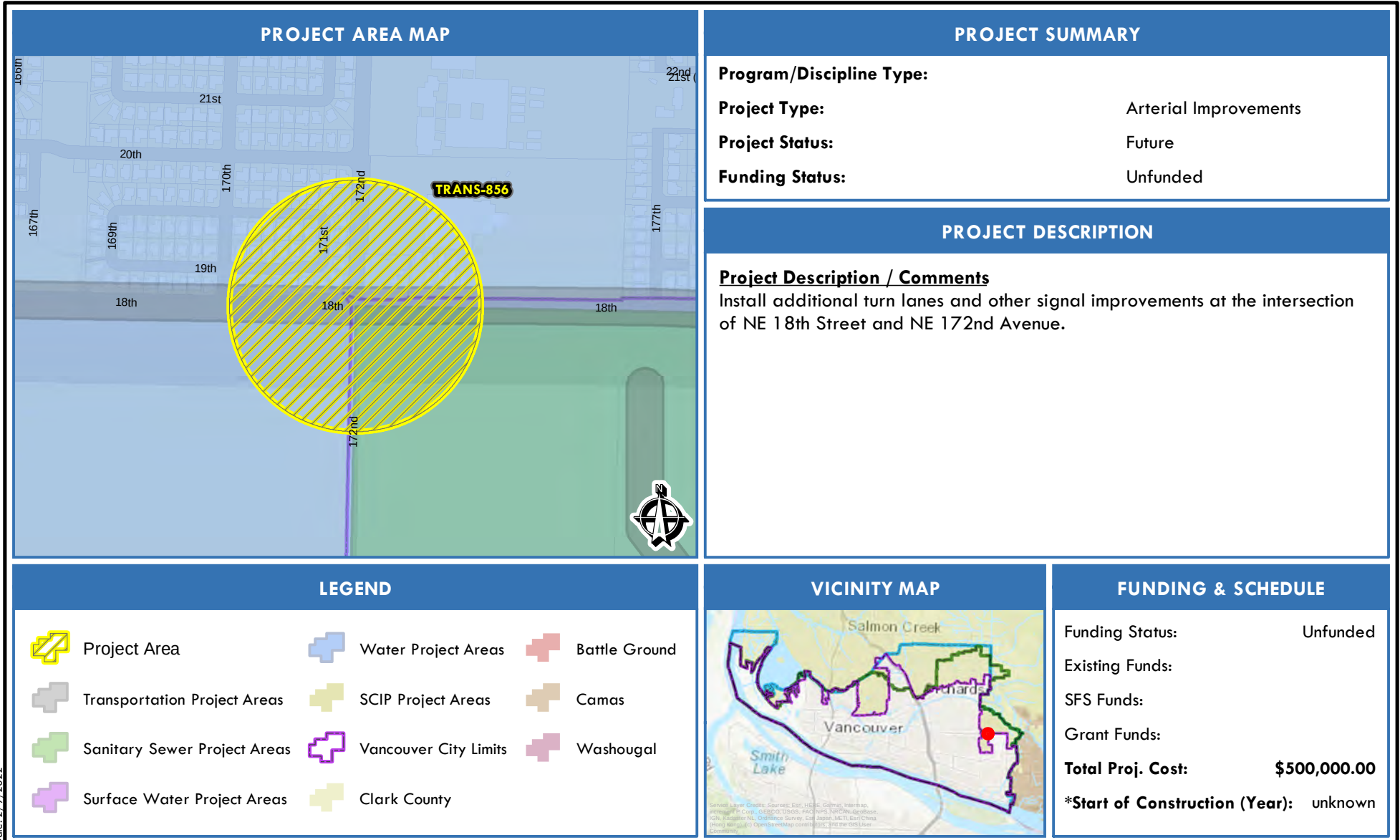


2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST. AND NE 172ND AVE. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 18TH ST.**

TO: **NE 172ND AVE. INTERSECTION**



*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



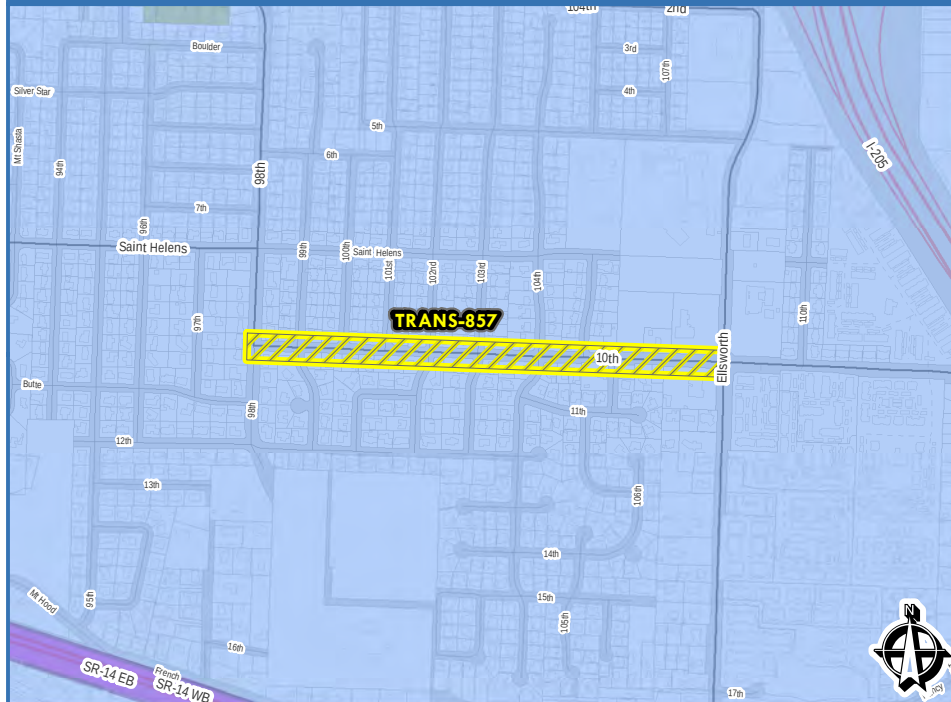
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 10TH STREET SIDEWALKS - SE 98TH AVENUE TO SE ELLSWORTH RD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 98TH AVE.**

TO: **SE ELLSWORTH RD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

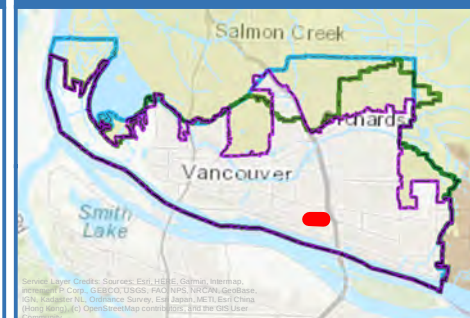
Project Description / Comments

Install sidewalks and ADA ramps along SE 10th Street from SE 98th Avenue to Ellsworth Road, including on the north side between Ellsworth Rd. and I-205.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$1,500,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



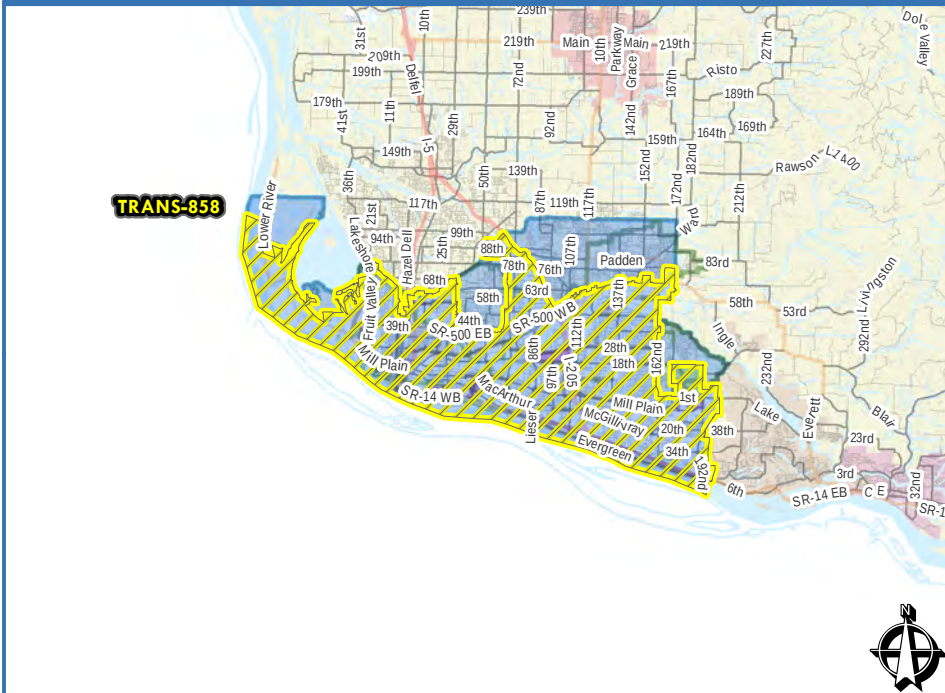
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **CITYWIDE TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITY WIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

New program to be implemented City-wide that encourages modes of travel other than single occupant vehicles. This includes: bicycle, pedestrian, transit, carpool, rideshare, etc.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds: Potential

Grant Funds: Potential

Total Proj. Cost: \$290,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



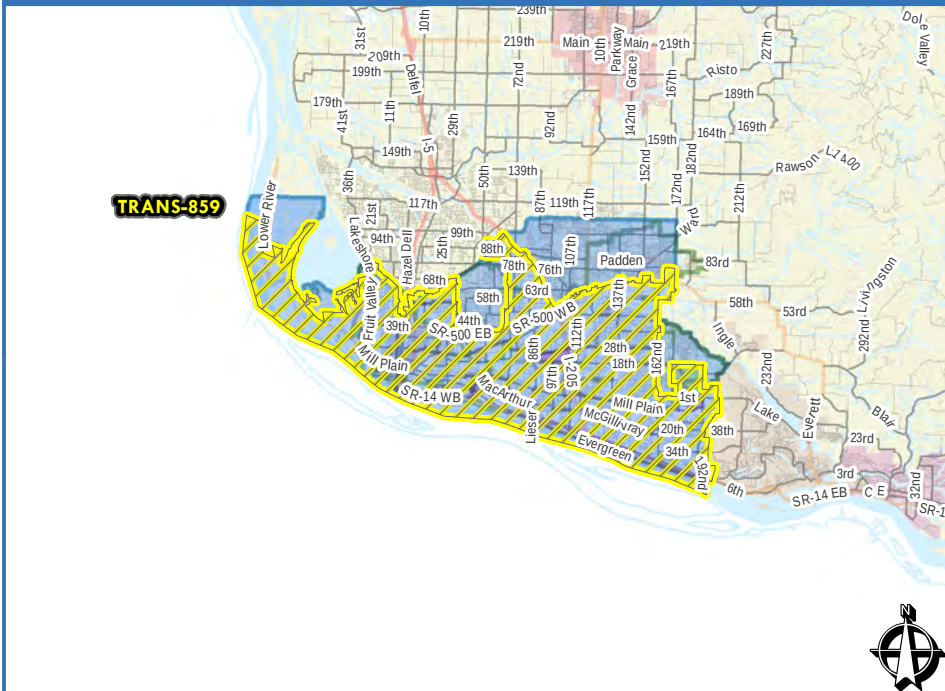
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SIDEWALK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Ongoing

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Program manages all sidewalks/ADA curb ramps within the City limits. Includes notification and assistance to land owners to correct sidewalk/ADA curb ramp deficiencies along their property frontage. Program is budgeted for \$500,000 annually.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	No
SFS Funds:	Yes
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2017

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



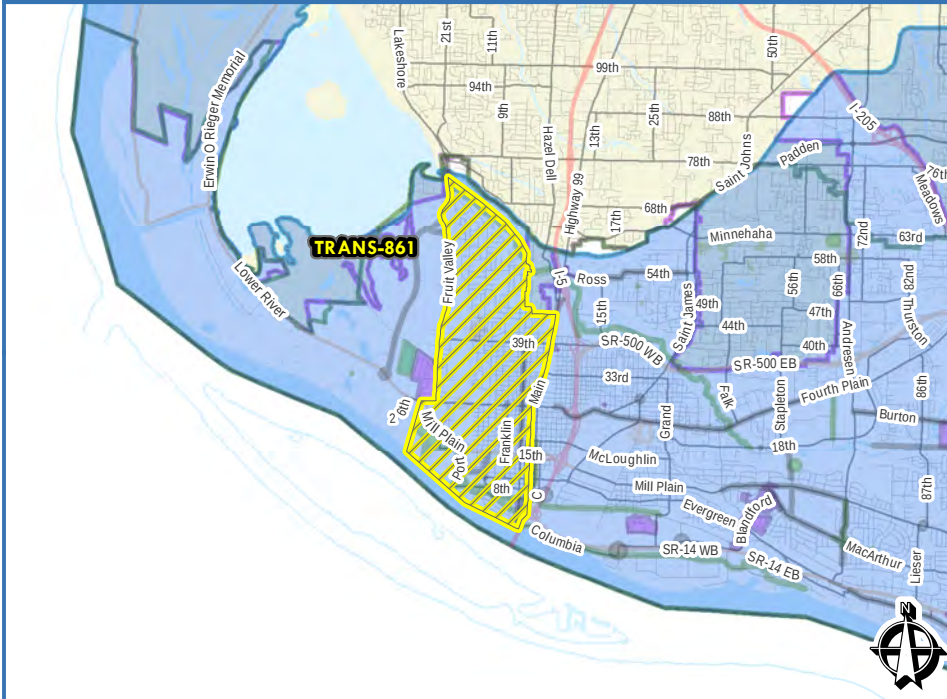
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **WESTSIDE BIKE MOBILITY - PHASE I**

PROJECT EXTENT: **DOWNTOWN**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Pending Funding

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

First phase of implementation will be focused on the Columbia corridor. Projects to also include traffic calming, bicycle and pedestrian improvements. TRANS-904 is a related stand-alone project to accomplish part of this first phase. Implementation of other routes will occur later.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	Potential
SFS Funds:	Potential
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$1,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2021

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



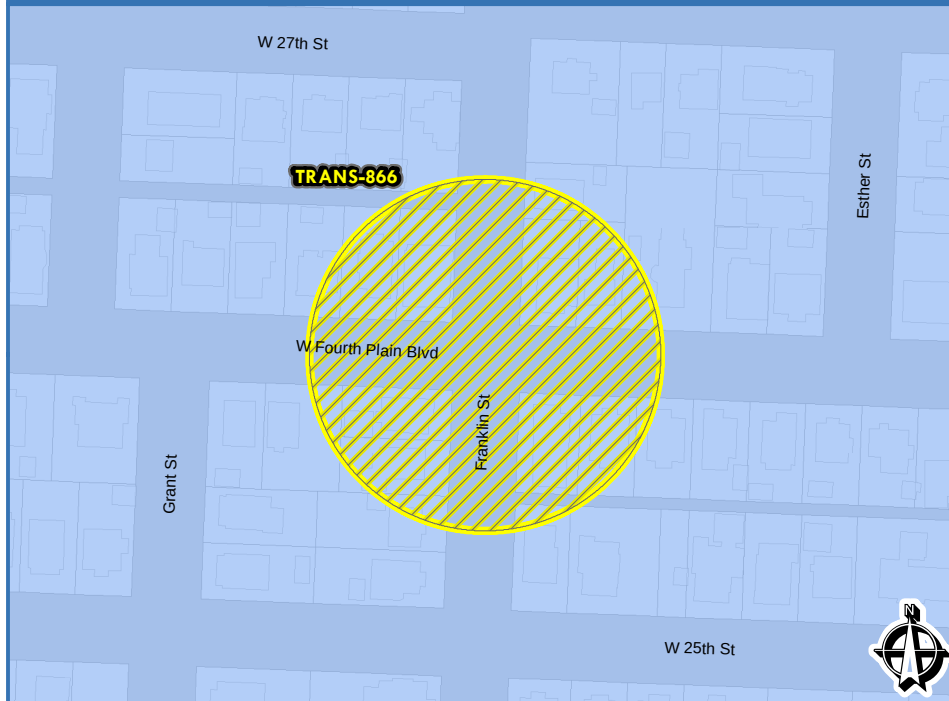
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **W. FOURTH PLAIN BOULEVARD AND FRANKLIN STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **W. FOURTH PLAIN BLVD.**

TO: **FRANKLIN ST. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Active

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Install a signal at W. Fourth Plain Blvd. and Franklin Street as well as associated civil roadway improvements.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Potential
SFS Funds:	Potential
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$350,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



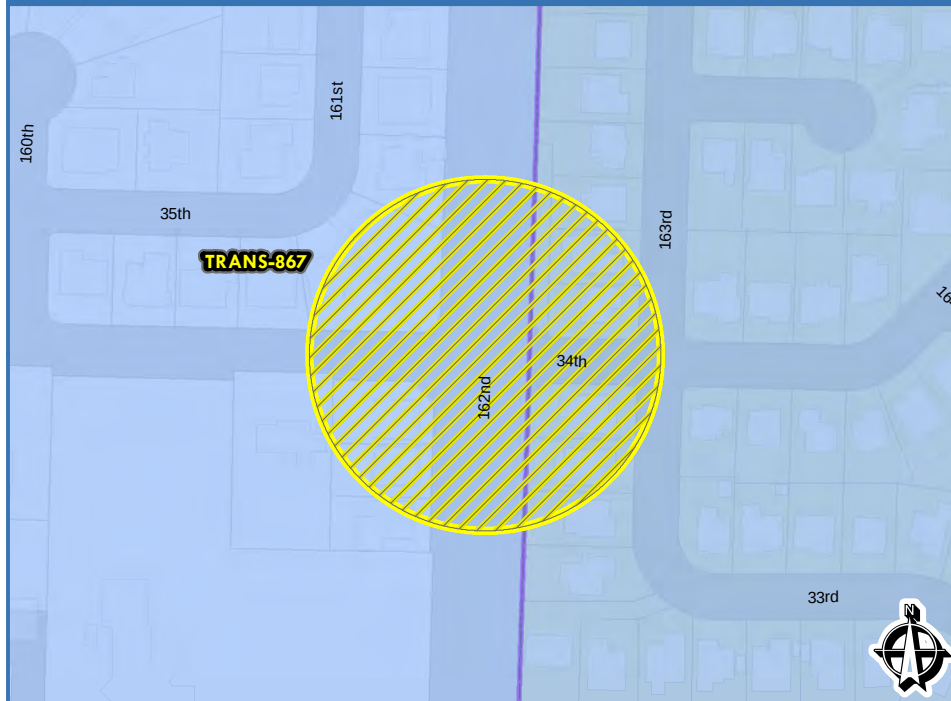
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 164TH AVENUE AND NE 34TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **162ND AVE.**

TO: **NE 34TH ST. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

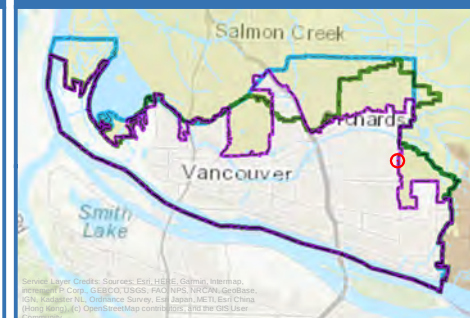
Project Description / Comments

Install a signal at NE 164th Avenue and 34th Street as well as associated civil roadway improvements.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	Potential
SFS Funds:	Potential
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$350,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



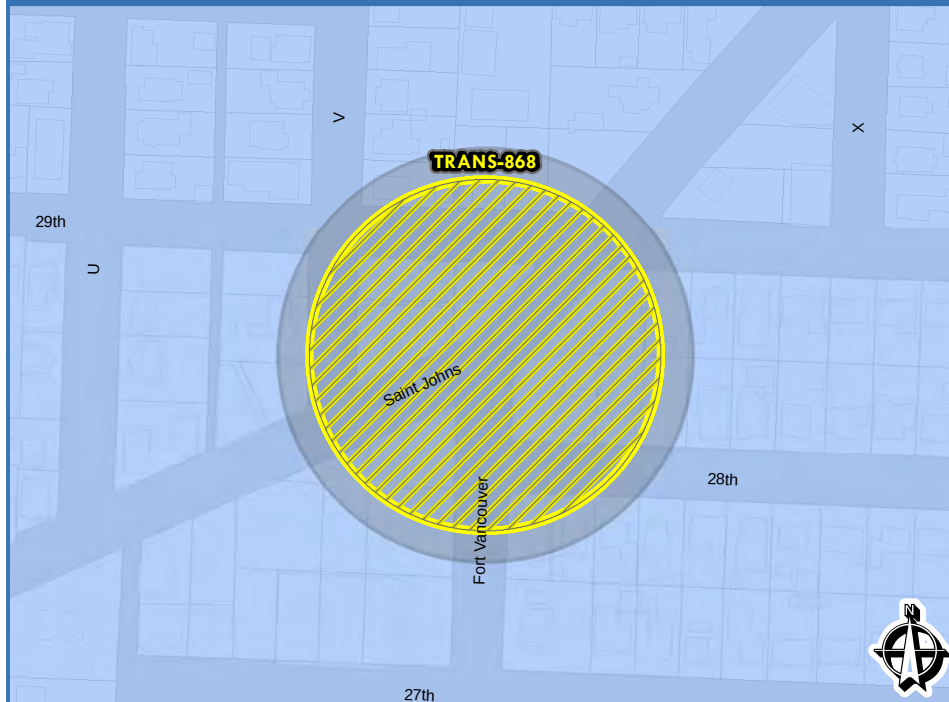
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **ST. JOHNS BLVD. AND FORT VANCOUVER WAY INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **ST. JOHNS BLVD.**

TO: **FORT VANCOUVER WAY INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

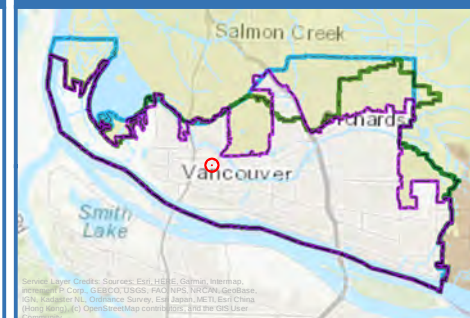
Project Description / Comments

Install a signal at St. Johns Boulevard and Fort Vancouver Way as well as associated civil roadway improvements.

LEGEND



VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: Potential

SFS Funds: Potential

Grant Funds: No

Total Proj. Cost: \$350,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



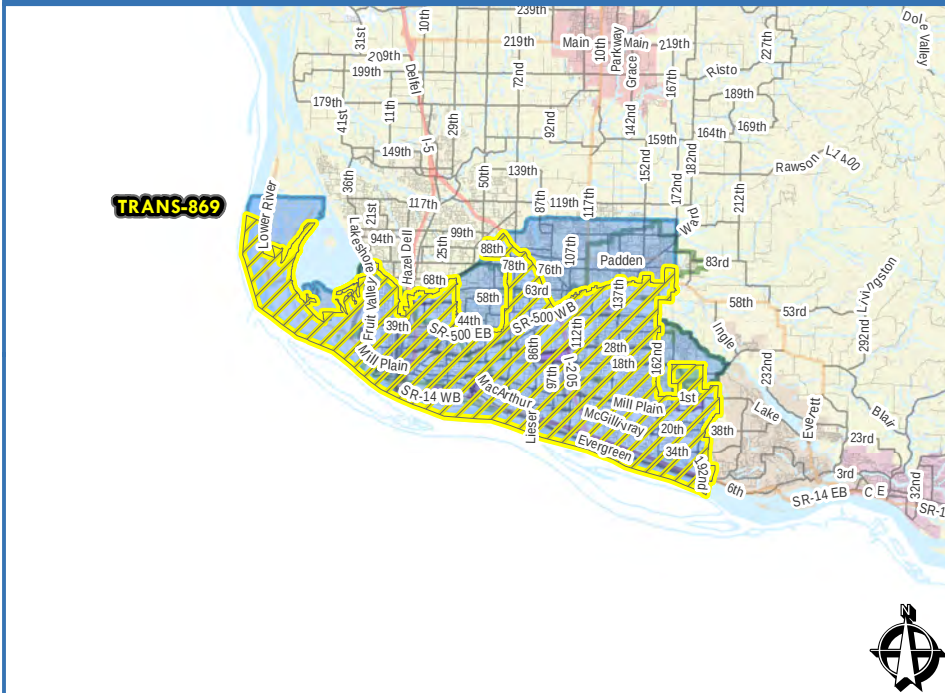
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **ANNUAL ARTERIAL STREET LIGHT PROGRAM**

PROJECT EXTENT: **CITYWIDE**

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Program to install new street lights, including all fixtures and power, and replace old street lights citywide. This program is different than TRANS-853 which is intended to upgrade bulbs only.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: **Funded**

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost:

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



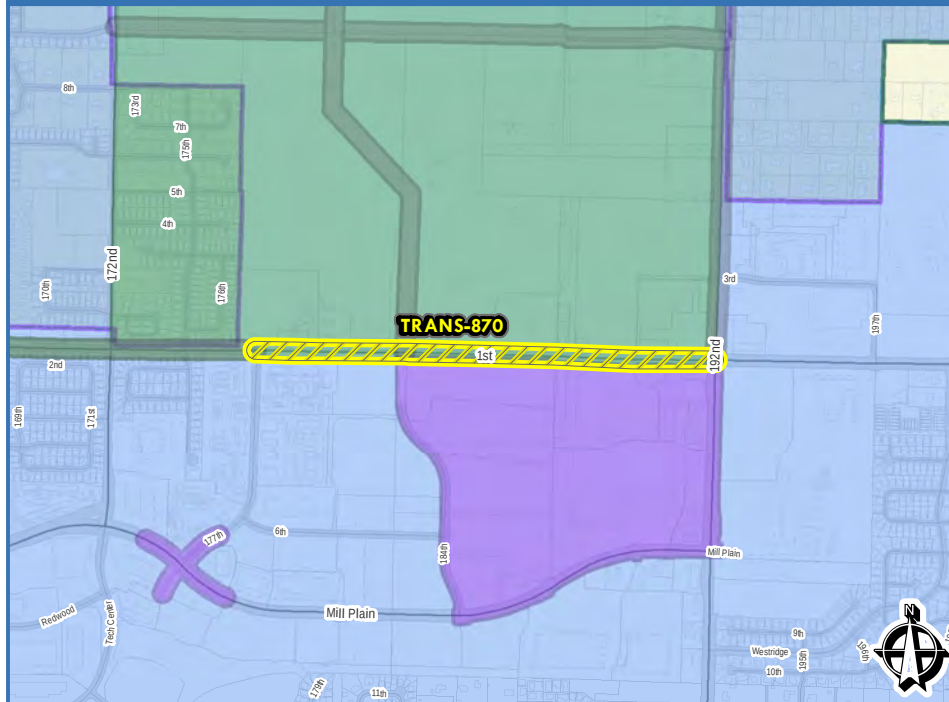
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 1ST ST. - SE 177TH AVE. TO SE 192ND AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 177TH AVE.**

TO: **SE 192ND AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

In Design

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

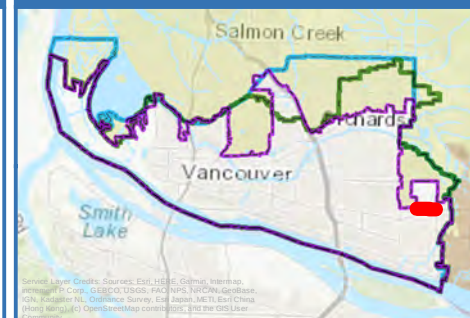
Project Description / Comments

Urban arterial upgrade of existing 2-lane rural road to increase safety, mobility and livability, and meet future subarea needs. Roadway cross section includes roundabouts and transition to a 5-lane section. Improvements include sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities, stormwater, and streetlights. Cost estimates shown here are only for this east section of SE 1st St. Anticipated funding of east portion (SE 177th Ave. To SE 192nd Ave.) by developer contributions, local funds and potential grants. Existing cost estimate to construct is \$10M, with utility relocation costs still to be determined. For details on the west section (SE 1st St. - SE 164th Ave. to SE 177th Ave.) see TRANS-268. City portion of Total Project Cost is \$10 Million. Developer contributions for ROW total \$2 million.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Potential
SFS Funds:	Potential
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$11,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



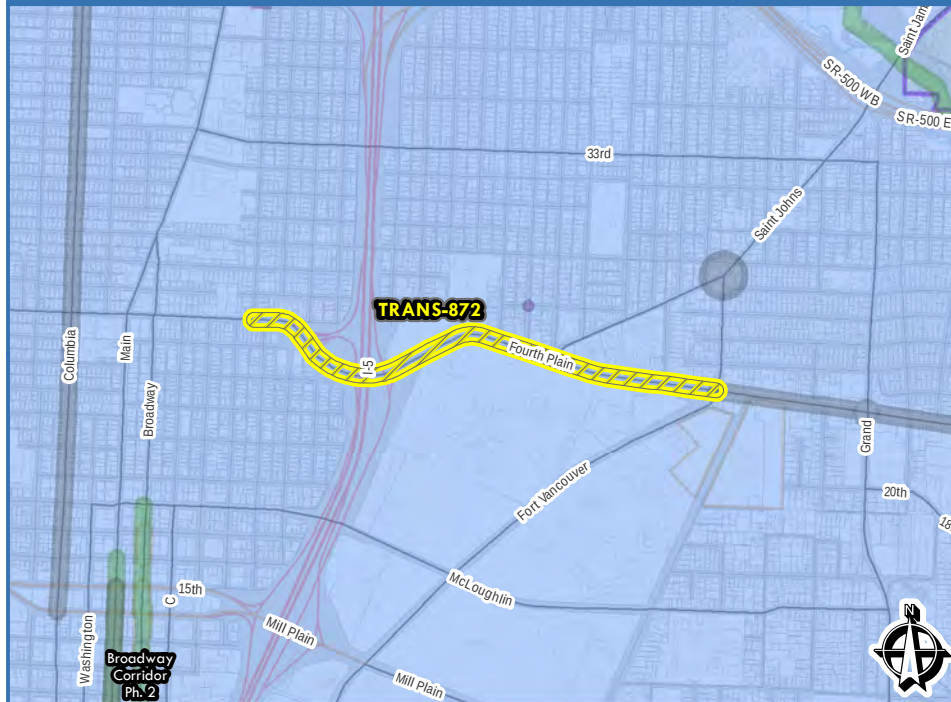
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS - F ST. TO FT. VANCOUVER WAY**

PROJECT EXTENT: **F ST.**

TO: **FT. VANCOUVER WAY**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Active

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

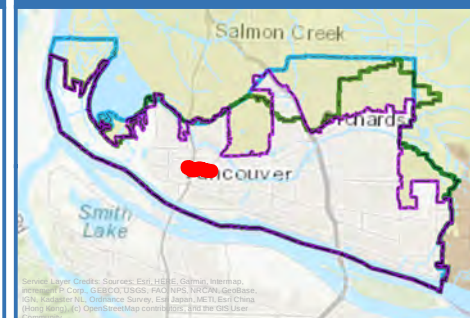
Project Description / Comments

Project to improve safety by narrowing Fourth Plain, scheduled for 2022. Install pedestrian and bicycle enhancements along the corridor. Goal is to improve safety and mobility along the corridor for all users. Project is funded with \$800K grant funding.

LEGEND



VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Funded

Existing Funds: No

SFS Funds: Yes

Grant Funds: Yes

Total Proj. Cost: \$900,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



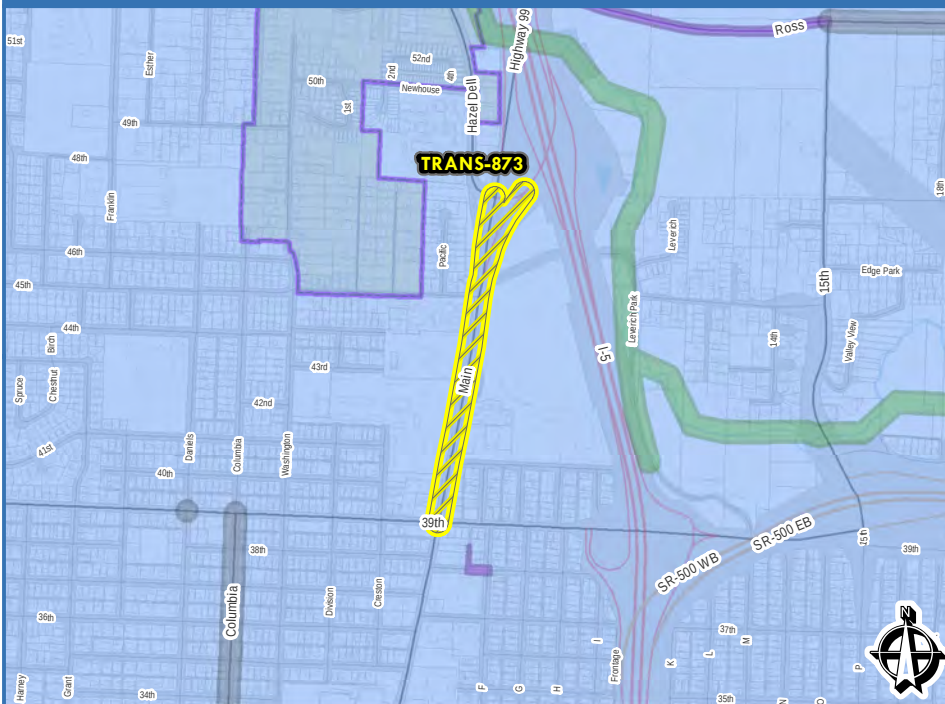
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MAIN STREET SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS FROM E. 39TH ST. TO NE HAZEL DELL AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **E. 39TH ST.**

TO: **NE HAZEL DELL AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Active

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

Traffic analysis and public outreach process to identify potential safety and mobility improvements. The project will identify safety improvements along upper Main Street in preparation for the Highway 99 BRT project.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Partially Funded
Existing Funds:	Potential
SFS Funds:	Potential
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$300,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2022

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



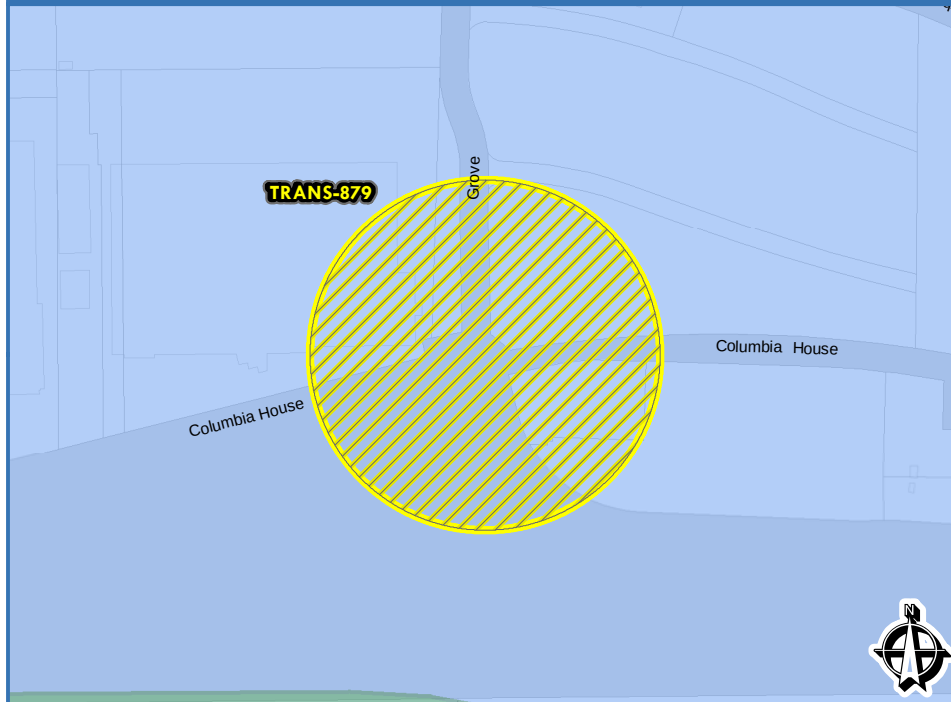
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **COLUMBIA HOUSE BLVD. AND GROVE ST. SIGNAL UPGRADE**

PROJECT EXTENT: **COLUMBIA HOUSE BLVD.**

TO: **GROVE ST. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

On Hold

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Description / Comments

This project will add a dedicated northbound right-turn lane on the westbound off-ramp; and add a second westbound through lane.

-Reconstruct ADA ramps and move signal poles as necessary.

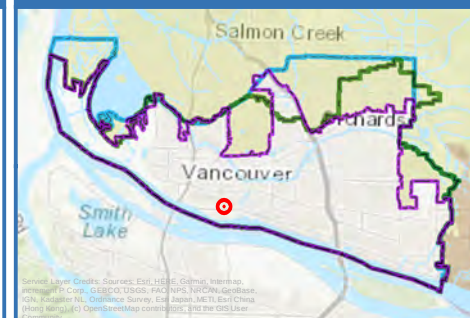
-Striping and signalization changes as necessary.

-Funded by proportionate share program.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Partially Funded

Existing Funds: No

SFS Funds: No

Grant Funds: No

Total Proj. Cost: \$400,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**

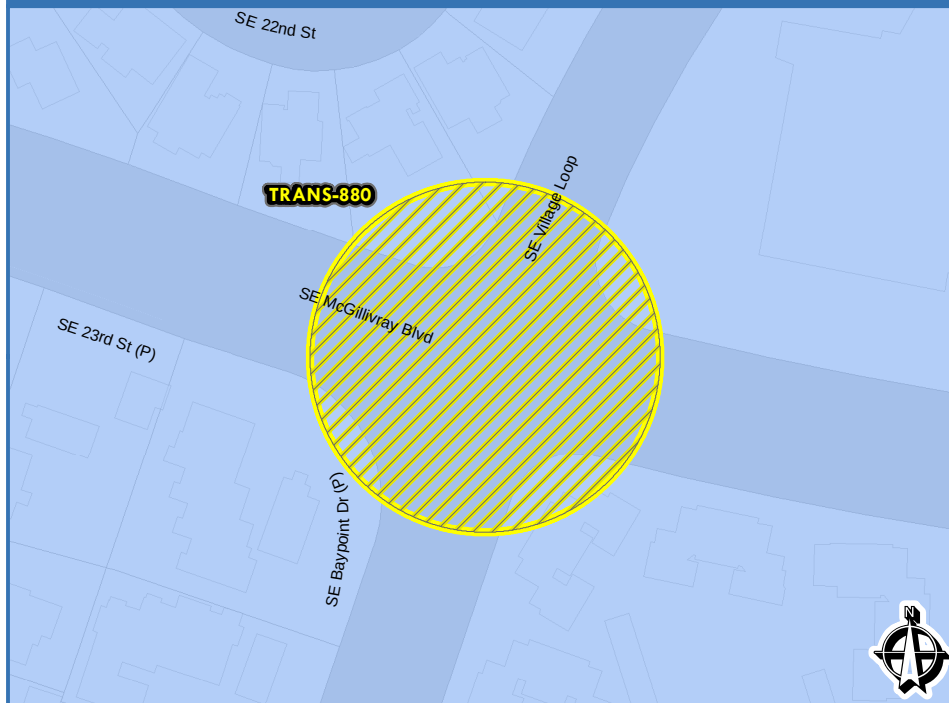


2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MCGILLIVRAY AND VILLAGE LOOP DRIVE NEW SIGNAL**

PROJECT EXTENT: **INTERSECTION OF MCGILLIVRAY AND VILLAGE LOOP DRIVE**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

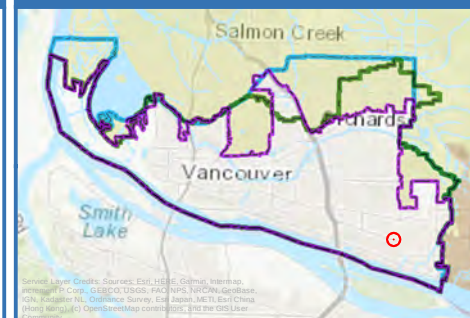
Project Description / Comments

New signal at current four way stop controlled intersection. The project includes removal of the stop signs and center concrete medians and installation of a traffic signal with left turn lanes.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$400,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



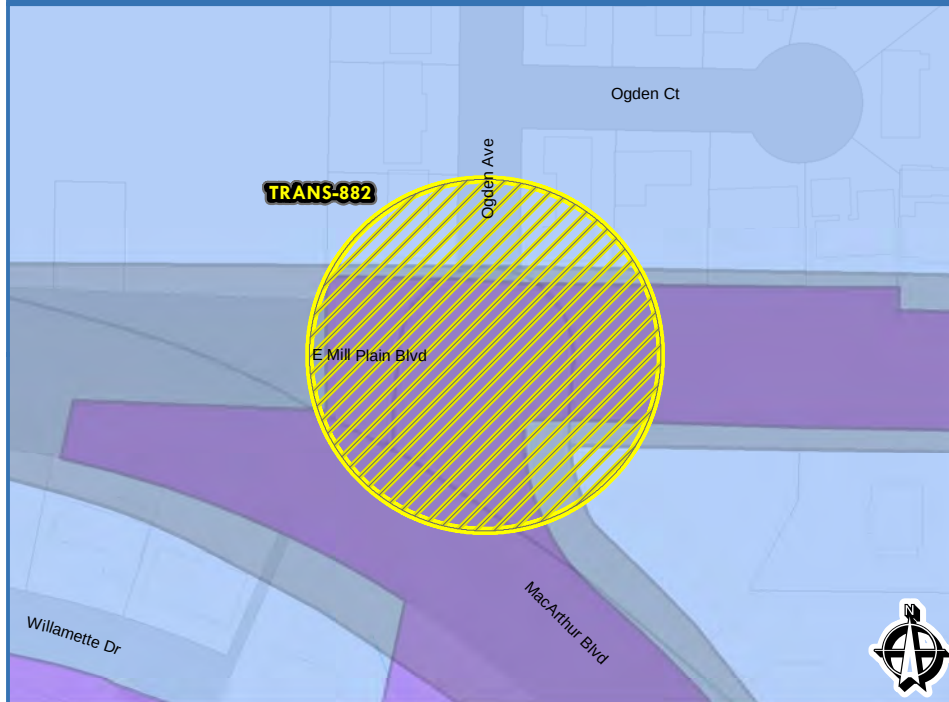
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR BLVD AND E. MILL PLAIN BLVD. MULTIMODAL IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **MACARTHUR BLVD.**

TO: **E. MILL PLAIN BLVD. INTERSECTOIN**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Active

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

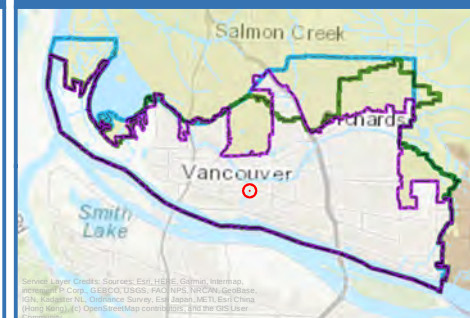
Project Description / Comments

Project will close the southbound right hand slip lane from Mill Plain Boulevard to MacArthur Boulevard to make bike access only. Project will also add protected bike lanes on E. Mill Plain Boulevard between Brandt Road and MacArthur Boulevard. Project widens southwest corner of Mill Plain Blvd. and MacArthur Blvd. to accommodate driver right turns and associated signal modifications.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds: Yes

Total Proj. Cost: \$300,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): 2021**



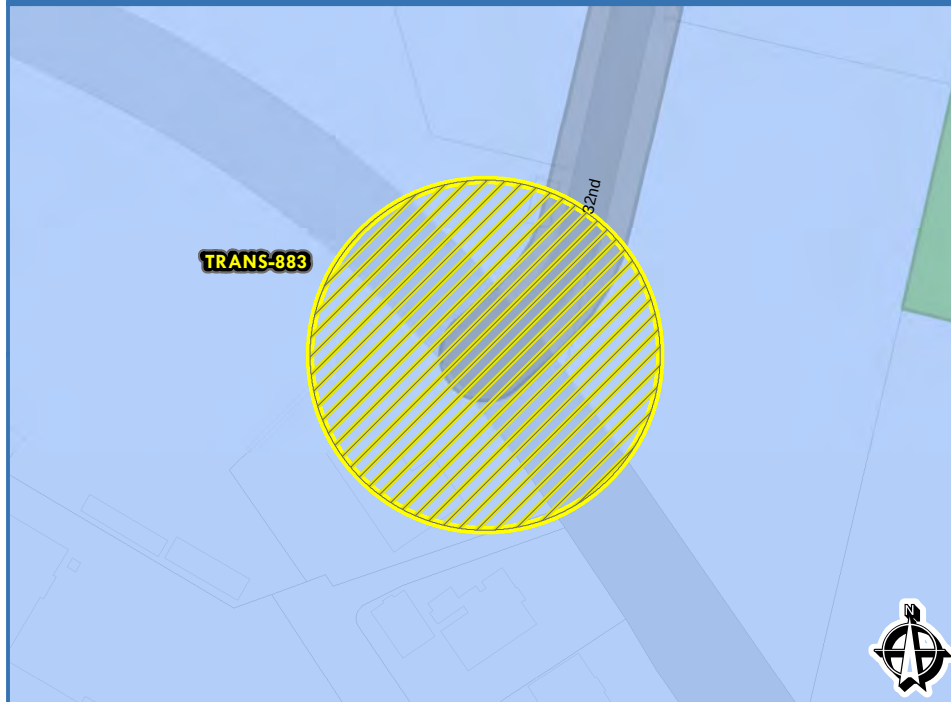
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NW 32ND AVE./LOWER RIVER RD. ROUNDABOUT**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NW 32ND AVE.**

TO: **SR501 INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

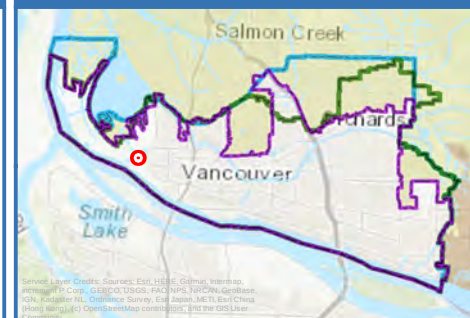
Project Description / Comments

Phase 2 of the NW 32nd Ave. Freight Access project proposes a roundabout at the intersection of SR 501 and NW 32nd Ave. to improve traffic operations.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	No
SFS Funds:	No
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$2,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	unknown

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



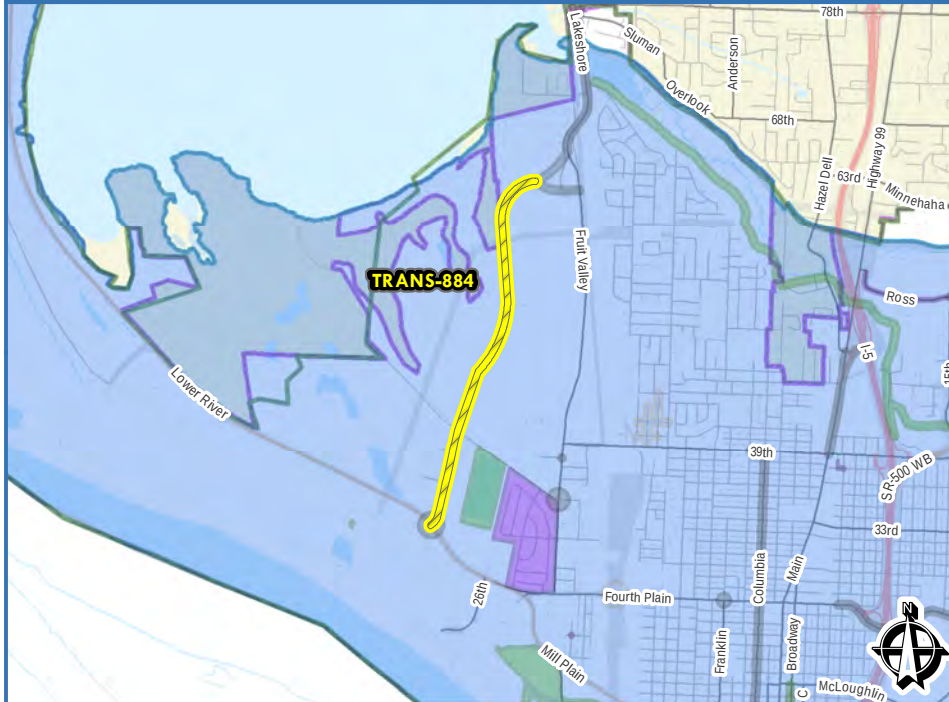
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: NW 32ND AVENUE - LOWER RIVER RD. TO NW 61ST ST.

PROJECT EXTENT: SR501

TO: NW 61ST ST.

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

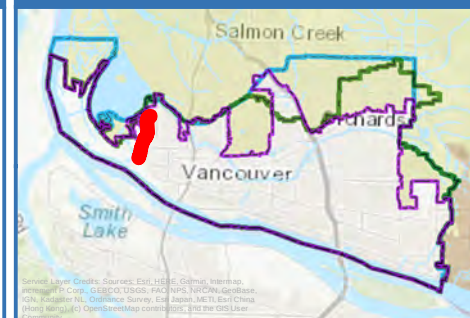
Project Description / Comments

Phase 5 of the NW 32nd Ave. Freight Access project proposes a new segment that will consist of three travel lanes, bike lanes, planter strips and ADA accessible sidewalks. The sidewalk along the west side of the roadway is 10 feet wide to accommodate a multi-use path facility.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	No
SFS Funds:	No
Grant Funds:	Potential
Total Proj. Cost:	\$64,000,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	unknown



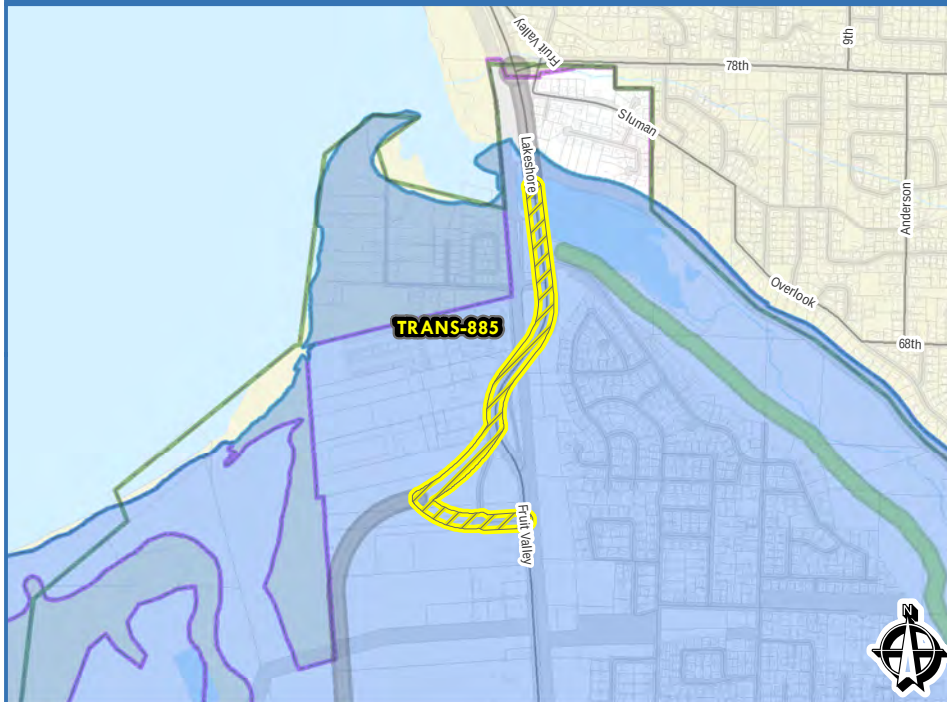
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: NW 32ND AVE./FRUIT VALLEY RD. - NW 61ST ST TO BURNT BRIDGE CREEK

PROJECT EXTENT: NW 61ST ST.

TO: BURNT BRIDGE CREEK

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

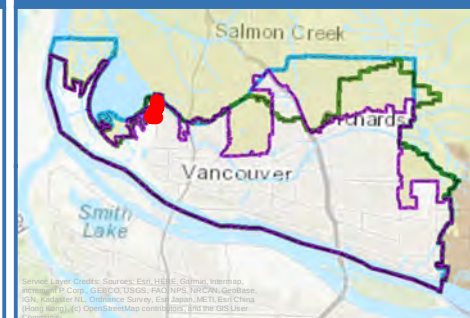
Project Description / Comments

Phase 4 of the NW 32nd Ave. Freight Access project proposes rebuilding Lakeshore Ave./Fruit Valley Rd. and the existing bridge over the BNSF right-of-way. The cross section will consist of three travel lanes, bike lanes, planter strips and ADA accessible sidewalks. The sidewalk along the west side of the roadway is 10 feet wide to accommodate a multi-use path facility.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Project Area | Water Project Areas | Battle Ground |
| Transportation Project Areas | SCIP Project Areas | Camas |
| Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | Vancouver City Limits | Washougal |
| Surface Water Project Areas | Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$49,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



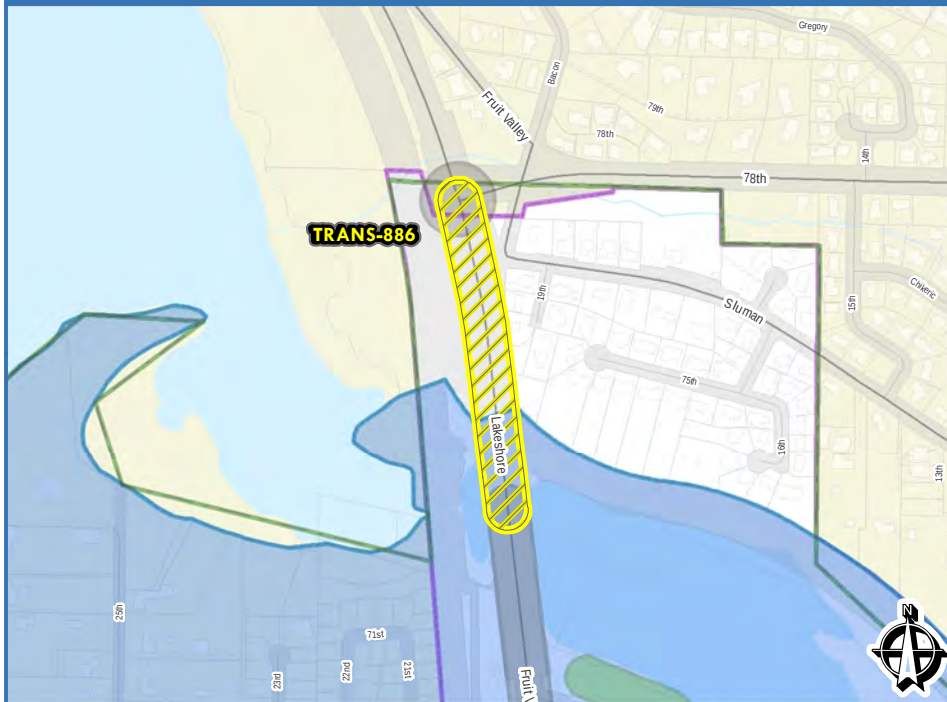
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **FRUIT VALLEY RD. - BURNT BRIDGE CREEK TO NW 78TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **BURNT BRIDGE CREEK**

TO: **NW LAKESHORE AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

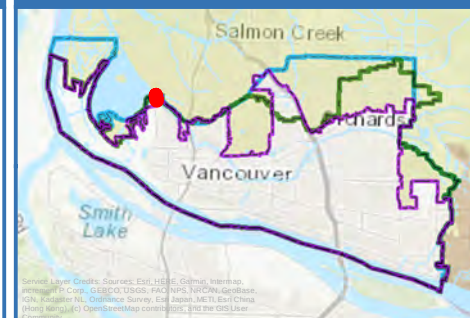
Project Description / Comments

Phase 3 of the NW 32nd Ave. Freight Access project proposes rebuilding Lakeshore Ave./Fruit Valley Rd. to a cross section consisting of three travel lanes, bike lanes, planter strips and ADA accessible sidewalks. The sidewalk along the west side of the roadway is 10 feet wide to accommodate a multi-use path facility.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$10,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NW 78TH STREET/NW LAKESHORE AVE ROUNDABOUT**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NW LAKESHORE AVENUE**

TO: **INTERSECTION WITH NW 78TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

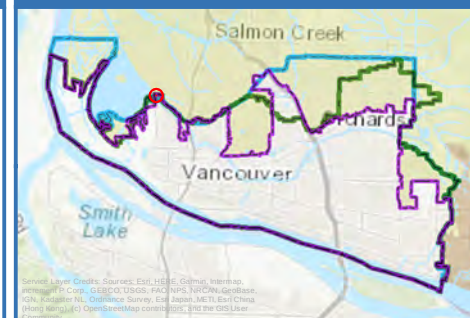
Project Description / Comments

Phase 1 of the NW 32nd Ave. Freight Access project proposes a new roundabout to improve traffic operations at the intersection of NW Lakeshore Ave., NW 78th St., and Fruit Valley Rd.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$2,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.

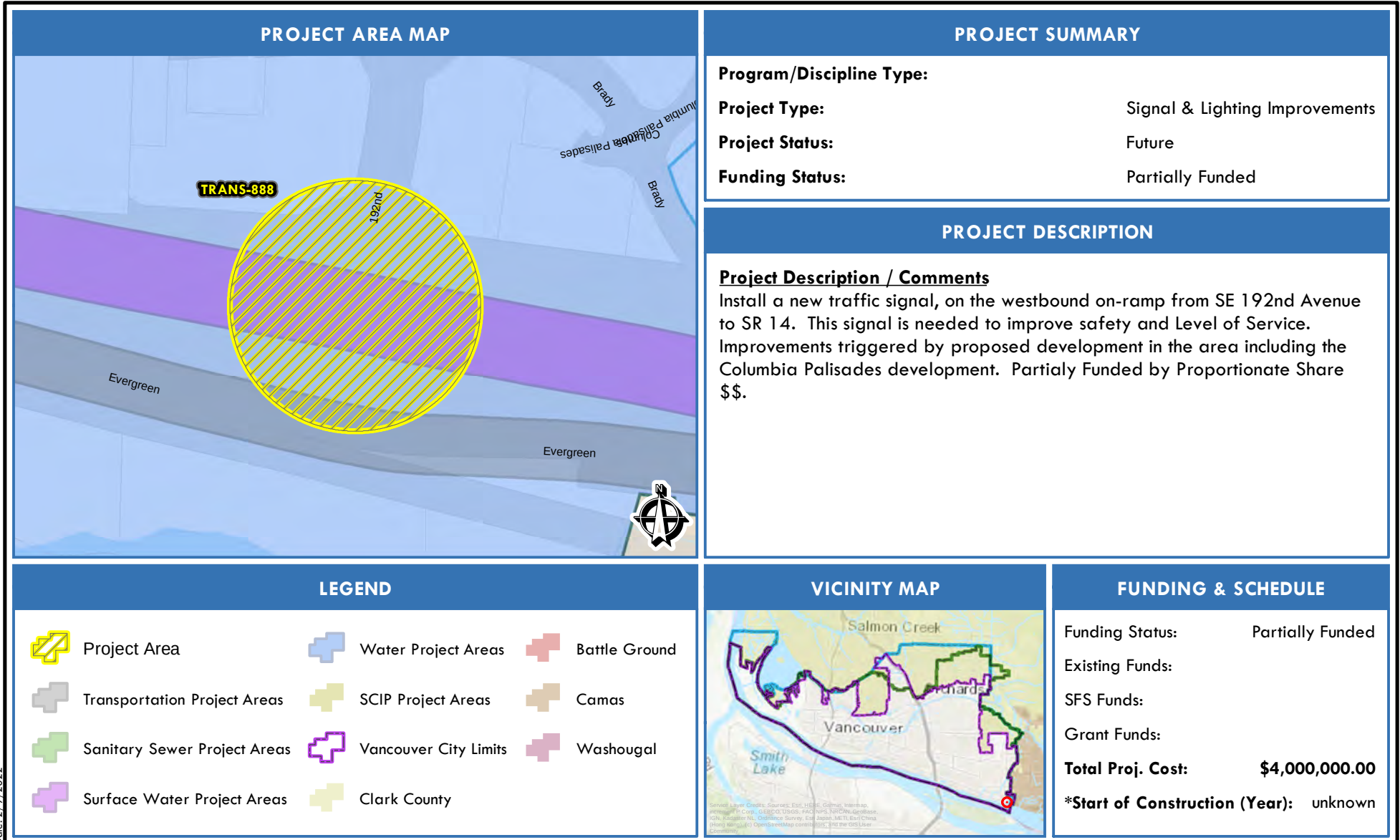


2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 192ND AVE. AND SR 14 INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 192ND AVE.**

TO: **SR14 (WESTBOUND) INTERSECTION**



*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



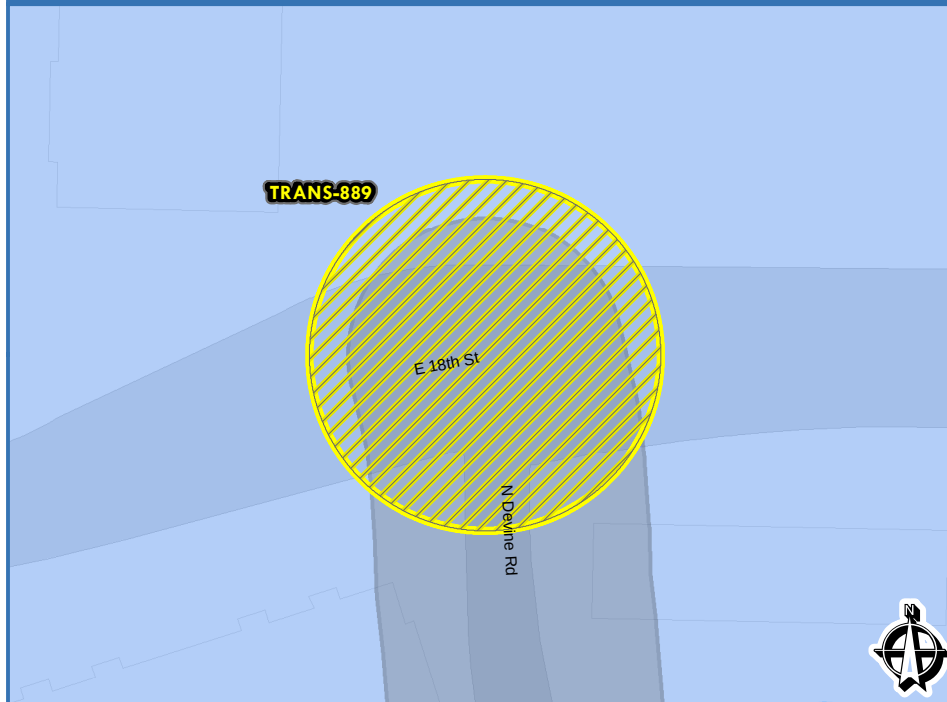
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST. AND N. DEVINE RD. ADA IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 18TH ST.**

TO: **N. DEVINE RD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

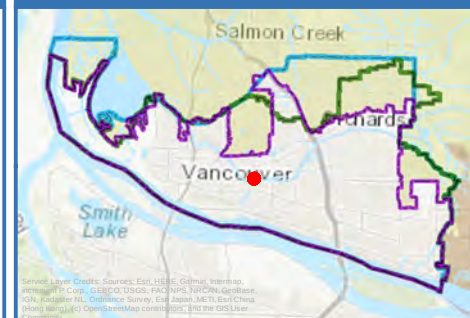
Project Description / Comments

Project improvements for improved ADA access at the intersection of NE 18th St and Devine. Funded through TRANS-844 - Multimodal Safety and Accessibility.

LEGEND



VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Funded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$500,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



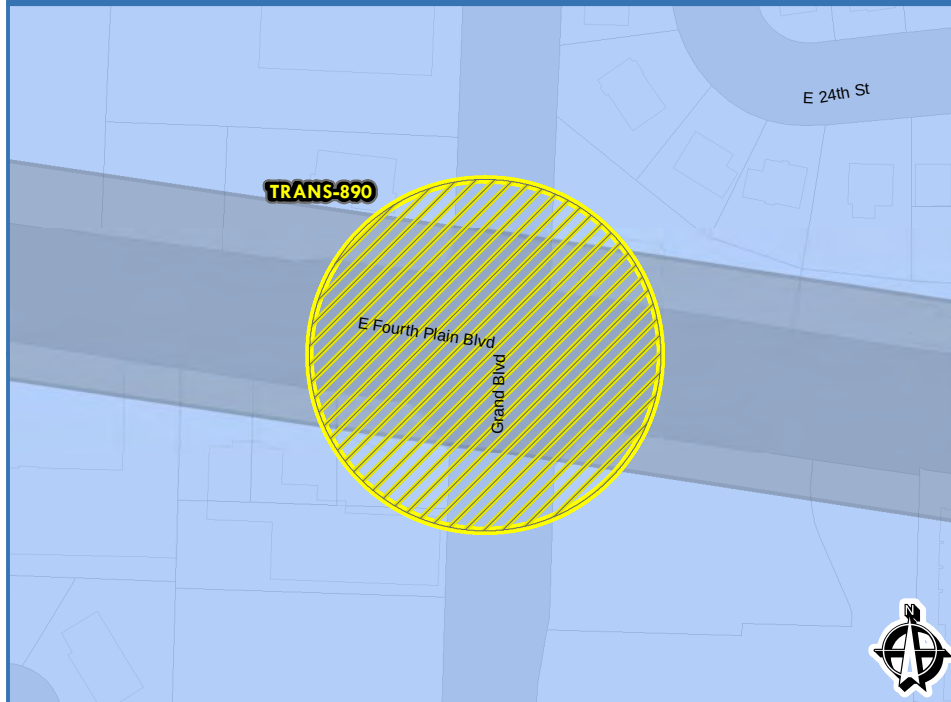
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. AND GRAND BLVD. - PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENT SW CORNER**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD.**

TO: **GRAND BLVD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

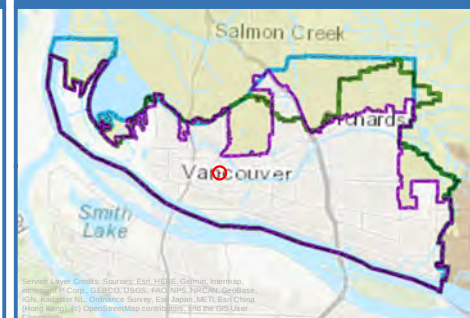
Project Description / Comments

Increase radius of southwest corner to improve pedestrian safety and ADA access, and accommodate truck turns. Project requested by City of Vancouver Traffic Engineering.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$150,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



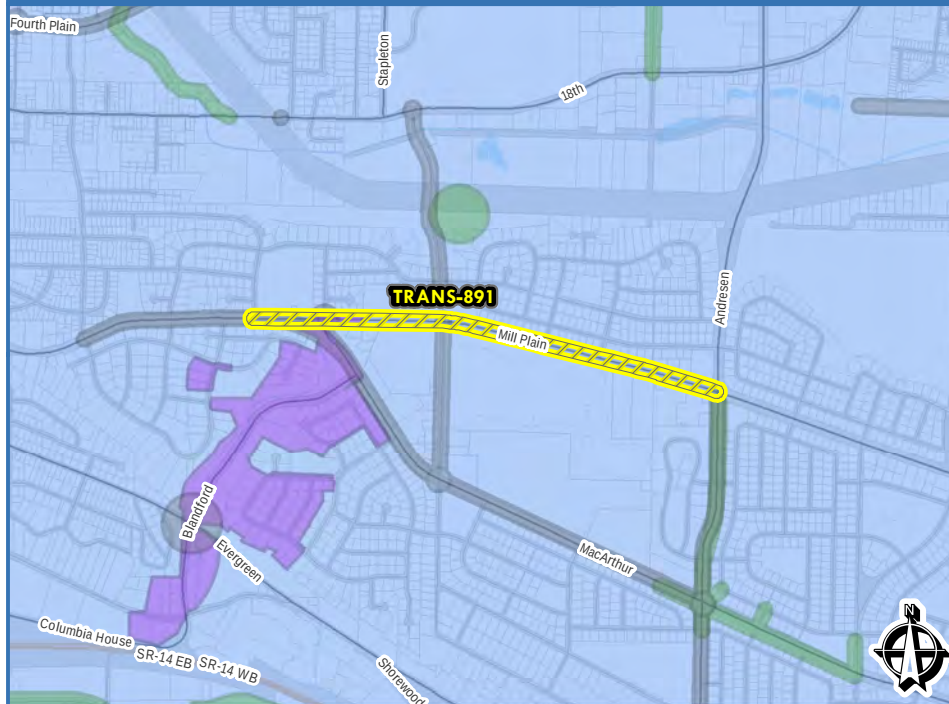
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **E. MILL PLAIN BOULEVARD, BOISE AVE. TO N. ANDRESEN RD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **BOISE AVE.**

TO: **N. ANDRESEN RD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

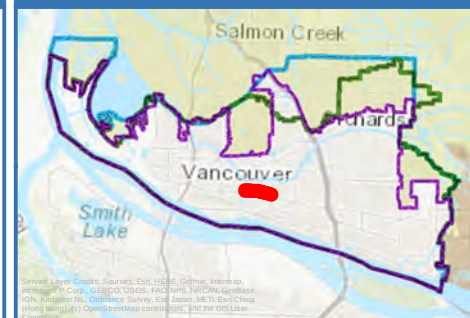
Project Description / Comments

Heights District Plan recommended roadway changes to improve safety, support multimodal mobility and accommodate future Bus Rapid Transit line. Includes reducing lane widths, adding protected bike facilities, improving sidewalks, adding planter strips, and adding and/or improving ADA access and pedestrian crossings at Ogden, Missoula and Helena.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$10,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



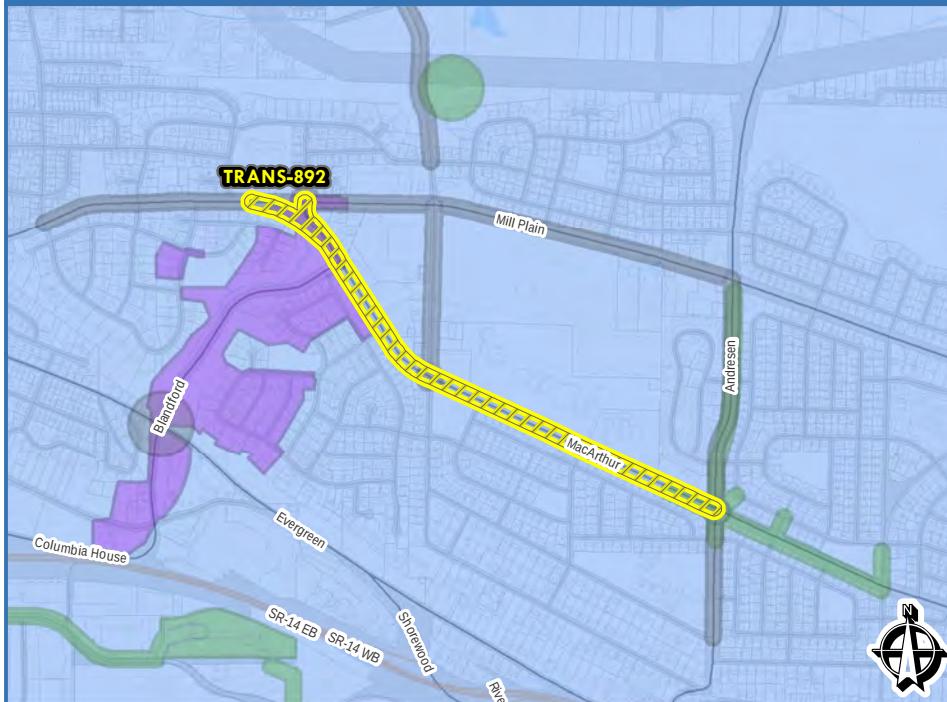
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR BOULEVARD, E. MILL PLAIN BLVD. TO N. ANDRESEN RD.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **E. MILL PLAIN BLVD.**

TO: **N. ANDRESEN RD.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

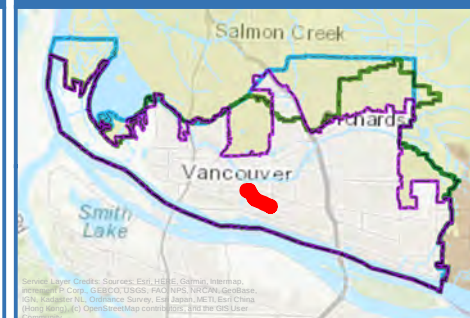
Project Description / Comments

Heights District Plan recommended roadway changes to improve safety, support multi-modal mobility, and add a linear greenbelt. Includes moving vehicle travel to the east side of the median and converting the west side to separated bicycle and pedestrian facilities, and open space. Will include improved ADA access and pedestrian crossings at Blandford, Phoenix, Texas and Burdick.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$15,000,000.00

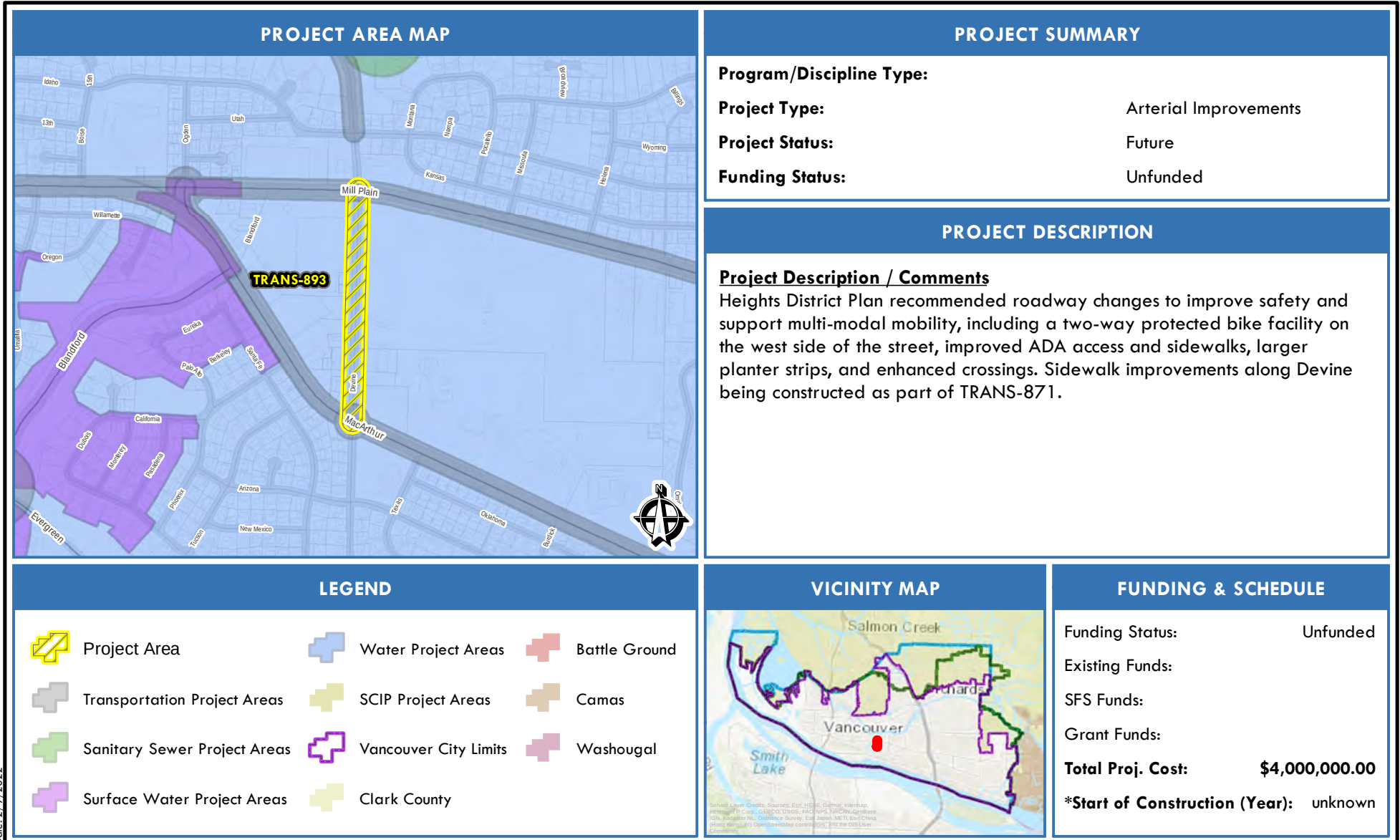
***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**

2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: N. DEVINE RD. - E. MILL PLAIN BLVD. TO MACARTHUR BLVD.

PROJECT EXTENT: **E. MILL PLAIN BLVD.**

TO: **MACARTHUR BLVD.**



Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



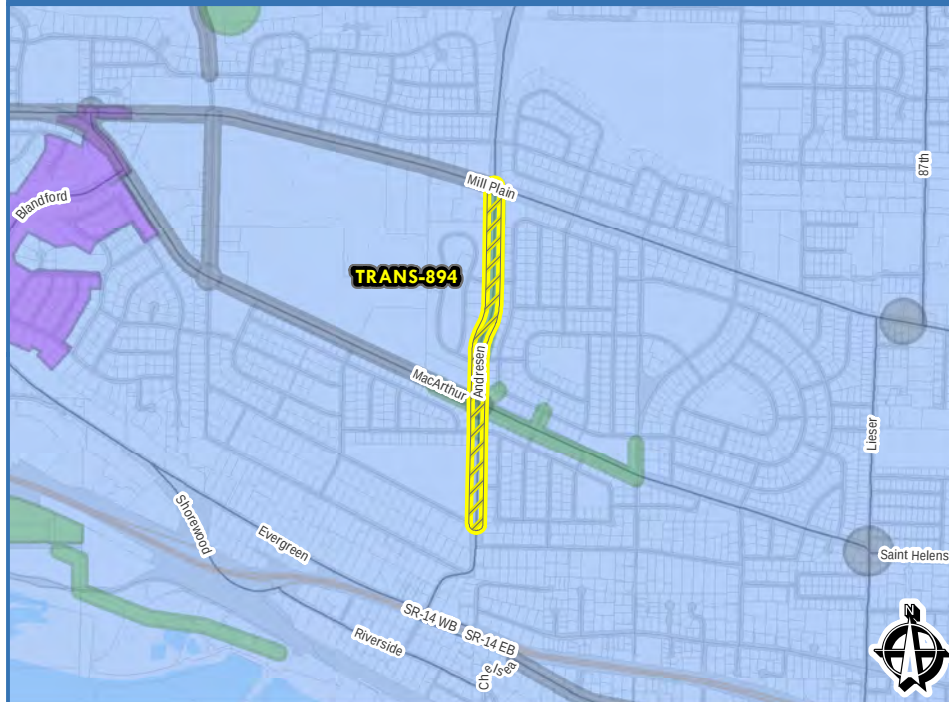
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **ANDRESEN RD. - E. MILL PLAIN BLVD. TO HIGHLAND DR.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **E. MILL PLAIN BLVD**

TO: **HIGHLAND DR.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

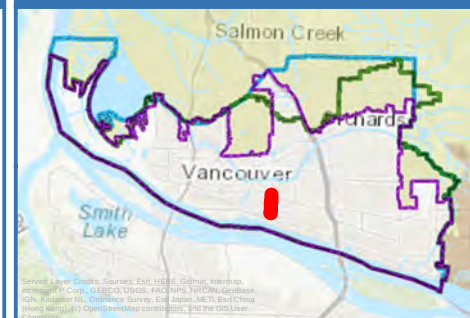
Project Description / Comments

Roadway changes to improve safety and support multi-modal mobility. Includes reducing the travel lanes from four to two just south of Mill Plain, adding protected bike facilities, widening sidewalks and adding planter strips, improving ADA access pedestrian crossings at Wichita, Missouri and Louisiana.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$10,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



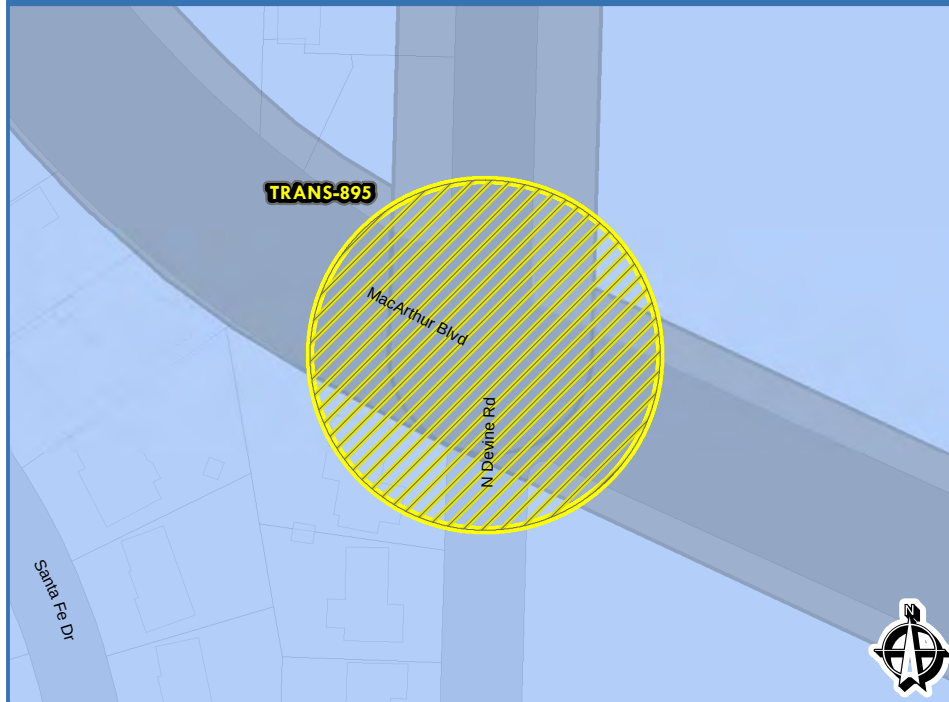
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR BLVD. AT N. DEVINE RD. ROUNDABOUT**

PROJECT EXTENT: **MACARTHUR BLVD.**

TO: **N. DEVINE RD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

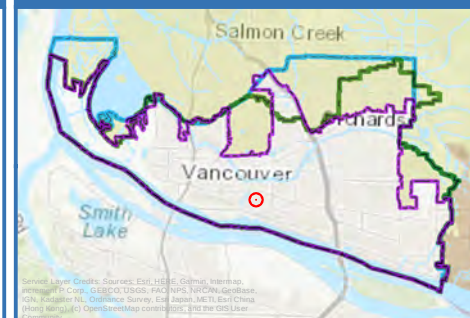
Project Description / Comments

Heights District Plan recommended roadway changes - Construct roundabout to optimize multimodal traffic safety and operations with additional trips generated by redevelopment in the Heights District.

LEGEND

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
|  Project Area |  Water Project Areas |  Battle Ground |
|  Transportation Project Areas |  SCIP Project Areas |  Camas |
|  Sanitary Sewer Project Areas |  Vancouver City Limits |  Washougal |
|  Surface Water Project Areas |  Clark County | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$1,500,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR BLVD. AT N. ANDRESEN RD. ROUNDABOUT**

PROJECT EXTENT: **MACARTHUR BLVD.**

TO: **N. ANDRESEN RD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

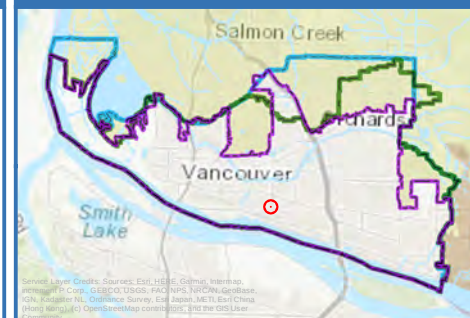
Project Description / Comments

Heights District Plan recommended roadway changes -Construct roundabout to optimize multimodal traffic safety and operations with additional trips generated by redevelopment in the Heights District.

LEGEND



VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$1,500,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



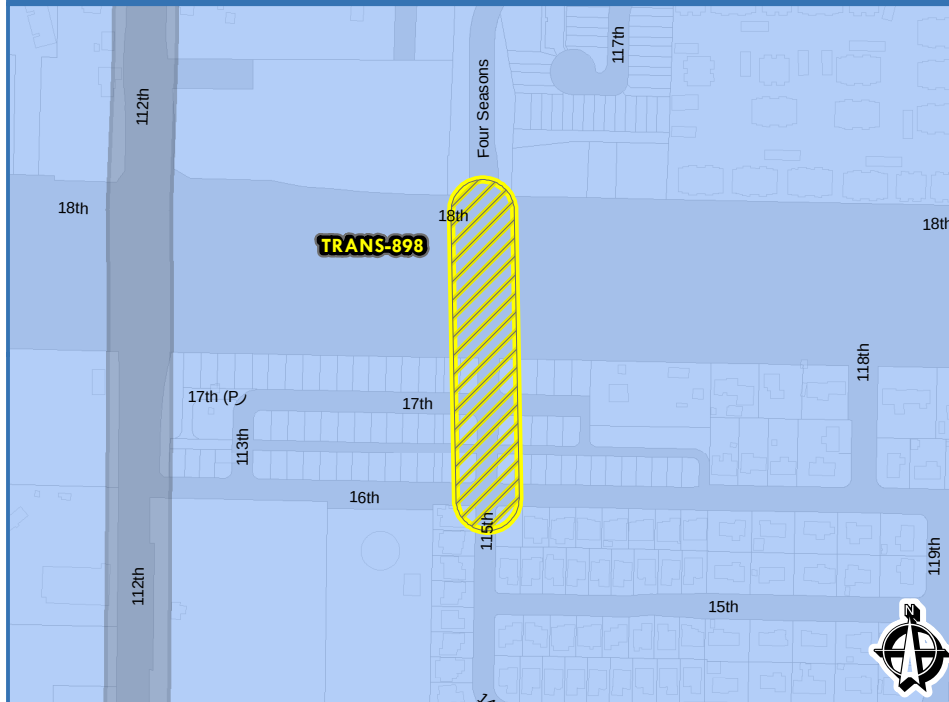
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 115TH AVE. – NE 16TH ST. TO NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 16TH ST.**

TO: **NE 18TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Active

Funding Status:

Partially Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

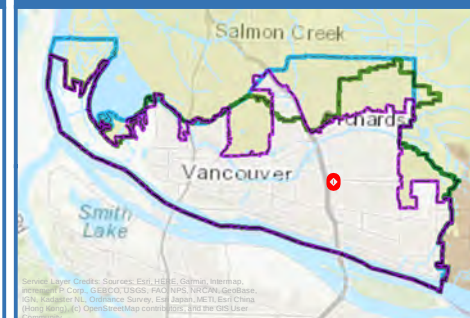
Project Description / Comments

This project proposes a new road connecting NE 16th Street and NE 18th Street in the vicinity of Four Seasons Lane and Joe's Place farm. This is partially funded through \$250K developer contribution and will require ROW from Joe's Place Farms and Bonneville Power Administration.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Partially Funded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$925,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



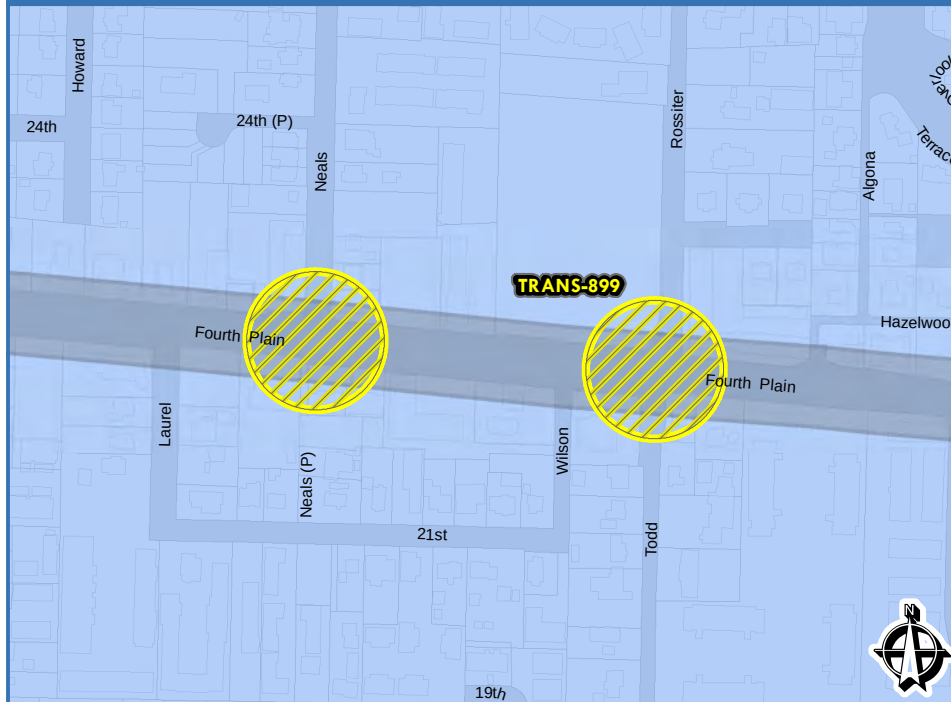
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD ENHANCED PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **FT. VANCOUVER WAY**

TO: **ROSSITER LANE**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

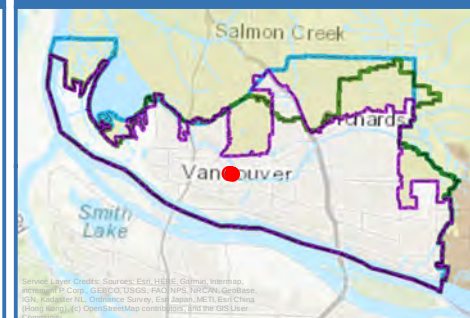
Project Description / Comments

Pedestrian and ADA accessible improvements on E Fourth Plain Blvd. east of Fort Vancouver Wy. Improvements include a HAWK beacon and pedestrian refuges on Fourth Plain between Fort Vancouver Wy. and Z St., at Neals Lane, and at Todd Rd./Rossiter Ln. Funded through TRANS-844 - Multimodal Safety and Accessibility.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: **Funded**

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$748,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



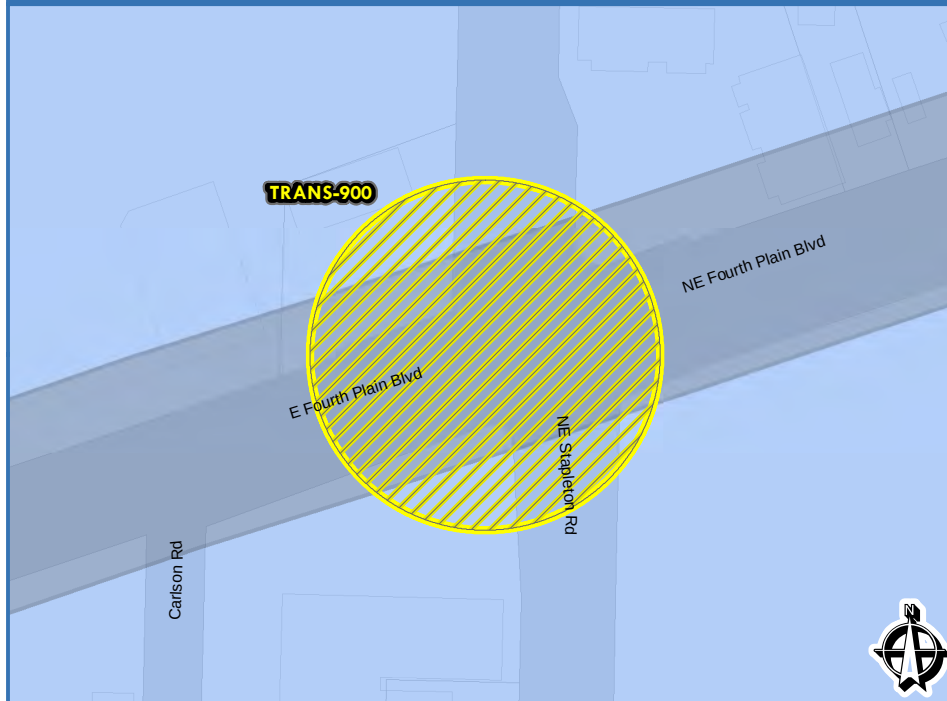
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. AND STAPLETON RD. INTERSECTIONS IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD.**

TO: **STAPLETON RD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

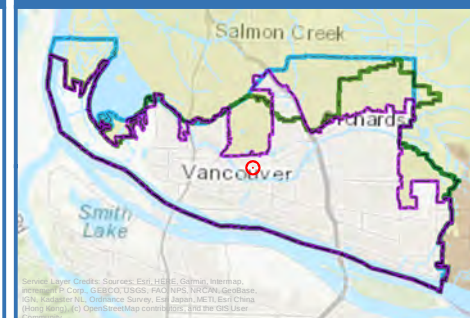
Project Description / Comments

Signing, striping and signal improvements at NE Fourth Plain Blvd. and Stapleton Rd.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: **Funded**

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$133,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): unknown**



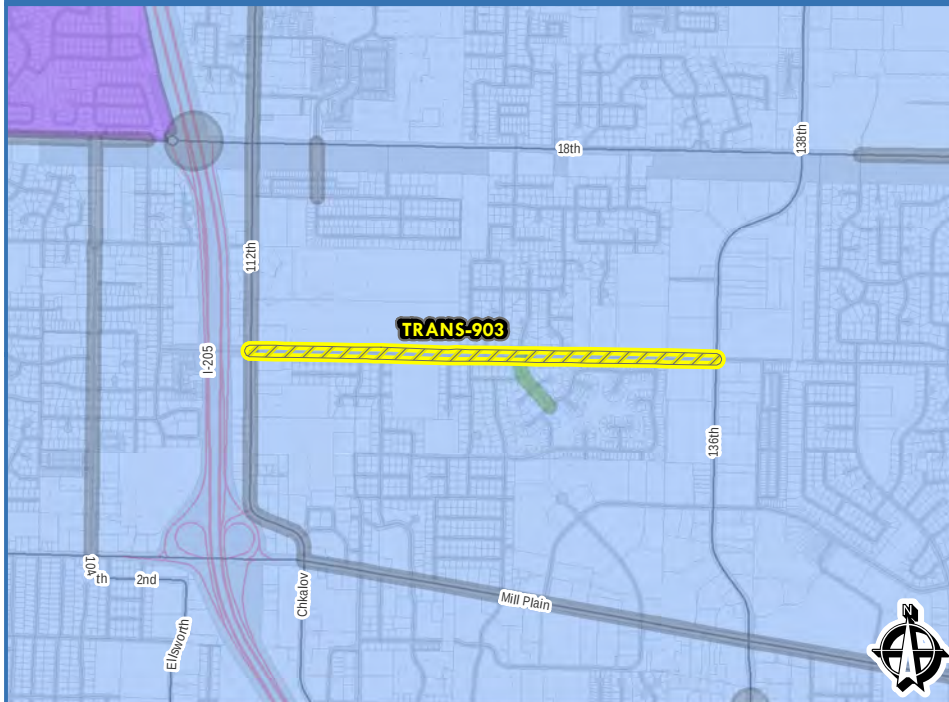
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 9TH ST. INFILL SIDEWALK - NE 112TH AVE. TO NE 136TH AVE.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 112TH AVE.**

TO: **NE 136TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

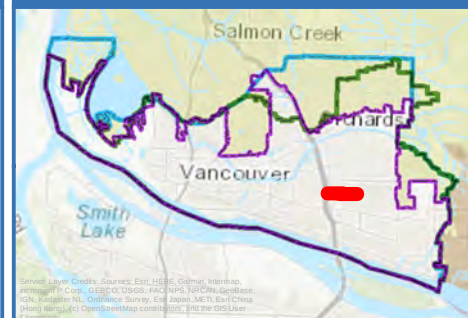
Project Description / Comments

This project will add new sections of sidewalk infill along NE 9th St., between NE 112th Ave. and NE 136th Ave.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: No

SFS Funds: No

Grant Funds: No

Total Proj. Cost: \$500,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



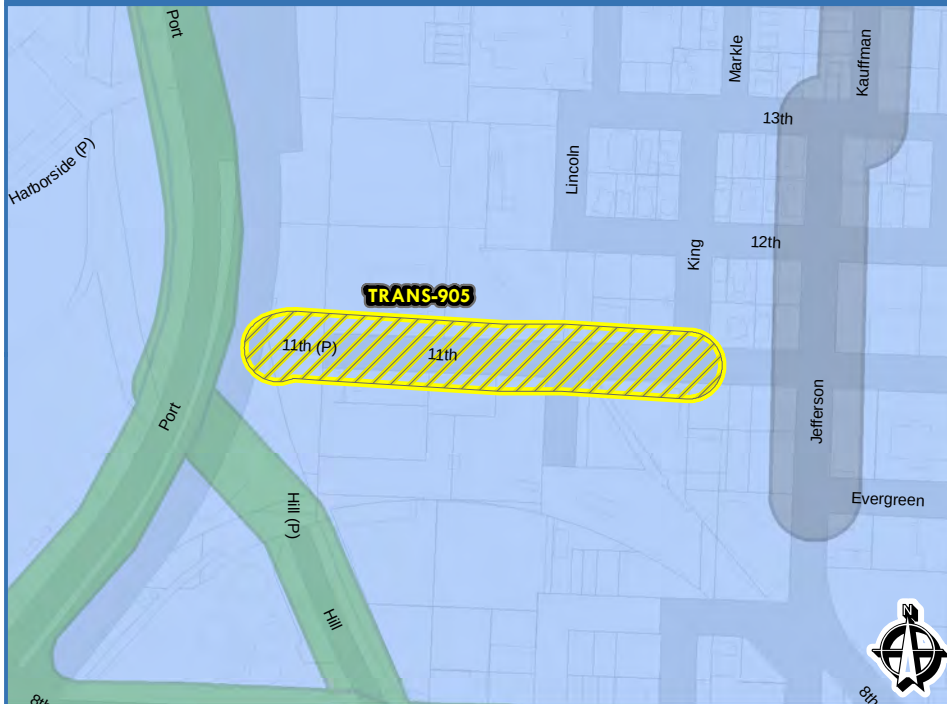
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **AMTRAK MULTIMODAL ACCESS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **W. 11TH ST AND HILL ST.**

TO: **W. 11TH ST AND KING ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

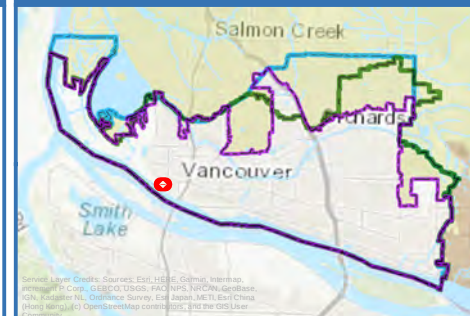
Project Description / Comments

Multimodal bike/ped access on W. 11th St., from King St. to the Amtrak Station.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds: No

SFS Funds: No

Grant Funds: Potential

Total Proj. Cost: \$10,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE ANDRESEN RD./NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE ANDRESEN RD.**

TO: **NE FOURTH PLAIN BLVD. INTERSECTION**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

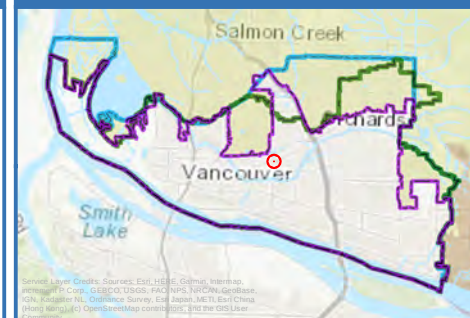
Project Description / Comments

Extend southbound right turn lane pocket on NE Andresen Rd., from NE Andresen Rd. to westbound NE Fourth Plain Blvd. Partially funded through \$60,000 contribution from WSDOT.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Funded

Existing Funds: Yes

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$100,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



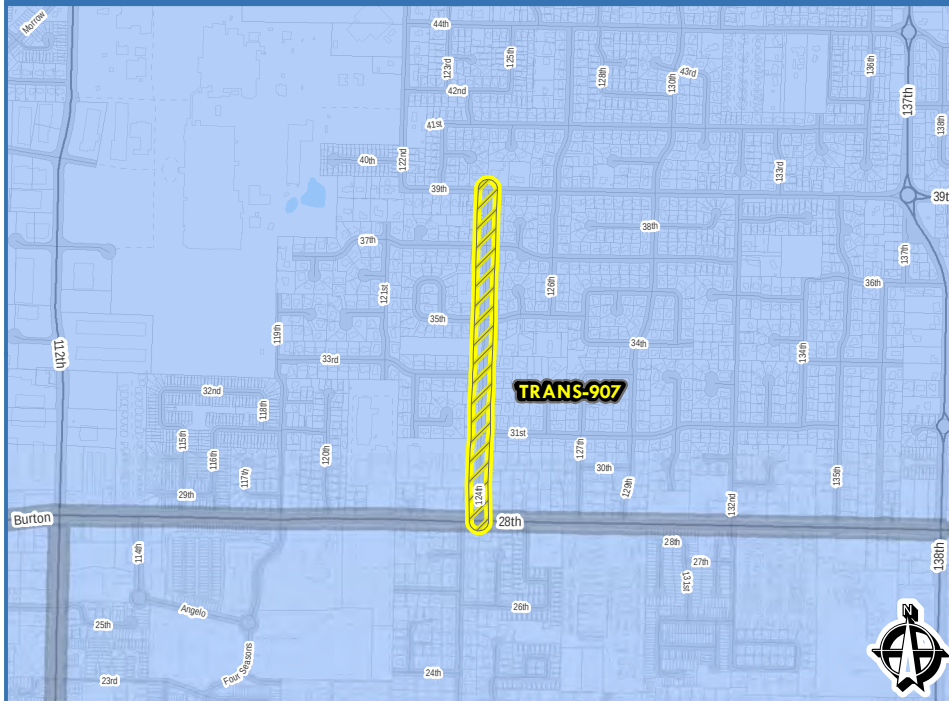
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 124TH AVE. - NE 28TH ST. TO NE 39TH ST.**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE 28TH ST.**

TO: **NE 39TH ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Arterial Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

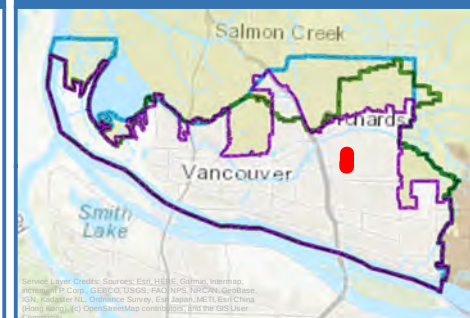
Project Description / Comments

Reconstruction/Upgrade existing two lane Collector Arterial to current standards, to include sidewalks, ADA ramps, bike facilities and streetlights

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Unfunded
Existing Funds:	No
SFS Funds:	No
Grant Funds:	No
Total Proj. Cost:	\$10,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

Date: 2/9/2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



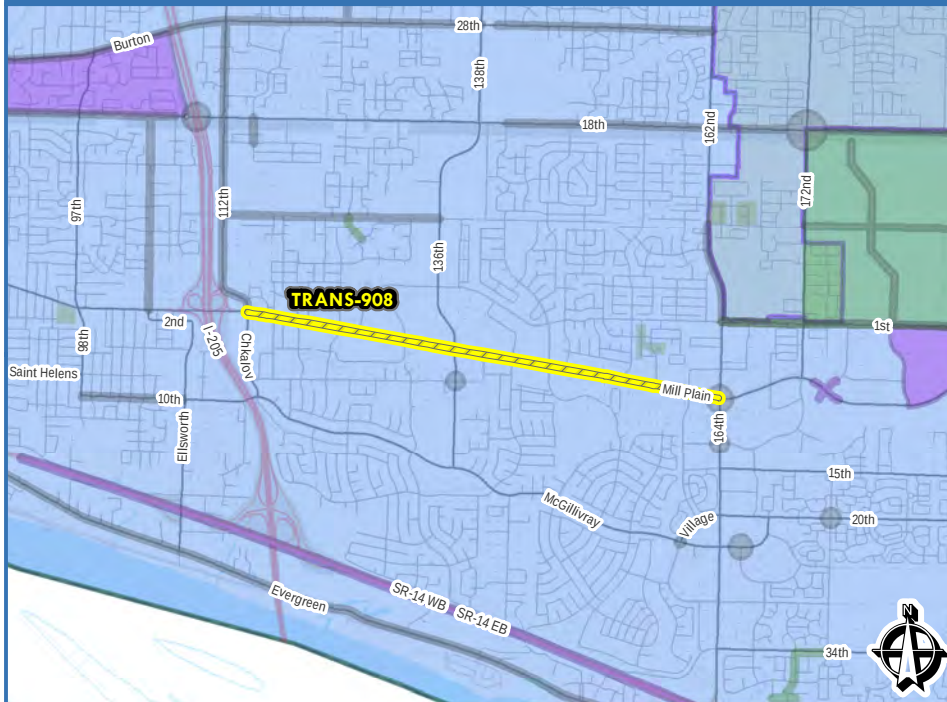
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE MILL PLAIN AERIAL FIBER REMOVAL**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE CHKALOV DR.**

TO: **SE 164TH AVE.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Signal & Lighting Improvements

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

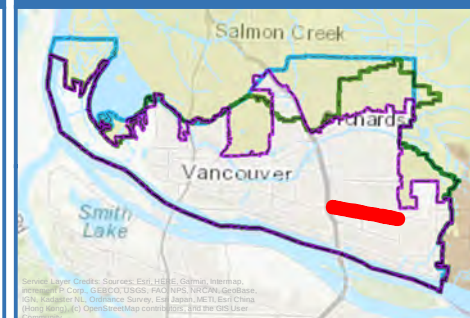
Project Description / Comments

Remove aerial fiber along Mill Plain, for the new C-Tran BRT project, from Chkalov to SE 164th Ave. Approximately 100,000 lineal feet of aerial fiber to be removed and re-located underground.

LEGEND

	Project Area		Water Project Areas		Battle Ground
	Transportation Project Areas		SCIP Project Areas		Camas
	Sanitary Sewer Project Areas		Vancouver City Limits		Washougal
	Surface Water Project Areas		Clark County		

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	Yes
SFS Funds:	
Grant Funds:	
Total Proj. Cost:	\$125,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2022

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



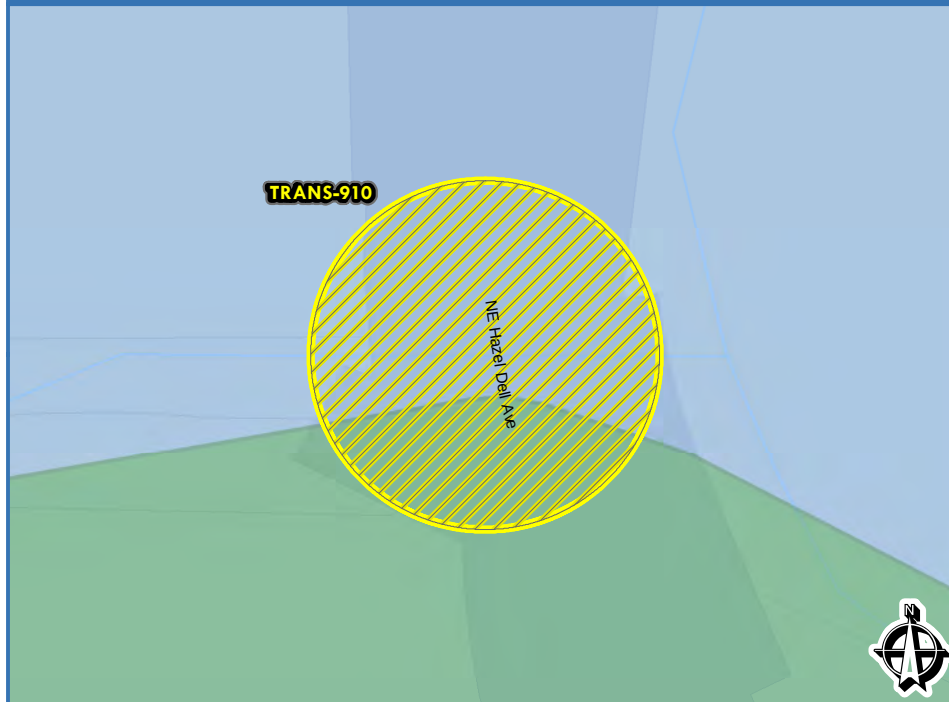
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **HAZEL DELL AVE./BBC TRAIL CROSSING**

PROJECT EXTENT:

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

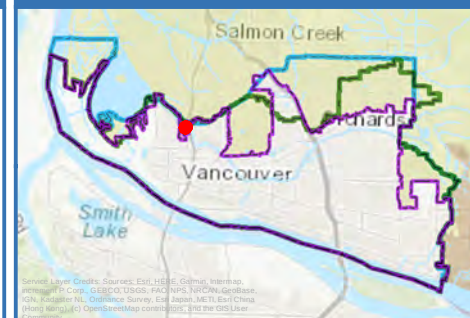
Project Description / Comments

Pedestrian crossing built to current safety and ADA standards at Hazel Dell Ave.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$1,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



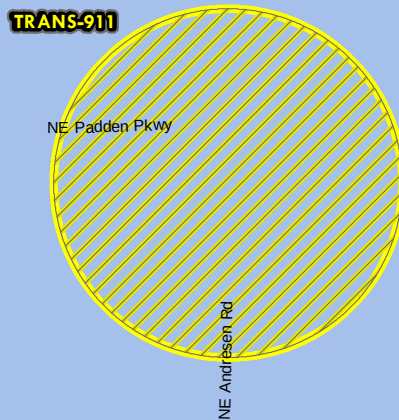
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE PADDEN EXPRESSWAY AND NE ANDRESEN RD. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **NE PADDEN EXPRESSWAY**

TO: **NE ANDRESEN RD**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

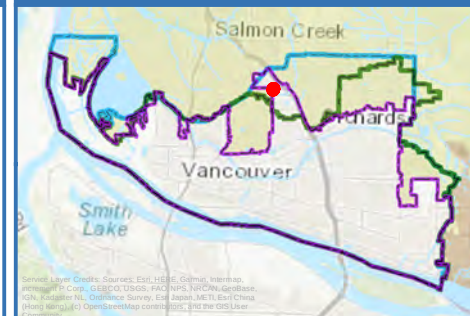
Project Description / Comments

Intersection improvements for capacity, pedestrian safety and traffic standards. Initial planning phase to include congestion and collision study, to propose traffic improvements and alternatives to improve safety and reduce collisions.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$20,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



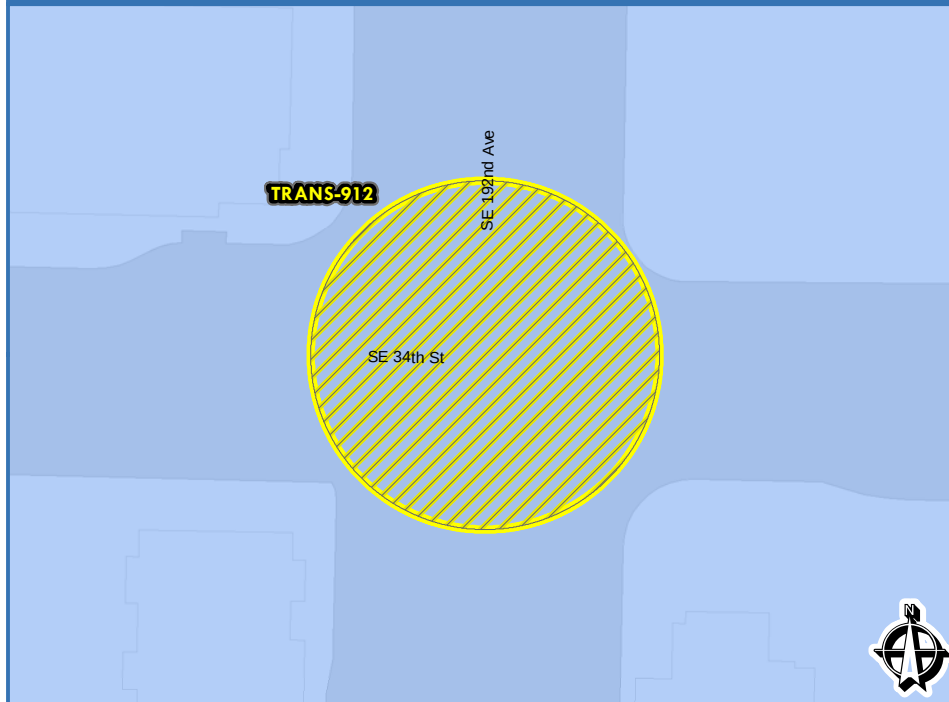
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **SE 34TH ST. AND SE 192ND AVE. INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**

PROJECT EXTENT: **SE 34TH ST**

TO: **SE 192ND AVE**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

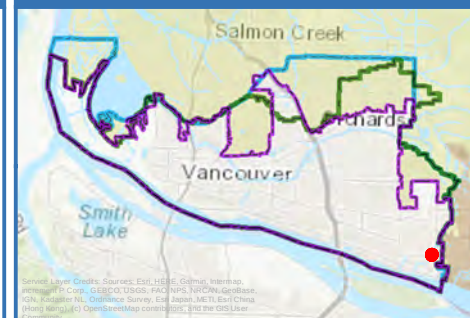
Project Description / Comments

Intersection improvements for urban pedestrian, lighting and traffic standards.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$5,000,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



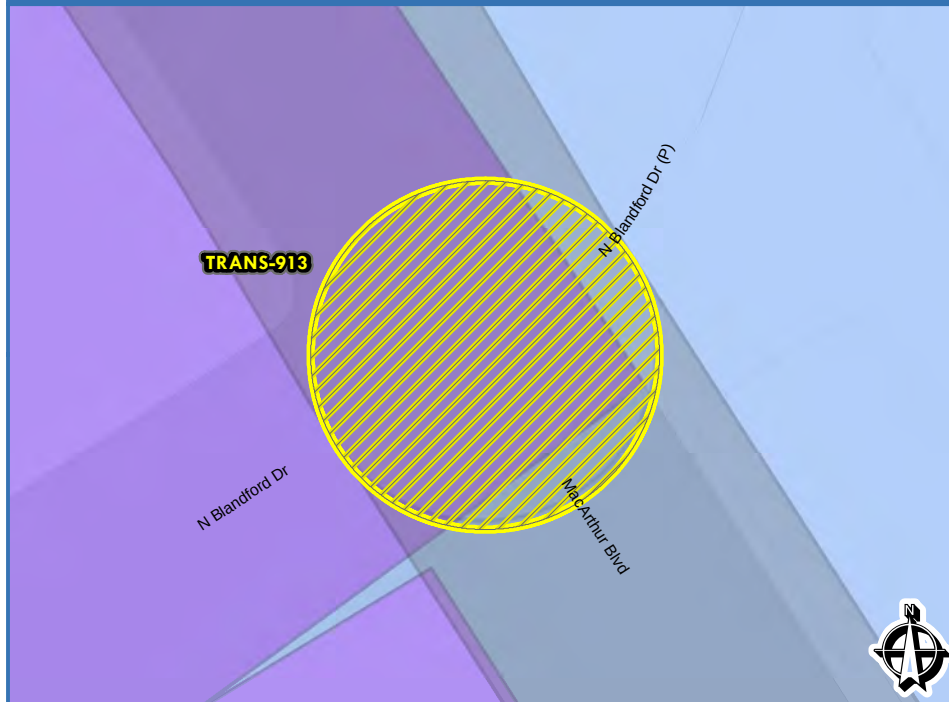
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR BLVD. AND S. BLANDFORD DR. PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

PROJECT EXTENT: **MACARTHUR BLVD.**

TO: **BLANDFORD**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

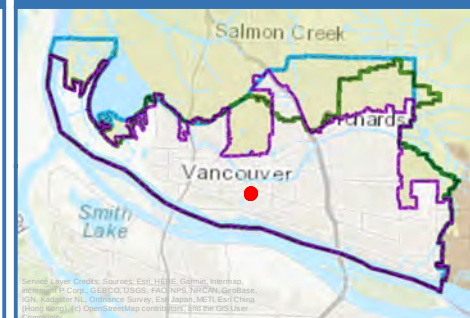
Project Description / Comments

Install enhanced pedestrian crossing to improve pedestrian safety and accessibility in the area.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$250,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**



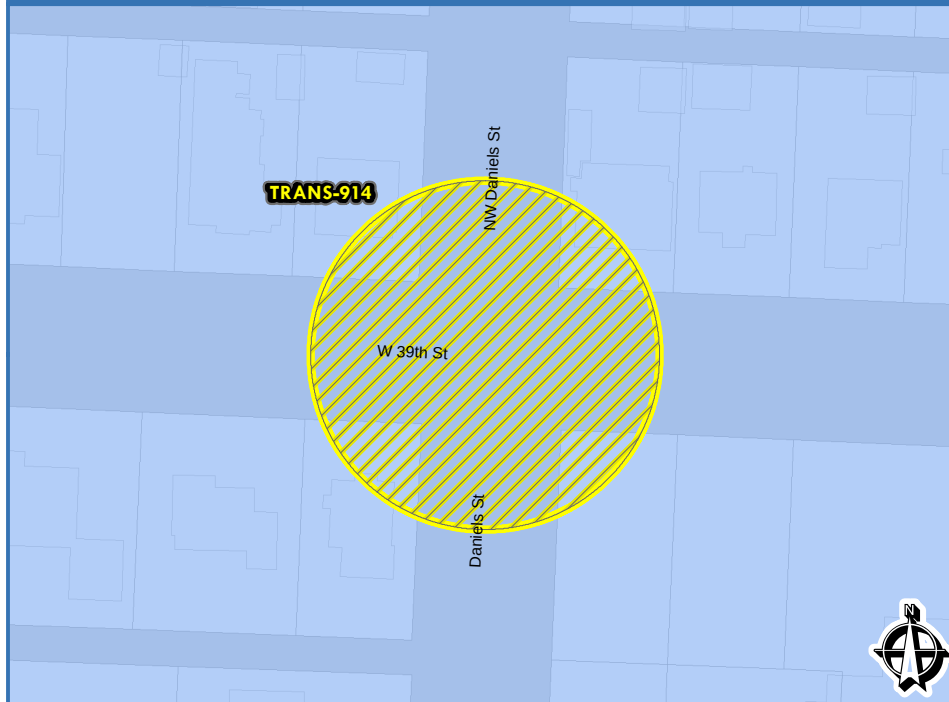
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **39TH ST AND DANIELS ST. PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

PROJECT EXTENT: **39TH ST.**

TO: **DANIELS ST.**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

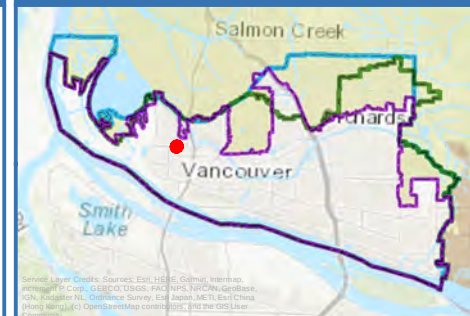
Project Description / Comments

Install enhanced pedestrian crossing to improve pedestrian safety and accessibility in the area.

LEGEND



VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: **Funded**

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds: **Yes**

Total Proj. Cost: \$150,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): 2023**



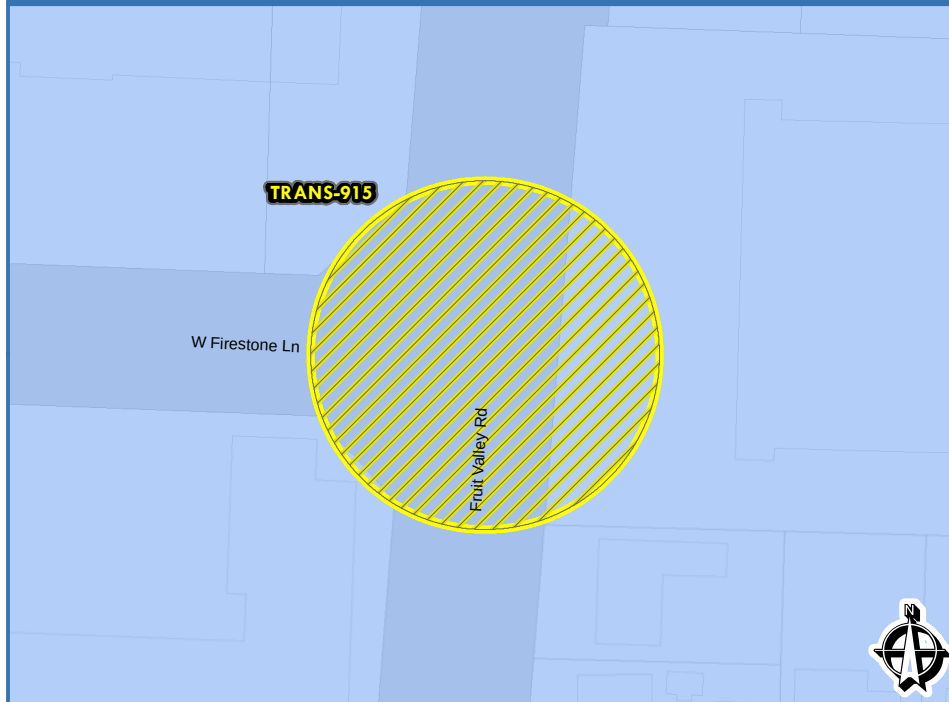
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **FRUIT VALLEY RD. AND FIRESTONE LANE PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

PROJECT EXTENT: **FRUIT VALLEY RD.**

TO: **FIRESTONE LANE**

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

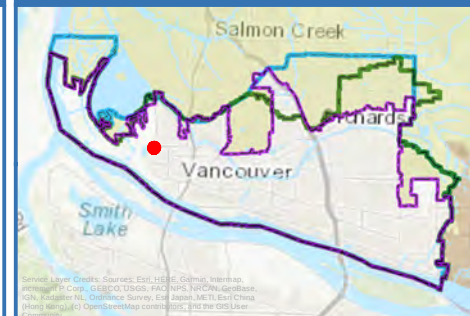
Project Description / Comments

Install enhanced pedestrian crossing to improve pedestrian safety and accessibility in the area.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$250,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year):**

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



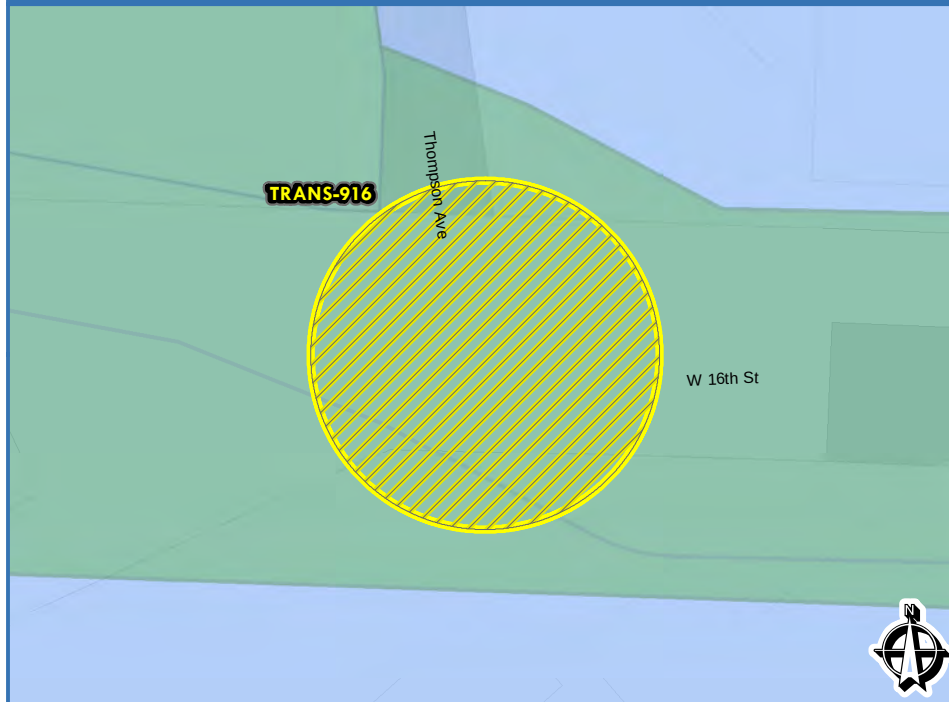
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **W. 16TH ST. AT NW PACKING PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

PROJECT EXTENT:

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Unfunded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

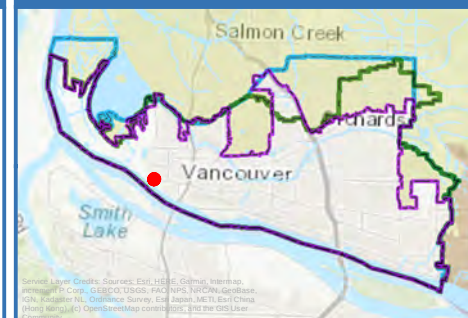
Project Description / Comments

Install enhanced pedestrian crossing to improve pedestrian safety and accessibility in the area

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status: Unfunded

Existing Funds:

SFS Funds:

Grant Funds:

Total Proj. Cost: \$250,000.00

***Start of Construction (Year): 2023**



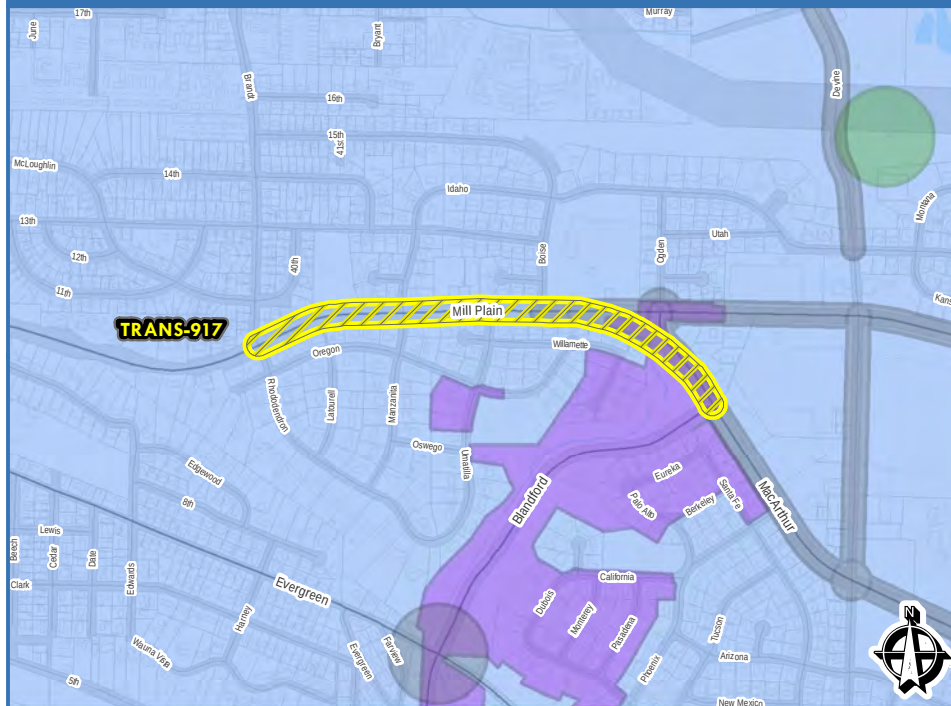
2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **MACARTHUR COMPLETE STREETS**

PROJECT EXTENT:

TO:

PROJECT AREA MAP



PROJECT SUMMARY

Program/Discipline Type:

Project Type:

Active Transportation

Project Status:

Future

Funding Status:

Funded

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

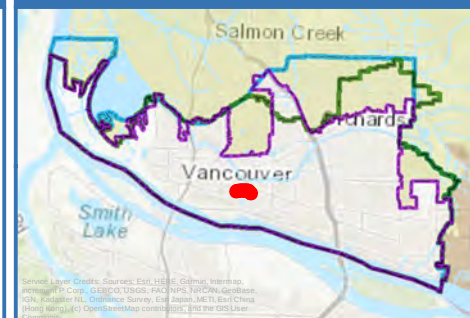
Project Description / Comments

Installs enhanced bike facility and pedestrian crossing improvements at from Mill Plain/Brandt to MacArthur/Blandford.

LEGEND

- | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | Project Area | | Water Project Areas | | Battle Ground |
| | Transportation Project Areas | | SCIP Project Areas | | Camas |
| | Sanitary Sewer Project Areas | | Vancouver City Limits | | Washougal |
| | Surface Water Project Areas | | Clark County | | |

VICINITY MAP



FUNDING & SCHEDULE

Funding Status:	Funded
Existing Funds:	
SFS Funds:	
Grant Funds:	Yes
Total Proj. Cost:	\$500,000.00
*Start of Construction (Year):	2023

*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.

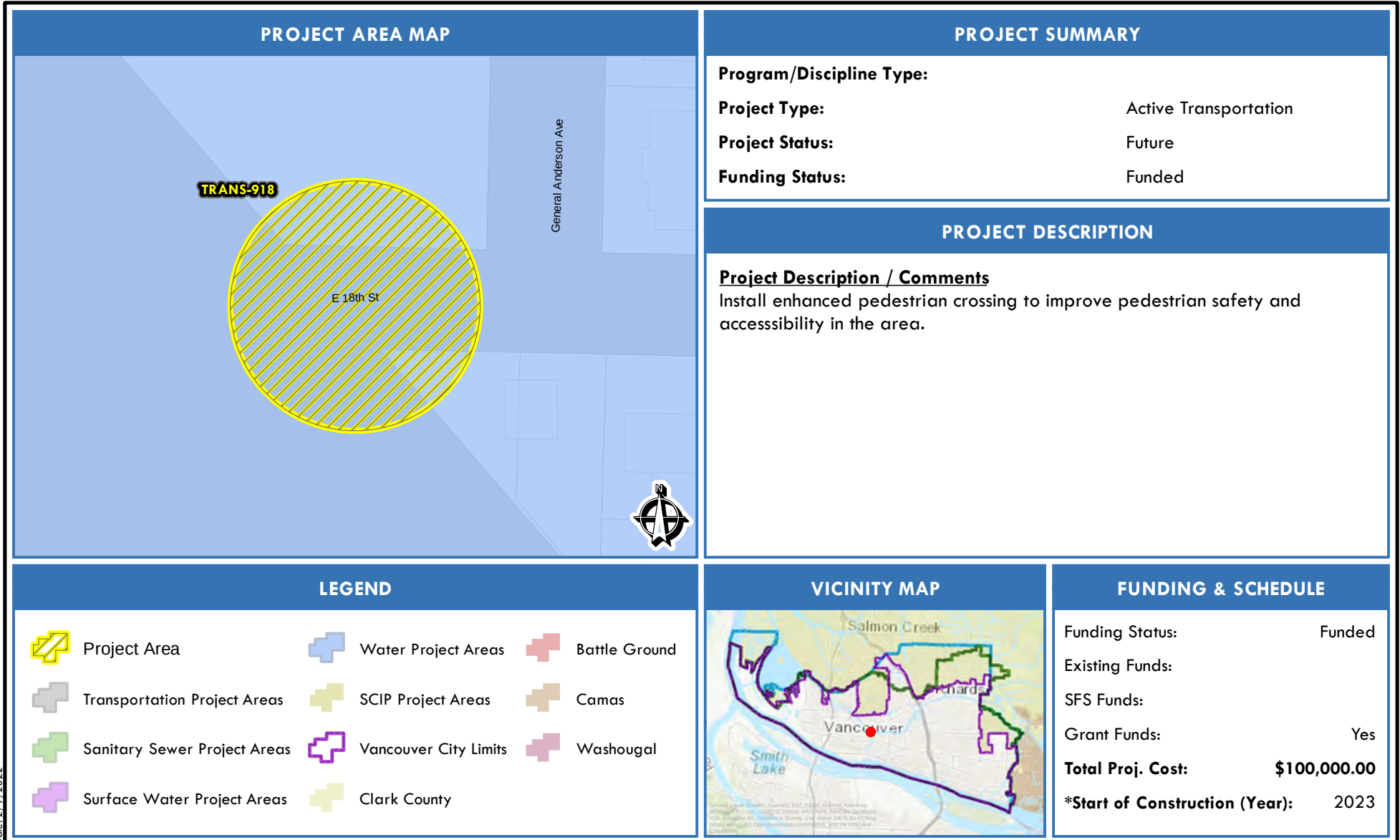


2023 - 2028 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT: **NE 18TH ST AND BURNT BRIDGE CREEK PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

PROJECT EXTENT:

TO:



*All project timing will be dependent on coordination with other departments including streets, pavement management, sewer, water and surface water.

**Utility CIP projects (WTR-XXX, SS-XXX, SW-XXX & SCIP-XXX) can be found in the 6 Year Public Works Capital Improvement Program (CIP) document.



STREETS - ARTERIAL CLASSIFICATION CHANGES	
New Designation:	Recommendation
None at this time	
Redesignation:	
None at this time	
Other:	
Revise map to remove collector arterial in the Columbia Palisades sub area.	Coordination with the developer has deemed the collector not necessary.



**ARTERIAL STREET SYSTEM
AND
CLASSIFICATION**

EXISTING PROPOSED

- - - - PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL
- - - - MINOR ARTERIAL
- - - - COLLECTOR ARTERIAL

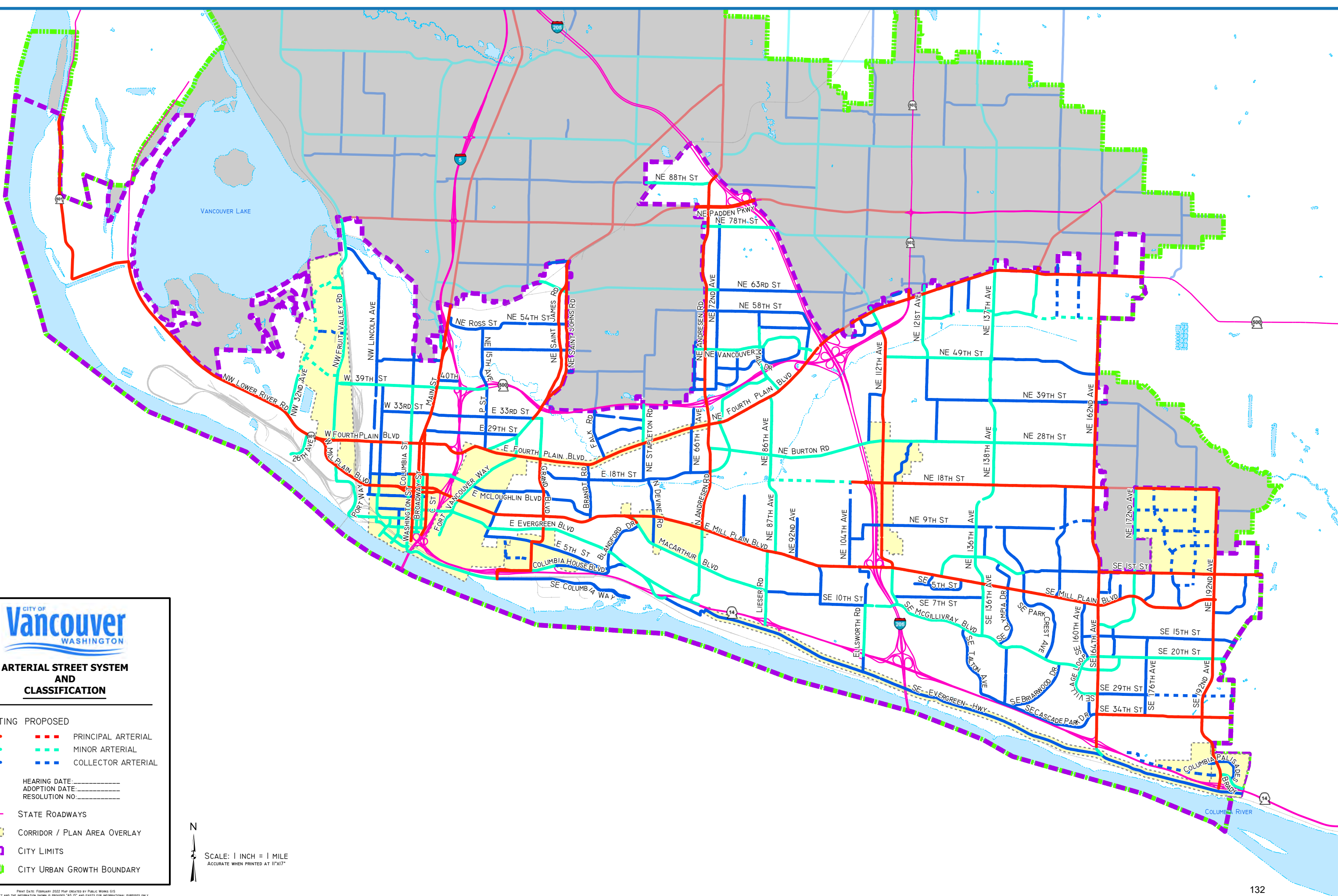
HEARING DATE: _____
ADOPTION DATE: _____
RESOLUTION NO: _____

- STATE ROADWAYS
- CORRIDOR / PLAN AREA OVERLAY
- - - CITY LIMITS
- - - CITY URBAN GROWTH BOUNDARY



SCALE: 1 INCH = 1 MILE
ACCURATE WHEN PRINTED AT 11"X17"

PRINT DATE: FEBRUARY 2022 MAP CREATED BY PUBLIC WORKS GIS
THIS PRODUCT AND THE INFORMATION SHOWN IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND EXIST FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.
THE CITY OF VANCOUVER (COV) MAKES NO WARRANTIES REGARDING THE ACCURACY OF SUCH DATA. THIS PRODUCT AND
INFORMATION IS NOT PREPARED FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. ANY SALE, REPRODUCTION
OR DISTRIBUTION OF THIS INFORMATION OR PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM, IN ANY FORMAT IS EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED.
DATA ARE PROVIDED BY MULTIPLE SOURCES AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ©2022 COV





GLOSSARY

FREQUENTLY USED TERMS AND ACRONYMS

ACP

Annual Construction Program or Asphalt Concrete Pavement

ADA

Americans with Disabilities Act

ADT

Average Daily Traffic

AIP

Arterial Improvement Program (TIB funding Program)

Access

Access is a means of approach to provide vehicular or pedestrian entrance or exit to a property. This may not necessarily include all movements.

Access Management

Access management is the process of providing and managing access to land development while preserving the regional flow of traffic in terms of safety, capacity and speed.

A.M. Peak Hour

Identified by a one-hour period in the morning when traffic flow increases. The A.M. peak hour typically occurs between 6:30 a.m. and 9 a.m. Traffic volumes occurring during the A.M. peak hour are used to calculate the overall operation of a roadway or intersection.

ARRA

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. Also referred to as an economic stimulus package, ARRA was enacted by Congress in February 2009. The act provides \$28.35 billion for improving and maintaining transportation infrastructure throughout the United States.

Arterial

An arterial is a major street carrying the traffic of local and collector streets to and from freeways and other major streets. Arterials generally have traffic signals at intersections and may have limits on driveway spacing and street intersection spacing. Further details can be found in the Vancouver Municipal Code (11.80.040).

Biological Assessment

A biological assessment is an environmental document required for compliance with the Endangered Species Act for projects with federal funding or permits.

CAT

Citizen Advisory Team

CCRP

Corridor Congestion Relief Program (State funding source)

CDBG

Community Development Block Grant. Block grants are targeted for low and moderate-income areas. Improvements typically consist of sidewalk and capital improvement programs.

CMAQ

Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (Federal funding source). This funding is for projects that create a direct air quality benefit, leading toward attainment or maintenance of a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS).

CN

Construction

CTL

Center-Turn Lane

C-TRAN

Clark County Public Transportation Benefit Area Authority, the transit agency for Clark County, Washington.

CWP

Clean Water Program

Capacity

The maximum rate of flow at which vehicles can be reasonably expected to traverse a point or uniform segment of a lane or roadway during a specified time period under prevailing roadway, traffic, and control conditions; usually expressed as vehicles per hour. In the project list spreadsheets *Capacity* is a term used to describe a subset of projects that upgrade existing substandard streets to urban arterial standards. This subset of projects typically improves more than just vehicle capacity. They also improve the pavement section, street lighting, bicycle, pedestrian and ADA facilities.

Collector Streets – Urban Collector

Collectors – Urban Collector. *Urban collector* provides for land access and traffic circulation within and between residential neighborhoods, and commercial and industrial areas. Direct access to adjacent land uses, however, is still subordinate to traffic movement. Access to abutting properties is controlled through the use of raised channelization, driveway spacing and pavement markings. Typically, collectors are not continuous for any great length, nor do they form a connected network by themselves.

Comprehensive Plan

Long-range plan, typically looking 20 to 50 years into the future, which is intended to guide growth and development of a community. Comprehensive Plans are required by the Washington State Growth Management Act for specific counties and cities in Washington State. The Plans establish goals and policies for managing population growth and land development while ensuring that the growth is adequately served by public facilities.

Concurrency

The Concurrency ordinance (VMC 11.95) was adopted in response to the Washington State Growth Management Act, which required local jurisdictions to adopt level-of-service (LOS) standards for the arterial road system and to ensure maintaining those standards when considering new development. This process is called *Concurrency*. Concurrency applies to any development, land division, site plan and conditional use permit approvals.

EA

Environmental Assessment

Environmental Review

The consideration of environmental factors as required by the Washington State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA). The environmental review process is the procedure used by agencies and others under SEPA for giving appropriate consideration to the environment in agency decision-making. (WAC 197-11-746).

Enhancement

In the project list spreadsheets *Capacity* is a term used to describe a subset of projects that upgrade pedestrian or bicycle facilities, or otherwise enhance the livability of the community through upgrades to the street system.

ESA

The Endangered Species Act was established in 1973 to preserve ecosystems of endangered and threatened species. The Act was recently amended to include various species of fish, wildlife, and plants throughout the United States.

FAST Act

On December 4, 2015, President Obama signed the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Pub. L. No. 114-94) into law—the first federal law in over a decade to provide long-term funding certainty for surface transportation infrastructure planning and investment. The FAST Act authorizes \$305 billion over fiscal years 2016 through 2020 for highway, highway and motor vehicle safety, public transportation, motor carrier safety, hazardous materials safety, rail, and research, technology, and statistics programs. The FAST Act maintains our focus on safety, keeps intact the established structure of the various highway-related programs we manage, continues efforts to streamline project delivery and, for the first time, provides a dedicated source of federal dollars for freight projects. With the enactment of the FAST Act, states and local governments are now moving forward with critical transportation projects with the confidence that they will have a federal partner over the long term.

Growth Management

A group of strategies used by a government to direct the timing, location and type of development in a community

Growth Management Act (GMA)

The State of Washington's Growth Management Act was adopted in 1990 to address the negative consequences of unprecedented population growth and suburban sprawl in the State. The GMA requires all cities and counties in the State to plan for future growth, with more extensive requirements for the largest and fastest-growing counties and cities in the State. Its requirements include guaranteeing the consistency of transportation and capital facilities plans with land use plans.

HES

Hazard Elimination System/Safety (Federal Funding Source). The objective of this fund is to improve specific locations which constituted a danger to vehicles or pedestrians as shown by frequency of accidents.

HIS-HRRP

In 2008, a portion of the funding provided through Federal Transportation Act SAFETEA-LU was made available for safety grants. Funds were provided through the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) and the High Risk Rural Roads Program (HRRRP).

HOV

High-Occupancy Vehicle

Impacts

Impacts are the effects or consequences of actions. Environmental impacts are effects upon the elements of the environment.

Interchange

A system of interconnecting roadways in conjunction with one or more grade separations, providing for the movement of traffic between two or more roadways on different levels

Intersection

The general area where two or more roadways join or cross, within which are included the roadway and roadside facilities for traffic movements in that area.

ITS

Intelligent Transportation System

Land Use

The type of activity associated with a specific geographic area. Land-use categories can be broad (e.g., residential, retail, office, industrial, and recreational), or they can be very specific (e.g., single-family residential, convenience market, or elementary school). In order to estimate trip generation characteristics for a specific geographic area, it is necessary to know both the type and intensity of land use (e.g., single-family residential land use at a development intensity of eight units per acre).

Level of Service (LOS)

The Level of Service is a grading system developed by the transportation profession to quantify the degree of comfort (including such elements as speed, travel time, number of stops, total amount of stopped delay, and impediments caused by other vehicles) afforded to drivers as they travel through an intersection or roadway segment. LOS is expressed as a letter grade that ranges from “A”, indicating that drivers will experience little, if any delay, to “F”, indicating significant traffic congestion and driver delay will occur.

MVFT

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax

Mitigation

(1) Avoiding impacts altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (2) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation by using appropriate technology, or by taking affirmative steps to avoid or reduce impacts; (3) rectifying impacts by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; (4) reducing or eliminating impacts over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; (5) compensating for impacts by replacing, enhancing or providing substitute resources or

environments; and/or, (6) monitoring impacts and taking appropriate corrective measures (WAC 197-11-768).

Mode

The means by which travel is accomplished. Alternative modes of travel include walking, bicycling, auto, bus, light rail, airplane, ferry, etc.

NAAQS

The National Ambient Air Quality Standards were set up by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to help mitigate the health impacts of air pollution. EPA established NAAQS measure for six pollutants that include carbon monoxide, ozone, particulate matter, lead, sulfur dioxide, and nitrous oxide.

Non-attainment Area

Geographic area in which air pollution levels exceed the NAAQS. (See above.)

Peak Hour

A period of 60 consecutive minutes during which an intersection or roadway system experiences the greatest amount of traffic volume

P.M. Peak Hour

A one-hour period in the afternoon or evening when traffic flow increases. The P.M. peak hour typically occurs between 4 and 6 p.m. Traffic volumes occurring during the P.M. peak hour are used to calculate the overall operation of a roadway or intersection.

PE

Preliminary Engineering

PSE

Plans, Specifications and Estimates

PSMP

Pedestrian Safety and Mobility Program

PWB

Public Works Board. The Public Works Board was created by the 1985 State Legislature. The Board is composed of local government officials, special purpose district representatives and private sector members. The mission of the Washington State Public Works Board is “to assist Washington’s local governments and private water systems in meeting their public works needs to sustain livable communities.” The

Board is authorized to loan money to counties, cities, and special purpose districts to repair, replace, or create domestic water systems, sanitary sewer systems, storm water systems, roads, streets, solid waste and recycling facilities and bridges.

PWTF

Public Works Trust Fund. This trust fund is administered by the Public Works Board. The PWTF Construction and Pre-construction Loan Programs provide funds to design, repair, replace or create a facility. These loans have a 5- to 20-year term with an interest rate of one-half percent. Maximum for any agency is \$10 million per biennium.

RCW

Revised Code of Washington. Contains all laws of the state of general and permanent nature.

REET

Real-estate Excise Tax

RTC

Southwest Washington Regional Transportation Council. RTC is the regional transportation planning agency for Clark, Klickitat and Skamania counties.

WW&RP

Washington Wildlife and Recreation Program

Right-of-Way/ROW

Right-of-way is property held by the City for existing or future public roads or other public improvements.

Roadway Conditions

The geometric characteristics of the street or highway, including the type of facility and its development environment, the number of lanes (by direction), lane and shoulder widths, lateral clearances, design speed, and horizontal and vertical alignments.

Roadway

A roadway is the improved portion of an easement or right-of-way, excluding curbs, sidewalks and ditches. Road, roadway and street are used as interchangeable terms.

Roadway Section

A roadway section is a cross-section of a roadway which displays, travel lanes, turning lanes, bike lanes, sidewalks and medians with their respective dimensions. Each classification of roadway has a corresponding roadway section.

SAFETEA-LU

Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act - A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU. The Act was signed into law by the President on August 10, 2005.). With guaranteed funding for highways, highway safety and public transportation totaling \$244.1 billion, SAFETEA-LU represents the largest surface transportation investment in our nation's history. The two landmark bills – the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) and the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) – shaped the highway program to meet the nation's changing transportation needs. SAFETEA-LU builds on this firm foundation, supplying the funds and refining the programmatic framework for investments needed to maintain and grow our vital transportation infrastructure.

SEPA

State Environmental Policy Act. SEPA is a state law requiring agencies to consider the environmental consequences of their decisions. (WAC 197-11-790).

SFS

Street Funding Strategy (SFS). Refers to any revenue sources approved in 2015. Including Utility tax increase of 1.5%, Business License Surcharge increase, Transportation Benefit District (TBD) licensing fee revenues, and/or retired debt service being redirected to transportation improvements.

STP

Surface Transportation Program (Federal funding source). The objective of the STP is to fund construction, reconstruction, resurfacing, restoration and rehabilitation of roads functionally classified as arterials.

STP-C

Surface Transportation Program – Competitive Grant

STP-E

Surface Transportation Program – Enhancement Grant

STP-TMA

Surface Transportation Program – Transportation Management Area Grant

Signal Warrant

A criterion that must be met before the installation of a traffic signal can be considered.

Significant/Significance

- 1) *Significant* as used in SEPA means a reasonable likelihood of more than a moderate adverse impact on environment quality.
- 2) *Significance* involves context and intensity and does not lend itself to a formula or quantifiable test. Context may vary with the physical setting. Intensity depends on magnitude and duration of an impact. Severity of an impact should be weighed along with the likelihood of its occurrence. An impact may be *significant* if its chance of occurrence is not great, but the resulting environmental impact would be severe if it occurred. (WAC 197-11-794).

SWCAA

Southwest Washington Clean Air Agency. A government agency responsible for air pollution control and planning in Clark, Cowlitz, Lewis, Skamania and Wahkiakum Counties.

SYS

Traffic Signal System Improvement

TBD

Transportation Benefit District (TBD). In the state of Washington, a Transportation Benefit District is a quasi-municipal corporation and independent taxing district that can raise revenue for specific transportation projects, usually through vehicle license fees or sales taxes. RCW 36.73 authorizes cities (see also RCW 35.21.225) and counties to form TBDs. In other uses, TBD is a common term meaning “to be determined.”

TDM

Transportation Demand Management. A demand-based technique for reducing traffic congestion, such as ride-sharing programs and flexible work schedules enabling employees to commute to and from work outside of peak hours.

TEA-21

The Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century was signed on June 9, 1998, superseding the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991. This bill provides Federal transportation dollars for Federal, State and Local agencies. The majority of benefits associated with ISTEA are continued or expanded upon through TEA-21. Also, see SAFETEA-LU.

TIB

Transportation Improvement Board. A state funding agency that administers several state funding programs. The mission of the TIB is to assist local agencies to preserve and improve transportation systems by providing financial assistance, supporting economic development, promoting multi-jurisdictional and multi-modal coordination and to promote public/private cooperation.

TIF

Transportation Impact Fee. TIF is the traffic impact component of a development impact fee. An impact fee is a fee levied on a developer by the county as compensation for expected effects of the development.

TIMACS

Transportation Information Management and Control System

TIP

Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program

TPP

Transportation Partnership Program (TIB Funding Program)

TS

Traffic Signal Project

TSNS

Traffic Safety Near Schools

TSO

Traffic Signal Optimization

UAP

Urban Arterial Program (State funding source), formally known as the Arterial Improvement Program. This program was established by the State in 1967 as the Urban Arterial Trust Account (UATA) and designated as the AIP in July 1999. The purpose of this program is to fund city and urban county arterial road and street projects to reduce congestion and improve safety, geometrics and structural concerns.

UCP

Urban Corridor Program (State funding source), formally known as the Transportation Partnership Program. This program was established by the State in 1988 as the Transportation Improvement Account (TIA) and designated as the TPP in July 1999.

The purpose of the program is to fund projects on the regional transportation plan that are necessitated by existing or future congestion due to economic growth.

UR-SP

Urban Sidewalk Program (State funding source), formally known as the Pedestrian Safety and Mobility Program. This program was established by the TIB in 1994 as the Pedestrian Facilities Program (TIA-PFP) and designated as the PSMP in July 1999. The program goal is to enhance and promote pedestrian mobility by providing funding for pedestrian projects that provide access and connectivity of pedestrian facilities.

V/C Ratio

Ratio of volume to capacity for a traffic facility

Volume

Number of vehicles passing a point on a lane or roadway during some time interval, often taken to be one hour, but may also be expressed in terms such as sub-hourly, daily or annually.

WAC

Washington Administrative Code. The WAC is laws adopted by state agencies to implement state legislation.

WSDOT

Washington State Department of Transportation. WSDOT is a department of the State of Washington responsible for transportation-related planning, management and coordination.

Zoning

A map and ordinance text which divides a city or county into land use “zones” and specifies the types of land uses, setbacks, lot size, and size restrictions for buildings within each zone.



For additional information, please visit:

www.cityofvancouver.us/streetstip

www.cityofvancouver.us/betterstreets



Este informe contiene información importante. Pídale a alguien que se lo traduzca o llame Ciudad de Vancouver, 360-487-7130.

В данном отчете содержится важная информация. Попросите кого-нибудь перевести ее для вас или звоните City of Vancouver, 360-487-7130.

Báo cáo này có thông tin bổ sung về dự án. Hãy nhờ người khác giải thích cho quý vị hoặc gọi cho City of Vancouver, 360-487-7130.



To request other formats, please contact:
Vancouver Public Works
360-487-7130 | TTY: 360-487-8602
betterstreets@cityofvancouver.us



Staff Report: 071-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Construction Bid Award for Rose Village Park

Key Points

- Solicited for bids on April 26, 2022. Bids were opened on May 17th, 2022. We received five (5) bids.
- The construction contract is \$580,234.00.
- The City's apprenticeship utilization requirement is based on the engineer's estimate that was published at the time of bidding. The engineer's estimate, calculated in March of 2022, for this project was below the required threshold for apprenticeship utilization and therefore there will be no apprenticeship goals for this contract.
- This project is funded solely with Park Impact Fees. The park impact fees are from District A and can only be used for park development and acquisition in that district and cannot be used for other purposes.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 4: Ensure that Vancouver's parks and trails system is the highest quality and most complete in the region.

Present Situation

This contract provides for development of the .46-acre Rose Village Park located at 35th and T Street in the Rose Village Neighborhood Association. In 2011, the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services Department (PRCSD) received Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding for planning and construction of a first phase of Rose Village Park. The City met with the neighborhood association and worked with students at Washington Elementary School in planning for the new park. Public engagement through surveys, newsletters and a neighborhood presentation, led to the final approval of the masterplan in October 2011. Plan and specifications were being prepared at the time when the economy took a down-turn. The project was put on hold and the remaining CDBG money was returned.

In 2021, Park Impact Fees were identified to proceed with the park development. PRCSD

reached out to the neighborhood through direct mailings to inform the neighborhood of the park development and to ask for input regarding the original plan, playground theming, and if any adjustments should be considered. After the resulting adjustments to the plan the project proceeded through permitting and bidding. The community selected a “space theme” for the park to give it character and vibrancy. The project consists of grading, new concrete walks, play equipment with poured in place rubber surfacing, shade trellis structure, ½ court basketball, picnic tables, benches, bike racks, fencing and ornamental railings, new seeded lawns, landscaping, and irrigation. The work is anticipated to be complete by end of year 2022.

A Request for Bids (ITB 22-27) was issued on April 26, 2022. Bids were publicly opened on May 17, 2022. The City received five bids. The results are listed below.

<i>VENDOR</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
Allcon LLC, Brush Prairie WA	\$580,234.00
Western United Civil Group LLC, Yacolt WA	\$602,122.46
Advanced Excavating Specialists, Kelso WA	\$727,324.09
Genguild Construction LLC, Battle Ground WA	\$803,896.25
Clark and Sons Excavating, Inc. Battle Ground WA	\$1,004,666.68
ENGINEER’S ESTIMATE	\$446,000.00

Staff is requesting that City Council award the contract to Allcon LLC, of Brush Prairie, Washington as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder on the project.

Advantage(s)

This will provide a much-needed park in the Rose Village Neighborhood, which is underserved. The neighborhood has provided input twice for this park development, so proceeding with construction is a welcome action.

The completion of the park will also include a park naming action, which is expected to proceed to City Council in August 2022.

Disadvantage(s)

Adds new maintenance responsibilities starting in 2023. Public Works will submit a decision package for its maintenance of this site in the fall of 2022 with maintenance beginning in 2023.

Budget Impact

The Rose Village Park project is fully funded through Park Impact Fees(PIF) from PIF District A. This funding source is restricted to park acquisitions and development only.

Prior Council Review

None.

Action Requested

Award the project to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, Allcon LLC, of Brush Prairie, Washington and authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a contract and approve any required amendments for construction of Rose Village Park for the bid amount of

\$580,234.00, including Washington State sales tax.

Terry Snyder, Senior Park Developer, 360-487-8317

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Contract
- ▣ Rose Village Master Plan



CONTRACT # C-100927
BID 22-27: Rose Village Park Improvements

THIS CONTRACT is entered into by and between the City of Vancouver, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Washington, hereinafter referred to as "City," and Allcon LLC hereinafter referred to as "Contractor," whose address is PO Box 1485, Brush Prairie, WA 98606, hereinafter referred to "Parties."

WHEREAS, the City desires to engage the Contractor to provide public work and other related services for Rose Village Park Improvements. Contractor has agreed to offer its services to perform said work per the City issued Invitation to Bid (ITB) No. 22-27 and all addenda thereto, Contractor's bid to said ITB, the Project Plans and Special Provisions, and City Council's approval on _____ per Staff Report No. _____; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor has represented by entering into this Contract that it is fully qualified to perform the work to which it will be assigned in a competent and professional manner, and to the standards required by the City.

1. **STATEMENT OF WORK:** The Contractor hereby agrees to furnish all materials, labor, tools, machinery and implements of every description necessary to complete the work in a professional manner within the time limits stated in this Contract for the construction and installation of the following improvements and will make all necessary arrangements for the obtaining of permits from the United States, State of Washington, and/or any of its agencies as may be necessary to do the work required and covered by this Contract.

This contract provides for the improvement of Rose Village Park improvements and other work, all in accordance with the attached Contract Plans, these Contract Provisions, and the Standard Specifications, hereafter referred to as "Work."

All grass areas shall be seeded on or before September 30, 2022. The remaining work shall be substantially complete by October 30, 2022. The Physical Completion date shall be November 30, 2022. The completion date shall be December 30, 2022.

2. **EFFECTIVE DATE:** This Contract is effective as of the last signature dated below.
3. **E-VERIFY PROGRAM:** Contractor shall register and enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Department of Homeland Security E-Verify program within sixty (60) days after execution of this Agreement. Contractor shall ensure all Contractor employees and any sub-contractor(s) assigned to perform work under this Agreement are eligible to work in the United States. Contractor shall provide verification of compliance upon City request. Failure by Contractor to comply with this subsection shall be considered a material breach.
4. **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES FOR SUBCONTRACTORS:** The Contractor shall include the language of this section in all tier subcontracts, and shall require each of its subcontractors to include the same language of this section in each of their subcontracts, adjusting only as necessary the terms used for the contracting parties. The requirements of this section apply to all

subcontractors regardless of tier. The Contractor shall require all subcontractors to comply with all relevant federal, state and municipal laws, rules and regulations whatsoever.

At the time of subcontract execution, the Contractor shall verify that all tier subcontractors meet the following bidder responsibility criteria:

1. Have a current certificate of registration in compliance with chapter 18.27 RCW, which must have been in effect at the time of subcontract bid submittal;
 2. Have a current Washington Unified Business Identifier (UBI) number;
 3. Have received training on the requirements related to public works and prevailing wage as required by RCW 39.04.350;
 4. Within the three-year period immediately preceding the date of the bid solicitation, not have been determined by a final and binding citation and notice of assessment issued by the department of labor and industries or through a civil judgment entered by a court of limited or general jurisdiction to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of chapter 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW.
 5. If applicable, have:
 - i. Have Industrial Insurance (workers' compensation) coverage for the subcontractor's employees working in Washington, as required in Title 51 RCW;
 - ii. A Washington Employment Security Department reference number, as required in Title 50 RCW;
 - iii. A Washington Department of Revenue state excise tax registration number, as required in Title 82 RCW;
 - iv. An electrical contractor license, if required by Chapter 19.28 RCW;
 - v. An elevator contractor license, if required by Chapter 70.87 RCW.
 6. Not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065 (3).
- 5. DELINQUENT STATE TAXES:** The Contractor shall not owe delinquent taxes to the Washington State Department of Revenue without a payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue.
- 6. COMPENSATION AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS:** In consideration of the promises and agreements of the Contractor as set forth herein, and in consideration of the faithful performance and furnishing of the work and materials required by this Contract to the satisfaction of the City, the City agrees to pay to the Contractor in the manner and at the times provided hereinafter and in the Contract Documents, and in accordance with the ordinances of the City of Vancouver and the laws of the State of Washington, the following sum as indicated, which amount does includes 8.5% Washington State Sales Tax (as applicable) \$580,234.00.
- The amount finally to be paid is, however, variable upon the work actually performed and final payment will be made upon the basis of the amount of work performed and the materials furnished, and at the lump sum or unit prices fixed in the Contractor's Proposal and as modified by any and all approved Change Orders.
- 7. CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE:** The Contractor agrees to procure insurance coverage as required below:

COVERAGE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY
I. Commercial General Liability:	
Policy shall include Bodily Injury, Property Damage, Personal Injury and Broad Form Contractual Liability	
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
General Aggregate Per Occurrence	\$2,000,000
Products & Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Blanket Contractual Liability	\$1,000,000
II. Commercial Automobile Liability	
Policy shall include Bodily Injury and Property Damage, for any owned, Hired, and/or Non-owned vehicles used in the operation, installation and maintenance of facilities under this agreement.	
Combined Single Limit	\$1,000,000
III. Workers' Compensation (applicable to the State of Washington)	
Per Occurrence	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$1,000,000
Disease Each Employee	\$1,000,000
Disease Policy Limit	\$1,000,000
Each Claim	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$2,000,000
IV. Pollution Legal Liability	
Each Claim	\$3,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$1,000,000
V. Builders Risk	
Builder's "All Risk" Property Insurance	Contract Value
a. Coverage to include personal property of others in the care, custody and control of the contractor. Coverage should be written for 100% of the completed value. b. For additions or repairs of existing building structures, coverage to include contractor's interest in improvements, repairs, additions, alterations to completed buildings and subject to items described in "a".	

- 8. CONTRACTOR'S BOND:** The Contractor agrees that before it undertakes performance of this Contract, it will file with the City of Vancouver a Performance Bond and Payment Bond, in the forms prescribed by the City of Vancouver, in the full amount of the Contract price with a company authorized to do business in the State of Washington as a surety. The bonds shall comply with the laws of the State of Washington, and especially with the provisions of Chapter 39.08 RCW.
- 9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION:** In the event of a dispute between the Parties which cannot be resolved by the contract managers, the Contractor and the City shall review such dispute and may attempt to resolve the dispute. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Contract or the alleged breach of this Contract that cannot be resolved by the Parties within 30 days of receipt of written notice may be submitted to mediation. If the dispute is not resolved through mediation,

it shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the rules and procedures set forth in Chapter 7.04A RCW. The Parties agree to pay their own attorneys' fees and expenses.

10. EMPLOYMENT OF LABOR: The Contractor agrees that all persons employed by Contractor and by any of its subcontractors and any of their lower tier contractors in work performed pursuant to this Contract shall not be employed in excess of eight (8) hours in any one day, except as provided or allowed by Chapter 49.28 RCW and WAC 296-127 and any amendment thereto.

11. PAYMENT OF LABOR: The Contractor agrees that all laborers, workers, or mechanics employed by it or by any subcontractor in the performance of this Contract will be paid not less than the prevailing rate of wage for an hours work, in accordance with the provisions of the Chapter 39.12 RCW, and all rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The State of Washington prevailing wage rates applicable for this public works project, which is located in Clark County, may be found at the following website address of the Department of Labor and Industries: <https://fortress.wa.gov/lni/wagelookup/prvWagelookup.aspx>. The prevailing wage rates in effect at the time of the bid submittal deadline shall apply for the duration of the project, no matter how long it lasts. However, if the Contract is awarded more than six months after the bids were due, the prevailing wage rates in effect on the award date shall apply.

In case any dispute arises as to what the prevailing rates of wages for work of a similar nature are and such dispute cannot be adjusted by the parties involved, the matter shall be referred to the director of the Department of Labor and Industries of the State of Washington for arbitration, and the director's decision shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties involved in the dispute.

12. PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR: Progress payments to the Contractor shall be made within 30 days of a fully executed Pay Estimate and are in compliance with all contractual requirements. A sum equal to 5% may be reserved and retained from monies earned by the Contractor in accordance with Chapter 60.28 RCW. The City reserves the right to require Contractor to correct any submitted or paid erroneous invoices according to the rates set forth herein. City and Contractor agree that any amount paid in error by City does not constitute a change in the agreed upon amount; Contractor agrees to issue a refund of any overages paid in error by the City.

Release of the retained percentage or the retainage bond shall be in accordance with Chapter 60.28 RCW. Every person performing labor or furnishing supplies toward the completion of said improvement of work shall have a lien upon said monies so reserved; provided, that such notice of the lien of such claimant shall be given in the manner provided in RCW 39.08.030 and within the time provided in Chapter 60.28 RCW as now existing and in accordance with any amendments that may hereafter be made thereto.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor, however, until the Contractor and all subcontractors who have performed work shall have filed and received approval of a Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wage as required by RCW 39.12.040 from the Washington State Department a Labor and Industries. Said Contractor and all subcontractors shall also keep accurate payroll records for three years from the date of acceptance as described in RCW 39.12.120. A Contractor and all subcontractors shall, file a copy of its certified payroll records using the Department of Labor and Industries online system on a monthly basis. A Contractor's noncompliance with this section shall constitute a violation of RCW 39.12.050.

- 13. INDEMNIFICATION:** Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, save and hold harmless the City, its officials, employees and agents from any and all liability, including but not limited to demands, claims, causes of action, suits or judgments, claims of copyright or patent infringement, including costs, attorney fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith, or whatsoever kind or nature, arising out of, or in connection with, or incident to, the performance of services by Contractor pursuant to this Contract.

In the event that any suit based on such a claim, demand, loss, damage, cost, or cause of action is brought against the Contractor, the City retains the right to participate in said suit.

This indemnity and hold harmless shall include any claim made against the City by an employee of Contractor or subcontractor or agent of the Contractor, even if Contractor is thus otherwise immune from liability pursuant to the workers' compensation statute, Title 51 RCW. To the extent that such liability arises from the concurrent negligence of both the City and the Contractor, such cost, fees and expenses shall be shared between the City and the Contractor in proportion to their relative degrees of negligence. This indemnity and hold harmless shall NOT apply in the case where liability arises from the sole negligence of the City. Contractor specifically acknowledges that the provisions contained herein have been mutually negotiated by the Parties and it is the intent of the Parties that Contractor provide the broadest scope of indemnity permitted by RCW 4.24.115.

- 14. OWNERSHIP OF RECORDS AND DOCUMENTS:** Any and all work product prepared by the Contractor in the course of performing this Contract shall immediately become the property of the City. In consideration of the compensation provided for by this Contract, the Contractor hereby further assigns all copyright interests in such work product to the City. A copy may be retained by the Contractor. Previously owned intellectual property of Contractor or any third party, and any know-how, methodologies or processes used by Contractor to provide the services or project deliverables under this Contract shall remain property of the original City.

- 15. PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COMPLIANCE:** The parties acknowledge that the City is an "agency" within the meaning of the Washington Public Records Act, Chapter 42.56 RCW, and that materials submitted by the Contractor to the City become public record. Such records may be subject to public disclosure, in whole or part and may be required to be released by the City in the event of a request for disclosure. In the event the City receives a public record request for any data or deliverable that is provided to the City and that is licensed from the Contractor, the City shall notify the Contractor of such request and withhold disclosure of such information for not less than five (5) business days, to permit the Contractor to seek judicial protection of such information, provided that the Contractor shall be responsible for attorney fees and costs in such action and shall save and hold harmless the City from any costs, attorney fees or penalty assessment under Chapter 42.17 RCW for withholding or delaying public disclosure of such information.

- 16. AMENDMENTS:** All changes to this Contract, including changes to the statement of work and compensation, must be made by written Change Order and/or Amendment and signed by all parties to this Contract.

- 17. AUTHORIZATION AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW:** The Contractor certifies that the person signing the Contract is legally authorized to enter into this binding Contract and that the Contractor shall fully comply with all relevant, federal, state and municipal laws, rules, regulations and policies.

18. RELATION OF PARTIES: The Contractor, its subcontractors, agents and employees are independent contractors performing services for The City and are not employees of City; shall not, as a result of this Contract, accrue leave, retirement, insurance, bonding or any other benefits afforded to City employees; and, shall not have the authority to bind the City in any way except as may be specifically provided in the Statement of Work.

19. JURISDICTION/VENUE: In the event that any litigation should arise concerning the construction or interpretation of the terms and/or conditions of this Contract, the venue of such action of litigation shall be in the Superior Court of the State of Washington in and for the County of Clark. This Contract shall be governed by the law of the State of Washington.

20. COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: The Washington State Inter-local Cooperation Act, Chapter 39.34 RCW, authorizes public agencies to cooperatively purchase goods and services if all parties agree. By having executed this Contract, the Contractor agrees that other public agencies may purchase goods and services under this solicitation or contract at their own cost and without the City of Vancouver incurring any financial or legal liability for such purchases. The City of Vancouver agrees to allow other public agencies to purchase goods and services under this solicitation or contract, provided that the City of Vancouver is not held financially or legally liable for purchases and that any public agency purchasing under such solicitation or contract file a copy of this invitation and such contract in accordance with RCW 39.34.040.

21. ASSIGNMENT: This Contract is binding on each party, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives and may not, under any circumstances, be assigned or transferred by either party without the other party's express written authorization.

22. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE: The City, at its sole discretion, may terminate this Contract for convenience at any time for any reason deemed appropriate. Termination is effective immediately upon notice of termination given by the City.

In the event this Contract is terminated prior to the completion of Work, Contractor will only be paid for the Work completed at the time of termination of the Contract.

23. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE: In the event the Contractor is, or has been, in violation of the terms of this Contract, including the solicitation, the City reserves the right, upon written notice to the Contractor, to cancel, terminate, or suspend this contract in whole or in part for default. Termination shall be effected by serving a notice of termination on the Contractor setting forth the manner in which the Contractor is in default. The Contractor will be paid only the contract price for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in the Contract.

If it is later determined by the City that the Contractor had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, or events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of the Contractor, the City after setting up a new delivery or performance schedule, may allow the Contractor to continue work or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

24. OPPORTUNITY TO CURE: The City at its sole discretion may in lieu of a termination allow the Contractor to cure the defect(s), by providing a "Notice to Cure" to Contractor setting forth the remedies sought by City and the deadline to accomplish the remedies. If the Contractor fails to remedy to the City's satisfaction the breach or default of any of the terms, covenants, or

conditions of this Contract within the time stated time, the City shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to the Contractor. Any such termination for default shall not in any way operate to preclude the City from also pursuing all available remedies against the Contractor and it's sureties for said breach or default, including but not limited to termination of this Contract for convenience.

- 25. WAIVER AND REMEDIES:** City's failure to enforce the terms or conditions herein or to exercise any right or privilege, or the City's waiver of any breach hereunder shall not thereafter waive any other term, condition, or privilege, whether of the same or similar type. Remedies under this Contract are cumulative; the use of one remedy shall not be taken to exclude or waive the right to use another.
- 26. ENTIRETY OF CONTRACT:** This Contract incorporates all the agreements, covenants and understanding between the parties hereto and are merged into this written Contract. No prior agreement or prior understanding, verbal or otherwise, of the parties or their agents shall be valid or enforceable unless set forth in this Contract.
- 27. USE OF CITY'S NAME:** Contractor may not use any of City's name, trademark, service marks, or logo in connection with the services contemplated by this Contract or otherwise without the prior written permission of City, which permission may be withheld for any or no reason and may be subject to certain conditions.
- 28. NON-DISCRIMINATION AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:** During the term of this Contract, Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment in accordance with RCW Chapter 49.60, including, but not limited to creed, religion, race, color, age, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, sexual identity, pregnancy, military status, political ideology, ancestry, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental or physical disability, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants and employees are treated fairly, without regard to their creed, religion, race, color, sex, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental or physical disability. Such action shall include all terms and conditions of employment, compensation, and benefits, including apprenticeship.
- 29. BINDING EFFECT:** The provisions, covenants and conditions in this Contract bind the parties, their legal heirs, representatives, successors, and assigns.
- 30. RATIFICATION:** Acts taken pursuant to this Contract but prior to its effective date are hereby ratified and confirmed.
- 31. INCORPORATED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:** The complete Contract includes these parts listed in this section below, which are incorporated by this reference as if fully as set forth herein. Any inconsistency in the parts of the contract shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):
1. Amendments to the Contract,
 2. This Contract,
 3. Addendum to the Solicitation,
 4. The Solicitation,
 5. Contractor's Proposal,
 6. Special Provisions,
 7. Contract Plan Set,

8. City of Vancouver Amendments to the specified WSDOT Standard Specifications,
9. General Conditions for Facility Construction,
10. City of Vancouver Standard Plans,
11. WSDOT Amendments to the WSDOT Standard Specifications,
12. WSDOT Standard Specifications,
13. WSDOT Standard Plans.

32. NOTICES: Whenever in this written Contract written notices are to be given or made, they may be sent by certified mail to the following people at the addresses as shown herein unless a different address is designated in writing or delivered to the respective party hereto.

Anna Vogel
City of Vancouver
415 W 6th St.
PO Box 1995
Vancouver WA 98668-1995

Dean Felts
Allcon LLC
PO Box 1485
Brush Prairie, WA 98606

By signing below, Contractor accepts the terms and conditions of this Contract and specifically acknowledges and agrees that the provisions contained herein have been mutually negotiated by the Parties.

CITY OF VANCOUVER
A municipal corporation

CONTRACTOR:
Allcon LLC

Eric Holmes, City Manager

Signature

Date

Printed Name /Title

Attest:

Date

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

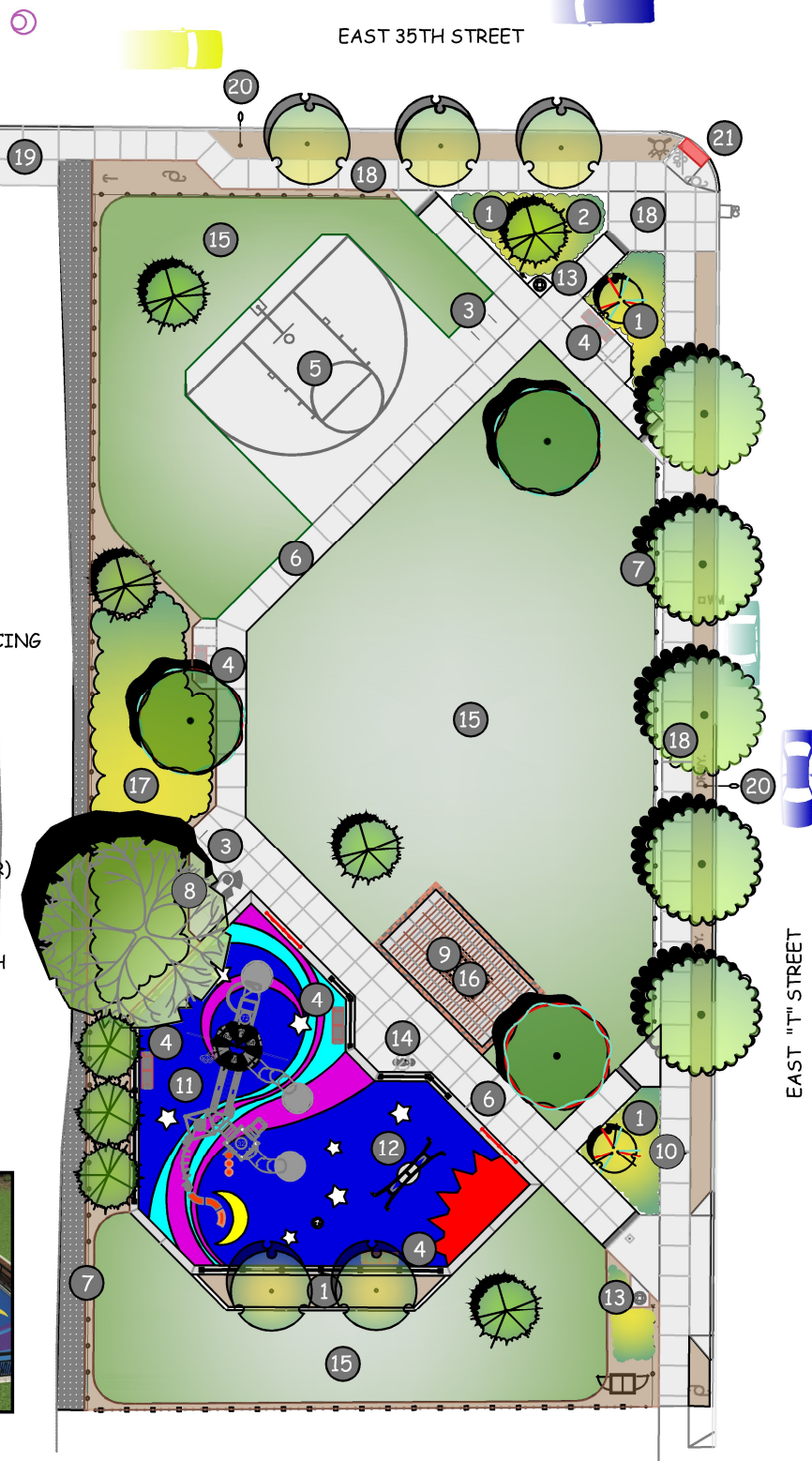
Jonathan Young, City Attorney

LEGEND

- 1 SHRUB BED WITH POLLINATOR SPECIES
- 2 NEIGHBORHOOD AMENITY (ART, GATEWAY, SCULPTURE, INTERPRETIVE BE DETERMINED)
LOCATION MAY VARY.
- 3 BIKE RACK
- 4 BENCH
- 5 1/2 COURT BASKETBALL
- 6 CONCRETE WALKS
- 7 PERIMETER FENCE
- 8 CHILD TABLE
- 9 SHADE STRUCTURE
- 10 ENTRY SIGN
- 11 PLAY AREA WITH RUBBER SURFACING
- 12 DISC SWING
- 13 TRASH RECEPTACLE
- 14 DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- 15 LAWN AREAS
- 16 10'-6" ADA PICNIC TABLE
- 17 BIO-RETENTION (STORM WATER)
Grasses, Shrubs, Pollinator Species
- 18 NEW PUBLIC SIDEWALK
- 19 NEW ALLEY DRIVEWAY APPROACH
- 20 NEW STREET LIGHT
- 21 NEW ADA CURB RAMP



0 20 40 60 feet



Rose Village Neighborhood Park



CITY OF
Vancouver
WASHINGTON
Parks, Recreation
& Cultural Services

FEBRUARY 8, 2022

Revised
Master Plan



Staff Report: 072-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Completion of Construction - Land Bridge Paving Renovation

Key Points

- The Project improved pedestrian safety at the Land Bridge by replacing the eroding, decomposed granite walking surface with architectural concrete pavers.
- The project was partly funded by the Confluence Project. In addition, the Confluence project will install six sculptures near the Land Bridge's Kanaka Overlook in the near future.
- Colf Construction of Vancouver, Washington was awarded the contract for construction in July 2021. Construction began in November 2021 and was physically complete in March 2022.
- Final construction costs for the project are \$319,415.65.
- There was no apprenticeship goal for this project, because the bid amount was below the \$500,000.00 minimum threshold for establishing an apprenticeship goal.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 4: Ensure that Vancouver's parks and trails system is the highest quality and most complete in the region.

Present Situation

The project replaced the eroding, decomposed granite walking surface with architectural concrete pavers.

The original construction contract bid amount was \$349,266.93. Change orders and quantity adjustments during construction decreased the contract amount by 8.6% to \$319,415.65. The largest change order was the deletion of six sculpture foundations which decreased the contract amount by \$25,000.00. The City's funding partner, the Confluence Project, decided they will hire a contractor later to install the six new foundations at the time when the six sculptures are complete and ready for installation. Colf Construction of Vancouver, Washington, has satisfactorily completed the subject improvements in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Advantage(s)

1. Completes the City's contractual and statutory process for accepting the project.
2. Formal project acceptance allows for closure on third-party bond claims and facilitates release of retainage.

Disadvantage(s)

None.

Budget Impact

This project was funded through a combination of the Vancouver National Historic Reserve Property Capital Fund and funds provided by the Confluence Project.

Prior Council Review

The City Council awarded the construction contract July 26, 2021.

Action Requested

On June 6, 2022, accept the Land Bridge Paving Renovation Project as constructed by Colf Construction of Vancouver, Washington, and authorize release of the retainage in the amount of \$14,719.62, subject to receipt of all documentation required by law.

Charles Fell, Senior Civil Engineer, 360-487-7790



Staff Report: 073-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Adoption of an Interlocal Agreement between Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the City of Vancouver to address homeless encampments on WSDOT rights-of-way (ROW)

Key Points

- The Washington State Legislature provides funding to WSDOT to coordinate and work with local government officials to provide outreach services to connect at-risk populations taking shelter inside WSDOT ROW with critical wrap-around social services and resources.
- WSDOT routes inside the City subject to this agreement include I-5, I-205, SR 14, and SR 500. City staff can request to perform outreach services on additional WSDOT routes.
- This Interlocal Agreement would remain in effect until June 30, 2023, unless amended or terminated sooner.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Objective 1.2: Ensure our infrastructure, including buildings and utilities, is safe, environmentally responsible and well maintained

Objective 3.2: Improve services available to underserved or vulnerable residents

Present Situation

There are numerous homeless encampments presently on or adjacent to WSDOT ROW, which pose a risk to safety and public health of both the residents of those encampments and the broader Vancouver community. Currently, the City's Homeless Assistance & Resource Team (HART) provides outreach services and limited enforcement on a case-by-case basis when asked to assist by WSDOT staff. All work currently conducted by HART is done as part of their regular work assignment and the City receives no financial support from WSDOT for work conducted on WSDOT property.

Advantage(s)

- Would allow HART to provide outreach services on designated WSDOT ROW as necessary.
- Would allow the City to be compensated by WSDOT for work done.

Disadvantage(s)

None

Budget Impact

WSDOT would pay the City for actual direct and related indirect costs for Outreach Services, not to exceed \$400,000.00 over the term of this agreement.

Prior Council Review

None

Action Requested

On June 6, 2022, adopt the Interlocal Agreement with WSDOT to address homeless encampments on WSDOT ROW.

Aaron Lande, Program and Policy Development Manager, 360-487-8612

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Agreement

**Interlocal Agreement
Between
Washington State Department of Transportation (GCB 3656)
And
City of Vancouver**

This Agreement is between the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the City of Vancouver (City); hereinafter individually referred to as the "Party" and collectively referred to as the "Parties."

Recitals

- A.** Substitute Senate Bill 5165, Section 215, 9(a), provides funding solely for WSDOT to address the risks to safety and public health associated with homeless encampments on or adjacent to WSDOT owned rights-of-way (ROW). WSDOT must coordinate and work with local government officials to provide services and direct people to housing alternatives that are not in highway ROW to help prevent future encampments from forming on highway ROW. WSDOT may reimburse local government officials that perform outreach assistance to transition people into treatment or housing that is not on the ROW and to reimburse local law enforcement to provide enhanced safety related activities along state highway ROW (Outreach Services).
- B.** WSDOT and the City desire to enter into an agreement to address homeless encampments on WSDOT ROW by providing local, targeted Outreach Services.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to chapter 39.34 RCW, the above recitals that are incorporated herein as if fully set forth below, and in consideration of the terms, conditions, covenants, and performances contained herein, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. General

- 1.1** The City will provide Outreach Services, with assistance from local law enforcement as requested by the City, to connect at-risk populations taking shelter inside WSDOT ROW with critical wrap-around social services and resources that can aid and improve the circumstances of homeless persons ability to leave the ROW.
- 1.2** WSDOT routes inside the City subject to this Agreement shall include the following corridors: Interstate 5 (I-5), Interstate 205 (I-205), State Route 14 (SR 14), and State Route 500 (SR 500). If the City finds that Outreach Services are necessary on a WSDOT route not listed in this Section, the City may submit a request for approval to perform Outreach Services on said route per Section 1.3.
- 1.3** Prior to performing Outreach Services under this Agreement, the City representative shall request approval in writing, with email being acceptable, from the WSDOT representative. The request shall include the corridor, milepost, direction of travel, and any other relevant information. The WSDOT representative shall review the information and provide written approval or disapproval, with an explanation regarding disapproval, to the City within five (5) working days.
- 1.4** WSDOT hereby grants to the City, its agents, employees, contractors, and subcontractors, a right of entry upon all land in which WSDOT has an interest within or adjacent to the ROW of the highway, for all purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

- 1.5 While on WSDOT premises, the City, its agents, employees, contractors, and subcontractors shall comply with WSDOT safety, security policies, and regulations, per the WSDOT Safety Procedures and Guidelines Manual M 75-01, current edition, found at: (<https://www.wsdot.wa.gov/publications/manuals/fulltext/M75-01/Safety.pdf>), including requirements for the prevention of transmission of communicable diseases, such as COVID-19. All City personnel working in WSDOT ROW shall adhere to all City safety guidelines that are not superseded by WSDOT safety guidelines.
- 1.6 The period of performance for this Agreement shall commence on the date the last required signature is obtained and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2023, unless amended or terminated sooner as provided in this Agreement.

2. Payment

- 2.1 In consideration of the faithful performance of the work to be done by the City in accordance with this Agreement, WSDOT will pay the City for the actual direct and related indirect costs for Outreach Services in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$400,000) over the term of this Agreement.
- 2.2 Payments shall be made by WSDOT upon receipt of an adequately documented invoice with supporting documentation from the City. Each invoice shall include the WSDOT Agreement number GCB 3656, an invoice number, the day, month, and year costs were incurred, total amount incurred to date, total amount of current invoice, and detailed information regarding the work performed.
- 2.3 The City shall submit invoices as work is completed but no more often than once per month. It is agreed that any partial payment will not constitute agreement as to the appropriateness of any item and that, at the time of final invoice, all required adjustments will be made and reflected in a final payment. Should an audit be performed on the Agreement, additional adjustments may be required depending upon the outcome of the audit.
- 2.4 WSDOT Fiscal Year End Closure Requirements (chapter 43.88 RCW): Any invoices for work performed between July 1 and June 30 of any given year must be submitted to WSDOT no later than July 6th (or the first business day after the July 4th holiday) of the same calendar year. If the City is unable to provide an invoice for such work by this date, an estimate of all remaining payable costs owed by WSDOT for work performed by the City prior to July 1 must be submitted to WSDOT no later than July 19th of the same year in order for WSDOT to accrue the amount necessary for payment. The City will thereafter submit any remaining invoices to WSDOT for such work as soon as possible. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in delayed payment. WSDOT shall not be required to pay to City late payment fees, interest, or incidental costs incurred by the City or any other costs related to a delayed payment if the City fails to comply with the invoice requirements of this Section.
- 2.5 Invoices for work performed by the City shall be mailed or emailed to WSDOT's representative:
- | | |
|--|--|
| <u>By Mail:</u>
WSDOT – Southwest Region
Attn: Bill Morrison, Maintenance Manager
11018 NE 51 st Circle
Vancouver, WA 98682 | <u>By Email:</u>
Morribi@wsdot.wa.gov |
|--|--|
- 2.6 WSDOT will review monthly invoices and associated information and will notify the City of any

unallowable/disapproved costs within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving the invoice. WSDOT will specify the reason for any unallowable/disapproved costs regarding the invoiced amounts it believes it is not responsible for and/or may request justification from the City for the unallowable/disapproved costs. If the City provides justification for the cost(s) and WSDOT approves the cost(s), the City may resubmit the unallowable/disapproved costs in a subsequent invoice, noted as a resubmittal and within sixty (60) calendar days' notice of WSDOT's notification to the City of the initial unallowable/ disapproved cost.

If not resubmitted by the City within 60 calendar days, the Parties may enter into the dispute resolution process (all unallowable/disapproved costs shall be subject to the dispute resolution process unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties) as noted in Section 3.

3. Dispute Resolution

3.1 The Parties shall make good faith efforts to quickly and collaboratively resolve any dispute arising under or in connection with this Agreement. The dispute resolution process outlined in this Section applies to disputes arising under or in connection with the terms of this Agreement.

3.2 Informal Resolution. The informal resolution process begins at the staff level and is raised to the higher organizational levels, if necessary. The levels of resolution are described below:

3.2.1 Upon receipt of a written notice of request for dispute resolution, WSDOT and the City Representatives shall meet within ten (10) working days and attempt to resolve the dispute. Any resolution of the dispute requires the agreement of all designated representatives attending the meeting who requested to attend the meeting.

3.2.2 If unresolved, the Southwest Region Regional Administrator and the City's counterpart shall jointly cooperate to informally resolve any dispute as quickly and efficiently as possible.

3.2.3 If the Parties have not resolved the dispute within five (5) working days after the second level meeting, at any time thereafter either Party may seek relief under this Agreement in a court of law. The Parties agree that they have no right to relief in a court of law until they have completed the dispute resolution process outlined in this section.

4. Modification

4.1 This Agreement may be amended or modified only by the mutual agreement of the Parties. Such amendments or modifications shall not be binding unless they are in writing and signed by persons authorized to bind each of the Parties.

5. Indemnification and Insurance

5.1 To the extent permitted by law, WSDOT and the City shall protect, defend, indemnify, and save harmless each other, their respective officers, officials, employees, and agents, while acting within the scope of their employment as such, from any and all costs, claims, judgment, and/or awards of damages, arising out of, or in any way resulting from, indemnifying Party's negligent acts or omissions. Neither WSDOT nor the City will be required to indemnify, defend, or save harmless each other if the claim, suit, or action for injuries, death, or damages is caused by the sole negligence of the other Party. Where such claims, suits, or actions result from concurrent negligence of WSDOT and the City, the indemnity provisions provided herein shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of WSDOT's or the City's own negligence. WSDOT and the City agree that their respective obligations under this subsection extend to any claim, demand, and/or cause of action brought by, or on behalf of, any of its employees or agents. For this

purpose, WSDOT and the City, by mutual negotiation, hereby waive, with respect to the other Party only, any immunity that would otherwise be available against such claims under the industrial insurance provisions of Title 51 RCW. If WSDOT or the City incurs any judgment, award, and/or cost arising therefrom, including attorneys' fees, to enforce the provisions of this section, all such fees, expenses, and costs shall be recoverable by the prevailing Party. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 5.2 The City warrants that it is self-insured up to Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) and also has additional excess insurance policies. The City's insurance coverage includes (i) general liability coverage for bodily injury, property damage, and personal injury of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) combined single limit per occurrence, with a general aggregate amount of not less than Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) per policy period; coverage under policies shall be triggered on an "occurrence basis," not on a "claims made" basis; and (ii) commercial automobile liability coverage providing bodily injury and property damage liability coverage for all owned and non-owned vehicles assigned to or used in the performance of the operations under this Agreement, with a combined single limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence. The City shall promptly provide a certificate of insurance from an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Washington, evidencing the procurement of the required insurance coverages. WSDOT shall be named as an additional insured by endorsement of the liability policy required, utilizing ISO Form 2026 (Additional Insured – Designated Person or Organization) or its equivalent without modification on any such general liability policies.

6. Governing Law and Venue

- 6.1 This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state of Washington. If either Party deems it necessary to institute legal action or proceedings to enforce any right or obligation under this Agreement, the Parties hereto agree that any such action or proceedings shall be brought in Thurston County Superior Court. Further, the Parties agree that each will be solely responsible for payment of their own attorneys' fees, witness fees, and costs.

7. Independent Capacity

- 7.1 The employees or agents of each Party who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement shall continue to be employees or agents of that Party and shall not be considered for any purpose to be employees or agents of the other Party.

8. Representatives

- 8.1 The representative for each Party shall be responsible for and shall be the contact person for all communications regarding work performed under this Agreement. The Parties agree if there is a change in representatives, they will promptly notify the other Party in writing, with email being acceptable, of such change. Such a change will not require an amendment to this Agreement.
- 8.2 WSDOT's representative is Bill Morrison, SWR Maintenance Manager, 11018 NE 51st Circle, Vancouver, WA 98682, direct phone (360) 619-0603, email: Morribi@wsdot.wa.gov.
- 8.3 The City's representative is Aaron Lande, Policy and Program Development Manager, City of Vancouver, 415 W. 6th Street, Vancouver, WA 98668, direct line (360) 487-8612, email: Aaron.Lande@cityofvancouver.us.
- 8.4 All amendments or terminations regarding this Agreement, on behalf of WSDOT, will be processed by Traci Fleming, Agreements Specialist/Area Consultant Liaison – SWR Utilities Office, 11018 NE 51st Circle, Vancouver, WA 98682, direct line (360) 905-2102, email: FleminT@wsdot.wa.gov.

- 8.5 All amendments or terminations regarding this Agreement, on behalf of the City, will be processed by Aaron Lande, Policy and Program Development Manager, City of Vancouver, 415 W. 6th Street, Vancouver, WA 98668, direct line (360) 487-8612, email: Aaron.Lande@cityofvancouver.us.
- 9. Severability**
- 9.1 Should any clause, phrase, sentence or paragraph of this Agreement or its application be declared invalid or void by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or its applications of those provisions not so declared shall remain in full force and effect.
- 10. Termination**
- 10.1 Neither WSDOT nor the City may terminate this Agreement without the concurrence of the other Party. Termination shall be in writing and signed by both Parties. If this Agreement is so terminated prior to the fulfillment of the terms stated herein, the City shall be reimbursed for actual direct and related indirect expenses and costs incurred up to the date of termination, as well as the costs of non-cancelable obligations.
- 11. No Third-Party Beneficiaries**
- 11.1 This Agreement is executed for the sole and exclusive benefit of the signatory Parties. Nothing in this Agreement, whether expressed or implied, is intended to confer any right, remedy or other entitlement upon any person other than the Parties hereto, nor is anything in this Agreement intended to relieve or discharge the obligation or liability of any third-party, nor shall any provision herein give any third-party any right of action against any Party hereto.
- 12. Audits and Records**
- 12.1 The Parties to this Agreement shall each maintain books, records, documents and other evidence that sufficiently and properly reflect all direct and indirect costs expended for the performance of the service(s) described herein. These records shall be subject to inspection, review or audit by personnel of both Parties, other personnel duly authorized by either Party, the Office of the State Auditor, and federal officials so authorized by law. All books, records, documents, and other material relevant to this Agreement will be retained for six (6) years after expiration of this Agreement. The Office of the State Auditor, federal auditors, and any persons duly authorized by the Parties shall have full access and the right to examine any of these materials during this period.
- 12.2 If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the six (6) year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.
- 12.3 Records and other documents, in any medium, furnished by one Party to this Agreement to the other Party, will remain the property of the furnishing Party, unless otherwise agreed. The Parties understand that such records and documents related to this Agreement are subject to public release through state public disclosure requests. The receiving Party will not disclose or make available this material to any third parties without first giving notice to the furnishing Party and giving it a reasonable opportunity to respond. Each Party will utilize reasonable security procedures and protections to assure that records and documents provided by the other Party are not erroneously disclosed to third parties.

13. Working Days

- 13.1 Working days for this Agreement are defined as Monday through Friday, excluding Washington State furlough days or state holidays pursuant to RCW 1.16.050.

14. Counterparts

- 14.1 This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts or in duplicate originals. Each counterpart or each duplicate original shall be deemed an original copy of this Agreement signed by each Party, for all purposes. Electronic signatures or signatures transmitted by email in a "pdf" may be used in place of original signatures on this Agreement. Each Party intends to be bound by its electronic or "pdf" signature on this Agreement and is aware that the other Party is relying on its electronic or "pdf" signature.

In Witness Whereof, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date last written below.

City of Vancouver	Washington State Department of Transportation
By:	By:
Printed: Eric Holmes	Printed: Bart Gernhart
Title: City Manager	Title: ARA - Maintenance
Date:	Date:
Approved as to Form - City	Approved as to Form - WSDOT
By:	By:
Printed:	Printed:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:



Staff Report: 074-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Climate Priority Resolution

Key Points

- The Climate Priority Resolution adopts Council's desired greenhouse gas reduction pathway of an 80% reduction in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by municipal operations by 2025, an 80% reduction in GHG emissions by the Vancouver community by 2030, and the achievement of carbon neutrality by both municipal operations and the Vancouver community by 2040.
- The resolution would further direct City staff to pursue policy and budgetary actions that support this desired pathway and direct City departments to specify how new or updated programs, services, projects, and plans will be grounded in climate change mitigation and resilience.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 1, Objective 1.1: Develop and maintain a safe, balanced and innovative transportation system that will meet the needs of future generations.

Goal 1, Objective 1.2: Ensure our infrastructure, including buildings and utilities, is safe, environmentally responsible and well maintained.

Goal 3, Objective 3.2: Improve services available to underserved or vulnerable residents.

Goal 6, Objective 6.1: Support a strong, active neighborhood program that enhances livability and community connections.

Present Situation

At the July 2021 climate workshop, the City Council endorsed an Early Action Package (EAP) of 13 climate actions targeted at jumpstarting GHG emissions reduction while laying the groundwork for the implementation of the full Climate Action Plan in 2022.

At the March 2022 workshop, Council initiated progress on Action #11 (Release a supplemental climate and sustainability priority declaration) of the EAP by directing CMO staff to draft such a resolution for Council adoption. CMO staff presented a draft resolution to Council during the May 16, 2022 workshop and incorporated suggestions and feedback from Councilors into the revised draft presented here (Attachment A).

This draft Climate Priority Resolution accomplishes several key policy objectives endorsed by Council at the July 2021 and March 2022 climate workshops. It would adopt the Early Action Package as well as the following leading-edge climate goals for the City of Vancouver:

- An overall Climate Action goal of:
 - an 80% reduction in GHG emissions by municipal operations by 2025;
 - an 80% reduction in GHG emissions by the Vancouver community by 2030; and
 - the achievement of carbon neutrality by both municipal operations and the Vancouver community by 2040.

The resolution directs the City Manager to develop a Climate Action Plan (CAP) to define the strategies and actions necessary to achieve this climate action goal. It further directs all City staff to pursue policy and budgetary actions that support this desired pathway and directs City departments to specify how new or updated programs, services, projects, and plans will be grounded in climate change mitigation and resilience. It also declares Council's intention to center youth and frontline communities in the implementation and oversight of the CAP, and to conduct regular updates and refinements of the CAP to continue making progress towards its 2040 goals.

Advantage(s)

- Adopts clear greenhouse gas reduction pathways around which the Climate Action Plan can be constructed.
- Establishes City climate goals that can strengthen competitiveness for state and federal grants and other funding opportunities
- Provides needed guidance as staff approach efforts, such as the update of the Strategic Plan and the Interstate Bridge Replacement project.

Disadvantage(s)

None

Budget Impact

Approval of the climate priority resolution does not directly result in a budget impact.

Prior Council Review

May 16, 2022 Climate Strategies Review Workshop

Action Requested

On June 6, 2022, adopt the climate priority resolution.

Rebecca Small, Senior Policy Analyst, 360-487-8601

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Early Adoption Package
- ▢ Resolution

City of Vancouver Climate Action Plan

Early Action Package

The City of Vancouver is developing a Climate Action Plan, with plans to begin implementation in 2022-2023. To date, public, stakeholder, and staff input and best practices and current research in climate planning have been used to develop a menu of the most impactful, systemic strategies to shift Vancouver toward carbon neutrality and increased community resilience.

The engagement to date, along with a review of current City plans and programs, Washington state policy, and best practices of peer cities, suggested early actions that the City could implement now to jumpstart progress toward a more sustainable future. These actions were previewed at the July 26, 2021 City Council meeting.

Early actions were determined using the following criteria:

- ▶ Necessary changes to come into alignment with Washington State building, energy, and other sustainability-related standards.
- ▶ Lays a foundation for future implementation.
- ▶ Balances necessary changes and foundational action with actions that result in near-term (i.e., next 1-2 years) emissions reductions.
- ▶ No engagement is needed *or* we have already heard strong community and stakeholder support.
- ▶ A focus on municipal actions to demonstrate City leadership.
- ▶ Fits local context.
- ▶ Key opportunities presented by the most recent state legislative session.

The following sources to develop early actions:

- ▶ City of Vancouver staff feedback.
- ▶ Stakeholder feedback from community roundtables (e.g., Clark PUD, Alliance for Community Engagement (ACE), Northwest Natural (NWN), League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC)).
- ▶ Washington policies related to climate change and sustainability.
- ▶ Climate action plans from peer cities (e.g., Redmond (WA), Everett (WA), and Providence (RI)).

Summary of Early Actions

The table below summarizes the 13 actions recommended for early adoption and implementation by the City of Vancouver. The following pages provide additional detail on the actions.

Early Implementation Actions	Department Lead
Buildings & Energy	
1. Develop a comprehensive green building policy for City-owned and occupied buildings and the private sector that is consistent with or exceeds state standards.	Community Development
2. Expand energy and water conservation retrofits and operational improvements to all municipal buildings and operations, beginning with retrofits that staff have already identified as feasible and promising investments.	General Facilities
3. Work with Clark PUD and other renewable energy providers to transition to 100% renewable energy for electricity use in municipal buildings, starting in 2022.	General Facilities
4. Work with affordable housing partners, Clark PUD, and NWN to subsidize home energy efficiency and weatherization retrofits for affordable housing units and housing that serves low-and fixed-income populations.	Economic Prosperity and Housing
Transportation & Land Use	
5. Partner with Clark PUD, C-TRAN, and Waste Connections to expand electric buses and electric contracted waste collection vehicles, prioritizing implementation in communities overburdened by local air pollution and with higher rates of asthma and other respiratory ailments.	Financial and Management Services – Procurement, Community Development
6. Develop and implement a City fleet EV charging infrastructure program.	Fleet
7. Introduce a policy to replace City fleet vehicles with electric at the time of replacement, where applicable and feasible. Where electric replacements are not available, seek opportunities to use lower carbon intensity ‘step-down’ fuels.	Fleet

Early Implementation Actions (continued)	Department Lead
Solid Waste	
8. Develop and enforce a City of Vancouver environmentally preferable purchasing policy (EPP).	Financial and Management Services - Procurement
9. Require food waste composting and glass and co-mingled recycling at all City buildings and for all municipal operations.	Public Works – Solid Waste
Water & Wastewater	
10. Develop a solids management and resource recovery plan for wastewater facilities to generate renewable energy and beneficial materials.	Public Works - Wastewater
Governance	
11. Release a climate priority declaration.	City Manager's Office
12. Build critical staff capacity to support CAP development and implementation.	City Manager's Office
13. Establish a municipal energy fund to create a self-sustaining source of funds for investing in municipal projects related to energy efficiency improvements, on-site energy generation, and other municipal projects specified in the Climate Action Plan.	General Facilities

Buildings & Energy

1. **Develop a comprehensive green building policy for City-owned and occupied buildings and the private sector that is consistent with or exceeds state standards.** This policy applies to both new and existing City-owned buildings and new private-sector buildings. It should meet or exceed the standards in the state's Clean Buildings Act and municipal high-performance building standards. The City will use the policy development process to determine specific requirements and standards of the policy; in the meantime, an Interim Green Building Policy will apply. As another first step to implement this action, the City should identify City-owned buildings to participate in the Early Adopter Incentive Program, which provides a one-time incentive payment of \$0.85 per gross s.f. of floor area for certain large commercial and multi-family buildings that demonstrate early compliance with the Clean Buildings Act requirements.
2. **Expand energy and water conservation retrofits and operational improvements to all municipal buildings and operations.** Begin with retrofits that staff have already identified as feasible and/or promising investments. These investments may cover streetlights, traffic signals, pump stations, or other infrastructure such as Tier 1 and Tier 2 buildings (which the City intends to retain long-term). Energy benchmarking should be included in the implementation of these initial retrofits, then expanded to a system-wide municipal energy benchmarking system to identify priority facilities for retrofitting and efficiency investments.
3. **Work with Clark PUD and other renewable energy providers to transition to 100% renewable energy for electricity use in municipal buildings, starting in 2022.** This may include direct production of renewable energy from on-site generation, the purchase of renewable energy credits (RECs); or, the purchase/use of renewable natural gas if options to purchase energy from carbon-free energy sources are not available. Priority should be given to options that enable the City to either source its electricity directly from, or replaced in the power grid with, renewable, emissions-free resources.
4. **Work with affordable housing providers, Clark PUD, and NWN to subsidize home energy efficiency and weatherization retrofits for affordable housing units and housing that serves low-and fixed-income populations.** Evaluate existing energy efficiency programs and work with community organizations that represent and serve overburdened communities to share information in culturally appropriate ways.

Transportation & Land Use

5. **Partner with CLARK PUD, C-TRAN, and Waste Connections to expand electric buses and electric contracted waste collection vehicles, prioritizing implementation in communities overburdened by local air pollution and with higher rates of asthma and other respiratory ailments.** The first step in this process is for the City to meet with Clark PUD, C-TRAN, and Waste Connections to identify opportunities and barriers within City limits that the City could address to streamline and/or expand implementation. The City would provide funding or other support to further expand these existing programs in overburdened communities. After successful implementation in communities overburdened by local air pollution and with higher rates of asthma and other respiratory ailments as well as other low-income communities and communities of color, the City should expand the program

to the remainder of the community until all feasible and/or applicable vehicles have been electrified. The expansion can be based on a prioritization study or other analysis.

6. **Develop and implement a fleet EV charging infrastructure program.** The City's Fleet Department, possibly with assistance from an expert consultant, will conduct an inventory and analysis of the City's current municipal fleet to identify priority vehicles to be electrified (e.g., passenger cars or heavy fuel consumers); select location(s) for charging infrastructure; determine necessary electrical infrastructure to support EV chargers and what type of charger(s) would be needed; and create an operations and maintenance program for the infrastructure. If possible, the City should look for opportunities to locate EV chargers in areas that are accessible to the City and general public, with a preference for areas of the community currently underserved with EV charging. Facilities staff suggested prioritizing fleet EV charging, then employee/public EV charging on City property. The City can require payment for charging to avoid issues around the gift of public funds. Clark PUD and Columbia-Willamette Clean Cities have grant programs that can assist with implementing this action.
7. **Introduce a policy to replace City fleet vehicles with electric at the time of replacement, where applicable and feasible. Where electric replacements are not available, seek opportunities to use lower carbon intensity 'step-down' fuels.** EV/hybrid replacements could be introduced once the EV charging infrastructure program is in place. Where electric or hybrid replacements are not yet feasible, which is likely the case for heavier-duty vehicles, seek opportunities to use lower carbon intensity 'step-down' fuels such as hydrogen, renewable diesel, and propane instead of traditional gas and diesel fuels. Short-term leases or other short-term arrangements may be prioritized where ZEVs are not available. This will provide time for viable alternatives to come to market and help ensure that long-term investment remains focused on vehicles with zero emissions. In Washington state, the Climate Commitment Act and Clean Fuel Standard both include programs to support expanded vehicle electrification.

Solid Waste

8. **Develop and enforce a City of Vancouver environmentally preferable purchasing policy (EPP).** At a minimum, the City's EPP should prioritize the purchasing of durable and repairable goods to reduce end-of-life emissions, prioritize green cleaners to improve indoor air quality, explore contracts and markets for recycled goods, include a preference for purchasing locally sourced materials, and support locally owned companies, especially those owned by women and people of color. The EPP may also include a requirement for conducting a life cycle analysis for goods and services to better capture the resources and emissions required to manufacture, package, and transport products. Early communication with policymakers and the community will ensure there is a collective understanding of what materials are accepted for recycling and composting in Vancouver's current system.
9. **Require food waste composting and glass and co-mingled recycling at all City buildings and for all municipal operations,** including specialized items such as e-waste, printer cartridges, scrap metal, batteries, block foam, and plastic film where handlers for these items are available. The first step is to discuss how to expand these services to all City buildings. This may include researching and expanding contracts and markets for recycled goods and end-of-life materials (e.g., Earth Friendly, Total Reclaim, EcoLights Northwest). Another option for an early step is outreach and education to City employees, such as the development of a City "green team" with representatives from each building and/or

department or requiring waste and recycling education as part of new employee orientation.

Water & Wastewater

10. **Develop a solids management and resource recovery plan for wastewater facilities to generate renewable energy and beneficial materials (i.e., biosolids or biochar for fertilizer).** Consistent with trends in wastewater treatment operations, this action combines increased energy efficiency and smart controls with renewable energy generation and the production of beneficial materials. It applies to new projects and upgrades of existing equipment for wastewater treatment. It is also recommended that the City's Public Works department coordinate the collection of applicable biosolids from other operations, such as food waste composting.

Governance

11. **Release a climate priority resolution.** Following the City Council retreat in the spring of 2021, City Council named climate action as a key theme for near-term work. They also acknowledged the ongoing question of whether climate action sits within a single initiative or applies to multiple initiatives. This resolution would provide additional clarity and specificity on these topics. In addition to providing clarity and specificity, its purpose is to further empower City staff to make climate and sustainability a priority in their work and demonstrate the City's commitment to climate action to the community. The resolution would include a clear statement that climate change should be integrated and prioritized in all existing initiatives and direct key first steps to take in mainstreaming climate change in City processes, programs, and initiatives.
12. **Build critical staff capacity to support CAP development and implementation.** High-priority needs have begun to be met with the hiring of a senior policy analyst to serve as the CAP Lead, completing development of the CAP and leading implementation. A grant writer can support the need for expanded capacity to implement CAP actions. Once onboarded, the City will need to consider whether additional support such as a sustainability coordinator may be needed. Priority initial actions for these new hires include familiarizing with potential long-term funding sources for CAP implementation and conducting discussions with City departments to ensure staff have the necessary information and capacity to address climate change in their work. Results of these early actions could be used to develop a City staff climate education plan, inform the development of governance actions, and inform CAP implementation planning.
13. **Establish a municipal energy fund to create a self-sustaining source of funds for investing in municipal projects related to energy efficiency improvements, on-site energy generation, and other municipal projects specified in the Climate Action Plan.** This may include projects such as HVAC upgrades, solar panel installations, and electric vehicle charging stations at City facilities. Energy efficiency projects and on-site energy generation projects can lead to savings for City operations, which could be returned to the municipal energy fund for reinvestment into additional mitigation and adaptation actions. To begin work on this initiative/plan/goal, other funding sources could be considered as well to establish the fund. The City should prioritize projects that continually reduce operating costs and emissions.

6/6/2022

RESOLUTION NO. M-_____

A RESOLUTION declaring climate action as a City priority and adopting municipal and community-wide greenhouse gas reduction goals; directing the City Manager to formulate a Climate Action Plan to achieve those goals; and providing agency-wide guidance on the incorporation of climate action into plans, programs, policies, and budgets.

WHEREAS, the City of Vancouver is committed to combating climate change through evolving municipal operations, strategic infrastructure investments that transform our economy, addressing the inequitable impacts of climate change on historically marginalized communities, and supporting community-based climate leadership to achieve carbon neutrality by 2040; and

WHEREAS, impacts of climate change are already being experienced by Vancouver residents and business owners in the form of extreme weather events, such as increased wildfires and the 2021 heat dome event, and scientists project those impacts to only grow more severe and far-reaching in the coming years; and

WHEREAS, low-income residents, community members of color, indigenous people, senior citizens, houseless individuals, persons with health concerns, young people, and other traditionally marginalized communities disproportionately suffer detriment to their health and quality of life from climate-related impacts and risk; and

WHEREAS, changing climate threatens the special ecosystems, habitats, natural systems, and native species of our local environment; and

RESOLUTION - 1

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has stated¹ that human-caused emissions are the greatest driver of the climate change we are experiencing today, that we need to limit the average global temperature increase to 1.5 degrees Celsius from pre-industrial levels² to prevent the most catastrophic impacts of climate change, and that we as a species need to pursue all strategies to achieve a rapid drop in carbon emissions; and

WHEREAS, local governments have a core responsibility for upholding public health, safety, and welfare, mitigating and preparing for disasters, protecting and preserving natural systems, and supporting economic development; and

WHEREAS, Council acknowledges that making strategic and needed investments in local infrastructure—before regulations or the market force us to adapt—will allow the City to develop and support new green industries and job opportunities locally to serve the needs of the community, the region, and beyond; and

WHEREAS, Council recognizes that young people will inherit the legacy of the climate actions that we take today and deserve a voice in shaping those actions;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

Section 1. The City acknowledges that human-caused climate impacts threaten the future of our community and natural ecosystems, as well as those of our region, state, nation, and

¹ IPCC, 2018: Global Warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC Special Report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, H.-O. Pörtner, D. Roberts, J. Skea, P.R. Shukla, A. Pirani, W. Moufouma-Okia, C. Péan, R. Pidcock, S. Connors, J.B.R. Matthews, Y. Chen, X. Zhou, M.I. Gomis, E. Lonnoy, T. Maycock, M. Tignor, and T. Waterfield (eds.)]. In Press.

² The IPCC Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C uses the reference period 1850–1900 to represent pre-industrial temperature.

RESOLUTION - 2

the world, and the City Council hereby declares that efforts to mitigate local contributions to climate change and develop adaptation and resilience strategies in preparation for intensifying climate impacts are a citywide priority.

Section 2. The City Council hereby sets forth the following goals: an overall Climate Action goal of an 80% reduction in 2007 greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by municipal operations by 2025; an 80% reduction in 2007 GHG emissions by the Vancouver community by 2030; and the achievement of carbon neutrality by both municipal operations and the Vancouver community by 2040.

Section 3. The Council directs the City Manager to complete a Climate Action Plan (CAP) in 2022 to develop a list of the highest impact, systemic strategies in the areas of buildings and energy use, land use, transportation, natural systems, solid waste, water, and wastewater, and government operations, to shift Vancouver toward carbon neutrality and increased community resilience.

Section 4. To demonstrate the City's commitment to addressing the goals of this climate priority resolution, to jumpstart GHG emissions reductions from municipal sources, and to lay the groundwork for the implementation of the full CAP, the City Council adopts the Early Action Package (EAP) consisting of 13 climate actions which have broad support across the community and are within the City's purview to implement; a copy of the EAP is attached hereto as Attachment "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 5. The City shall monitor progress towards its climate goals by conducting regular updates of its GHG inventory every four years and using the updated GHG inventory to re-assess the CAP for opportunities to maximize emission reductions, improve equitable outcomes, evaluate new technologies, leverage new funding opportunities, or achieve other community

RESOLUTION - 3

benefits; this proscribed timeline of regular updates to both its GHG inventory and CAP does not prevent the City, in the interim period between updates of the GHG inventory and CAP, to explore and pursue actions that advance climate goals but which are not currently and explicitly defined in the CAP; and the City will work with community partners to evaluate shared progress, refining strategies through a transparent, collaborative process.

Section 6. The City, in the context of the overall biennial budget and financial policies, will identify sustainable funding mechanisms for climate actions, including but not limited to building energy efficiency investments, developing low-carbon transportation systems, building green infrastructure, and providing community education and workforce development programs.

Section 7. The City commits to equity and social justice playing an integral role in the initial CAP development and will work collaboratively with the community to ensure that the CAP is equitably implemented and responsive to environmental justice concerns. The City further commits to providing meaningful opportunities for involvement in the implementation of the CAP, particularly involving communities that are disproportionately affected by climate change and young people who will inherit the legacy of our climate action.

Section 8. The City will support the development of climate leaders within the community by fostering opportunities for young people and those from the most vulnerable communities to guide the equitable implementation of the CAP, and to propose, shape, and implement new climate change solutions of their own.

Section 9. The City, in the context of an overall economic development strategy, will seek to develop a green economy and create a local base of living-wage jobs by proactively adopting new technology, fostering a regulatory environment conducive to renewable energy generation and distribution facilities, attracting and maintaining low-carbon and carbon-neutral

RESOLUTION - 4

industries, and supporting job training and apprenticeship programs to provide a just transition for the workforce into the next generation of jobs in sustainable manufacturing, construction, operations maintenance, research, and engineering.

Section 10. The City shall integrate climate action into foundational, long-range planning efforts, such as the Comprehensive Plan and all of its elements and the Strategic Plan, to ensure that all conversations about the future of Vancouver reflect, and support these climate goals; and shall consider alignment with and support of these climate goals in selecting preferred alternatives for large-scale infrastructure projects and developments, and in the context of overall community objectives shall use City investments to advance approaches that achieve significant, long-term GHG reductions.

Section 11. The City Council directs the City Manager to consider this climate priority resolution in managing across all departments within the context of overall community priorities with shared seriousness, responsibility, and urgency for action; to develop and adopt policies and budgetary actions that support the City's stated climate goals; to address climate action in the development of all plans, programs, projects, and initiatives; to identify and prioritize strategies that advance the City's stated climate goals; to specify how new or updated programs, services, projects, and plans will be grounded in climate change mitigation and resilience; and to demonstrate departmental contributions to advancing the City's stated climate goals.

Section 12. Findings. The findings set forth above, as well as the Early Action Package, which is incorporated herein by reference, are adopted as findings supporting the action of the City Council in adopting this resolution.

RESOLUTION - 5

INTRODUCED, PASSED, AND ADOPTED at a Regular Meeting of the Vancouver City
Council this ____ day of June, 2022.

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

RESOLUTION - 6



Staff Report: 075-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Resolution for City Council Policy Updates

Key Points

- City Council policies and procedures provide a valuable operational framework which, though non-legally binding, is generally followed absent more specific, policy-level direction from the City Council.
- The Vancouver City Council meets periodically to review its policies and make amendments as necessary.
- City Council met on March 21, 2022, and May 16, 2022, to review City Council Policies and provided direction to make specific changes as outlined more fully below.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Not applicable.

Present Situation

The City Council's operating policies and procedures were originally adopted in 1999. Periodic review and update to the policies are necessary to reflect changes in City policy as well as best practices in municipal governance and state law.

After recent review of the Council policies with City Council, Staff recommends the revisions as reflected in the redlined versions of the policy documents attached to this staff report. The proposed updates generally reflect the following changes:

Policy 100-06: Incorporates elements of the recruitment, selection, and appointment process used by the Strategic Plan Advisory Committee (SPAC) into Sections 4.3 – 4.6; affirms commitment to Diversity, Equity, Inclusion (DEI) and gives examples of attributes that add contributive potential; and calls for City Staff to prepare a community survey report analyzing Boards and Commissions.

Policy 100-32: Allows the City to pilot new Community Communication formats at the second

Consent meeting each month; allows programming of Fifth Mondays on an as-needed basis for in depth policy exploration or capacity building in a retreat format; provides for selection of Mayor Pro Tempore through ranked choice voting by the Mayor and City Council; and specifies the times for advance registration for public testimony.

Revisions to Council policies must be made by Resolution.

Advantage(s)

Adoption of the updated policies provides a valuable operational framework which, though non-legally binding, is generally followed absent more specific, policy-level direction from the City Council.

Disadvantage(s)

None.

Budget Impact

None.

Prior Council Review

- March 21, 2022
- May 16, 2022

Action Requested

Adopt a resolution amending City Council Policies 100-06 and 100-32.

Jonathan Young, City Attorney, 360-487-8500

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Resolution
- ▢ Appointments to Community Member Boards and Commissions Policy 100-06
- ▢ City Council Meetings, Policy 100-32
- ▢ March 21, 2022 Memo
- ▢ May 16, 2022 Memo

6/6/2022

RESOLUTION NO. M-_____

A RESOLUTION relating to City Council policies and procedures for “Appointments to Community Member Boards and Commissions,” “City Council Meetings;” amending City Council Policies 100-06, and 100-32.

WHEREAS, Council policies and procedures provide a valuable operational framework and are reviewed periodically by the City Council for updates and revisions; and

WHEREAS, the Vancouver City Council met on March 21st and May 16, 2022, reviewed Council Policies and Procedures, and identified areas for revision and improvement;

NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

Section 1. That as recommended in SR_____ and materials attached thereto, the attached revisions to City Council Policy 100-06 “Appointments to Community Member Boards and Commissions” last modified December 13, 2021 by Resolution M-4157, are hereby adopted.

Section 2. That as recommended in SR _____ and materials attached thereto, the attached revisions to City Council Policy and Procedure entitled “City Council Meetings,” No. 100-32, last modified December 13, 2021, by Resolution M-4157, are hereby adopted.

RESOLUTION - 1

ADOPTED at regular session of the Council of the City of Vancouver, this 6th day of June, 2022.

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

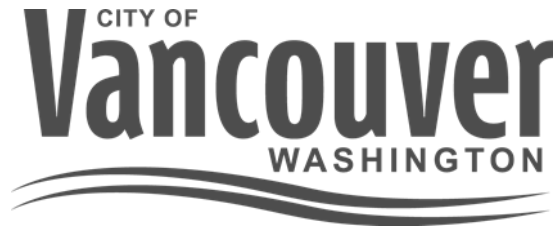
Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

RESOLUTION - 2



POLICY AND PROCEDURE

CITY OF VANCOUVER WASHINGTON	INDEX			
	Administrative/Council/City Manager			
Subject	Number	Rev.	Effective Date	Page 1 of 13
Council Appointment of Community Members to Boards, Commissions, Advisory Committees and Task Forces	100-06	EF	12/13/20216/6/2022	
	Supersedes 9/24/18 12/13/2021	Prepared by: [City Manager]	Approved by: [Mayor]	

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish policies and procedures for selection of community members to serve on city boards, commissions, advisory committees and task forces.

2.0 Organizations Affected

All boards, commissions, and committees.

3.0 References

Resolution No. M-1751, March 25, 1974
Resolution No. M-2386, February 2, 1984
Memorandum to Mayor and City Council, April 15, 1998
Resolution No. M-3179, June 15, 1999
Resolution No. M-3254, November 22, 1999
Resolution No. M-3298, July 3, 2000
Resolution No. M-3347, June 25, 2001
Resolution No. M-3460, July 12, 2004
Resolution No. M-3607, April 16, 2007
Resolution No. M-3730, January 3, 2011
Resolution No. M-3980, September 24, 2018
Resolution No. M-4157, December 13, 2021
Resolution No. M-____, June 6, 2022

4.0 Declaration of Policy

The City of Vancouver's boards, commissions, committees and task forces provide an invaluable service to the City. Their advice on a variety of subjects aids the Mayor and

Councilmembers in the decision-making process. Effective community member participation is an invaluable tool for local government.

City regulatory and advisory bodies provide an opportunity for community members who want to participate in public service to be involved in governmental boards, commissions, committees and task forces. These bodies can also serve as a training ground or stepping-stone for qualified persons who are interested in seeking public office.

4.1 Authority

The City Council of the City of Vancouver is specifically empowered by state law, City Charter, and ordinance to fill by appointment all boards and commissions established by such state law, charter or ordinance, or such other advisory boards or commissions as the Council deems necessary or advisable. In the exercise of this power, it is the desire of the City Council to establish a consistent policy in its decision-making role to fairly select community members who desire to serve on boards or commissions. To this end, this policy has been created, and it shall remain in effect until such time as the City Council desires to amend or modify it in part or revoke it in whole.

The City Manager is responsible for the oversight and administration of the process by which the advisory boards and commissions program is managed. The City Manager shall assign primary coordination of the Boards and Commissions program to a staff member within the City Manager's Office.

4.2 ~~Length of Service for Boards and Commission Members~~ Term Limits

Appointees serving in a three- (3) year term may be reappointed twice for a maximum of three (3) terms.

Appointees serving in a four- (4), five- (5), or six- (6) year term may be reappointed once for a maximum of two (2) terms.

Appointments to an unexpired term of less than half the length of the full term, up to two (2) years, shall not be considered as a term in these criteria. Appointments for any length over this shall be considered a full term.

If a candidate is selected to fill the remainder of an unexpired term of six (6) months or less, their appointment shall be for the unexpired term plus the next full term.

Specific boards and commissions may have different term lengths and term limits that are exceptions to the general rule above.

4.3 Initial Appointment Criteria

Every Board, Commission, Advisory Committee and Task Force formed by the City is an opportunity to build credibility and trust with community stakeholders. Accountability in these structures is a foundational element of equitable engagement. To this end, it shall be the policy of the City Council to evaluate each applicant for appointment on an objective basis, utilizing the following criteria:

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (DEI) – In the context of appointing community members to City Boards, Commissions, Advisory Committees, and Task Forces, the City’s commitment to DEI is advanced as follows:

- a) Diversity – The makeup of committees convened by the City should reflect the demographic diversity of the city across race/ethnicity, gender, socioeconomic status, geography and areas of expertise. When conducting outreach to solicit interest from the community as prospective committee members, the City should specifically focus on communities that have historically been excluded from public decision-making processes. These include “underserved communities” which can be defined in many ways, but typically include populations that have experienced systemic and institutional barriers resulting in disparate outcomes (in health, education, housing, employment, etc.). These populations may include communities of color, LGBTQ+ communities, low-income communities, people with disabilities, and those who are unhoused.
- b) Equity – Broadly, equity can be defined by concepts of fairness or justice in the way people are treated. It ensures that all communities have the resources and support they need to reach their full potential. In the context of stakeholder involvement, equitable approaches center the voices of those most impacted, identify and analyze the unique needs of specific populations in relationship to an issue or decision, and ensure that identity (e.g., race or ethnicity) is not a predictor of outcomes.
- c) Inclusion – The City strives to ensure that all members of our community are afforded opportunities to participate in decisions about programs, activities, and services that may affect them. Inclusion ensures that the public can influence decisions, that their concerns will be considered throughout processes, and that decision-makers intentionally seek out and facilitate the involvement of those most negatively impacted by disparities in outcomes and decisions.

Residency - Appointments to certain boards and commissions must, by state law or local ordinance, be limited to residents of the City of Vancouver. It is preferable that all appointments be filled by city residents. However, persons living outside the City

of Vancouver may be considered and appointed to positions not legally restricted to city residents when determined appropriate by the Council.

City Employment – City employees will not be appointed to City boards, committees, commissions, and task forces, but they may apply and be considered appointment to non-City bodies. The City Council may choose to nominate a City staff member to serve as the City representative on ~~the~~ Clark County Advisory Commissions.

Contributive Potential – City Council shall evaluate the potential contribution that each applicant may make if appointed to a board or commission. Factors to guide Council in its evaluation of this could include evaluation of an applicant's:

- a) ~~Desire to perform public service.~~ Commitment to advancing City Council goals of equity, resilience, and community safety in relevant decision-making processes.
- b) Ability to develop and form decisions based on factual information and decision-making criteria in addition to an aAbility to express ideas, concepts or philosophies.
- c) Lived eExperience in the community and/or history of service on other boards, commissions, advisory committees, task forces, and committees, or informal community involvement. A highly prioritized applicant may describe expertise and involvement with formal structures, like Parent Teacher Associations, neighborhood or business associations, or history with volunteering, for example, in their faith community. There are also trusted community members who may be sources of connection because they support other needs in community, including community-based childcare systems, coach their children's teams, or engage in activism around community-identified issues.
- d) Special knowledge important to a particular board or commission.Ability to apply personal and professional knowledge, experiences, skills, perspectives and values for the benefit of the broader community. (A successful applicant may describe formal education or professional experience that demonstrate expertise. Applicants may also describe "informal" experiences, including social and environmental backgrounds that also demonstrate important skills and expertise. For example, houseless or formerly unhoused people may bring both the expertise from understanding the experiences and challenges of these populations, but also the ingenuity, creativity, perseverance, and social skills necessary day to day.)
- e) Ability to help the City connect with diverse community voices. Communities connect and stay connected in many ways, and looking for both traditional examples, like volunteer management, leadership in faith

communities, or outreach and organizing experience (with a community-based organization, or around a particular issue of concern) may demonstrate existing relationships beneficial to ensuring the committee is reaching many audiences. For many communities, connections also occur outside of these structures and activities as well, including in spaces like multifamily housing where resources may be shared, or the barbershop or hair salon, or coffee shop where community comes together. This may also include communities where elders serve as vital connections.

- f) Understanding of, and appreciation for, the responsibility of participating on a public board and the transparency and public nature of deliberation and decision-making that this requires. Applicants should demonstrate a commitment to operating within the scope of assigned Board, Commission, Advisory Committee or Task Force.
- g) Commitment to inclusive and thoughtful behavior in all interactions with other Commissioners, applicants, community members and City staff.
- h) Commitment to an open process that includes the many voices that are part of our community, and incorporates community participation and stakeholder engagement.
- i) Ability to take a long-term view and consider individual projects and policy decisions in the context of how they contribute to the City's overall growth and development over a 20-50 year time horizon.
- j) Ability to consider different perspectives on an issue and balance multiple perspectives when developing a recommendation.
- k) Commitment to environmental stewardship that honors and reflects the history of the land, water, air and natural world upon which we exist and depend.
- a)–

Time Available to Serve – City Council will need to be assured that the candidate will be available to serve at the scheduled meetings. Individuals applying to serve on boards, commissions, advisory committees and task forces must have a willingness to commit to regular and consistent attendance and participation at meetings throughout assigned term of appointment. It is requested that applicants consider their capacity when applying. Applicants are invited to raise any questions or concerns regarding accessibility, scheduling or accommodations during the recruitment process.

Diverse Sectional Composition – – Maintaining a geographic-diverse balance of community representation is recognized as a desirable goal in the appointment of community members to boards, and commissions, advisory committees and task forces when applicable. Specifically, diversity of knowledge, experiences, skills,

perspectives and values that enhance the level of representative perspectives included on the applicable Board, Commission, Advisory Committee or Task Force. This may include a variety of characteristics and experiences, including: diversity in demographic and socioeconomic characteristics; diversity of housing tenure experiences (rental, homeownership, houselessness, etc.); diversity in length of time living in the region and city/region/country of origin; diversity of educational and professional experience; diversity in geographic location where members live and work around the City and region; diversity of primary mode of transportation; and/or diversity in volunteer and philanthropic affiliations.

4.4 Reappointment

Incumbents who wish to be reappointed and who are eligible for reappointment in accordance with the provisions of section 4.2 shall provide a Letter of Continued Interest to the Mayor's Office within 60 days prior to the expiration of their term. There is not a vested right to reappointment for any position.

The board or commission Staff Liaison and Chair will provide an overview of the prior service for any incumbent seeking reappointment. This memo will accompany the incumbent's Letter of Continued interest and include the following information:

- a) Regularity of attendance.
- b) Understanding of committee or commission function.
- c) Effectiveness.
- d) Demonstrated contribution during past term of office on issues, programs, policies, etc., of the advisory board, committee or commission.
- e) Number of terms served.

Once a Letter of Continued Interest has been received and City staff has determined the incumbent seeking reappointment is eligible to continue service, the position will be advertised as a position whose incumbent member is seeking reappointment and in accordance with Section 4.5. Incumbents seeking reappointment will be interviewed by the Council interview committee, along with any other eligible candidates who submit applications during the open recruiting process in accordance with section 4.5.

4.5 Recruitment and Appointment Timeline

4.5.1 Determination of Vacancy and Future Needs

At such time as a vacancy occurs in a city board, commission, ~~or~~ committee, or task force or 90 days prior to the expiration of a term of office, it shall be the policy of the City ~~Council~~ to:

- a) ~~-D~~etermine whether an incumbent member is interested in and eligible for reappointment in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.5 Term Limits. If so, City staff will request a Letter of Continued Interest from the applicant.

b) City Staff will coordinate with the applicable Chair to summarize the current composition of the board, commission, committee, or task force, outlining attributes and characteristics for both current Commissions as well as future applicants. Questions will be posed to existing members as needed. City Staff will develop a community profile report summarizing applicable attributes of current board, commission, committee or task force members and offering recommendations regarding the types of additional perspectives that may best achieve a diverse set of voices and lived experiences.

a)c) City Staff will develop a communications plan for each new recruitment to provide outreach to existing members, applicants from previous processes, and targeted conversations with historically underrepresented community members. City Staff will also develop recruitment language and questions and conduct targeted outreach to community members to encourage bringing their voice and perspective to the board, commission, committee or task force.

4.5.2 Announcement of Position Recruitment

60 days prior to the expiration of a term, staff in the City Manager's Office will:

- a) Schedule a tentative consent item on a future Council meeting agenda for appointment or reappointment for the subject recruitment;
- b) Accept a Letter of Continued Interest from incumbent, if applicable;
- c) Contact the Council subcommittee assigned to reviewing the subject recruitment to provide information pertinent to the recruitment and schedule a tentative date for the subcommittee to conduct candidate interviews;
- d) Establish a 30-day minimum filing period and publicly announce recruitment for the position by news release and other City communication methods;
- e) Notify applicants who have expressed an interest in being considered for the subject board or committee and who have valid applications (less than one year old) of the upcoming recruitment.

Subject to section 4.3, any interested community member who is not at that time a member of that board or commission may submit an application and resume for consideration of appointment during the announced application filing period. Applications will remain active for one year from the date received by the City Manager's Office.

4.5.3 Assessment of Applicant Pool

30 days prior to the expiration of a term, and upon closure of the application filing period, staff in the City Manager's Office will:

- a) Confirm the date of the Council meeting agenda on which the subject appointment or reappointment will appear;
- b) Request from the subject board or commission Staff Liaison a Status Summary Memo to be provided as reference for the Council subcommittee assigned to evaluate candidates. Such memo should not include specific recommendations from the staff member but should rather include general information pertaining to the board or commission's work over the past year, the current environment, future goals, and other general information as appropriate;
- c) Assess the applicant pool and advance the process as follows:
 - a. If no qualified applications have been received, the recruitment will be reposted for an additional 30 days;
 - b. If 10 or fewer qualified applications have been received, all applications and Letters of Continued Interest will be provided to the assigned Council subcommittee, and all applicants and incumbents (if applicable) will be scheduled for interviews;
 - c. If 10 or more qualified applications have been received, all applications and Letters of Continued Interest will be provided to the assigned Council subcommittee, and the Council subcommittee will collectively review applicants and identify candidates to be interviewed. All incumbents and the candidates identified by the Council subcommittee will be scheduled for interviews.

4.5.4 Confirmation of Interview Process

Three weeks prior to expiration of term, staff in the City Manager's Office will:

- a) Confirm with the Council subcommittee members if they would like to meet with the subject board or commission Staff Liaison prior to candidate interviews, and if so, schedule such meeting immediately prior to the first candidate interview;
- b) Finalize the interview date and block of time with the Council subcommittee;
- c) Schedule interviews with candidates selected in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.5.3.
 - a. In-person interviews are preferred, but interviews via available audio or video conferencing technology are acceptable and may be scheduled when a candidate is unable to come in person.
 - b. Applicants unable to accommodate an interview on the scheduled date and time will not be considered for the current position, but such applicants will be notified of future board and commission openings for up to one year from the application submission date.

4.5.5 Distribution of Recruitment Packet

Two weeks prior to expiration of term, staff in the City Manager's Office will distribute the recruitment packet to the Council subcommittee evaluating candidates via email. Such packet will include the following:

- Interview schedule
- News release
- Status summary from board or commission staff member
- Current board or commission roster
- Individual applications of those candidates scheduled for interview and any Letter(s) of Continued Interest, if applicable

4.6 Interview and Selection

In accordance with Section 4.5.3, all candidates will be interviewed by the Council subcommittee assigned to the subject recruitment unless an exceptionally large number of applications is received and the committee decides, after screening the applications, to interview a smaller number of applicants. If insufficient applications are received, the committee may decide to re-open the application period.

The Council subcommittee will conduct interviews at City Hall during the timeframe previously scheduled by staff in the City Manager's Office. Council subcommittee members will conduct individual interviews and utilize a standard list of interview questions and a Rater Panel Notes template to capture relevant information.

In general, candidates will not be given numerical ratings, but members of City Council subcommittees may take notes and reflect on applicants' contributive potential as described within Section 4.3 of this City Council Policy. Notes should list strengths and weaknesses to the best ability possible; notes may be disclosed in accordance with a public records request in accordance with applicable law. Interviewers should refrain from engaging in any analysis that is based on a protected class. For example, an applicant should not be prioritized simply because of their race or ethnicity (even if the applicant is a member of a historically underrepresented community), but such a candidate may be better situated than other applicants to contribute to the work ahead based upon their specific, demonstrated knowledge and experience. It is permissible to base selection decisions on the *knowledge and experience of applicants* – particularly where that knowledge and experience assists the City in understanding the needs of our community.

Upon conclusion of all interviews, the Council subcommittee will deliberate and complete an Interview Outcome Form, which will be provided to the City Manager's staff along with all interview notes for recordkeeping purposes.

Upon conclusion of all interviews, the Council subcommittee members will notify the City Manager's staff as to which candidate(s) they wish to recommend to the full Council for appointment and/or reappointment

4.7 Council Appointment

Council subcommittee recommendations are brought forward for consideration by the full City Council at a Council meeting. The appointment or reappointment will appear on the Council's Consent Agenda for the scheduled meeting date.

Upon recommendation of the Council subcommittee evaluating the subject recruitment, the City Manager's staff will prepare an appointment memo to be included in the advance packet provided to the full City Council for the scheduled Council meeting date.

Members of all boards and commissions will be appointed by a majority vote of the Council.

4.8 Notification of Council Decision

Each applicant shall be notified by email of the decision of the Council within three (3) business days of the Council action on the proposed appointment(s) at a Council meeting.

The appointed applicant shall be provided information regarding next steps. A confirmation letter from the Mayor will be sent to the appointment applicant.

Applicants who were interviewed but not appointed will be notified via email and provided information regarding any upcoming potential opportunities to serve. A letter from the Mayor will also be sent.

The City Manager's Office will also notify the Staff Liaison assigned to support the subject advisory board, committee or commission of the Council decision.

4.9 Records

The City Manager's Office shall maintain records of persons who have applied for a vacancy on a given board, commission or committee for one (1) year after each filing period. If another appointment shall become available within that year, all such applicants shall be notified thereof by mail so that such persons can file for such new appointment.

The City Manager's Office shall collect and maintain Council subcommittee interview notes, including all Interview Outcome Forms completed upon conclusion of subcommittee deliberations.

4.10 Recognition

The Mayor will send a certificate of appreciation and letter of thanks to each member of a board or commission upon the completion of a term.

5.0 Definitions

5.1 Public Development Authority/ Public Corporation

A public development authority is an independent legal entity established pursuant to state statute (RCW 35.21.730 - .755) to administer and execute federal grants or programs and to receive and administer other public and private funds in order to accomplish a public purpose. Authorities include the Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the City Center Redevelopment Authority.

5.2 Board

A semi-autonomous body established pursuant to federal or state statute or authority or city ordinance. Actions of a board are usually appealable to designated courts of law. Boards related to city affairs include, Building - Fire Codes Board of Appeals, Vancouver Public Facilities District Board, Vancouver Housing Authority Board, Fort Vancouver Regional Library District Board, and Clark County Mosquito Control District Board of Trustees.

5.3 Commission

A body established by city ordinance to study and recommend action to the City Council. Authority of commissions is delegated from Council or, in the case of telecommunications and solid waste, in conjunction with the County Commissioners. With the exception of the Civil Service Commission, some actions of commissioners are appealed directly to City Council. Commissions established by city ordinances include: City/County Telecommunications Commission, Cultural Commission, Civil Service Commission, Parks and Recreation Commission, Planning Commission, Private For-Hire Transportation Commission, Salary Review Commission, and Urban Forestry Commission.

5.4 Committee

A body appointed by Council with a specified task or function. Committee action ordinarily will be subjected to review and/or appeal to City Council or to a commission established by Council. City of Vancouver committees include the Aviation Advisory Committee, Charter Review Committee, Lodging Tax Advisory Committee, Parking Advisory Committee, Port of Portland Citizen Noise Advisory Committee, and the Design Review Committee.

5.5 Ad Hoc Task Force

A body appointed by Council to study or work on a particular subject or problem. A task force will cease to exist upon completion of its charge as given by the Council. Examples of previously appointed task force bodies are the Water/Sewer Rate Task Force and the Cruising Task Force.

6.0 Formation and Dissolution of Committees

6.1 Establishment

These advisory bodies originate from different sources. Some are established by ordinance while others are established by motion of the City Council. It is at the discretion of the Council as to whether or not any advisory body should be established by ordinance. See Section 16.0 for the current list of City Advisory Committees.

6.2 Statement of Purpose and Function

Every advisory body, when it is formed, will have a specific statement of purpose and function, which will be re-examined periodically by City Council to determine its effectiveness. This statement of purpose is made available to all community members when they are appointed.

6.3 Size

The size of each advisory group is determined by City Council and the size is related to its duties and responsibilities.

6.4 Periodic Review

Every four years, established boards, commissions and committees will be evaluated on a regular cycle by the City Manager in consultation with the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem. The schedule of review of each body will be staggered in a rational manner to prevent all bodies from being under review simultaneously. Review will examine the bodies' purpose and compliance with their respective bylaws, Vancouver Municipal Code, Council policy, and other pertinent governing documents and legislation. The system of evaluation will be determined by the City Manager in consultation with the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem. The City Manager shall prepare a report to the Council summarizing the review, including any recommended actions.

Upon Council direction, such evaluation of an individual board, commission, or committee may take place outside of the regular four-year cycle if the Council deems it necessary to do so.

6.5 Dissolution

City Council may dissolve any advisory body that, in their opinion, is no longer necessary to the work of the city, is not functioning as intended or for any other reason.

7.0 Mayoral Authority in Evaluating Candidates and Making Appointments

7.1 Vancouver Housing Authority Board of Directors

The Mayor shall evaluate, interview and appoint members to the Vancouver Housing Authority (VHA) Board of Commissioners, in accordance with and as directed by RCW 35.82.040.

7.2 Charter Review Committee and Salary Review Commission

The Mayor shall appoint members to the Charter Review Committee (City Charter Section 11.17) and the Salary Review Commission (City Charter Section 2.18), subject to City Council confirmation. The Mayor has discretion as to the process by which candidates for these bodies are evaluated prior to Council confirmation.

8.0 City Council Authority in Evaluating Candidates for Appointment

The Mayor, with the concurrence of Council, shall appoint two subcommittees consisting of three Councilmembers each to review, interview and recommend appointments to all boards and commissions, except as provided for under Section 7.0.

The Council Committee assignments will be reviewed following the change of Councilmembers based on elections or appointments or at the beginning of the calendar year and in accordance with Council Policy 100-33. The Council Committee will be chaired by the most senior Councilmember, unless the most senior Councilmember chooses not to chair the subcommittee. In this event, the subcommittee will select an alternative Councilmember to serve as chair.

9.0 Council Concerns about Recommendations

Councilmembers should raise any concerns about any recommendation with the Mayor prior to the City Council meeting that is scheduled for the approval of the appointment.

10.0 Appointment of Members

Appointees to community member boards, commissions, committees and task forces should serve on only one committee, unless qualified applicants cannot be identified or other special circumstances are identified.

Members of all advisory bodies are appointed by a majority vote of the Council during a regularly scheduled meeting.

11.0 Removal of Members

Council may terminate any Council-confirmed appointment prior to the expiration of that member's term of office by a majority vote of the City Council if the Council finds cause for removal, unless otherwise provided for in governing bylaws, and city, state or federal law applicable to the City board, commission, advisory committee, or task force at issue.

12.0 Overlapping Terms Intended

Lengths of terms vary from one advisory body to another, but in all cases, overlapping terms are intended. On special work task forces, where a specific project is the purpose, there need not be terms of office.

13.0 Committee Operation

City Council expects new members will be oriented to the roles and responsibilities of their appointment.

14.0 Yearly Report to City Council

Each Committee should make a report to City Council each year. This report need not be presented in person.

15.0 Lobbying Efforts Consistent with City Policy

Lobbying efforts by any advisory bodies on legislative or political matters should first be checked for consistency with existing City policy by contacting the City Manager's office. In the event a position is taken that differs from that of the City's policy, an advisory body acting as an official body of the City of Vancouver cannot represent that position before another body, i.e., the State Legislature or the Clark County Board of Commissioners. An individual member is free to voice a position, oral or written, on any issue as long as it is made clear that they are not speaking as a representative of the City of Vancouver, or as a member of their commission, committee or task force.

16.0 Current Boards, Committees, Commissions and Task Forces

16.1 Appointments Made by Council

Council appointments are subject to the provisions of Section 8.0.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Aviation Advisory Committee	3 years	VMC 10.05.020; Resolution M-545
Building-Fire Code Commission	6 years	VMC 17.08.040

City/County Telecommunications Commission	3 years	VMC 5.19.300(a)
Lodging Tax Advisory Committee	2 years	RCW 67.28.1817
Civil Service Commission	6 years	VMC 2.57.010
City Center Redevelopment Authority Board	4 years	VMC 2.71.010
Cultural Commission (inactive)	3 years	VMC 2.88.010
Downtown Redevelopment Authority Board	4 years	VMC 2.73.080
Parking Advisory Committee	4 years	VMC Section 2.63
Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission	3 years	VMC 2.16.020 Vancouver City Charter Section 8.054
Planning Commission	4 years	Vancouver City Charter 8.01 (authorization); VMC 20.220.010
Urban Forestry Commission	4 years	VMC 12.02.010
Vancouver Public Facilities District Board	4 years	RCW 35.57

16.2 Appointments Made by Mayor Subject to Council Confirmation

Mayoral appointments are subject to the provisions of Section 7.0.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Charter Review Committee	<i>Length of service; Meets every 5 years</i>	Charter Section 11.17
Salary Review Commission	4 years	Vancouver City Charter Section 2.18

16.3 Appointments Made by Mayor

Appointments made by the Mayor and are subject to the provisions of Section 7.0.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Vancouver Housing Authority Board of Commissioners	5 years	RCW 35.82.040; Charter Section 8.03; VHA Resolution #2477

16.4 Non-City Boards, Commissions, Committees, and Task Forces

The City has the opportunity to nominate representatives to sit on boards, commissions, committees and task forces outside of City jurisdiction. City Council shall evaluate candidates and take action on nominations for appointment to these positions in accordance with the provisions of this policy, unless otherwise directed by the subject body's governing agency.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Clark County Arts Commission	4 years	Clark County Resolution # 2010-03-07
Clark County Historic Preservation Commission	3 years	County Code 40.250.030; Ord. M-3673; VMC 20.220.050
Clark County Mosquito Control District Board of Trustees	2 years	RCW 17.28.110
Clark County Public Health Advisory Council	3 years	Clark County Resolution 2003
Clark County Public Facilities District	3 years	Clark County Code 2.19.010
Fort Vancouver Regional Library Board of Trustees	7 years	RCW 27.12.190, City Charter Section 8.05
PDX Citizen Noise Advisory Committee	3 years	Port of Portland Port Executive Director



POLICY AND PROCEDURE

CITY OF VANCOUVER WASHINGTON	INDEX			
	Administrative/Council/City Manager			
Subject	Number	Rev.	Effective Date	Page 1 of 12
City Council Meetings	100-32	<u>HI</u>	<u>12/13/216/6/2022</u>	
	Supersedes <u>9/24/1812/13/21</u>	Prepared by: [City Manager]	Approved by: [Mayor]	

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish formal procedures for the conduct of City Council meetings.

2.0 Organizations Affected

City Council/City Manager

3.0 References

City Council Resolution M-3239, August 9, 1999
City Council Resolution M-3258, November 22, 1999
City Council Resolution M-3350, July 23, 2001
City Council Resolution M-3412, December 12, 2002
City Council Resolution M-3607, April 16, 2007
City Council Resolution M-3737, March 21, 2011
City Council Resolution M-3844, December 15, 2014
City Council Resolution M-3912, November 14, 2016
City Council Resolution M-3980, September 24, 2018
City Council Resolution M-4157, December 13, 2021
City Council Resolution M-____, June 6, 2022

4.0 Presiding Officer

The Presiding Officer at all meetings of the Council is the Mayor, and in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tempore will act in that capacity. If both the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tempore are absent, the most senior member in attendance shall act in that capacity. Seniority amongst members of the Council shall be established according to the date members first join the Council. In the event two or more members of the Council are elected from the same election, seniority

among such members shall be established according to number of votes received (such that the highest available seniority is conferred to the Councilmember-elect who received the greatest number of votes).

4.1. Choosing Mayor Pro Tempore

The Mayor Pro Tempore shall be chosen according to *Section 2.04 of the Vancouver City Charter* ~~and Roberts Rules of Order~~ and Ranked Choice Voting. All members of the City Council, including those nominated for Mayor Pro Tempore, shall vote unless they abstain for a qualifying reason. See Section 10.16.3. The City Council Assistant shall prepare and circulate a ballot containing the names of all nominees. Council members will then be given an opportunity to fill out and return their ballot to the City Council Assistant who will tally the votes as follows:

- If a nominee receives 50 percent or more of first-choice votes, that nominee wins.
- If no nominee exceeds 50 percent of first-choice votes, the nominee(s) in last place is/are eliminated. All the votes for the eliminated nominee(s) are then reallocated to whichever nominee those voters ranked second.
- The elimination process is repeated until one nominee receives over 50 percent of the vote.

In the event that the first round of ranked choice voting results in a tie between two or more nominees, the Presiding Officer may call for further discussion from the City Council and repeat the process above, as needed, until a Mayor Pro Tem has been selected. Copies of all counted ballots will be affixed to the meeting minutes.

4.2. Obligations of Presiding Officer

The Presiding Officer shall:

- (1) Preserve order and decorum in the Council chambers in accordance with Section 10.15;
- (2) Observe and enforce all rules adopted by the Council;
- (3) Decide all questions on procedure and order, in accordance with these rules, subject to appeal by a Councilmember;
- (4) Recognize Councilmembers in the order in which they request the floor, giving every Councilmember who wishes an opportunity to speak. The Presiding Officer, as a Councilmember, shall have only those rights, and shall be governed in all matters and issues by the same rules and restrictions as other Councilmembers.
- (5) From time to time, appoint Councilmembers to serve on ad hoc committees.

5.0 General Information

5.1. Meetings Schedule

City Council meetings are held on the first, second, third, and fourth Mondays of a month in the City Council Chambers, 415 West 6th Street, Vancouver, Washington. ~~–Special Meetings are not~~may be scheduled on the fifth Monday of a month on an as-needed basis for in-depth policy discussions upon proper notice. (RCW 42.30.080).

The Vancouver City Charter requires that Council conduct two “regular” meetings each month. Regular Council meetings will be scheduled on the first and third Mondays of each month. Consent Agenda meetings will be scheduled on the second and fourth Mondays of each month. All Regular and Consent Agenda meetings will begin at 6:30 p.m., unless otherwise advertised, and will adjourn no later than 11 p.m. To continue past this time, a majority of the Council must concur.

In the event a City-recognized holiday occurs on Monday, the Council shall not meet. When such a holiday falls on a first or third Monday, a Regular Council meeting will be scheduled on the following Monday (second or fourth), thereby pre-empting the Consent Agenda Meeting that would typically fall on that Monday under the normal schedule described above.

The City Manager’s Office will develop the next year’s annual Council meeting schedule by December 1 each year. The meeting calendar will be presented for Council approval at the first meeting in December.

The adopted annual schedule will be distributed to Council, the media, and all City departments, and will be placed on the City’s website before January 1 of each year. City Council may, at any time, add, cancel or change a meeting date and/or time by a majority vote of the Council and proper notification to the press. Special meetings not included in the adopted annual meeting schedule may be called in accordance with Section 9.0.

5.2. Quorum

At all meetings of the Council, a majority of the Council constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business, but a lesser number may adjourn from day to day or until the time of the next regular meeting and may compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as the City Council shall prescribe. (*Section 2.10 of Vancouver City Charter*)

5.3 Councilmember Absences from Meetings

Councilmembers shall inform the Mayor or City Manager, as well as Council Assistant, if they are unable to attend any Council meeting, or if they will be late to any meeting. A majority vote is required following the initial meeting roll call to excuse any Councilmember absence as outlined per Section 10.1.

5.4. Council Seating

The Presiding Officer and six elected Councilmembers sit on a dais facing the public with the Presiding Officer seated in the middle. The Councilmembers are seated based on seniority, with the most senior Councilmember seated on the Presiding Officer's left side and continuing in decreasing seniority away from the Presiding Officer. Maintaining order, exceptions may be made to balance seating on the dais. The order is continued at the far opposite side of the dais and progressing toward the Presiding Officer's right side, resulting in the least senior Councilmember seated on the Presiding Officer's right side.

5.5 Council Meeting Staffing

The City Manager shall attend all meetings of the Council. In the event of the City Manager's absence, the Deputy City Manager shall attend. At the discretion of the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager, department heads, and other staff members shall attend. The City Manager may make recommendations to the Council and shall have the right to take part in the discussions of the Council but shall have no vote.

5.6 Recording Proceedings

The City Clerk or delegate shall maintain minutes of all Regular, Consent, Special Meetings and Workshops of the Council in accordance with statutory requirements and Section 2.11 of the Vancouver City Charter. Such minutes shall be open to public inspection and will also be posted on the City's website. City Council meeting minutes can be corrected if in error but shall not be revised without a majority affirmative vote of the Council at a regularly scheduled Council meeting.

5.7 Broadcasting

Regular and Consent Agenda meetings, including workshops, are cablecast live and replayed on CVTV-23 and CVTV-323, and streamed live at www.cvtv.org, whenever reasonable use of technology allows.

5.8 Media Representation at Council Meetings

All public meetings of the City Council and its advisory committees shall be open to the media, freely subject to recording by radio, television, electronic, and photographic services at any time, provided that such arrangements do not interfere with the orderly conduct of the meeting.

6.0 Order of Business

Regular and Consent Agenda meetings shall follow a general order of business to ensure consistency and enhance public expectations as to the general format of the agenda.

Modifications to the order of business and meeting format as provided for in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 may occur in the event of scheduling necessities or by Council action.

6.1. Regular Meetings

The order of the agenda for Regular Council meetings will be as follows:

- Pledge of Allegiance
- Call to Order and Roll
- Approval of Minutes
- Proclamations and Special Presentations
- Community Member Communication
- Consent Agenda
- Public Hearings
- New Business
- Unfinished Business
- Communications
 - From the Council
 - From the Mayor
 - From the City Manager
- Adjournment

6.2 Consent Agenda Meetings

The order of the agenda for Consent Agenda Council meetings will be as follows:

- Pledge of Allegiance
- Call to Order and Roll
- Proclamations and Special Presentations
- Community Member Communication
- Consent Agenda
- Public Hearings*
- Community Member Forum (per Section 10.11)
- Adjournment

*Public hearings should typically appear on Regular Meeting agendas unless it is impractical to do so due to scheduling concerns. In such cases, they may be scheduled for a Consent Agenda Meeting, subject to the provisions of Section 10.6.

7.0 Workshops

At the discretion of Council, Council workshops are held Mondays from 4 to 6 p.m. Occasionally, the Mayor and City Manager may extend workshops beyond this timeframe as needed. Workshop times will be published on the final agenda, and Councilmembers will be given as much advance notice as possible if a workshop is scheduled to fall outside this normal timeframe.

During these meetings, items needing in-depth discussion are introduced and reviewed. No formal action is taken at workshops. Formal action is defined as a collective positive

or negative decision following an actual vote by a majority of the Council upon a resolution, order or ordinance.

Council will, on a regular basis, be provided with an on-going preview of upcoming workshops.

8.0 Executive Sessions

An Executive Session is a council meeting or portion of a council meeting that is closed except to the Council, City Manager and authorized staff members and/or consultants authorized by the City Manager. The public is restricted from attendance. Executive Sessions may be held during Regular, Consent Agenda, Workshops or Special council meetings and will be announced by the Mayor. Before convening an Executive Session, the Mayor shall announce the purpose of the meeting and the anticipated time when the session will be concluded. Should the session require more time, a public announcement shall be made that the meeting is being extended and the duration of the extension. Executive Sessions shall be held in accordance with the provisions of the Washington State Open Meetings Act. Council Regular Meetings, Consent Agenda Meetings, and Workshops are “regular meetings” as that term is defined by RCW 42.30.075 and used in RCW 42.30.110(1).

9.0 Special Meetings

The city clerk shall call special public meetings of the City Council upon the approval of the Mayor or a majority of the Councilmembers. Any request shall state the subjects to be considered at such special meeting and no other subject shall there be acted upon. (Section 2.10 of the Vancouver City Charter)

Notice of every special meeting shall be given in writing personally, by fax or email to every Councilmember, to the City Manager, to the City Attorney, and to all local news media representatives who have on file with the city clerk a request for such notices. The notice shall be posted on the City’s website, prominently displayed at the main entrance to City Hall and the meeting site if the meeting is not being held at City Hall. The notice must be delivered or posted at least 24 hours before the meeting. The notice shall state the place and time of the meeting and the business to be conducted. The Council shall not make final disposition of any matter not included in the notice.

Councilmembers are active in their community and attend many meetings and events. The people of Washington have declared that all meetings of a public agency shall be open and public. When a quorum of the council is present at a meeting where action is taken, the meeting is subject to the Open Public Meetings Act. A “meeting” of the Council occurs “when a majority of its members gathers with the collective intent of transacting the governing body’s business.”¹ “Action” is broadly defined as the transaction of the official business of an agency including “deliberations, discussions, considerations, reviews, [and]

¹ Citizens All. for Prop. Rights Legal Fund v. San Juan County, 184 Wn.2d 428, 444, 359 P.3d 753, 761, 2015 Wash. LEXIS 1146, *18

evaluations” and receipt of testimony.² If Councilmembers plan to attend an event or meeting with the intent of transacting City business, they should notify the City Manager’s Office so that it can be determined if a quorum of the Council will be present. If a quorum will be present the City Manager’s Office will provide a notice of a special meeting of the Council. In order to prepare and give notice of the meeting, Councilmembers need to notify the City Manager’s Office at least one week before the meeting.

If a quorum of Council is present at an event or meeting without notice having been provided, Councilmembers shall “self-police” by either having members leave to avoid a quorum or by not sitting together and not discussing City business. In the absence of an agreement otherwise, the Councilmember(s) whose arrival triggered the quorum shall leave the event or meeting.

10.0 Council Meeting Protocol

10.1 Call to Order and Roll Call

The Presiding Officer shall call the meeting to order and request the Council Assistant call roll of Councilmember attendance. Lack of response by a Councilmember at the time of roll call will indicate the absence of that Councilmember. A majority vote is required to excuse any Councilmember absence. Councilmembers should provide advance notice of absences whenever possible, as provided for in Section 5.3.

10.2 Changes to Agenda Item Order

The Presiding Officer may, with the concurrence of the Councilmembers, take agenda items out of order or change the order of the agenda.

10.3 Approval of Minutes

Meeting minutes shall be approved by a majority vote of the Council. Councilmembers who were absent from the meeting may either vote on approval of those minutes or may choose to abstain from voting.

10.4 Formal Proclamations and Special Presentations

A proclamation is an official announcement or recognition as defined and signed by the Mayor. The issuance of a proclamation at a Council meeting shall be at the discretion of the Mayor.

Proclamations will be briefly summarized by the Mayor and presented to the recipient(s). The recipient(s) will be allowed to make brief comments.

Special presentations include, but are not limited to, retirements, commendations and recognition by the Mayor and City Council.

² RCW 42.30.020

10.5 Community Member Communications on Agenda Items

Members of the public are invited to speak for approximately three minutes each about any item on that evening's Council Agenda that is not already scheduled for public hearing or which otherwise allows for public testimony. Such public comment is taken at the beginning of the meeting under Community Member Communication and is subject to the provisions of Section 10.14. A total of ninety (90) minutes of public testimony (or less depending on the number of speakers) will be taken on the Consent Agenda, unless the opportunity for public testimony is extended by majority vote of the Council.

Item numbers to be considered under Community Member Communications shall be indicated on the agenda. Testimony taken under Community Member Communications shall follow protocol set forth in Section 10.14.

10.6 Consent Agenda

Items appearing on the Consent Agenda are routine items voted on by a single motion. Typical items include payment of bills, awarding contracts, adoption of resolutions that do not require a public hearing, and first reading of ordinances. Any Councilmember may remove any item from the Consent Agenda for discussion and separate action. Councilmembers should indicate which items they wish to pull from the Consent Agenda prior to the Council's vote on the full Consent Agenda.

10.7 Ordinances for First Reading

First readings of ordinances shall follow the provisions provided for in the City of Vancouver Charter, Section 2.13. The Mayor shall read into the record the title of any ordinance appearing for first reading at the time of its consideration on the agenda. Council then sets a date for second reading and public hearing.

10.8 Public Hearings

Public hearing items are those specific items being considered by Council on which community members are invited to present their views. Certain item types may be required by law to be scheduled as a public hearing. The Presiding Officer will state the public hearing procedures before each public hearing. Except as otherwise required by law, or otherwise announced by the Presiding Officer, a total of ninety (90) minutes of public testimony (or less depending on the number of speakers) will be taken on the Public Hearings. Provided, that the opportunity for public testimony on Public Hearings may be extended by majority vote of the Council.

All public hearings are advertised in The Columbian at least three days in advance, or as required by law, and information is posted on the City's website. In an emergency, most public hearings can be called within 24 hours with proper media notification, unless longer notice is required by law.

Public testimony on public hearing items is subject to the provisions of Section 10.14.

10.9 Ordinances for Second Reading and Public Hearing

Community members are invited to present their views on proposed ordinances before a final vote by Council. All public hearings on proposed ordinances are advertised in accordance with Section 10.8.

The Mayor shall read into the record the title of any ordinance appearing for second reading at the time of its consideration on the agenda. Second readings of ordinances shall follow the provisions provided for in the City of Vancouver Charter, Sections 2.14 and 2.15.

10.10 Council and City Manager Communications

City Councilmembers, Mayor and the City Manager make special announcements or provide updates on current issues or items of Council interest.

Councilmembers, the Mayor and the City Manager may also present new proposals and seek feedback on such at this time.

10.11 Community Member Forum

A Community Member Forum will be held at each the end of Consent Agenda meetings and at additional meetings as noticed and announced. At the first Consent Agenda meeting of each month, the Community Member Forum includes up to ninety (90) minutes of public testimony or less depending on the number of speakers. Community members may speak on any issue of concern or interest, provided that speakers may not use this opportunity to speak in favor of or opposition to any ballot measure or candidate for elected office. Speakers are asked to fill out testimony cards as provided for in Section 10.14 and to limit their comments to approximately three minutes. Each speaker shall have one opportunity to address the Council. During Community Member Forum, Councilmembers have the ability to ask questions and reply to speakers. The format of the Community Member Forum held in conjunction with the second Consent Agenda meeting of each month, and at additional meetings as noticed and announced, may vary from month-to-month and will be conducted in accordance with Ground Rules announced in advance of the meeting notice and/or by the Presiding Officer at the beginning of the meeting. In months where there would be, due to holiday observance or other calendaring anomalies, only one community forum, the Council may by a vote, set the date and format of that forum.

10.12 New Business

Matters that do not appear on the agenda may be raised as new business.

10.13 Unfinished Business

Council discusses ongoing issues or items continued from earlier meetings.

10.14 Public Testimony and Conduct

Speakers who wish to testify before the City Council are required to complete a “Testimony Registration Form” which requests the speaker’s name, address, agency or group represented, the item the speaker wishes to testify on, and their position on the subject. Distinct cards will be identified to be used for either agenda item or Community Member Forum testimony. Advance registration is required. Community members who wish to submit written testimony, or testify through the City’s remote meeting platform, must register online by 12:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Copies of written testimony shall be distributed to the City Council in advance of the meeting. Those who wish to testify in-person, must submit a written Testimony Registration Card to the City Council Assistant by the beginning of the meeting or at such later time as the Presiding Officer may permit.

At the appropriate time, speakers are requested by the Presiding Officer to step up to the place designated for testimony, give their name for the record, and limit remarks to approximately three minutes. (Council prefers lengthy written testimony to be submitted at least a week prior, so Council has a chance to fairly consider the comments.) All remarks will be addressed to the Council as a whole. Each person who addresses the Council shall do so in an orderly manner and shall not make slanderous or profane remarks to any member of the Council, staff or the general public. Any person who makes such remarks or who becomes boisterous, threatening or personally abusive while addressing the Council and which disrupts or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of any Council meeting may be requested to leave the meeting.

The Presiding Officer and City Manager have the authority to preserve order at all meetings of the Council, to cause the removal of any person from any meeting for disorderly conduct as described herein and which disrupts or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of a Council meeting and to enforce the Rules of the Council. The Presiding Officer and City Manager may command assistance of any peace officer of the City to enforce all lawful orders to restore order at any meeting.

10.15 Council Discussion

All Council discussion shall be governed by Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised. The City Attorney is the Parliamentarian. Every Councilmember shall be provided with a copy of Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised when first joining the Council.

10.16 Voting

10.16.1 Roll Call Votes

The Council Assistant will take a roll call vote, if requested by the Presiding Officer, a Councilmember, or as required by law. The roll call vote shall be by seniority with the least senior member voting first.

10.16.2 Tie Vote

The passage of a Motion, Resolution or Ordinance is lost by a tie vote, provided that the question may be brought forward again at the request of any member at the same meeting or at the next meeting when any members who were absent or disqualified at the time of the tie vote are present.

10.16.3 Votes on Questions

Each member present shall vote on all questions put to the City Council except on matters on which he or she has been disqualified for a conflict of interest or under the Appearance of Fairness Doctrine. Such a member shall disqualify himself or herself prior to any discussion of the matter. If abstaining, the Councilmember must state the reasons for abstaining, identifying one or more of the following: (1) an excused absence from the prior council meeting and/or (2) a conflict of interest and/or (3) an Appearance of Fairness issue. See Policy 100-39. A Councilmember, who abstains but fails to identify the absence, conflict of interest and/or Appearance of Fairness issue, will be considered to have voted for the majority's position in respect to questions before the council and have their vote so recorded. When disqualification of a member or members results, or would result, in the inability of the Council to act on a matter on which it is required by law to take action, any member who is absent or who is disqualified under the Appearance of Fairness Doctrine may subsequently participate, provided such member first shall have reviewed all materials and listened to all tapes of the proceedings in which the member did not participate.

10.17 Adjournment

There being no further business, the Presiding Officer adjourns the meeting.

11.0 Agenda Preparation

11.1 General Information

The City Manager's office will prepare an agenda for each Council meeting specifying the time and place of the meeting and set forth a brief general description of each item to be considered by the Council. The agenda is subject to approval by the Mayor and the City Manager.

11.2 Placing Item on the Agenda

An item may be placed on a Council meeting agenda by any of the following methods:

- (1) By any two (2) or more Councilmembers
- (2) By the City Manager, or
- (3) By the Mayor.

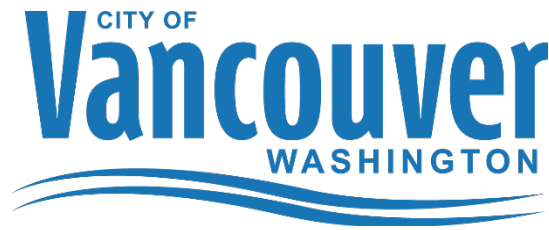
11.3 Adding an Item to a Published Agenda

An item may be added to a Regular or Consent meeting agenda, per Section 11.2, after the agenda is closed and the notice published if an amended agenda is published, provided to the Mayor and City Councilmembers and posted on the City's website prior to the subject meeting date.

An item may be added to a Regular or Consent meeting agenda on the subject Council meeting date as a walk-on item if the Councilmember or City Manager requesting the addition of the item explains the necessity and receives a majority vote of the Council to amend the agenda at the public meeting.

11.4 Agenda Finalization Schedule

Agenda materials will be available at City Hall and on the City's website for City staff, the media and public by Wednesday prior to the meeting. Agenda materials will be available for Councilmembers by Tuesday prior to the meeting.



City of Vancouver • P.O. Box 1995 • Vancouver, WA 98668-1995
www.cityofvancouver.us

DATE: March 21, 2022
TO: Mayor and City Council
CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager
FROM: Jonathan Young, City Attorney
RE: City Council Policy Updates

MEMORANDUM

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "JY", is written over the "FROM:" line of the memorandum.

Mayor, City Council:

On November 21, 2022, we have reserved time for a 1-hour Workshop for you to review your current City Council Policies and provide Staff direction on any policies you might wish to modify or update. To assist in facilitating this discussion, I have noted the following points as a non-exhaustive list of possible changes for your consideration:

1. Policy 100-06 Appointments to Citizen Boards and Commissions

Align w/ SPOC and PC Process

- a. Board/Commission Member Appointment (and reappointment) Process.
Council may wish to review and discuss possible modifications to the Reappointment Process (City Council Policy 100-06, Section 4.4.) Currently:
 - i. Board and Commission members who desire reappointment should submit a letter of continued interest which should trigger a review of factors including attendance, effectiveness, and duration of service.
 - ii. The position is re-advertised even if the incumbent wishes to retain their seat.
 - iii. Interviews are conducted with all candidates if fewer than 10 applications are received. Interviews are conducted with candidates selected by the Council subcommittee if more than 10 applications are received.

There are recognized benefits and drawbacks to the current process. A benefit is that the selection of board and commission members is an impactful process and Councilmembers are currently closely involved in the selection process.

A corresponding drawback is that Staff recognize that this process requires a significant time investment from Councilmembers. Should Council wish to make any modifications to the current process, Staff would welcome that feedback.

- b. Minor technical revisions. The City's Boards & Commissions Coordinator has identified a short list of additional updates, including updating the list of Boards and Commissions to include PDX Community Advisory Committee.

2. 100-32 City Council Meetings

Community Forum

- a. Community Communication Forum. Policy 100-32 Section 10.11 provides an opportunity for community members to speak to the City Council on topics related to City business. City Council may wish to consider whether this process could be improved by one or more of the following:
 - i. Discontinue broadcasting coverage of community communication forum. To facilitate the free exchange of dialog with community members and minimize the trepidation some community members face when speaking to their elected officials (particularly, members of historically marginalized communities), it is recommended that Council consider revising Policy 100-32, Section 5.7 to discontinue broadcasting community communication forums on CTV, Facebook-Live and similar platforms. (Attendance would still be open to the public in-person and/or via telephone and GoToMeeting platform as applicable).
 - ii. Receptions or Sub-Quorum Breakouts: Consider transitioning to a community reception before in-person meetings of the Vancouver City Council and/or increased opportunities for sub-quorum meetings with community members.
 - iii. Other ideas welcome. There is no legal requirement to host a community communication forum, therefore there is broad latitude to change and improve the opportunities for Councilmembers to connect with, and listen to, the community members we serve.

3. 100-36 Code of Ethics

- a. Processing of Ethics Complaints.

Outsource more to Hearings Examiner?

4. 100-38 Filling City Council Vacancies

Map out clear options

City Council may wish to consider one or more of the following:

- a. Referring a proposed Charter Amendment that would establish one or more 'freeze periods' during which City Council vacancies would remain open and unfilled. Such 'freeze periods' might be proposed for:
 - i. The time-period when Council has the heaviest perceived influence on selection of the next Councilmember-Elect (i.e., vacancies that occur on or after the first day of the regular filing period through completion of the general election as in partisan offices. *See e.g., [RCW 42.12.040](#)*); and/or
 - ii. Periods in which the selection of an appointed Councilmember are impracticable due to timing of vacancy (e.g., less than 90 days before a successor will take office through election).
- b. Direct Staff to develop an implementation strategy to create new opportunities for a diverse pool of community members to increase their knowledge, skill and qualifications for elected leadership through service opportunities on the City's boards and commissions. Such strategies may include implementation of one or more of the [Final Recommendations](#) of the Community Task Force on Council Representation.
- c. Explore the possibility of establishing a slate of prospective Councilmember-appointees who would serve on the condition of not seeking election in the next general election.

5. City Council Compact

- a. To be discussed at 2022 Council Retreat.

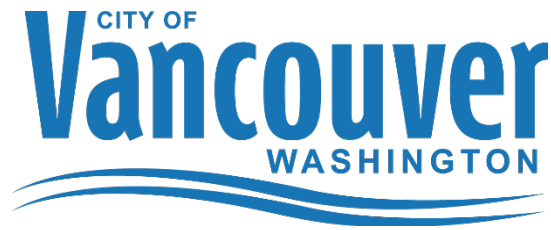
ERIC???

Workshop format and deliverables.

Mayor and City Council – As a final note, I would simply emphasize that the hour that has been set aside for your discussion on November 15, 2021 belongs to you. I will be prepared to guide your discussion to the extent you desire, but I invite you to request topics out of sequence and flip freely between topics, particularly as several subjects are inter-related. For ease of reference (mine and yours) a table containing a summary of discussion topics appears below.

Vancouver City Council Policy Updates (Sample Table for Ease of Reference)

Vancouver City Council Policy Updates (Sample Table for Ease of Reference)			
All Council Policies	☒ Pronoun Modernization		☒ Citizenship Neutrality
Community Member Appointment to Boards & Commissions 100-06	Term Limits: ☒ General Direction to allow 1-extra term to all Bd/Commission members serving during COVID-19 ☐ Written change to Council policy, or ☐ Strict enforcement of term limits.		Bd/Commission Reappointment Process: ☐ No change desired ☐ Less Council involvement ☐ Other:_____.
Council Meetings 100-32	Councilmember Seniority: ☐ Highest number votes rec'd ☐ Highest percentage of votes ☐ Other:_____.	Total time for testimony: ☒ All Consent agenda items limited to 90 min. ☒ Public Hearings limited to 90 min. each. ☒ All time limits may be extended by majority vote.	Community Forum: ☐ Discontinue CVTV ☐ Add Reception Format upon return to in-person meetings ☐ Pilot sub-quorum break-out groups ☐ Other:_____.
Code of Ethics 100-36	Addition of Harassment Prevention Policy: ☒ Direct Staff to formulate harassment prevention policy comparable to WA Legislature. ☐ Revisit in the future.	Other revisions: ☐ _____ _____ _____	
Email Policy 100-37	☐ Implement proprietary Councilmember addresses for cyber-security. ☐ Direct Staff to explore auto-responses to ensure prompt feedback. ☒ Take no action at this time.		
Filling Council Vacancies 100-38	Direct Staff to: ☐ Draft proposed Charter amendment re: appointment freeze from filing week through general election. ☐ Draft proposed Charter amendment re: appointment freeze for periods when appt. impracticable < 90 days. ☐ Develop work plan to broaden diverse pool of exceptional candidates. ☐ Establish slate of prospective Councilmember-appointees to serve on condition of not seeking election. ☐ Take no action at this time. ☐ Other: _____.		
Appearance of Fairness 100-39	☒ Establish uniform time-limits of 15 min. per side. ☒ Set briefing deadlines for Tuesday before hearing. ☒ Direct Staff to explore options for increased utilization of hearings examiners.		
Social Media	☒ Add language directing use of Social Media Capture whenever social platforms used for City business.		



City of Vancouver • P.O. Box 1995 • Vancouver, WA 98668-1995
www.cityofvancouver.us

DATE: May 16, 2022
TO: Mayor and City Council
CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager
FROM: Jonathan Young, City Attorney 
RE: City Council Policy Updates

MEMORANDUM

Mayor, City Council:

On May 16, 2022, we have reserved time under Manager Communications to continue the discussion of your City Council Policies. Accompanying this memorandum you will find redlined versions of policies 100-06 and 100-32 which were discussed at the March 21, 2022 City Council Workshop. A summary of the redlined changes follows:

➤ **Policy 100-06 Council appointment of Community Members to Boards, Commissions, Advisory Committees and Task Forces**

- ☐ **Proposed Change:** Update of the recruitment and selection process. Redlined changes are attached. If adopted, these proposed changes would incorporate relevant aspects of the recruitment and selection process that was recently developed for the Strategic Plan Advisory Committee (SPAC). Additionally, please note that the redlined changes to Policy 100-06 include:

- (a) A proposed change to the title of Section 4.2 (from “Length of Service...” to “Term Limits”) for sake of increased clarity and consistency.
- (b) Proposed changes to Section 4.3 articulating the City Council’s commitment to diversity, equity and inclusion (DEI) and identifying race-neutral attributes that may be considered in evaluating each applicants’ contributive potential. (Section 4.6 also affirms the acceptable scope of evaluation criteria.)

- (c) Proposed edits to Section 4.5.1 providing that, moving forward, City Staff will
 - (i) work with the Chair to summarize the current composition of the board, commission, committee or task force, (ii) prepare a community profile report containing recommendations on additional perspectives that may be added in the event of a vacancy to best achieve a diverse set of voices and lived experiences, and (iii) develop a communications plan for outreach to existing members, applicants from previous processes and targeted conversations with historically underrepresented community members.

➤ **100-32 City Council Meetings**

- ☐ **Proposed Change #1:** Community Communication Forum. Redlined changes have been proposed to Policy 100-32 Section 10.11 to provide an opportunity to pilot new methods of conducting the Community Communication Forum once per month. These new formats may include, without limitation, receptions and/or breakout groups. (A list of possible formats accompanies this memorandum.)
- ☐ **Proposed Change #2:** Addition of programmed Work Sessions on Fifth Mondays. Redlined changes have been proposed so that fifth Mondays may be used on an as-needed basis for in depth policy exploration or capacity building in a retreat format.
- ☐ **Proposed Change #3:** Mayor Pro Tempore Selection Process. Redlined changes have been proposed to Section 4.1 of City Council Policy 100-32 providing that the Mayor Pro Tem will be chosen by ranked choice voting by the Mayor and Councilmembers.

Procedurally, we will plan to begin your May 16 Communications discussion by inquiring whether you have any questions, concerns or comments regarding the redlined changes referenced above and attached to this briefing memo. We welcome further refinements and will use any comments you might wish to offer to finalize redlined edits to these policies for formal consideration and adoption on the June 6, 2022, Consent Agenda.

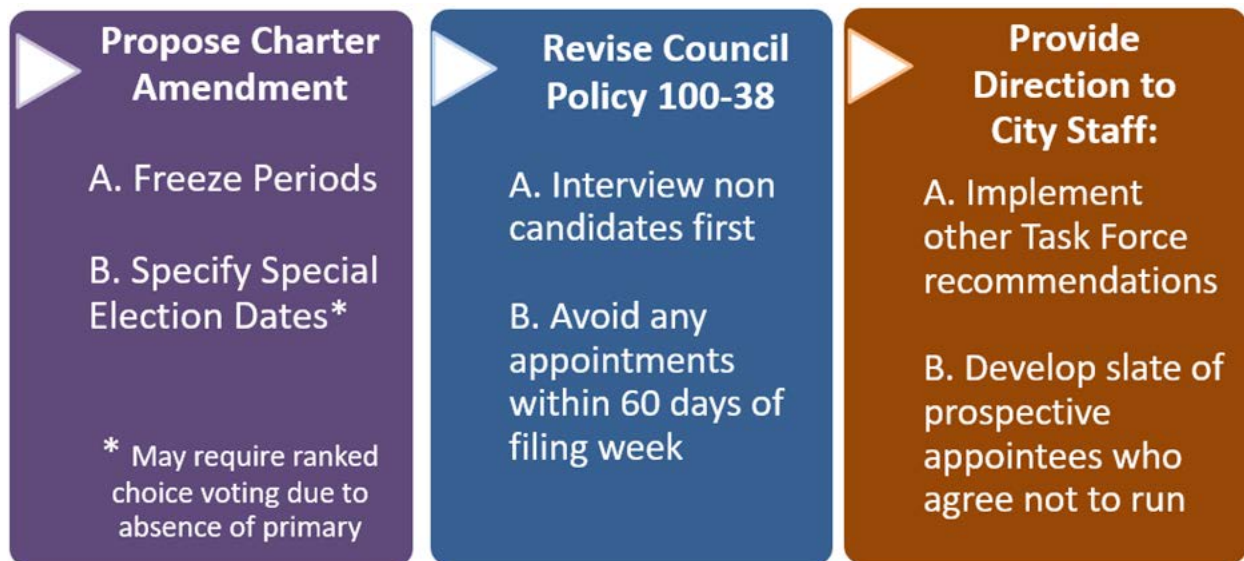
The balance of your time on May 16 will be reserved for discussion of the policy 100-38 which was held over for further discussion at the March 21, 2022 workshop:

➤ **100-38 Filling City Council Vacancies**

As a reminder, Councilmembers have previously expressed interest in refining the process for filling vacancies on the City Council. Previous discussions have observed that refinements to this process could better ensure a City Council composition that represents the community we

serve, avoid creating circumstances in which the Council is forced to fill a vacancy in periods where doing so would be impracticable, and avoid creating a perception of a heavy influence the outcome of a pending election.

Should you wish to refine the current process for filling City Council vacancies, options for your consideration include one or more of the following:



 **Propose a Charter Amendment.** The Vancouver City Charter acts as our city's constitution. Charter amendments must be approved by the voters and may be referred by either the Charter Review Commission or by the City Council.^{FN1} Possible charter amendments that City Council could refer to the voters include:

-  **Possible Charter Amendment #1: Addition of Freeze Periods.** If desired, Council could refer a proposed Charter amendment designating 'freeze periods' during which any City Council vacancies would remain open and unfilled.

While referral of a charter amendment adding 'freeze periods' is legally possible, Staff would respectfully offer a few practical observations about this approach. First, from the standpoint of parliamentary procedure, there is a value to having an odd number of Councilmembers empaneled for ease of calculating voting and avoiding tie votes.^{FN2} While there may be competing benefits to leaving seats unfilled, the City does not achieve the maximum benefit of the 'seven-member City Council' envisioned by the City Charter when vacant seats are left open and unfilled. An approach that intentionally leaves vacancies unfilled during a specified time-

¹ [Vancouver City Charter](#) Sections 11.17 and 11.14, respectively.

² See e.g., [Clark County Council again splits on new district map – The Columbian](#).

period also stands to present questions about what happens when two or more vacancies arise simultaneously. Solely for sake of reference, Staff has reviewed the charters of all first-class cities in the State of Washington^{FN3} to see how other jurisdictions approach vacancies. Of the nine other first-class cities in Washington:

- 3 cities (Aberdeen, Spokane, and Yakima) have charters that substantially mirror the Vancouver City Charter and are silent as to next steps if a council vacancy remains unfilled.
- 5 cities (Richland, Tacoma, Everett, Bremerton, and Bellingham) have charters that call for the Mayor to make an appointment to fill council vacancies that remain unfilled after a specified time-period (e.g., 30 or 60 days).^{FN4}
- 1 city (Seattle) has a charter that provides that if a vacancy remains unfilled for longer than 20 days, the City Council will meet daily (each weekday) until an appointee has been selected.

As always, City Staff welcomes further discussion and observations that City Council may have on the points above at the time of the May 16 discussion.

- ❑ Possible Charter Amendment #2: Special Election Dates. City Council could refer a proposed charter amendment calling for an election to be held at the earliest opportunity after a Council seat is vacated.

Currently, Vancouver City Charter, Section 2.08 provides that individuals appointed to Council vacancies only hold office until the next regular general election. (This means the maximum duration of any appointee is approximately 18 months.^{FN5} Once a qualified candidate is elected and sworn into office, the newly elected Councilmember then holds office for the unexpired balance of the four-year term.) But again, the City Council is permitted to propose Charter amendments to the voters. This gives rise to a few logical points of inquiry.

³ Including Vancouver, there are ten first-class charter cities in the State of Washington: [Aberdeen](#), [Bellingham](#), [Bremerton](#), [Everett](#), [Seattle](#), [Spokane](#) (each of the foregoing are Mayor-Council cities) and [Richland](#), [Tacoma](#), [Vancouver](#), and [Yakima](#) (which are Council-Manager cities).

⁴ It also warrants mentioning that county councils have the authority to fill vacancies on boards and councils of special purpose districts, towns and second-class cities. (See e.g., [Battle Ground decries 'egregious' move to fill open council seat - The Columbian](#).) However, the Clark County Council lacks the requisite legal authority to fill vacancies on councils of first-class charter cities such as Vancouver. [RCW 42.12.070](#).

⁵ For example: filing week for the 2021 general election ended on May 21, 2021. If a Council vacancy had occurred immediately after filing week, and appointee was promptly seated, the appointee would hold office until a qualified candidate is elected in the November 2022 Election and sworn into office in late December 2022.

When can elections for Council vacancies be held? [RCW 29A.52.240](#) provides that a special election held to fill a Council vacancy must normally coincide with the next general election (i.e., it must be held in November.) However, first-class cities can amend their charters to provide greater flexibility. Theoretically, this means that local elections could be held not just in November, but also in February or August (when special elections are held). The challenge however, is that there is no obvious time to conduct a primary election if an election is held to fill a City Council vacancy in February or August. While the Vancouver City Attorney's Office has yet to fully explore this topic, it is possible that this challenge may be capable of being overcome through the use of ranked choice voting.

Is ranked choice voting currently permissible to fill a City Council vacancy? As this Council is aware, the Vancouver City Charter, Section 9.03 already provides that Instant Runoff Voting (a.k.a. ranked choice voting) is authorized for City Offices. As City Council is also aware, efforts are underway to lobby for changes in state law that would explicitly recognize ranked choice voting as an authorized means of conducting local elections. In the 2022 legislative session, [Senate Bill 5584](#) was introduced but failed to be enacted into law. With that said, if City Council is interested in further exploring the topic of conducting elections for City Council vacancies through ranked choice voting, the City Attorney's Office stands ready to explore the question of whether Vancouver possesses adequate Home Rule authority^{FN6} to propose, and enact, such a charter amendment independent of a change to state law.



[Possible Revisions City Council Policy 100-38:](#) As previously discussed, while the City Charter requires the City Council fill council vacancies, the City Council may modify its protocols for advertising, interviewing and appointing candidates. Options include:

- ☐ **[Prioritize appointment of non-applicants:](#)** Where a vacancy occurs shortly before filing week, City Council may prioritize interviews and appointment of applicants who have decided not to run for election to a vacant seat. For example, [City Council Policy 100-38](#), Section 6, Paragraphs 3 and 4, could be revised as follows (additions in [red](#)):

***Sample Policy Language:** In the event the City receives more than 10 completed applications, each City Councilmember will submit to the Council Assistant an unranked list of names of the candidates the Councilmember wishes to move forward in the process. Each Councilmember's list should contain no more than 15 names. The Council Assistant shall aggregate all Councilmember lists into one unranked master list of the 10-15 candidates most commonly selected among the individual lists provided. The list shall be arranged in alphabetical order and shall only*

⁶ See e.g., Spitzer, Hugh: [Washington cities have more powers than we think](#) (MRSC, Aug. 25, 2016).

include the names of the candidates. The Council Assistant shall place an Asterix () next to the name of any applicant who has officially declared their candidacy for election to the Vancouver City Council. This aggregated list shall be provided to the Council during the executive session held prior to the interview meeting.*

Immediately following executive session, Council shall meet in public session to select which candidates to invite to participate in an interview at the next City Council meeting. The decision as to which applicants to interview will be based on the information contained in the application forms and Council's evaluation of the qualifications of the candidates. Generally, the first round of interviews will not include any applicant who has officially declared their candidacy for election to the Vancouver City Council. Such applicants may be interviewed in subsequent rounds of interviews if a candidate has not been appointed. The decision as to which candidates will be interviewed will be at the sole discretion of the City Council.

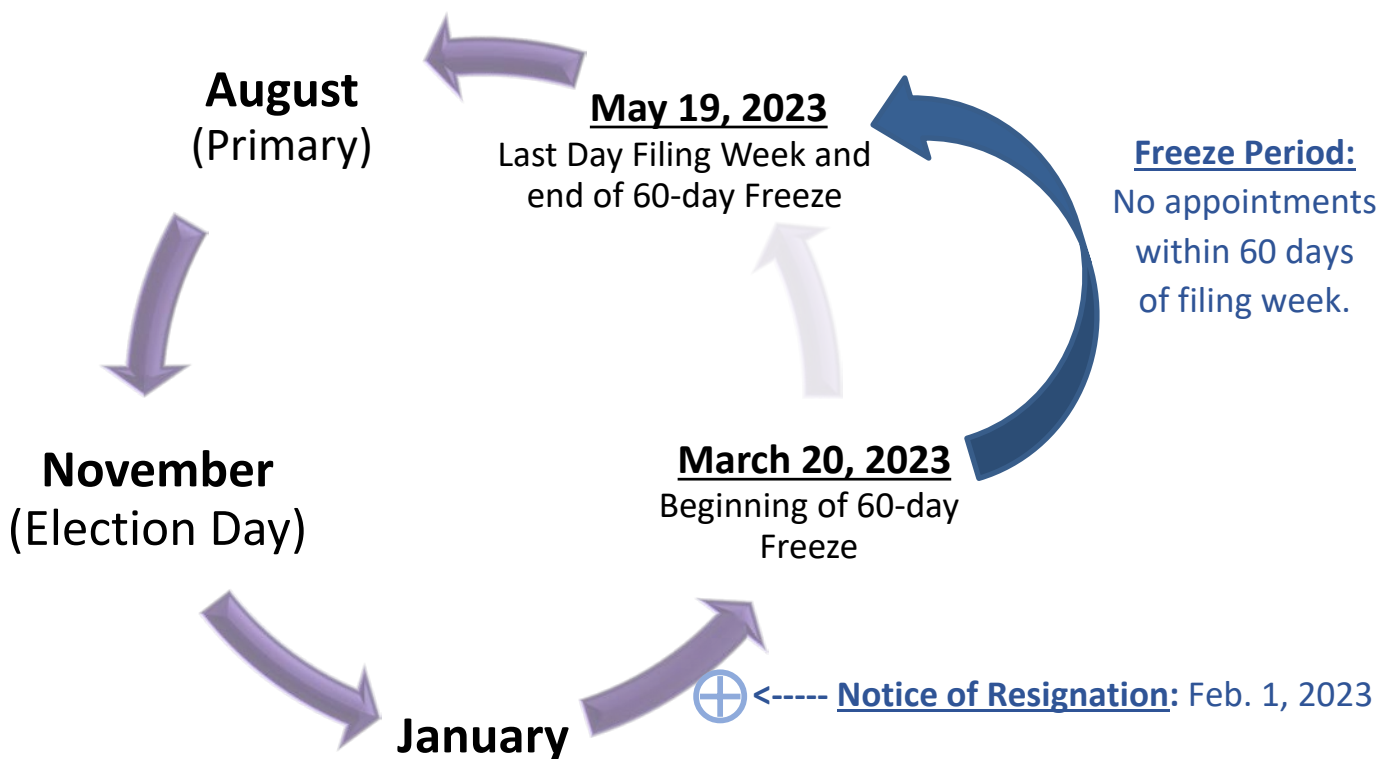
- ❑ Avoid appointments within 60 days of filing week: City Council may decline to make an appointment within a specified period (e.g. within 60 days) of the last day of filing week. At the time of Council's March 21 Workshop, it was observed that some timelines and an example might assist the Council in its exploration of this option.

Recruitment Timeline: A typical City Council vacancy recruitment takes approximately 6-8 weeks from the date the vacancy is announced by the City to the date that the first round of interviews are conducted. (Some of the variability in this range is attributable to City Council Policy 100-38, Section 5.3 which prescribes that the application period remain open for not less than 2 weeks and not longer than 30 days.) One other timing issue to note is that filing week for the general election typically falls on the third week of May. Therefore, for sake of the following example, please assume that a 60-day freeze period would run from March 20, 2023 – May 19, 2023:

Example: *On February 1, 2023, a City Councilmember announces that they have taken a job on the east coast and are relocating out of the area. The outgoing Councilmember anticipates that their last day in office will be April 3, 2023.^{FN7}*

⁷ If the City has advance notice of an upcoming vacancy – such as a resignation that has been announced but has not yet taken effect – the legislative body may begin preparing for the vacancy while the current officeholder is still in office, such as advertising for interested candidates. However, the legislative body may not vote to fill the position until after the vacancy has occurred, because before that time there is technically no vacancy to fill. (See e.g., [AGO 1978 No. 20](#).)

The City announces the vacancy on February 6, 2023 and accepts applications for 3 weeks: from February 10 – March 3, 2023. The City receives 50 applications. Applications are sent to the remaining members of City Council for review; Councilors individually select 10-15 names of applicants they would like to interview. The Council Assistant compiles an aggregate list of the candidates selected. The aggregated list is provided to City Council in an Executive Session held on March 13, 2023; immediately afterwards, the City Council meets in regular session and considers which applicants to invite for an interview.



Reflection Topic: Considering the example above, if you were at the March 13, 2023 City Council meeting, which option(s) would you prefer:

- Select a slate of candidates to interview the following Monday, March 20, 2023. (Note: If Council Policy 100-38 were amended to institute a 60-day appointment freeze, no final vote to appoint could be taken to appoint an applicant interviewed on March 20 until May 22, 2023 – the first Council meeting following the 60-day freeze.)
- Take no action until after filing week. Wait to see which applicant(s) announce their candidacy for election to the vacant Council seat. Revisit appointment to

the vacant Council seat on May 22, 2023; prioritize interviews of non-candidates in the first round of interviews.

- C. Are there other reflections or potential refinements that the example above calls to mind?



Direct Staff to explore additional options: As previously discussed, City Staff initiated activity could include:

- ☐ **Refine improvements to process community member appointments to boards, commissions, committees and task forces:** Council could direct staff to develop further refinements to community member boards, commissions, committees and task forces as a means of creating new opportunities for a diverse pool of community members to increase their knowledge, skill and qualifications for elected leadership through service. Such strategies may include implementation of one or more of the Final Recommendations of the Community Task Force on Council Representation.
- ☐ **Develop a slate of prospective appointees who agree not to seek election:** Exploring the possibility of establishing a slate of prospective Councilmember-appointees who would serve on the condition of not seeking election in the next general election.

Questions or Comments:

Jonathan Young | City Attorney

Vancouver City Attorney's Office

415 W. 6th Street | PO Box 1995

Vancouver, Washington

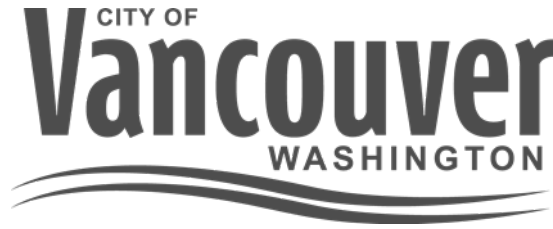
vanlaw@cityofvancouver.us

(360) 487-8500

Accessibility: Individuals in need of language interpretation services or accommodations with a disability may contact City staff at: (360) 487-8600 (Voice/TTY 487-8602)

Attachment #1:

Redlined Draft Changes to City Council Policy 100-06



POLICY AND PROCEDURE

CITY OF VANCOUVER WASHINGTON	INDEX			
	Administrative/Council/City Manager			
Subject	Number	Rev.	Effective Date	Page 1 of 13
Council Appointment of Community Members to Boards, Commissions, Advisory Committees and Task Forces	100-06	EF	12/13/2021 6/6/2022	
	Supersedes 9/24/18 12/13/2021	Prepared by: [City Manager]	Approved by: [Mayor]	

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish policies and procedures for selection of community members to serve on city boards, commissions, advisory committees and task forces.

2.0 Organizations Affected

All boards, commissions, and committees.

3.0 References

Resolution No. M-1751, March 25, 1974
Resolution No. M-2386, February 2, 1984
Memorandum to Mayor and City Council, April 15, 1998
Resolution No. M-3179, June 15, 1999
Resolution No. M-3254, November 22, 1999
Resolution No. M-3298, July 3, 2000
Resolution No. M-3347, June 25, 2001
Resolution No. M-3460, July 12, 2004
Resolution No. M-3607, April 16, 2007
Resolution No. M-3730, January 3, 2011
Resolution No. M-3980, September 24, 2018
Resolution No. M-4157, December 13, 2021
Resolution No. M-____, June 6, 2022

4.0 Declaration of Policy

The City of Vancouver's boards, commissions, committees and task forces provide an invaluable service to the City. Their advice on a variety of subjects aids the Mayor and

Councilmembers in the decision-making process. Effective community member participation is an invaluable tool for local government.

City regulatory and advisory bodies provide an opportunity for community members who want to participate in public service to be involved in governmental boards, commissions, committees and task forces. These bodies can also serve as a training ground or stepping-stone for qualified persons who are interested in seeking public office.

4.1 Authority

The City Council of the City of Vancouver is specifically empowered by state law, City Charter, and ordinance to fill by appointment all boards and commissions established by such state law, charter or ordinance, or such other advisory boards or commissions as the Council deems necessary or advisable. In the exercise of this power, it is the desire of the City Council to establish a consistent policy in its decision-making role to fairly select community members who desire to serve on boards or commissions. To this end, this policy has been created, and it shall remain in effect until such time as the City Council desires to amend or modify it in part or revoke it in whole.

The City Manager is responsible for the oversight and administration of the process by which the advisory boards and commissions program is managed. The City Manager shall assign primary coordination of the Boards and Commissions program to a staff member within the City Manager's Office.

4.2 ~~Length of Service for Boards and Commission Members~~ Term Limits

Appointees serving in a three- (3) year term may be reappointed twice for a maximum of three (3) terms.

Appointees serving in a four- (4), five- (5), or six- (6) year term may be reappointed once for a maximum of two (2) terms.

Appointments to an unexpired term of less than half the length of the full term, up to two (2) years, shall not be considered as a term in these criteria. Appointments for any length over this shall be considered a full term.

If a candidate is selected to fill the remainder of an unexpired term of six (6) months or less, their appointment shall be for the unexpired term plus the next full term.

Specific boards and commissions may have different term lengths and term limits that are exceptions to the general rule above.

4.3 Initial Appointment Criteria

Every Board, Commission, Advisory Committee and Task Force formed by the City is an opportunity to build credibility and trust with community stakeholders. Accountability in these structures is a foundational element of equitable engagement. To this end, it shall be the policy of the City Council to evaluate each applicant for appointment on an objective basis, utilizing the following criteria:

Diversity, Equity and Inclusion (DEI) – In the context of appointing community members to City Boards, Commissions, Advisory Committees, and Task Forces, the City’s commitment to DEI is advanced as follows:

- a) Diversity – The makeup of committees convened by the City should reflect the demographic diversity of the city across race/ethnicity, gender, socioeconomic status, geography and areas of expertise. When conducting outreach to solicit interest from the community as prospective committee members, the City should specifically focus on communities that have historically been excluded from public decision-making processes. These include “underserved communities” which can be defined in many ways, but typically include populations that have experienced systemic and institutional barriers resulting in disparate outcomes (in health, education, housing, employment, etc.). These populations may include communities of color, LGBTQ+ communities, low-income communities, people with disabilities, and those who are unhoused.
- b) Equity – Broadly, equity can be defined by concepts of fairness or justice in the way people are treated. It ensures that all communities have the resources and support they need to reach their full potential. In the context of stakeholder involvement, equitable approaches center the voices of those most impacted, identify and analyze the unique needs of specific populations in relationship to an issue or decision, and ensure that identity (e.g., race or ethnicity) is not a predictor of outcomes.
- c) Inclusion – The City strives to ensure that all members of our community are afforded opportunities to participate in decisions about programs, activities, and services that may affect them. Inclusion ensures that the public can influence decisions, that their concerns will be considered throughout processes, and that decision-makers intentionally seek out and facilitate the involvement of those most negatively impacted by disparities in outcomes and decisions.

Residency - Appointments to certain boards and commissions must, by state law or local ordinance, be limited to residents of the City of Vancouver. It is preferable that all appointments be filled by city residents. However, persons living outside the City

of Vancouver may be considered and appointed to positions not legally restricted to city residents when determined appropriate by the Council.

City Employment – City employees will not be appointed to City boards, committees, commissions, and task forces, but they may apply and be considered appointment to non-City bodies. The City Council may choose to nominate a City staff member to serve as the City representative on ~~the~~ Clark County Advisory Commissions.

Contributive Potential – City Council shall evaluate the potential contribution that each applicant may make if appointed to a board or commission. Factors to guide Council in its evaluation of this could include evaluation of an applicant's:

- a) ~~Desire to perform public service.~~ Commitment to advancing City Council goals of equity, resilience, and community safety in relevant decision-making processes.
- b) Ability to develop and form decisions based on factual information and decision-making criteria in addition to an aAbility to express ideas, concepts or philosophies.
- c) Lived eExperience in the community and/or history of service on other boards, commissions, advisory committees, task forces, and committees, or informal community involvement. A highly prioritized applicant may describe expertise and involvement with formal structures, like Parent Teacher Associations, neighborhood or business associations, or history with volunteering, for example, in their faith community. There are also trusted community members who may be sources of connection because they support other needs in community, including community-based childcare systems, coach their children's teams, or engage in activism around community-identified issues.
- d) Special knowledge important to a particular board or commission.Ability to apply personal and professional knowledge, experiences, skills, perspectives and values for the benefit of the broader community. (A successful applicant may describe formal education or professional experience that demonstrate expertise. Applicants may also describe "informal" experiences, including social and environmental backgrounds that also demonstrate important skills and expertise. For example, houseless or formerly unhoused people may bring both the expertise from understanding the experiences and challenges of these populations, but also the ingenuity, creativity, perseverance, and social skills necessary day to day.)
- e) Ability to help the City connect with diverse community voices. Communities connect and stay connected in many ways, and looking for both traditional examples, like volunteer management, leadership in faith

communities, or outreach and organizing experience (with a community-based organization, or around a particular issue of concern) may demonstrate existing relationships beneficial to ensuring the committee is reaching many audiences. For many communities, connections also occur outside of these structures and activities as well, including in spaces like multifamily housing where resources may be shared, or the barbershop or hair salon, or coffee shop where community comes together. This may also include communities where elders serve as vital connections.

- f) Understanding of, and appreciation for, the responsibility of participating on a public board and the transparency and public nature of deliberation and decision-making that this requires. Applicants should demonstrate a commitment to operating within the scope of assigned Board, Commission, Advisory Committee or Task Force.
- g) Commitment to inclusive and thoughtful behavior in all interactions with other Commissioners, applicants, community members and City staff.
- h) Commitment to an open process that includes the many voices that are part of our community, and incorporates community participation and stakeholder engagement.
- i) Ability to take a long-term view and consider individual projects and policy decisions in the context of how they contribute to the City's overall growth and development over a 20-50 year time horizon.
- j) Ability to consider different perspectives on an issue and balance multiple perspectives when developing a recommendation.
- k) Commitment to environmental stewardship that honors and reflects the history of the land, water, air and natural world upon which we exist and depend.
- a) —

Time Available to Serve – City Council will need to be assured that the candidate will be available to serve at the scheduled meetings. Individuals applying to serve on boards, commissions, advisory committees and task forces must have a willingness to commit to regular and consistent attendance and participation at meetings throughout assigned term of appointment. It is requested that applicants consider their capacity when applying. Applicants are invited to raise any questions or concerns regarding accessibility, scheduling or accommodations during the recruitment process.

Diverse Sectional Composition — Maintaining a geographic-diverse balance of community representation is recognized as a desirable goal in the appointment of community members to boards, and commissions, advisory committees and task forces when applicable. Specifically, diversity of knowledge, experiences, skills,

perspectives and values that enhance the level of representative perspectives included on the applicable Board, Commission, Advisory Committee or Task Force. This may include a variety of characteristics and experiences, including: diversity in demographic and socioeconomic characteristics; diversity of housing tenure experiences (rental, homeownership, houselessness, etc.); diversity in length of time living in the region and city/region/country of origin; diversity of educational and professional experience; diversity in geographic location where members live and work around the City and region; diversity of primary mode of transportation; and/or diversity in volunteer and philanthropic affiliations.

4.4 Reappointment

Incumbents who wish to be reappointed and who are eligible for reappointment in accordance with the provisions of section 4.2 shall provide a Letter of Continued Interest to the Mayor's Office within 60 days prior to the expiration of their term. There is not a vested right to reappointment for any position.

The board or commission Staff Liaison and Chair will provide an overview of the prior service for any incumbent seeking reappointment. This memo will accompany the incumbent's Letter of Continued interest and include the following information:

- a) Regularity of attendance.
- b) Understanding of committee or commission function.
- c) Effectiveness.
- d) Demonstrated contribution during past term of office on issues, programs, policies, etc., of the advisory board, committee or commission.
- e) Number of terms served.

Once a Letter of Continued Interest has been received and City staff has determined the incumbent seeking reappointment is eligible to continue service, the position will be advertised as a position whose incumbent member is seeking reappointment and in accordance with Section 4.5. Incumbents seeking reappointment will be interviewed by the Council interview committee, along with any other eligible candidates who submit applications during the open recruiting process in accordance with section 4.5.

4.5 Recruitment and Appointment Timeline

4.5.1 Determination of Vacancy and Future Needs

At such time as a vacancy occurs in a city board, commission, ~~or~~ committee, or task force or 90 days prior to the expiration of a term of office, it shall be the policy of the City ~~Council~~ to:

- a) ~~D~~aetermine whether an incumbent member is interested in and eligible for reappointment in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.5 Term Limits. If so, City staff will request a Letter of Continued Interest from the applicant.

b) City Staff will coordinate with the applicable Chair to summarize the current composition of the board, commission, committee, or task force, outlining attributes and characteristics for both current Commissions as well as future applicants. Questions will be posed to existing members as needed. City Staff will develop a community profile report summarizing applicable attributes of current board, commission, committee or task force members and offering recommendations regarding the types of additional perspectives that may best achieve a diverse set of voices and lived experiences.

a)c) City Staff will develop a communications plan for each new recruitment to provide outreach to existing members, applicants from previous processes, and targeted conversations with historically underrepresented community members. City Staff will also develop recruitment language and questions and conduct targeted outreach to community members to encourage bringing their voice and perspective to the board, commission, committee or task force.

4.5.2 Announcement of Position Recruitment

60 days prior to the expiration of a term, staff in the City Manager's Office will:

- a) Schedule a tentative consent item on a future Council meeting agenda for appointment or reappointment for the subject recruitment;
- b) Accept a Letter of Continued Interest from incumbent, if applicable;
- c) Contact the Council subcommittee assigned to reviewing the subject recruitment to provide information pertinent to the recruitment and schedule a tentative date for the subcommittee to conduct candidate interviews;
- d) Establish a 30-day minimum filing period and publicly announce recruitment for the position by news release and other City communication methods;
- e) Notify applicants who have expressed an interest in being considered for the subject board or committee and who have valid applications (less than one year old) of the upcoming recruitment.

Subject to section 4.3, any interested community member who is not at that time a member of that board or commission may submit an application and resume for consideration of appointment during the announced application filing period. Applications will remain active for one year from the date received by the City Manager's Office.

4.5.3 Assessment of Applicant Pool

30 days prior to the expiration of a term, and upon closure of the application filing period, staff in the City Manager's Office will:

- a) Confirm the date of the Council meeting agenda on which the subject appointment or reappointment will appear;
- b) Request from the subject board or commission Staff Liaison a Status Summary Memo to be provided as reference for the Council subcommittee assigned to evaluate candidates. Such memo should not include specific recommendations from the staff member but should rather include general information pertaining to the board or commission's work over the past year, the current environment, future goals, and other general information as appropriate;
- c) Assess the applicant pool and advance the process as follows:
 - a. If no qualified applications have been received, the recruitment will be reposted for an additional 30 days;
 - b. If 10 or fewer qualified applications have been received, all applications and Letters of Continued Interest will be provided to the assigned Council subcommittee, and all applicants and incumbents (if applicable) will be scheduled for interviews;
 - c. If 10 or more qualified applications have been received, all applications and Letters of Continued Interest will be provided to the assigned Council subcommittee, and the Council subcommittee will collectively review applicants and identify candidates to be interviewed. All incumbents and the candidates identified by the Council subcommittee will be scheduled for interviews.

4.5.4 Confirmation of Interview Process

Three weeks prior to expiration of term, staff in the City Manager's Office will:

- a) Confirm with the Council subcommittee members if they would like to meet with the subject board or commission Staff Liaison prior to candidate interviews, and if so, schedule such meeting immediately prior to the first candidate interview;
- b) Finalize the interview date and block of time with the Council subcommittee;
- c) Schedule interviews with candidates selected in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.5.3.
 - a. In-person interviews are preferred, but interviews via available audio or video conferencing technology are acceptable and may be scheduled when a candidate is unable to come in person.
 - b. Applicants unable to accommodate an interview on the scheduled date and time will not be considered for the current position, but such applicants will be notified of future board and commission openings for up to one year from the application submission date.

4.5.5 Distribution of Recruitment Packet

Two weeks prior to expiration of term, staff in the City Manager's Office will distribute the recruitment packet to the Council subcommittee evaluating candidates via email. Such packet will include the following:

- Interview schedule
- News release
- Status summary from board or commission staff member
- Current board or commission roster
- Individual applications of those candidates scheduled for interview and any Letter(s) of Continued Interest, if applicable

4.6 Interview and Selection

In accordance with Section 4.5.3, all candidates will be interviewed by the Council subcommittee assigned to the subject recruitment unless an exceptionally large number of applications is received and the committee decides, after screening the applications, to interview a smaller number of applicants. If insufficient applications are received, the committee may decide to re-open the application period.

The Council subcommittee will conduct interviews at City Hall during the timeframe previously scheduled by staff in the City Manager's Office. Council subcommittee members will conduct individual interviews and utilize a standard list of interview questions and a Rater Panel Notes template to capture relevant information.

In general, candidates will not be given numerical ratings, but members of City Council subcommittees may take notes and reflect on applicants' contributive potential as described within Section 4.3 of this City Council Policy. Notes should list strengths and weaknesses to the best ability possible; notes may be disclosed in accordance with a public records request in accordance with applicable law. Interviewers should refrain from engaging in any analysis that is based on a protected class. For example, an applicant should not be prioritized simply because of their race or ethnicity (even if the applicant is a member of a historically underrepresented community), but such a candidate may be better situated than other applicants to contribute to the work ahead based upon their specific, demonstrated knowledge and experience. It is permissible to base selection decisions on the *knowledge and experience of applicants* – particularly where that knowledge and experience assists the City in understanding the needs of our community.

Upon conclusion of all interviews, the Council subcommittee will deliberate and complete an Interview Outcome Form, which will be provided to the City Manager's staff along with all interview notes for recordkeeping purposes.

Upon conclusion of all interviews, the Council subcommittee members will notify the City Manager's staff as to which candidate(s) they wish to recommend to the full Council for appointment and/or reappointment

4.7 Council Appointment

Council subcommittee recommendations are brought forward for consideration by the full City Council at a Council meeting. The appointment or reappointment will appear on the Council's Consent Agenda for the scheduled meeting date.

Upon recommendation of the Council subcommittee evaluating the subject recruitment, the City Manager's staff will prepare an appointment memo to be included in the advance packet provided to the full City Council for the scheduled Council meeting date.

Members of all boards and commissions will be appointed by a majority vote of the Council.

4.8 Notification of Council Decision

Each applicant shall be notified by email of the decision of the Council within three (3) business days of the Council action on the proposed appointment(s) at a Council meeting.

The appointed applicant shall be provided information regarding next steps. A confirmation letter from the Mayor will be sent to the appointment applicant.

Applicants who were interviewed but not appointed will be notified via email and provided information regarding any upcoming potential opportunities to serve. A letter from the Mayor will also be sent.

The City Manager's Office will also notify the Staff Liaison assigned to support the subject advisory board, committee or commission of the Council decision.

4.9 Records

The City Manager's Office shall maintain records of persons who have applied for a vacancy on a given board, commission or committee for one (1) year after each filing period. If another appointment shall become available within that year, all such applicants shall be notified thereof by mail so that such persons can file for such new appointment.

The City Manager's Office shall collect and maintain Council subcommittee interview notes, including all Interview Outcome Forms completed upon conclusion of subcommittee deliberations.

4.10 Recognition

The Mayor will send a certificate of appreciation and letter of thanks to each member of a board or commission upon the completion of a term.

5.0 Definitions

5.1 Public Development Authority/ Public Corporation

A public development authority is an independent legal entity established pursuant to state statute (RCW 35.21.730 - .755) to administer and execute federal grants or programs and to receive and administer other public and private funds in order to accomplish a public purpose. Authorities include the Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the City Center Redevelopment Authority.

5.2 Board

A semi-autonomous body established pursuant to federal or state statute or authority or city ordinance. Actions of a board are usually appealable to designated courts of law. Boards related to city affairs include, Building - Fire Codes Board of Appeals, Vancouver Public Facilities District Board, Vancouver Housing Authority Board, Fort Vancouver Regional Library District Board, and Clark County Mosquito Control District Board of Trustees.

5.3 Commission

A body established by city ordinance to study and recommend action to the City Council. Authority of commissions is delegated from Council or, in the case of telecommunications and solid waste, in conjunction with the County Commissioners. With the exception of the Civil Service Commission, some actions of commissioners are appealed directly to City Council. Commissions established by city ordinances include: City/County Telecommunications Commission, Cultural Commission, Civil Service Commission, Parks and Recreation Commission, Planning Commission, Private For-Hire Transportation Commission, Salary Review Commission, and Urban Forestry Commission.

5.4 Committee

A body appointed by Council with a specified task or function. Committee action ordinarily will be subjected to review and/or appeal to City Council or to a commission established by Council. City of Vancouver committees include the Aviation Advisory Committee, Charter Review Committee, Lodging Tax Advisory Committee, Parking Advisory Committee, Port of Portland Citizen Noise Advisory Committee, and the Design Review Committee.

5.5 Ad Hoc Task Force

A body appointed by Council to study or work on a particular subject or problem. A task force will cease to exist upon completion of its charge as given by the Council. Examples of previously appointed task force bodies are the Water/Sewer Rate Task Force and the Cruising Task Force.

6.0 Formation and Dissolution of Committees

6.1 Establishment

These advisory bodies originate from different sources. Some are established by ordinance while others are established by motion of the City Council. It is at the discretion of the Council as to whether or not any advisory body should be established by ordinance. See Section 16.0 for the current list of City Advisory Committees.

6.2 Statement of Purpose and Function

Every advisory body, when it is formed, will have a specific statement of purpose and function, which will be re-examined periodically by City Council to determine its effectiveness. This statement of purpose is made available to all community members when they are appointed.

6.3 Size

The size of each advisory group is determined by City Council and the size is related to its duties and responsibilities.

6.4 Periodic Review

Every four years, established boards, commissions and committees will be evaluated on a regular cycle by the City Manager in consultation with the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem. The schedule of review of each body will be staggered in a rational manner to prevent all bodies from being under review simultaneously. Review will examine the bodies' purpose and compliance with their respective bylaws, Vancouver Municipal Code, Council policy, and other pertinent governing documents and legislation. The system of evaluation will be determined by the City Manager in consultation with the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem. The City Manager shall prepare a report to the Council summarizing the review, including any recommended actions.

Upon Council direction, such evaluation of an individual board, commission, or committee may take place outside of the regular four-year cycle if the Council deems it necessary to do so.

6.5 Dissolution

City Council may dissolve any advisory body that, in their opinion, is no longer necessary to the work of the city, is not functioning as intended or for any other reason.

7.0 Mayoral Authority in Evaluating Candidates and Making Appointments

7.1 Vancouver Housing Authority Board of Directors

The Mayor shall evaluate, interview and appoint members to the Vancouver Housing Authority (VHA) Board of Commissioners, in accordance with and as directed by RCW 35.82.040.

7.2 Charter Review Committee and Salary Review Commission

The Mayor shall appoint members to the Charter Review Committee (City Charter Section 11.17) and the Salary Review Commission (City Charter Section 2.18), subject to City Council confirmation. The Mayor has discretion as to the process by which candidates for these bodies are evaluated prior to Council confirmation.

8.0 City Council Authority in Evaluating Candidates for Appointment

The Mayor, with the concurrence of Council, shall appoint two subcommittees consisting of three Councilmembers each to review, interview and recommend appointments to all boards and commissions, except as provided for under Section 7.0.

The Council Committee assignments will be reviewed following the change of Councilmembers based on elections or appointments or at the beginning of the calendar year and in accordance with Council Policy 100-33. The Council Committee will be chaired by the most senior Councilmember, unless the most senior Councilmember chooses not to chair the subcommittee. In this event, the subcommittee will select an alternative Councilmember to serve as chair.

9.0 Council Concerns about Recommendations

Councilmembers should raise any concerns about any recommendation with the Mayor prior to the City Council meeting that is scheduled for the approval of the appointment.

10.0 Appointment of Members

Appointees to community member boards, commissions, committees and task forces should serve on only one committee, unless qualified applicants cannot be identified or other special circumstances are identified.

Members of all advisory bodies are appointed by a majority vote of the Council during a regularly scheduled meeting.

11.0 Removal of Members

Council may terminate any Council-confirmed appointment prior to the expiration of that member's term of office by a majority vote of the City Council if the Council finds cause for removal, unless otherwise provided for in governing bylaws, and city, state or federal law applicable to the City board, commission, advisory committee, or task force at issue.

12.0 Overlapping Terms Intended

Lengths of terms vary from one advisory body to another, but in all cases, overlapping terms are intended. On special work task forces, where a specific project is the purpose, there need not be terms of office.

13.0 Committee Operation

City Council expects new members will be oriented to the roles and responsibilities of their appointment.

14.0 Yearly Report to City Council

Each Committee should make a report to City Council each year. This report need not be presented in person.

15.0 Lobbying Efforts Consistent with City Policy

Lobbying efforts by any advisory bodies on legislative or political matters should first be checked for consistency with existing City policy by contacting the City Manager's office. In the event a position is taken that differs from that of the City's policy, an advisory body acting as an official body of the City of Vancouver cannot represent that position before another body, i.e., the State Legislature or the Clark County Board of Commissioners. An individual member is free to voice a position, oral or written, on any issue as long as it is made clear that they are not speaking as a representative of the City of Vancouver, or as a member of their commission, committee or task force.

16.0 Current Boards, Committees, Commissions and Task Forces

16.1 Appointments Made by Council

Council appointments are subject to the provisions of Section 8.0.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Aviation Advisory Committee	3 years	VMC 10.05.020; Resolution M-545
Building-Fire Code Commission	6 years	VMC 17.08.040

City/County Telecommunications Commission	3 years	VMC 5.19.300(a)
Lodging Tax Advisory Committee	2 years	RCW 67.28.1817
Civil Service Commission	6 years	VMC 2.57.010
City Center Redevelopment Authority Board	4 years	VMC 2.71.010
Cultural Commission (inactive)	3 years	VMC 2.88.010
Downtown Redevelopment Authority Board	4 years	VMC 2.73.080
Parking Advisory Committee	4 years	VMC Section 2.63
Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission	3 years	VMC 2.16.020 Vancouver City Charter Section 8.054
Planning Commission	4 years	Vancouver City Charter 8.01 (authorization); VMC 20.220.010
Urban Forestry Commission	4 years	VMC 12.02.010
Vancouver Public Facilities District Board	4 years	RCW 35.57

16.2 Appointments Made by Mayor Subject to Council Confirmation

Mayoral appointments are subject to the provisions of Section 7.0.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Charter Review Committee	<i>Length of service; Meets every 5 years</i>	Charter Section 11.17
Salary Review Commission	4 years	Vancouver City Charter Section 2.18

16.3 Appointments Made by Mayor

Appointments made by the Mayor and are subject to the provisions of Section 7.0.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Vancouver Housing Authority Board of Commissioners	5 years	RCW 35.82.040; Charter Section 8.03; VHA Resolution #2477

16.4 Non-City Boards, Commissions, Committees, and Task Forces

The City has the opportunity to nominate representatives to sit on boards, commissions, committees and task forces outside of City jurisdiction. City Council shall evaluate candidates and take action on nominations for appointment to these positions in accordance with the provisions of this policy, unless otherwise directed by the subject body's governing agency.

	Term	Governing Legislation
Clark County Arts Commission	4 years	Clark County Resolution # 2010-03-07
Clark County Historic Preservation Commission	3 years	County Code 40.250.030; Ord. M-3673; VMC 20.220.050
Clark County Mosquito Control District Board of Trustees	2 years	RCW 17.28.110
Clark County Public Health Advisory Council	3 years	Clark County Resolution 2003
Clark County Public Facilities District	3 years	Clark County Code 2.19.010
Fort Vancouver Regional Library Board of Trustees	7 years	RCW 27.12.190, City Charter Section 8.05
PDX Citizen Noise Advisory Committee	3 years	Port of Portland Port Executive Director

Attachment #2:

Redlined Draft Changed to City Council Policy 100-32



POLICY AND PROCEDURE

CITY OF VANCOUVER WASHINGTON		INDEX		
		Administrative/Council/City Manager		
Subject	Number	Rev.	Effective Date	Page 1 of 12
City Council Meetings	100-32	<u>HI</u>	<u>12/13/216/6/2022</u>	
	Supersedes <u>9/24/1812/13/21</u>	Prepared by: [City Manager]	Approved by: [Mayor]	

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish formal procedures for the conduct of City Council meetings.

2.0 Organizations Affected

City Council/City Manager

3.0 References

City Council Resolution M-3239, August 9, 1999
City Council Resolution M-3258, November 22, 1999
City Council Resolution M-3350, July 23, 2001
City Council Resolution M-3412, December 12, 2002
City Council Resolution M-3607, April 16, 2007
City Council Resolution M-3737, March 21, 2011
City Council Resolution M-3844, December 15, 2014
City Council Resolution M-3912, November 14, 2016
City Council Resolution M-3980, September 24, 2018
City Council Resolution M-4157, December 13, 2021
City Council Resolution M-____, June 6, 2022

4.0 Presiding Officer

The Presiding Officer at all meetings of the Council is the Mayor, and in the absence of the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tempore will act in that capacity. If both the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tempore are absent, the most senior member in attendance shall act in that capacity. Seniority amongst members of the Council shall be established according to the date members first join the Council. In the event two or more members of the Council are elected from the same election,

seniority among such members shall be established according to number of votes received (such that the highest available seniority is conferred to the Councilmember-elect who received the greatest number of votes).

4.1. Choosing Mayor Pro Tempore

The Mayor Pro Tempore shall be chosen according to *Section 2.04 of the Vancouver City Charter* ~~and Roberts Rules of Order~~ and Ranked Choice Voting. All members of the City Council, including those nominated for Mayor Pro Tempore, shall vote unless they abstain for a qualifying reason. See Section 10.16.3. The City Council Assistant shall prepare and circulate a ballot containing the names of all nominees. Council members will then be given an opportunity to fill out and return their ballot to the City Council Assistant who will tally the votes as follows:

- If a nominee receives 50 percent or more of first-choice votes, that nominee wins.
- If no nominee exceeds 50 percent of first-choice votes, the nominee(s) in last place is/are eliminated. All the votes for the eliminated nominee(s) are then reallocated to whichever nominee those voters ranked second.
- The elimination process is repeated until one nominee receives over 50 percent of the vote.

Copies of all counted ballots will be affixed to the meeting minutes.

4.2. Obligations of Presiding Officer

The Presiding Officer shall:

- (1) Preserve order and decorum in the Council chambers in accordance with Section 10.15;
- (2) Observe and enforce all rules adopted by the Council;
- (3) Decide all questions on procedure and order, in accordance with these rules, subject to appeal by a Councilmember;
- (4) Recognize Councilmembers in the order in which they request the floor, giving every Councilmember who wishes an opportunity to speak. The Presiding Officer, as a Councilmember, shall have only those rights, and shall be governed in all matters and issues by the same rules and restrictions as other Councilmembers.
- (5) From time to time, appoint Councilmembers to serve on ad hoc committees.

5.0 General Information

5.1. Meetings Schedule

City Council meetings are held on the first, second, third, and fourth Mondays of a month in the City Council Chambers, 415 West 6th Street, Vancouver, Washington. ~~-Special~~

Meetings ~~are not~~ may be scheduled on the fifth Monday of a month on an as-needed basis for in-depth policy discussions upon proper notice. (RCW 42.30.080).

The Vancouver City Charter requires that Council conduct two “regular” meetings each month. Regular Council meetings will be scheduled on the first and third Mondays of each month. Consent Agenda meetings will be scheduled on the second and fourth Mondays of each month. All Regular and Consent Agenda meetings will begin at 6:30 p.m., unless otherwise advertised, and will adjourn no later than 11 p.m. To continue past this time, a majority of the Council must concur.

In the event a City-recognized holiday occurs on Monday, the Council shall not meet. When such a holiday falls on a first or third Monday, a Regular Council meeting will be scheduled on the following Monday (second or fourth), thereby pre-empting the Consent Agenda Meeting that would typically fall on that Monday under the normal schedule described above.

The City Manager’s Office will develop the next year’s annual Council meeting schedule by December 1 each year. The meeting calendar will be presented for Council approval at the first meeting in December.

The adopted annual schedule will be distributed to Council, the media, and all City departments, and will be placed on the City’s website before January 1 of each year. City Council may, at any time, add, cancel or change a meeting date and/or time by a majority vote of the Council and proper notification to the press. Special meetings not included in the adopted annual meeting schedule may be called in accordance with Section 9.0.

5.2. Quorum

At all meetings of the Council, a majority of the Council constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business, but a lesser number may adjourn from day to day or until the time of the next regular meeting and may compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as the City Council shall prescribe. *(Section 2.10 of Vancouver City Charter)*

5.3 Councilmember Absences from Meetings

Councilmembers shall inform the Mayor or City Manager, as well as Council Assistant, if they are unable to attend any Council meeting, or if they will be late to any meeting. A majority vote is required following the initial meeting roll call to excuse any Councilmember absence as outlined per Section 10.1.

5.4. Council Seating

The Presiding Officer and six elected Councilmembers sit on a dais facing the public with the Presiding Officer seated in the middle. The Councilmembers are seated based on seniority, with the most senior Councilmember seated on the Presiding Officer’s left side

and continuing in decreasing seniority away from the Presiding Officer. Maintaining order, exceptions may be made to balance seating on the dais. The order is continued at the far opposite side of the dais and progressing toward the Presiding Officer's right side, resulting in the least senior Councilmember seated on the Presiding Officer's right side.

5.5 Council Meeting Staffing

The City Manager shall attend all meetings of the Council. In the event of the City Manager's absence, the Deputy City Manager shall attend. At the discretion of the City Manager, the Deputy City Manager, department heads, and other staff members shall attend. The City Manager may make recommendations to the Council and shall have the right to take part in the discussions of the Council but shall have no vote.

5.6 Recording Proceedings

The City Clerk or delegate shall maintain minutes of all Regular, Consent, Special Meetings and Workshops of the Council in accordance with statutory requirements and Section 2.11 of the Vancouver City Charter. Such minutes shall be open to public inspection and will also be posted on the City's website. City Council meeting minutes can be corrected if in error but shall not be revised without a majority affirmative vote of the Council at a regularly scheduled Council meeting.

5.7 Broadcasting

Regular and Consent Agenda meetings, including workshops, are cablecast live and replayed on CVTV-23 and CVTV-323, and streamed live at www.cvtv.org, whenever reasonable use of technology allows.

5.8 Media Representation at Council Meetings

All public meetings of the City Council and its advisory committees shall be open to the media, freely subject to recording by radio, television, electronic, and photographic services at any time, provided that such arrangements do not interfere with the orderly conduct of the meeting.

6.0 Order of Business

Regular and Consent Agenda meetings shall follow a general order of business to ensure consistency and enhance public expectations as to the general format of the agenda.

Modifications to the order of business and meeting format as provided for in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 may occur in the event of scheduling necessities or by Council action.

6.1. Regular Meetings

The order of the agenda for Regular Council meetings will be as follows:

- Pledge of Allegiance
- Call to Order and Roll
- Approval of Minutes
- Proclamations and Special Presentations
- Community Member Communication
- Consent Agenda
- Public Hearings
- New Business
- Unfinished Business
- Communications
 - o From the Council
 - o From the Mayor
 - o From the City Manager
- Adjournment

6.2 Consent Agenda Meetings

The order of the agenda for Consent Agenda Council meetings will be as follows:

- Pledge of Allegiance
- Call to Order and Roll
- Proclamations and Special Presentations
- Community Member Communication
- Consent Agenda
- Public Hearings*
- Community Member Forum (per Section 10.11)
- Adjournment

*Public hearings should typically appear on Regular Meeting agendas unless it is impractical to do so due to scheduling concerns. In such cases, they may be scheduled for a Consent Agenda Meeting, subject to the provisions of Section 10.6.

7.0 Workshops

At the discretion of Council, Council workshops are held Mondays from 4 to 6 p.m. Occasionally, the Mayor and City Manager may extend workshops beyond this timeframe as needed. Workshop times will be published on the final agenda, and Councilmembers will be given as much advance notice as possible if a workshop is scheduled to fall outside this normal timeframe.

During these meetings, items needing in-depth discussion are introduced and reviewed. No formal action is taken at workshops. Formal action is defined as a collective positive or negative decision following an actual vote by a majority of the Council upon a resolution, order or ordinance.

Council will, on a regular basis, be provided with an on-going preview of upcoming workshops.

8.0 Executive Sessions

An Executive Session is a council meeting or portion of a council meeting that is closed except to the Council, City Manager and authorized staff members and/or consultants authorized by the City Manager. The public is restricted from attendance. Executive Sessions may be held during Regular, Consent Agenda, Workshops or Special council meetings and will be announced by the Mayor. Before convening an Executive Session, the Mayor shall announce the purpose of the meeting and the anticipated time when the session will be concluded. Should the session require more time, a public announcement shall be made that the meeting is being extended and the duration of the extension. Executive Sessions shall be held in accordance with the provisions of the Washington State Open Meetings Act. Council Regular Meetings, Consent Agenda Meetings, and Workshops are “regular meetings” as that term is defined by RCW 42.30.075 and used in RCW 42.30.110(1).

9.0 Special Meetings

The city clerk shall call special public meetings of the City Council upon the approval of the Mayor or a majority of the Councilmembers. Any request shall state the subjects to be considered at such special meeting and no other subject shall there be acted upon. (Section 2.10 of the Vancouver City Charter)

Notice of every special meeting shall be given in writing personally, by fax or email to every Councilmember, to the City Manager, to the City Attorney, and to all local news media representatives who have on file with the city clerk a request for such notices. The notice shall be posted on the City’s website, prominently displayed at the main entrance to City Hall and the meeting site if the meeting is not being held at City Hall. The notice must be delivered or posted at least 24 hours before the meeting. The notice shall state the place and time of the meeting and the business to be conducted. The Council shall not make final disposition of any matter not included in the notice.

Councilmembers are active in their community and attend many meetings and events. The people of Washington have declared that all meetings of a public agency shall be open and public. When a quorum of the council is present at a meeting where action is taken, the meeting is subject to the Open Public Meetings Act. A “meeting” of the Council occurs “when a majority of its members gathers with the collective intent of transacting the governing body’s business.”¹ “Action” is broadly defined as the transaction of the official business of an agency including “deliberations, discussions, considerations, reviews, [and] evaluations” and receipt of testimony.² If Councilmembers

¹ Citizens All. for Prop. Rights Legal Fund v. San Juan County, 184 Wn.2d 428, 444, 359 P.3d 753, 761, 2015 Wash. LEXIS 1146, *18

² RCW 42.30.020

plan to attend an event or meeting with the intent of transacting City business, they should notify the City Manager's Office so that it can be determined if a quorum of the Council will be present. If a quorum will be present the City Manager's Office will provide a notice of a special meeting of the Council. In order to prepare and give notice of the meeting, Councilmembers need to notify the City Manager's Office at least one week before the meeting.

If a quorum of Council is present at an event or meeting without notice having been provided, Councilmembers shall "self-police" by either having members leave to avoid a quorum or by not sitting together and not discussing City business. In the absence of an agreement otherwise, the Councilmember(s) whose arrival triggered the quorum shall leave the event or meeting.

10.0 Council Meeting Protocol

10.1 Call to Order and Roll Call

The Presiding Officer shall call the meeting to order and request the Council Assistant call roll of Councilmember attendance. Lack of response by a Councilmember at the time of roll call will indicate the absence of that Councilmember. A majority vote is required to excuse any Councilmember absence. Councilmembers should provide advance notice of absences whenever possible, as provided for in Section 5.3.

10.2 Changes to Agenda Item Order

The Presiding Officer may, with the concurrence of the Councilmembers, take agenda items out of order or change the order of the agenda.

10.3 Approval of Minutes

Meeting minutes shall be approved by a majority vote of the Council. Councilmembers who were absent from the meeting may either vote on approval of those minutes or may choose to abstain from voting.

10.4 Formal Proclamations and Special Presentations

A proclamation is an official announcement or recognition as defined and signed by the Mayor. The issuance of a proclamation at a Council meeting shall be at the discretion of the Mayor.

Proclamations will be briefly summarized by the Mayor and presented to the recipient(s). The recipient(s) will be allowed to make brief comments.

Special presentations include, but are not limited to, retirements, commendations and recognition by the Mayor and City Council.

10.5 Community Member Communications on Agenda Items

Members of the public are invited to speak for approximately three minutes each about any item on that evening's Council Agenda that is not already scheduled for public hearing or which otherwise allows for public testimony. Such public comment is taken at the beginning of the meeting under Community Member Communication and is subject to the provisions of Section 10.14. A total of ninety (90) minutes of public testimony (or less depending on the number of speakers) will be taken on the Consent Agenda, unless the opportunity for public testimony is extended by majority vote of the Council.

Item numbers to be considered under Community Member Communications shall be indicated on the agenda. Testimony taken under Community Member Communications shall follow protocol set forth in Section 10.14.

10.6 Consent Agenda

Items appearing on the Consent Agenda are routine items voted on by a single motion. Typical items include payment of bills, awarding contracts, adoption of resolutions that do not require a public hearing, and first reading of ordinances. Any Councilmember may remove any item from the Consent Agenda for discussion and separate action. Councilmembers should indicate which items they wish to pull from the Consent Agenda prior to the Council's vote on the full Consent Agenda.

10.7 Ordinances for First Reading

First readings of ordinances shall follow the provisions provided for in the City of Vancouver Charter, Section 2.13. The Mayor shall read into the record the title of any ordinance appearing for first reading at the time of its consideration on the agenda. Council then sets a date for second reading and public hearing.

10.8 Public Hearings

Public hearing items are those specific items being considered by Council on which community members are invited to present their views. Certain item types may be required by law to be scheduled as a public hearing. The Presiding Officer will state the public hearing procedures before each public hearing. Except as otherwise required by law, or otherwise announced by the Presiding Officer, a total of ninety (90) minutes of public testimony (or less depending on the number of speakers) will be taken on the Public Hearings. Provided, that the opportunity for public testimony on Public Hearings may be extended by majority vote of the Council.

All public hearings are advertised in The Columbian at least three days in advance, or as required by law, and information is posted on the City's website. In an emergency, most

public hearings can be called within 24 hours with proper media notification, unless longer notice is required by law.

Public testimony on public hearing items is subject to the provisions of Section 10.14.

10.9 Ordinances for Second Reading and Public Hearing

Community members are invited to present their views on proposed ordinances before a final vote by Council. All public hearings on proposed ordinances are advertised in accordance with Section 10.8.

The Mayor shall read into the record the title of any ordinance appearing for second reading at the time of its consideration on the agenda. Second readings of ordinances shall follow the provisions provided for in the City of Vancouver Charter, Sections 2.14 and 2.15.

10.10 Council and City Manager Communications

City Councilmembers, Mayor and the City Manager make special announcements or provide updates on current issues or items of Council interest.

Councilmembers, the Mayor and the City Manager may also present new proposals and seek feedback on such at this time.

10.11 Community Member Forum

A Community Member Forum will be held at ~~each the end of~~ Consent Agenda meetings. At the first Consent Agenda meeting of each month, the Community Member Forum includes up to ninety (90) minutes of public testimony or less depending on the number of speakers. Community members may speak on any issue of concern or interest, provided that speakers may not use this opportunity to speak in favor of or opposition to any ballot measure or candidate for elected office. Speakers are asked to fill out testimony cards as provided for in Section 10.14 and to limit their comments to approximately three minutes. Each speaker shall have one opportunity to address the Council. During Community Member Forum, Councilmembers have the ability to ask questions and reply to speakers. The format of the Community Member Forum held in conjunction with the second Consent Agenda meeting of each month may vary from month-to-month and will be conducted in accordance with Ground Rules announced in advance of the meeting notice and/or by the Presiding Officer at the beginning of the meeting.

10.12 New Business

Matters that do not appear on the agenda may be raised as new business.

10.13 Unfinished Business

Council discusses ongoing issues or items continued from earlier meetings.

10.14 Public Testimony and Conduct

Speakers who wish to testify before the City Council are required to complete a “Testimony Registration Form” which requests the speaker’s name, address, agency or group represented, the item the speaker wishes to testify on, and their position on the subject. Distinct cards will be identified to be used for either agenda item or Community Member Forum testimony.

At the appropriate time, speakers are requested by the Presiding Officer to step up to the place designated for testimony, give their name for the record, and limit remarks to approximately three minutes. (Council prefers lengthy written testimony to be submitted at least a week prior, so Council has a chance to fairly consider the comments.) All remarks will be addressed to the Council as a whole. Each person who addresses the Council shall do so in an orderly manner and shall not make slanderous or profane remarks to any member of the Council, staff or the general public. Any person who makes such remarks or who becomes boisterous, threatening or personally abusive while addressing the Council and which disrupts or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of any Council meeting may be requested to leave the meeting.

The Presiding Officer and City Manager have the authority to preserve order at all meetings of the Council, to cause the removal of any person from any meeting for disorderly conduct as described herein and which disrupts or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of a Council meeting and to enforce the Rules of the Council. The Presiding Officer and City Manager may command assistance of any peace officer of the City to enforce all lawful orders to restore order at any meeting.

10.15 Council Discussion

All Council discussion shall be governed by Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised. The City Attorney is the Parliamentarian. Every Councilmember shall be provided with a copy of Robert’s Rules of Order, Newly Revised when first joining the Council.

10.16 Voting

10.16.1 Roll Call Votes

The Council Assistant will take a roll call vote, if requested by the Presiding Officer, a Councilmember, or as required by law. The roll call vote shall be by seniority with the least senior member voting first.

10.16.2 Tie Vote

The passage of a Motion, Resolution or Ordinance is lost by a tie vote, provided that the question may be brought forward again at the request of any member at

the same meeting or at the next meeting when any members who were absent or disqualified at the time of the tie vote are present.

10.16.3 Votes on Questions

Each member present shall vote on all questions put to the City Council except on matters on which he or she has been disqualified for a conflict of interest or under the Appearance of Fairness Doctrine. Such a member shall disqualify himself or herself prior to any discussion of the matter. If abstaining, the Councilmember must state the reasons for abstaining, identifying one or more of the following: (1) an excused absence from the prior council meeting and/or (2) a conflict of interest and/or (3) an Appearance of Fairness issue. See Policy 100-39. A Councilmember, who abstains but fails to identify the absence, conflict of interest and/or Appearance of Fairness issue, will be considered to have voted for the majority's position in respect to questions before the council and have their vote so recorded. When disqualification of a member or members results, or would result, in the inability of the Council to act on a matter on which it is required by law to take action, any member who is absent or who is disqualified under the Appearance of Fairness Doctrine may subsequently participate, provided such member first shall have reviewed all materials and listened to all tapes of the proceedings in which the member did not participate.

10.17 Adjournment

There being no further business, the Presiding Officer adjourns the meeting.

11.0 Agenda Preparation

11.1 General Information

The City Manager's office will prepare an agenda for each Council meeting specifying the time and place of the meeting and set forth a brief general description of each item to be considered by the Council. The agenda is subject to approval by the Mayor and the City Manager.

11.2 Placing Item on the Agenda

An item may be placed on a Council meeting agenda by any of the following methods:

- (1) By any two (2) or more Councilmembers
- (2) By the City Manager, or
- (3) By the Mayor.

11.3 Adding an Item to a Published Agenda

An item may be added to a Regular or Consent meeting agenda, per Section 11.2, after the agenda is closed and the notice published if an amended agenda is published, provided to the Mayor and City Councilmembers and posted on the City's website prior to the subject meeting date.

An item may be added to a Regular or Consent meeting agenda on the subject Council meeting date as a walk-on item if the Councilmember or City Manager requesting the addition of the item explains the necessity and receives a majority vote of the Council to amend the agenda at the public meeting.

11.4 Agenda Finalization Schedule

Agenda materials will be available at City Hall and on the City's website for City staff, the media and public by Wednesday prior to the meeting. Agenda materials will be available for Councilmembers by Tuesday prior to the meeting.

VOUCHER APPROVAL

We, the undersigned council members of the City of Vancouver, Clark County, Washington, do hereby certify that the merchandise or services hereinafter specified have been received and that the vouchers listed below are approved for payment in the amount of:

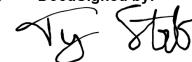
\$ 13,903,708.12 this 6th day of June 2022.

DocuSigned by:



MAYOR

DocuSigned by:



COUNCILMEMBER

DocuSigned by:



COUNCILMEMBER



AUDITING OFFICER

DATE	INCLUSIVE CHECK NUMBERS	CHECK TOTAL
May 16, 2022 - May 29, 2022	Accounts Payable Checks (see attached)	\$ 10,449,647.68
May 16, 2022 - May 29, 2022	Hansen City Payments (see attached)	\$ 28,554.61
May 16, 2022 - May 29, 2022	Visa Refunds (see attached)	\$ 10,050.66
May 16, 2022 - May 29, 2022	Payroll Checks (see attached)	\$ 3,415,455.17
TOTAL		\$ 13,903,708.12

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/2/2022	109,475.21	Bank Of America N.A. - Remit-To: Charlotte NC	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/16/2022	204,051.19	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Oregon	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/16/2022	13,269.20	Washington Dental Service	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/17/2022	144.40	Bank Of America N.A. - Remit-To: Account Analysis	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/18/2022	88,342.47	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Oregon	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/18/2022	130,854.16	City of Vancouver - Remit-To: COV Main	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/18/2022	324,950.61	Kaiser Permanente - Remit-To: Kaiser Permanente	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/18/2022	78,014.02	Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/18/2022	982.30	VSP Vision Care Inc	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/18/2022	5,584.65	Washington Dental Service	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/19/2022	214.00	Allegiance Benefit Plan Management Inc - Remit-To: COBRA	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/19/2022	51,243.50	Liberty Mutual Group Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/19/2022	1,155.00	State of Washington Department of Licensing - Remit-To: DOL - Seattle Remit	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/23/2022	150,632.88	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Oregon	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/23/2022	16,492.10	Washington Dental Service	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/24/2022	750,000.00	Chicago Title Company of WA	
Procurement Card Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	756,230.33	CoV Procurement Card	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	6,288.02	ICMA 401A	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	238,346.82	ICMA Corp	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	774.90	Oregon SDU	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	51,550.39	State of Washington Department of Retirement System (PERS)	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	1,085.92	Vancouver Fire Command Officers	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	23,763.06	Vancouver Firefighters Union Health & Welfare Trust	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	6,040.90	Washington SDU	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	18,700.00	Washington State Firefighters	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/25/2022	18,141.08	Western States Health & Welfare Trust	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/26/2022	996,260.29	Internal Revenue Service	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/26/2022	31,790.50	Liberty Mutual Group Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/26/2022	2,565.00	State of Washington Department of Licensing - Remit-To: DOL - Seattle Remit	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/27/2022	9,006.76	Bank Of America N.A. - Remit-To: Charlotte NC	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/27/2022	33,159.99	State of Oregon Department of Revenue	
Supplier Payment	Manual Wire	No Reference	5/27/2022	330,030.32	State of Washington Department of Revenue	
			Manual Wire Total	4,449,139.97		
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146714	5/19/2022	2,662.00	Atlas Technical Consultants LLC	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146715	5/19/2022	148,918.78	Operations Management International Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146716	5/19/2022	2,538.90	Fire Systems West	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146717	5/19/2022	14.25	Purple Communications Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146718	5/19/2022	12,226.33	HDR Engineering Inc - Remit-To: HDR Engineering - Chicago	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146719	5/19/2022	379,708.78	Rotschy Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146720	5/19/2022	2,158.91	Consolidated Supply Co	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146721	5/19/2022	7,561.25	Economic Consultants Oregon Ltd	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146722	5/19/2022	35,690.51	Mercy Corps Northwest	

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146723	5/19/2022	3,438.28	Columbia West Engineering	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146724	5/19/2022	2,320.39	Universal Field Services Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146725	5/19/2022	4,502.75	George Elevator Service LLC	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146726	5/19/2022	742,539.66	Tapani Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146727	5/19/2022	4,107.26	New Life Friends Church	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146728	5/19/2022	1,447.40	MacKay Sposito Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00146748	5/20/2022	201,209.11	Del Sol Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148442	5/25/2022	23,478.98	IAFF Local #452	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148443	5/25/2022	133.22	Legal Shield	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148444	5/25/2022	10,342.25	Vancouver Police Officer Guild	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148445	5/25/2022	950.40	Vancouver Command Guild	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148446	5/25/2022	13,294.66	Allegiance Benefit Plan Management Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148455	5/26/2022	114,467.99	Cat Works LLC	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148456	5/26/2022	2,689.71	Eagle Newspaper Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148457	5/26/2022	40.73	Ziply Fiber	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148458	5/26/2022	21,904.77	Multnomah Yacht Repair, LLC	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148459	5/26/2022	512.70	Praxair Distribution Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148460	5/26/2022	96,050.97	Jacobs Engineering Group Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148461	5/26/2022	481,693.82	Lee Contractors LLC	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148462	5/26/2022	25,505.19	Share Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148463	5/26/2022	360.00	Rotschy Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148464	5/26/2022	103,673.04	Jeffrey D. Barrar, PS	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148465	5/26/2022	10,624.37	Tapani Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148466	5/26/2022	52,690.63	Outsiderinn.org	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148467	5/26/2022	16,000.00	Staubach Holdings Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148468	5/26/2022	3,798.42	Boys and Girls Clubs of Southwest Washington	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148469	5/26/2022	5,308.80	Council for the Homeless	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148470	5/26/2022	6,108.70	MacKay Sposito Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148471	5/26/2022	347,687.73	CPP Rehab LLLP	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148472	5/26/2022	689.27	Harrys Key Service Inc	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148473	5/26/2022	57,472.00	Angelo Property Co., LP - Remit-To: Angelo Property Co., LP	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148474	5/26/2022	4,010.45	Restored and Revived	
Supplier Payment	EFT	EFT-00148475	5/26/2022	1,902.45	Emerald Services Inc	
			EFT Total	2,952,435.81		
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146729	5/19/2022	355.50	Jacob Britt	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146730	5/19/2022	77.50	Nathan Leek	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146731	5/19/2022	111.00	Ryan Lopossa	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146732	5/19/2022	333.00	Jamie Spinelli	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146733	5/19/2022	125.25	Mike Lester	Travel Advance
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146734	5/19/2022	224.20	Ethan Autrey	Employee Reimbursement
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146735	5/19/2022	259.00	Kerry Peck	Travel Advance
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146736	5/19/2022	286.55	Jinny Jones-Williams	Employee Reimbursement

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146737	5/19/2022	100.00	Justin Kelsom	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146738	5/19/2022	716.79	Tyler Clary	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146739	5/19/2022	32.05	James Nieman	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146740	5/19/2022	499.27	Cole Benak	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146741	5/19/2022	296.60	Craig Frantz	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146742	5/19/2022	149.00	Dustin Nicholson	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146743	5/19/2022	225.81	Troy Rawlins	Employee Reimbursement
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146744	5/19/2022	259.00	Lon Pluckhahn	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146745	5/19/2022	59.25	Carole Boswell	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146746	5/19/2022	259.00	Aaron Lande	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00146747	5/19/2022	185.00	Steve Savage	Travel Advance
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148447	5/26/2022	925.55	Chad Eiken	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148448	5/26/2022	105.47	Timothy Kays	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148449	5/26/2022	22.10	Robert Givens	Employee Reimbursement
Expense Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148450	5/26/2022	125.25	Dotti Ramey	Employee Reimbursement
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148451	5/26/2022	59.25	Carole Boswell	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148452	5/26/2022	90.00	Zachory Martin	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148453	5/26/2022	208.50	Anne McEnerny-Ogle	Travel Advance
Cash Advance Payment	Direct Deposit	EFT-00148454	5/26/2022	288.00	Lee Gelsinger	Travel Advance
			Direct Deposit Total	6,377.89		
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3055	5/18/2022	393.10	A&R Solar	MPE-320975
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3056	5/18/2022	1,094.77	Ada and Everett Johnson Charitable Trust	Utility Refunds: 0024036000-00
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3057	5/18/2022	32.48	Alejandro J Faris and Maria E Farias	Utility Refunds: 0085023623-06
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3058	5/18/2022	2,245.16	Andrew Neiman	Non-Employee Travel - Police Chief Candidate
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3059	5/18/2022	61.89	Armstrong, Stanley	Utility Refunds: 0050037700-06
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3060	5/18/2022	82.41	Arthur J or Janice M Maddock	Utility Refunds: 0110001540-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3061	5/18/2022	450.00	Ben's Bottle Shop LLC	Bus Lic Fees ref COVID-19 surch ref prog
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3062	5/18/2022	119.66	Berhow, Andrew or Kimberly	Utility Refunds: 0029087800-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3063	5/18/2022	126.72	Bisorca, George or Iunia	Utility Refunds: 0079078992-06 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3064	5/18/2022	200.00	Bryan Yance	Cust request ref
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3065	5/18/2022	14.06	Camassia Investments LLC	Utility Refunds: 0078333000-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3066	5/18/2022	80.94	Capitol Electric	MPE-314577
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3067	5/18/2022	12.47	Chapman, Annette	Utility Refunds: 0028000500-00
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3068	5/18/2022	87.20	Clausen, Colleen	Utility Refunds: 0028000500-00

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3069	5/18/2022	97.11	Dana or Tom Fitzgerald	Utility Refunds: 0116031034-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3070	5/18/2022	286.00	Danceworks Performing Arts	CIVICGOV cust dup paid inv 77041609 cust 110916
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3071	5/18/2022	103.00	Donnelly,Daniel	Utility Refunds: 0024001000-13 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3072	5/18/2022	79.94	Dorothy Chongkit or Robinson Chongkit	Utility Refunds: 0078333000-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3073	5/18/2022	1,931.49	Dr. Joel F. Fitzgerald Sr.	Non-Employee Travel - Police Chief Candidate
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3074	5/18/2022	51.13	Eddolls,Paul	Utility Refunds: 0033079300-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3075	5/18/2022	68.07	Edwards,T Scott	Utility Refunds: 0028023900-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3076	5/18/2022	117.81	Elevate NW Electric	MPE-320662
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3077	5/18/2022	293.33	Granite Construction Co	Utility Refunds: 0500002511-07
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3078	5/18/2022	61.47	Gunnar Lowery	MPE-319569
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3079	5/18/2022	241.00	Huckins,Zane or Amelia	Utility Refunds: 0028034000-09 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3080	5/18/2022	59.51	Hunter-Davissan, Inc.	MPE-311054
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3081	5/18/2022	12.50	Hunter Slyfield	Parking refund
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3082	5/18/2022	179.00	Jain,Neelam	Utility Refunds: 0083000410-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3083	5/18/2022	434.50	Jason Perdue	Non-Employee Travel - SWAT Training
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3084	5/18/2022	2.00	Jason Perdue	Replaces Escheated Check 586086 - 12/06/17
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3085	5/18/2022	707.00	Jim Burke	Replaces Escheated Check 12664 - 05/06/20
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3086	5/18/2022	296.00	Joshua Skopil	CMI-309393
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3087	5/18/2022	931.20	Karitonov,Oksana	Utility Refunds: 0000005263-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3088	5/18/2022	378.30	Katie or Blake Thomas	Utility Refunds: 0068008000-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3089	5/18/2022	434.50	Kenneth Hess	Non-Employee Travel - SWAT Training
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3090	5/18/2022	47.88	Kesselring,Elise	Utility Refunds: 0045029900-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3091	5/18/2022	48.39	Kora Anzellotti	Lot 3 permit COV10575 returned
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3092	5/18/2022	190.69	Laurisden,Lory or Emily	Utility Refunds: 0000002879-05
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3093	5/18/2022	290.00	Lekker Creative Inc	Bus Lic fees ref lease agrmnt did not work out
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3094	5/18/2022	434.50	Luke Debiah	Non-Employee Travel - SWAT Training
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3095	5/18/2022	700.62	Magnum Power LLC	Utility Refunds: 0002000112-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3096	5/18/2022	350.00	Maria Contreras	Damage Deposit Refund
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3097	5/18/2022	1,394.10	Mark Burris	MPE-308983
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3098	5/18/2022	61.47	Mark Long	MPE-319963
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3099	5/18/2022	729.27	Mark Long	RES-320422
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3100	5/18/2022	66.19	Martin,Sheila	Utility Refunds: 0149001404-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3101	5/18/2022	104.76	Meador,Terry	Utility Refunds: 0093044100-18
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3102	5/18/2022	50.89	Michael Jackson or Jenefer Connett-Schreiber	Utility Refunds: 0052053122-04
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3103	5/18/2022	66.62	Mohamed,Saraah A	Utility Refunds: 0027016900-09
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3104	5/18/2022	125.02	Moore,Marianne J	Utility Refunds: 0033067300-04
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3105	5/18/2022	182.00	Moore,Michael	Utility Refunds: 0092028900-13 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3106	5/18/2022	47.62	Nelson,John	Utility Refunds: 0035006800-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3107	5/18/2022	15.32	Noelck,Susan or Gregory	Utility Refunds: 0087049542-04
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3108	5/18/2022	120.00	Nuffer,Foster	Utility Refunds: 0085023799-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3109	5/18/2022	67.18	Ostenson,Kyle	Utility Refunds: 0039077022-04
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3110	5/18/2022	61.47	Owen Hendrickson	MPE-320445
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3111	5/18/2022	10.00	PCS	Alarm billing OFFICE DEPOT acct 22439 inv 99351733 & 99356029
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3112	5/18/2022	70.00	PCS	Alarm Billing LOS PORTILLOS cust 17161 inv 99443565/99449176/99460839/99466527
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3113	5/18/2022	57.80	PCS	Invoice 24099 dated 5/2/2022
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3114	5/18/2022	185.00	Peter Holman	Airport Billing cust 1204 Hangar #E-13 ret deposit

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3115	5/18/2022	27.00	Pettit,Terry or Nancy	Utility Refunds: 0027017000-06
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3116	5/18/2022	71.10	Pomeroy,Kaitlin A	Utility Refunds: 0140004576-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3117	5/18/2022	200.00	Richard Faaopega	Damage deposit refund
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3118	5/18/2022	650.14	Robert Grigoryan	RES-306018
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3119	5/18/2022	290.00	Rushworth Designs LLC	Bus Lic Fees Ref cust closed bus
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3120	5/18/2022	500.00	Sayama,Mary Jane	Utility Refunds: 0072007238-01 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3121	5/18/2022	108.62	Sean O Nelson or Brittany L Griffiee	Utility Refunds: 0089089049-08
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3122	5/18/2022	519.70	Sharp,Sara J	Utility Refunds: 0063823000-08 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3123	5/18/2022	129.00	Shelley Montgomery Terrill or Mollie Collings	Utility Refunds: 0026013900-10 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3124	5/18/2022	290.00	Snow Junction INC	Bus Lic Fees Ref Cust closed bus
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3125	5/18/2022	91.27	Spears,Lyle or Phyllis	Utility Refunds: 0037020002-00
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3126	5/18/2022	83.68	SPH Property Three LLC	Utility Refunds: 0038043900-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3127	5/18/2022	72.32	Spruce Land Srvc SW LLC	Utility Refunds: 0038043900-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3128	5/18/2022	18.67	Steigleder,Janice	Utility Refunds: 0500002809-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3129	5/18/2022	61.47	SUNLIGHT ELECTRIC INC	MPE-319290
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3130	5/18/2022	43.24	Terry or Jaime Meador	Utility Refunds: 0093044100-18
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3131	5/18/2022	164.68	The Armstrong Family Trust	Utility Refunds: 0050037700-06
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3132	5/18/2022	93.99	The Estate of Alan D Rossi	Utility Refunds: 0141005524-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3133	5/18/2022	112.01	Thoune Properties LLC	Utility Refunds: 0074052200-06
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3134	5/18/2022	7.73	Timothy Wanke or Kay Wanke	Utility Refunds: 0072024600-00
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3135	5/18/2022	942.87	Timpke,Jeannie	Utility Refunds: 0087010094-03 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3136	5/18/2022	61.45	Von Gunten,Garron or Jessica	Utility Refunds: 0033046000-07
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3137	5/18/2022	91.23	Winkel,Crystal	Utility Refunds: 0027004300-05
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3138	5/18/2022	77.56	Xaybanha,Vira	Utility Refunds: 0112000934-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3139	5/18/2022	94.33	Zillow Group	Utility Refunds: 0029035000-05 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3140	5/18/2022	137.00	Zillow Homes Property Trust	Utility Refunds: 0033071400-19 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Supplier Payment	Check	3141	5/18/2022	20.88	Airgas, Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3142	5/18/2022	480.66	A-Line Asphalt Maintenance Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3143	5/18/2022	10,400.00	Allegis Group Holdings Inc - Remit-To: TekSystems Inc - Atlanta	
Supplier Payment	Check	3144	5/18/2022	143.12	Aramark Uniform & Career Apparel LLC - Remit-To: Aramark - Pasadena	
Supplier Payment	Check	3145	5/18/2022	20,687.68	Arborscape Ltd Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3146	5/18/2022	8,322.90	BHC Consultants LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3147	5/18/2022	7,523.34	Blairco Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3148	5/18/2022	292.68	Bound Tree Medical LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3149	5/18/2022	5,350.00	Bravo Company USA, Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3150	5/18/2022	250.00	BSK Associates - Remit-To: Supplier BSK Associates	
Supplier Payment	Check	3151	5/18/2022	1,525.07	Castle Tire Disposal LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3152	5/18/2022	44,002.04	CECO Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3153	5/18/2022	110.00	Chappelles Towing LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3154	5/18/2022	1,089.00	City of Vancouver - Remit-To: COV Main	
Supplier Payment	Check	3155	5/18/2022	50.00	Clark County Genealogical Society	
Supplier Payment	Check	3156	5/18/2022	500.00	Clark County Historical Society	

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	Check	3157	5/18/2022	114,263.21	Clark County - Remit-To: Clark County - Treasurer Vancouver	
Supplier Payment	Check	3158	5/18/2022	663.50	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3159	5/18/2022	517.25	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3160	5/18/2022	674.16	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3161	5/18/2022	520.46	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3162	5/18/2022	42,702.59	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3163	5/18/2022	3,669.34	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3164	5/18/2022	335,645.45	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3165	5/18/2022	1,600.88	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3166	5/18/2022	261.57	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3167	5/18/2022	775.57	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3168	5/18/2022	810.11	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3169	5/18/2022	3,491.64	Columbia Resource Company	
Supplier Payment	Check	3170	5/18/2022	188.29	Comcast Holdings Corporation - Remit-To: Comcast Business - City of Industry	
Supplier Payment	Check	3171	5/18/2022	113.55	Comcast Holdings Corporation - Remit-To: Comcast Business - City of Industry	
Supplier Payment	Check	3172	5/18/2022	116.55	Comcast Holdings Corporation - Remit-To: Comcast Business - City of Industry	
Supplier Payment	Check	3173	5/18/2022	6,923.00	Confluence Engineering Group LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3174	5/18/2022	1,425.73	Cummins Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3175	5/18/2022	97.65	Datec Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3176	5/18/2022	6,300.00	Davidson Benefits Planning	
Supplier Payment	Check	3177	5/18/2022	868.00	Day Management Corp - Remit-To: Day Wireless - Milwaukie	
Supplier Payment	Check	3178	5/18/2022	3,311.40	Distinctive Landscape LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3179	5/18/2022	4,326.24	DKS Associates Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3180	5/18/2022	275.00	ERF Company Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3181	5/18/2022	241.22	Eric Atwell	
Supplier Payment	Check	3182	5/18/2022	7,666.00	Erickson Structural Consulting Engineers	
Supplier Payment	Check	3183	5/18/2022	9,122.50	Eric Thomas Lanciault	
Supplier Payment	Check	3184	5/18/2022	703.73	Ferguson Enterprises - Remit-To: Ferguson - Dallas	
Supplier Payment	Check	3185	5/18/2022	1,149.33	Genuine Parts Company - Remit-To: NAPA - Los Angeles	
Supplier Payment	Check	3186	5/18/2022	348.17	Gray & Osborne Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3187	5/18/2022	1,295.71	Grey Stone Partners, Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3188	5/18/2022	5,818.75	GSI Water Solutions, Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Check	3189	5/18/2022	2,762.50	Guidance Engineering and Applied Research	
Supplier Payment	Check	3190	5/18/2022	18,763.00	H&H Wood Recyclers	
Supplier Payment	Check	3191	5/18/2022	39,335.48	Halbert Construction Services LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3192	5/18/2022	951.98	Hampton Auto Glass Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3193	5/18/2022	600,742.68	HCI Industrial & Marine Coatings Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3194	5/18/2022	8,025.00	International Critical Incident Stress Foundation, Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Check	3195	5/18/2022	7,942.28	Invintus Media LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3196	5/18/2022	372.96	Iron Mountain Inc - Remit-To: Iron Mountain - New York	
Supplier Payment	Check	3197	5/18/2022	25,224.24	Janus Youth Programs Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3198	5/18/2022	51,148.36	KBT Distributing LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3199	5/18/2022	9,528.41	Kittelson & Associates Inc	

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	Check	3200	5/18/2022	1,814.65	Level 3 Financing, Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3201	5/18/2022	31,977.31	Lexipol LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3202	5/18/2022	1,358.75	LSW Architects PC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3203	5/18/2022	1,275.00	Marquam Group LTD	
Supplier Payment	Check	3204	5/18/2022	3,387.56	McFarlanes Bark Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3205	5/18/2022	93,258.73	Mill Plain Electric	
Supplier Payment	Check	3206	5/18/2022	5,922.97	Murray Smith Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3207	5/18/2022	100.00	North Clark Historical Museum	
Supplier Payment	Check	3208	5/18/2022	9,606.53	Northwest Natural Gas Company - Remit-To: NW Natural - Portland	
Supplier Payment	Check	3209	5/18/2022	9,797.56	Northwest Staffing Resources Inc - Remit-To: NW Staffing - Portland	
Supplier Payment	Check	3210	5/18/2022	1,013.39	Oldcastle Precast Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3211	5/18/2022	5,787.53	PBS Engineering and Environmental Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3212	5/18/2022	875.80	PC Specialists Inc - Remit-To: TIG - San Diego	
Supplier Payment	Check	3213	5/18/2022	50.00	PDH Creative	
Supplier Payment	Check	3214	5/18/2022	542.50	Portland Mechanical Construction LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3215	5/18/2022	15,924.66	PPC Solutions Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3216	5/18/2022	308.00	Quick Caption Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3217	5/18/2022	6,808.68	Qwest Corporation - Remit-To: Qwest Corp-Seattle	
Supplier Payment	Check	3218	5/18/2022	125,735.00	Red Valve Company, Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3219	5/18/2022	6,947.10	Robert Half International Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3220	5/18/2022	51,133.34	Selectron Technologies	
Supplier Payment	Check	3221	5/18/2022	575.08	Shrums Pest Control	
Supplier Payment	Check	3222	5/18/2022	450.00	Southwest Washington Chapter of ICC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3223	5/18/2022	9,125.45	SP Plus Corporation	
Supplier Payment	Check	3224	5/18/2022	5,175.00	Standridge Design Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3225	5/18/2022	49,777.62	Stantec Consulting Services Inc - Remit-To: Stantec - Chicago	
Supplier Payment	Check	3226	5/18/2022	36.90	State of Washington Department of Labor & Industries - Remit-To: State of WA LNI - Boiler Pressure Vessel	
Supplier Payment	Check	3227	5/18/2022	4,274.54	State of Washington Department of Natural Resources - Remit-To: Dept of Natural Resources - Box 47041	
Supplier Payment	Check	3228	5/18/2022	1,315.52	State of Washington Department of Transportation	
Supplier Payment	Check	3229	5/18/2022	2,577.25	State of Washington State Patrol	
Supplier Payment	Check	3230	5/18/2022	159.76	Stericycle Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3231	5/18/2022	955.00	The Columbian Publishing Co	
Supplier Payment	Check	3232	5/18/2022	19,734.05	The Salvation Army	
Supplier Payment	Check	3233	5/18/2022	772.68	Tierra Right of Way Services LTD	
Supplier Payment	Check	3234	5/18/2022	746.82	Triple J Enterprises	
Supplier Payment	Check	3235	5/18/2022	2,928.77	United States Department of Agriculture - Remit-To: USDA APHIS - St Louis	
Supplier Payment	Check	3236	5/18/2022	218.00	Vancouver Aire LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3237	5/18/2022	309.24	Vancouver Granite Works Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3238	5/18/2022	162.76	W.B. Sprague Co. Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Check	3239	5/18/2022	10,443.35	Wallis Engineering PLLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3240	5/18/2022	3,744.88	Walter E Nelson Company	
Supplier Payment	Check	3241	5/18/2022	1,393.53	Wapiti NW LLC	

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	Check	3242	5/18/2022	1,928.16	Wex Bank	
Supplier Payment	Check	3243	5/18/2022	5,665.00	William Peacock	
Supplier Payment	Check	3244	5/18/2022	8,483.10	Wilson Oil Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3245	5/18/2022	25,268.79	Wire Works LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3246	5/18/2022	11,609.38	Xchange Recovery	
Supplier Payment	Check	3247	5/18/2022	65.07	XPO Logistics Enterprise Services, Inc - Remit-To: XPO - Portland	
Cash Advance Payment	Check	3248	5/18/2022	77.50	Darryl Hebert	Travel Advance
Supplier Payment	Check	3249	5/25/2022	7,463.05	Aflac	
Supplier Payment	Check	3250	5/25/2022	4,777.50	AFSCME Local #307	
Supplier Payment	Check	3251	5/25/2022	700.00	IAM Local #1374	
Supplier Payment	Check	3252	5/25/2022	8,596.27	Life Insurance Company of North America	
Supplier Payment	Check	3253	5/25/2022	500.00	MFS Service Center Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3254	5/25/2022	100.00	OPEIU Local #11	
Supplier Payment	Check	3255	5/25/2022	4,005.01	OPEIU Local #11	
Supplier Payment	Check	3256	5/25/2022	704.00	Teamsters Local #58	
Supplier Payment	Check	3257	5/25/2022	297.50	UA Local #290	
Supplier Payment	Check	3258	5/25/2022	3,017.40	Western Conference of Teamsters	
Supplier Payment	Check	3259	5/25/2022	744.84	Western Metal Industry Pension Plan	
Supplier Payment	Check	3260	5/25/2022	18,987.50	Able Fence Company Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3261	5/25/2022	12,825.00	Action Onsite Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3262	5/25/2022	8,912.75	Allcon LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3263	5/25/2022	6,827.76	Allegiance Benefit Plan Management Inc - Remit-To: Pensioners	
Supplier Payment	Check	3264	5/25/2022	21,942.26	Allegiance Benefit Plan Management Inc - Remit-To: Pensioners	
Supplier Payment	Check	3265	5/25/2022	143.12	Aramark Uniform & Career Apparel LLC - Remit-To: Aramark - Pasadena	
Supplier Payment	Check	3266	5/25/2022	1,140.00	Arborscape Ltd Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3267	5/25/2022	55,714.75	Axon Enterprises Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3268	5/25/2022	9,874.77	Bank Of America N.A. - Remit-To: Account Analysis	
Supplier Payment	Check	3269	5/25/2022	1,690.39	Bound Tree Medical LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3270	5/25/2022	10,159.35	Brown & Wilson Partnership LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3271	5/25/2022	534.93	Cadman Materials - Remit-To: Cadman - Chicago	
Supplier Payment	Check	3272	5/25/2022	12,870.00	Cascadia Consulting Group Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3273	5/25/2022	22,745.05	CECO Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3274	5/25/2022	42.08	Cellco Partnership - Remit-To: Cellco - Dallas	
Supplier Payment	Check	3275	5/25/2022	23,327.50	Cellebrite Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3276	5/25/2022	1,570.32	Cintas	
Supplier Payment	Check	3277	5/25/2022	8,598.63	Clark Public Utility District No. 1	
Supplier Payment	Check	3278	5/25/2022	4,500.00	Colliers International	
Supplier Payment	Check	3279	5/25/2022	3,897.22	Columbia Resource Company	
Supplier Payment	Check	3280	5/25/2022	13.68	Comcast Holdings Corporation - Remit-To: Comcast Business - City of Industry	
Supplier Payment	Check	3281	5/25/2022	104.92	Comcast Holdings Corporation - Remit-To: Comcast Business - City of Industry	
Supplier Payment	Check	3282	5/25/2022	16,529.96	Comcast Holdings Corporation - Remit-To: Comcast Holdings Corporation - Philadelphia	
Supplier Payment	Check	3283	5/25/2022	16,990.00	Conventions Sports & Leisure International, LLC	

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	Check	3284	5/25/2022	8,617.24	Copiers Northwest	
Supplier Payment	Check	3285	5/25/2022	2,580.98	CUES Inc - Remit-To: CUES Inc - Cincinnati	
Supplier Payment	Check	3286	5/25/2022	6,341.40	Delicious Dishes LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3287	5/25/2022	8,935.28	Esther Short Commons LLP	
Supplier Payment	Check	3288	5/25/2022	36,252.33	Ferguson Enterprises - Remit-To: Ferguson - Dallas	
Supplier Payment	Check	3289	5/25/2022	3,361.68	FFA Architecture and Interiors, Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3290	5/25/2022	3,290.00	Friends of Trees	
Supplier Payment	Check	3291	5/25/2022	786.72	Genuine Parts Company - Remit-To: NAPA - Los Angeles	
Supplier Payment	Check	3292	5/25/2022	22,146.27	Gordon Truck Centers	
Supplier Payment	Check	3293	5/25/2022	7,097.54	GVP Ventures Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3294	5/25/2022	859.00	H&H Wood Recyclers	
Supplier Payment	Check	3295	5/25/2022	6,162.00	Halbert Construction Services LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3296	5/25/2022	64,161.72	HCI Industrial & Marine Coatings Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3297	5/25/2022	37,456.87	Herrera Environmental Consultants Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3298	5/25/2022	9,000.00	Hyas Group, LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3299	5/25/2022	1,131.39	Industrial Scientific Corporation - Remit-To: Industrial Scientific Corp - Pittsburgh	
Supplier Payment	Check	3300	5/25/2022	5,958.50	J.S. Held LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3301	5/25/2022	6,637.84	Janus Youth Programs Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3302	5/25/2022	200.00	Kaiser Permanente - Remit-To: Kaiser Permanente	
Supplier Payment	Check	3303	5/25/2022	22,134.00	Kar-Gor Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3304	5/25/2022	4,488.76	KBT Distributing LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3305	5/25/2022	11,997.50	Kearns & West Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3306	5/25/2022	7,764.87	Kittelson & Associates Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3307	5/25/2022	114.60	Legacy Laboratory Services Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3308	5/25/2022	36,504.19	Life Insurance Company of North America	
Supplier Payment	Check	3309	5/25/2022	2,375.56	Loomis Armored US LLC - Remit-To: Loomis - Palatine	
Supplier Payment	Check	3310	5/25/2022	107.63	Mallory Safety & Supply LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3311	5/25/2022	2,541.22	McFarlanes Bark Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3312	5/25/2022	11,154.38	Municipal Emergency Services Inc - Remit-To: Municipal Emergency Services - Chicago	
Supplier Payment	Check	3313	5/25/2022	600.00	Nagra & Atwal Corporation	
Supplier Payment	Check	3314	5/25/2022	1,757.50	Nancy Pionk Coaching and Consulting, LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3315	5/25/2022	9,462.92	National Park Service - Remit-To: National Park Service - Pearson Lease	
Supplier Payment	Check	3316	5/25/2022	803.99	National Safety Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3317	5/25/2022	1,455.86	Northwest Natural Gas Company - Remit-To: NW Natural - Portland	
Supplier Payment	Check	3318	5/25/2022	7,421.73	Northwest Staffing Resources Inc - Remit-To: NW Staffing - Portland	
Supplier Payment	Check	3319	5/25/2022	6,587.04	Oldcastle Precast Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3320	5/25/2022	5,000.00	Plan-it GEO LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3321	5/25/2022	600.00	Portland Adventist Medical Center	
Supplier Payment	Check	3322	5/25/2022	4,056.82	Portland Mechanical Construction LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3323	5/25/2022	3,628.80	PPC Solutions Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3324	5/25/2022	979.00	Public Safety Testing Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3325	5/25/2022	681.06	Qwest Corporation - Remit-To: CenturyLink - Phoenix	

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Supplier Payment	Check	3326	5/25/2022	730.61	Qwest Corporation - Remit-To: Qwest CABS - Monroe	
Supplier Payment	Check	3327	5/25/2022	7,316.95	Rexel USA Inc - Remit-To: Rexel USA Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3328	5/25/2022	5,949.63	RH2 Engineering, Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Check	3329	5/25/2022	184.46	Shrums Pest Control	
Supplier Payment	Check	3330	5/25/2022	617.13	Software House International SHI - Remit-To: SHI - Dallas	
Supplier Payment	Check	3331	5/25/2022	1,397.76	Solutions Northwest Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3332	5/25/2022	3,972.50	Stacy Cecchet PHD	
Supplier Payment	Check	3333	5/25/2022	1,000.00	Stephen P Capellas	
Supplier Payment	Check	3334	5/25/2022	4,160.50	Summit Law Group	
Supplier Payment	Check	3335	5/25/2022	700.00	Synarchy Science LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3336	5/25/2022	1,485.00	Touma Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3337	5/25/2022	813.75	Towing & Recovering Services Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3338	5/25/2022	189.88	Triple J Enterprises	
Supplier Payment	Check	3339	5/25/2022	1,232.20	U.S. Legal Support, Inc.	
Supplier Payment	Check	3340	5/25/2022	154.00	Vancouver Aire LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3341	5/25/2022	2,672.42	Wapiti NW LLC	
Supplier Payment	Check	3342	5/25/2022	8,862.00	Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission	
Supplier Payment	Check	3343	5/25/2022	7,112.94	Waste Connections of Washington - Remit-To: Waste Connections - Vancouver	
Supplier Payment	Check	3344	5/25/2022	17,151.37	Waste Connections of Washington - Remit-To: Waste Connections - Vancouver	
Supplier Payment	Check	3345	5/25/2022	1,072.51	WW Grainger Inc	
Supplier Payment	Check	3346	5/25/2022	95.51	XPO Logistics Enterprise Services, Inc - Remit-To: XPO - Portland	
Supplier Payment	Check	3347	5/25/2022	2,744.78	YOLO Washington LLC	
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3348	5/25/2022	100.00	Airport Green Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3349	5/25/2022	28.28	Aleksandr Kravchenko or Lyudmila Kravchenko	Utility Refunds: 0072011510-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3350	5/25/2022	277.27	Brady,Danielle	Utility Refunds: 0098050580-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3351	5/25/2022	83.49	Bryan,Gail	Utility Refunds: 0084015080-04
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3352	5/25/2022	32.89	Bunch,Terrance	Utility Refunds: 0085040310-06
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3353	5/25/2022	22.37	Cecil,Elizabeth	Utility Refunds: 0500002255-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3354	5/25/2022	36.87	Cedars Construction LLC	Utility Refunds: 0500005462-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3355	5/25/2022	100.00	Central Park Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3356	5/25/2022	274.94	Christopher Purse	COV11099 cust cancelled
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3357	5/25/2022	107.00	Clarke,Brian A	Utility Refunds: 0043055400-08 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3358	5/25/2022	400.00	Daniel Garcilazo	Claim Payment - DOL: 03/14/22 - Risk
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3359	5/25/2022	185.80	Davis,Dennis	Utility Refunds: 0091032800-11
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3360	5/25/2022	200.00	Deisy Gongora	Damage deposit refund
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3361	5/25/2022	150.00	Don Tsou	Claim Payment - DOL: 04/25/22 - Risk
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3362	5/25/2022	164.63	Dora Matos or Felix Gimenez	Utility Refunds: 0110004080-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3363	5/25/2022	100.00	East Mill Plain Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3364	5/25/2022	31.55	Edmund Hanson or Racheal Hanson	Utility Refunds: 0085078200-18
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3365	5/25/2022	84.00	Edward Jones	CIVICGOV dup paid inv 77040089 cust 764984
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3366	5/25/2022	247.00	Elaine or Gerald Clausen	Utility Refunds: 0036014600-13
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3367	5/25/2022	30,000.00	Elizabeth Haltom	Claim Payment - DOL: 12/10/19 - Risk
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3368	5/25/2022	20.00	Evergreen Bible Church	Alarm billing acct 14422 inv 99473786 ovrrpymt
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3369	5/25/2022	30.00	Extra Space Storage	Alarm Billing ovrrpymt acct 21644 inv 99477718

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3370	5/25/2022	98.51	Farnsworth, Gertrud	Utility Refunds: 0116017355-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3371	5/25/2022	100.00	Fircrest Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3372	5/25/2022	300.00	Fisher Construction	Alarm Billing acct T-5229 Inv 99476362 ovrrpymt
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3373	5/25/2022	450.00	Fitzzone 4 LLC	Bus Lic Fees Ref COVID-19 Surch Ref Prog
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3374	5/25/2022	61.09	Foster Living Trust	Utility Refunds: 0500002619-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3375	5/25/2022	100.00	Fruit Valley Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3376	5/25/2022	50.62	Hackney, Kara J	Utility Refunds: 0017099971-02
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3377	5/25/2022	100.00	Harney Heights Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3378	5/25/2022	74.18	Ivard Everts or Maria Everts	Utility Refunds: 0070078000-01
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3379	5/25/2022	101.99	JC Electric, Inc.	MPE-318167
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3380	5/25/2022	24.00	Kim Damian	FCC Drop in fee refund
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3381	5/25/2022	18,138.52	Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company	Claim Payment - DOL: 11/09/21 - Risk
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3382	5/25/2022	51.17	May, Kaylea	Utility Refunds: 0015040900-11
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3383	5/25/2022	100.00	Northfield Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3384	5/25/2022	100.00	Northwest Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3385	5/25/2022	40.00	PCS	Jenni Rementería cust 51802 inv 99457399 & 99462552
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3386	5/25/2022	41.36	Prasad, Jason	Utility Refunds: 0115000092-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3387	5/25/2022	13.00	Pratt, Petronella	Utility Refunds: 0007036500-04
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3388	5/25/2022	64.62	Sean C Marchand or Penny Hightower	Utility Refunds: 0074034900-08
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3389	5/25/2022	500.00	Seeds of Greatness Ministries	Damage deposit refund
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3390	5/25/2022	20.00	Serghei / Zhaneta Damyan	Alarm billing ovrrpymnt acct 21976 inv 99477768
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3391	5/25/2022	74.56	Stephanie Hildebrand	Replace Check 1276 dated 02/23/22
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3392	5/25/2022	1,110.88	Stevenson, Barbara	Utility Refunds: 0500003539-01 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3393	5/25/2022	61.48	Sunniebert Medel	Utility Refunds: 0023018500-05
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3394	5/25/2022	236.35	Team Electric Co.	MPE-321230
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3395	5/25/2022	201.10	Team Electric Co.	MPE-318313
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3396	5/25/2022	100.00	The Church of Truth	Alarm billing Acct 10776 inv 99477106 ovrrpymt
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3397	5/25/2022	124.60	The Estate of Dewayne Gardner	Utility Refunds: 0154001902-07
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3398	5/25/2022	0.28	The Management Group	Utility Refunds: 0115000092-03
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3399	5/25/2022	107.50	Tomas Alvarez	COV11649 no longer needed
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3400	5/25/2022	76.84	Total Systems Services, Inc.	MPE-320036
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3401	5/25/2022	84.00	Townsend Law, LLC	CIVICGOV dup inv 77040842 cust 100415
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3402	5/25/2022	100.00	Vancouver Ford	Alarm billing ovrrpymt acct 2468 inv 99476749
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3403	5/25/2022	500.00	Van Nostern, Donald	Utility Refunds: 0046068712-06 Consolidated refund created from multiple refunds
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3404	5/25/2022	1,046.08	Waste Connections of Washington	Claim Payment - DOL: 04/19/22 - Risk
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3405	5/25/2022	100.00	West Minnehaha Neighborhood Association	2022 Resource Conservation Challenge Grant
Ad Hoc Payment	Check	3406	5/25/2022	61.47	Wolfer's Inc.	MPE-321254
Customer Refund	Check	3407	5/25/2022	4,746.48	WAVE BROADBAND	Duplicate payments received for 2nd quarter 2021 permits
Supplier Payment	Check	3408	5/25/2022	260,889.00	Edward Farrel Christopherson	
			Check Total	3,041,694.01		
			Manual Wire Total	4,449,139.97		
			EFT Total	2,952,435.81		
			Direct Deposit Total	6,377.89		
			5/31/2022	28,554.61	City Payments	Posted 05-16-22 to 05-29-22
			Hansen Total	28,554.61		

INVOICE PAYMENTS REPORT

<u>Payment Category</u>	<u>Payment Type</u>	<u>Check Number</u>	<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Payment Amount</u>	<u>Payment Payee</u>	<u>Payment Memo if applicable</u>
			5/31/2022	4,245.66	Miscellaneous	Parks Class Refunds FCC 05-16-22 to 05-29-22
			5/31/2022	5,805.00	Miscellaneous	Parks Class Refunds MCC 05-16-22 to 05-29-22
			VISA Total	10,050.66		
			Payroll Total	3,415,455.17		
			GRAND TOTAL	13,903,708.12		

City of Vancouver
Payroll Council Report
May 16, 2022 - May 29, 2022

Check No.	Date	Explanation	Amount
264 - 290	05/25/22	May 25th Paychecks	\$ 14,002.61
146749 - 148441	05/25/22	May 25th Direct Deposits	\$ 3,352,200.98
291 - 295	05/31/22	5 2022 Pension Payroll	\$ 6,811.03
148544 - 148588	05/31/22	5 2022 Pension Direct Deposits	\$ 42,440.55
N/A	05/25/22	NACHA Return	\$ (3,765.60)
148589 - 148589	05/27/22	Replacement for NACHA Return	\$ 3,765.60

\$ 3,415,455.17



Staff Report: 067-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Fossil Fuel Facility Moratorium Extension

Key Points

- On June 8, 2020, the City Council adopted Ordinance M-4295 establishing an emergency six-month moratorium prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities. Adoption of the moratorium preserves the ability to develop the Strategic Plan, Vancouver City Center Vision (VCCV), Title 20 updates, Climate Action Plan, and other plans with the widest range of choices and alternatives for future development until the strategy and corresponding code updates are completed.
- On July 20, 2020, the City Council held a public hearing on Resolution M-4082 making findings of fact in support of the adoption of Ordinance No. M-4295 declaring an emergency and adopting a six-month temporary moratorium prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities. At the conclusion of the public hearing, City Council voted to adopt Resolution M-4082.
- On December 7, 2020, the City Council held a public hearing on Ordinance No. M-4323 extending the moratorium by six months prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities. Following the public hearing, City Council approved the ordinance.
- On May 17, 2021, the City Council held a public hearing on Ordinance No. M-4335 extending the moratorium by six months prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities. Following the public hearing, City Council voted to approve the ordinance.
- City staff engaged key stakeholders and then presented proposed code amendments to the City Council during the workshop held on August 2, 2021, after which City staff issued a SEPA Determination of Non-Significance (DNS) for the proposed code amendments, which commenced a required public comment period.
- The City's SEPA DNS was appealed by the Western States Petroleum Association, which identified a number of concerns with the City's analysis; upon consideration of the appeal and related comments, staff agreed that more analysis was needed and withdrew the SEPA DNS to allow for additional work that necessitated assistance from outside experts.
- On December 6, 2021, the City Council held a public hearing on Ordinance No. M-4355 extending the moratorium by six months prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion

of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities. Following the public hearing, City Council voted to approve the ordinance.

- Staff selected a firm with unique expertise in fossil fuel policy and regulatory oversight, BERK Consulting, which is now under contract to assist with the code development and environmental review of proposed development regulations. Due to their capacity limitations, BERK has indicated that additional time would be needed to complete their work on behalf of the City.
- An additional extension of the moratorium will allow City staff and the consultant to thoroughly analyze the issues and develop more appropriate strategies to mitigate risks associated with the establishment of new or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities, and allow for workshops and public hearings with the Planning Commission and City Council.
- Washington State Enabling Statute at RCW 35A.63.220 states that "[a] moratorium...may be renewed for one or more *six month* periods..." (emphasis added) therefore Council may not enact a moratorium for less than six months; however, while this ordinance authorizes a six-month period, it is anticipated that staff will be proposing permanent code amendments to Council within four months, and the moratorium can be extinguished upon the effective date of said amendments.
- This ordinance would extend the emergency moratorium prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities for an additional period of up to six months and directs staff to continue work on recommendations addressing the circumstances necessitating the moratorium. The moratorium will expire on December 8, 2022 or upon the effective date of the forthcoming code amendments, whichever is sooner.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 1: Ensure our built urban environment is one of the safest, most environmentally responsible and well maintained in the Pacific Northwest.

Present Situation

The moratorium, which was enacted by Council in June of 2020, prohibits new or expanded large-scale fossil fuel facilities, based on concerns about potential impacts to local public and environmental health and safety and to climate change. It has been enacted to allow time to update the land use code standards for such uses and to align them with other planning efforts currently underway, such as the Vancouver Strategic Plan update, Climate Action Plan, and other Title 20 code amendments.

The moratorium prohibits new or expanded facilities engaged in distribution, extraction, refinement, processing or bulk movement of fossil fuels, or bulk storage of over two million gallons of fossil fuels. Facilities producing energy from landfill gas, fossil fuel by-products such as asphalt or others, or direct consumer sales such as gas stations are all explicitly exempted from the moratorium. Upkeep, repair, maintenance, or City-mandated health and safety improvements of any existing facilities are also exempted.

Staff presented a set of potential code updates for fossil fuel storage at the August 2, 2021 City Council workshop and received feedback which was used in the drafting of a SEPA Determination of Non-Significance (DNS) for the proposed code amendments to solicit public comment. The City received an appeal of its SEPA Determination from the Washington State Petroleum Association, which identified a number of concerns with the City's analysis.

Staff agreed that more analysis was likely needed and therefore withdrew the SEPA DNS to allow for additional work, which staff determined will require assistance from outside experts. Last December, Council agreed that more time would be needed to strengthen the development code changes and environmental review in order to withstand a potential challenge and extended the temporary moratorium until June 8, 2022.

Since staff was last before Council in December, progress has been made in a number of areas, including:

- 1) Additional refinement of the proposed zoning code text changes;
- 2) March 8 Planning Commission workshop;
- 3) Further stakeholder outreach with the Port of Vancouver and representatives of three local facilities that handle bulk fossil fuels on March 10, specifically to discuss their products being handled and any concerns regarding proposed limits on expansions;
- 4) Consultation with the project managers of similar fossil fuel ordinances in Whatcom County and the City of Tacoma; and
- 5) Negotiation of a scope of work with BERK Consulting, a firm that is widely considered an expert in the land use planning related to the petroleum sector of the economy.

BERK Consulting recently assisted both the City of Tacoma and Whatcom County with ordinances that limit large fossil fuel-related facilities, neither of which were appealed. BERK has a thorough knowledge of how petroleum moves through the economy and understanding of how regulations can advance community safety and climate goals. BERK will be assisting the City in: 1) understanding how restricting bulk fossil fuel facilities might impact local fuel distribution; 2) reviewing draft development code language; and 3) editing and supplementing the City's SEPA analysis as needed. Because BERK's services are in high demand, only recently have they had available capacity to assist Vancouver. A contract is now in place and they have started their work.

Staff expects to be able to complete the necessary analysis, conduct further stakeholder engagement and propose code amendments to the Planning Commission and Council within the requested extension period, which accommodates workshops and public hearings with both bodies, as well as a 30-day period after Council approval before the code changes take effect.

Advantage(s)

- Allows the City time to consider the widest range of choices and alternatives for future development when developing strategy and plans and implementing corresponding code updates.
- Allows time for associated public process, stakeholder outreach, and required environmental review.
- Avoids jeopardizing any possible land use option that may be precluded by unrestricted development until work on the Strategic Plan, VCCV, Title 20 updates, and Climate Action Plan are further underway.

Disadvantage(s)

Prohibits the acceptance, processing, and granting of applications for permits for previously allowed new or expanded fossil fuel facilities.

Budget Impact

No budget impacts identified

Prior Council Review

- June 8, 2020, adoption of Ordinance M-4295 adopting temporary moratorium
- July 20, 2020, adoption of Resolution M-4082 making findings of fact in support of the adoption of Ordinance No. M-4295
- December 7, 2020, public hearing and approval of Ordinance M-4323 extending temporary moratorium for additional six months
- May 17, 2021, public hearing and approval of Ordinance M-4335 extending temporary moratorium for additional six months
- November 1, 2021 - Council workshop
- December 6, public hearing and approval of Ordinance M-4355 extending temporary moratorium for additional six months
- March 26, 2022 memo from Chad Eiken, Community Development Director
- May 23, 2022 first reading of ordinance extending temporary moratorium for an additional six months

Action Requested

On Monday, June 6, 2022, subject to second reading and public hearing, approve the ordinance.

Chad Eiken, Community Development Director, 360-487-7882

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▢ Council Memo
- ▢ Ordinance



Memorandum

DATE: March 26, 2022

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Chad Eiken, Director, Community Development Department
Bryan Snodgrass, Principal Planner, Community Development Department

RE: Update on Fossil Fuel code standards

CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager

This memorandum will update the Council on the status of potential zoning code standards being drafted to replace an existing temporary moratorium on large scale fossil fuel facilities. The moratorium was originally enacted by the Council in June 2020 and extended most recently in December 2021. The moratorium is scheduled to expire on June 8, 2022, unless extended. A consulting firm that has been identified by staff as having the necessary expertise to assist planning staff with the code development and environmental analysis work will not have capacity to begin their work until late April, which will necessitate yet another extension of the moratorium in the coming months.

Moratorium Background

The moratorium, which was enacted by Council in June of 2020, prohibits new or expanded large-scale fossil fuel facilities, based on concerns about potential impacts to local public and environmental health and safety and to climate change. It has been enacted to allow time to update the land use code standards for such uses and to align them with other planning efforts currently underway, such as the Vancouver Strategic Plan update, Climate Action Plan, and other Title 20 code amendments

The moratorium prohibits new or expanded facilities engaged in distribution, extraction, refinement, processing or bulk movement of fossil fuels, or bulk storage of over two million gallons of fossil fuels. Facilities producing energy from landfill gas, fossil fuel by-products such as asphalt or others, or direct consumer sales such as gas stations, are all explicitly exempted from the moratorium. Upkeep, repair, maintenance, or City-mandated health and safety improvements of any existing facilities are also exempted.

The current fossil fuel facility moratorium follows a narrower crude oil facility moratorium and subsequent update to zoning code standards adopted in 2014. That moratorium and zoning prohibition was spurred by a proposed large scale crude oil transshipment terminal proposed at the Port of Vancouver in 2013. That facility was ultimately denied by the Governor in 2018 following a unanimous denial recommendation from the state Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council (EFSEC), which is tasked with review of the very largest energy facilities proposed in the state.

Staff presented a set of potential code updates for fossil fuel storage at the August 2, 2021 City Council workshop and received feedback, which was used in the drafting of a SEPA Determination of Non-Significance (DNS) for the proposed code amendments, in order to solicit public comment. The City received an appeal of its SEPA Determination from the Washington State Petroleum Association, which identified a number of concerns with the City's analysis.

Staff agreed that more analysis was likely needed and therefore withdrew the SEPA DNS to allow for additional work, which staff determined will require assistance from outside experts. Last December, Council agreed that more time would be needed to strengthen the development code changes and environmental review in order to withstand a potential challenge and extended the temporary moratorium until June 8, 2022.

Progress to-date on Identified Issues

Since staff was last before Council in December, progress has been made in a number of areas, including:

- 1) Additional refinement of the proposed zoning code text changes;
- 2) March 8 Planning Commission workshop;
- 3) Further stakeholder outreach with the Port of Vancouver and representatives of three local facilities that handle bulk fossil fuels on March 10, specifically to discuss their products being handled and any concerns regarding proposed limits on expansions;
- 4) Consultation with the project managers of similar fossil fuel ordinances in Whatcom County and the City of Tacoma; and
- 5) Negotiation of a scope of work with BERK Consulting, a firm that is widely considered an expert in the land use planning related to the petroleum sector of the economy.

BERK Consulting recently assisted both the City of Tacoma and Whatcom County with ordinances that limit large fossil fuel-related facilities, neither of which were appealed. BERK has a thorough knowledge of how petroleum moves through the economy and understanding of how regulations can advance community safety and climate goals. BERK will be assisting the City in: 1) understanding how restricting bulk fossil fuel facilities might impact local fuel distribution; 2) reviewing draft development code language; and 3) editing and supplementing the City's SEPA analysis as needed. A draft scope has been agreed to, and staff is currently working to finalize a contract.

Unfortunately, because BERK's services are in high demand, they will not have any available capacity to assist Vancouver until the end of April, at which time their work will begin in earnest. While staff has made some progress in the past few months, BERK will likely need a couple of months to complete their work and for an ordinance to be ready for the Planning Commission and Council to consider. As a result, staff will return to Council in May to request a three-month extension of the moratorium.

Additional tasks that planning staff is working on include:

- Determining whether the treatment of existing facilities in the moratorium is appropriate and defensible for potential code standards. The moratorium exempts upkeep, repair, maintenance, or City-mandated health and safety improvements. Staff is exploring whether broader allowances for transitions to cleaner fuels, other public or environmental safety improvements, or other considerations are warranted, and how they might be calibrated.

- Confirming whether the current City inventory of known existing fossil fuel facilities is fully complete, and whether there are other facilities with only ancillary use of fossil fuels that would be inadvertently subject to the potential standards.
- Examining whether any specific consideration should be given to relocated or consolidated facilities.
- Determining the environmental analysis needed to defensibly support the proposed zoning changes.
- Deeper research and consultation with the few Washington jurisdictions that are exploring fossil fuel facility prohibitions or limitations in similar ways. For example, after a lengthy process Whatcom County recently adopted standards prohibiting new fossil fuel facilities and requiring expansions to demonstrate consistency with a range of climate and other standards through a conditional use process. The City of Tacoma has adopted similar standards and their ordinance was not appealed.
- Ongoing stakeholder outreach with existing petroleum storage and handling users in Vancouver and representatives of environmental advocacy groups.

Next Steps

Planning staff will be available to answer questions at the April 4 Council Meeting under City Manager's Communications. In May, staff intends to provide another update to Council and will be requesting approval of an ordinance extending the moratorium for three months, to September 8. This summer, staff and representatives from BERK will be presenting their findings and recommendations, along with a draft ordinance to the Planning Commission and City Council.

5/23/2022
6/06/2022

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE further extending for an additional period of six months the moratorium originally enacted by Ordinance No. M-4295, which was first extended by Ordinance No. M-4323, then extended a second time by Ordinance No. M-4335, and subsequently extended a third time by Ordinance No. M-4355, prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities; directing staff to work to consider the issues noted by the various stakeholders and to ensure that the proposed amendments to the City Code adequately address the legal concerns raised by current industry operators; and establishing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City of Vancouver is a Charter City of the First Class and has the authority to adopt and renew temporary moratoria pursuant to the City's constitutional police powers, home rule authority, RCW 36.70A.390, and RCW 35.63.200; and

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2020, the Vancouver City Council adopted Ordinance No. M-4295, enacting a six-month temporary moratorium prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing on July 20, 2020, and thereafter adopted findings of fact supporting the enactment of the moratorium; and

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2020, the City Council held another public hearing, at the conclusion of which it made additional findings of fact and adopted Ordinance No. M-4323, extending the moratorium for another six months, until June 8, 2021; and

WHEREAS, on May 17, 2021, the City Council held an additional public hearing, at the conclusion of which it made further findings of fact and adopted Ordinance No. M-4335, extending the moratorium again for another six-month period, until December 8, 2021; and

ORDINANCE - 1

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2021, the City Council held a new public hearing, finding that extending the moratorium for another six months would allow City staff more time to engage with consultants and other experts in the field to thoroughly analyze issues related to the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) and to develop more appropriate strategies to mitigate risks associated with the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities in the future, through amendments to existing zoning ordinances, at the conclusion of which the Council adopted Ordinance No. M-4355, extending the existing moratorium further until June 8, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City of Vancouver and the greater Pacific Northwest are vulnerable to powerful subduction zone earthquakes that occur with periodic frequency along the Juan de Fuca and North American plates; and

WHEREAS, geologic research has shown that subduction zone earthquakes have occurred along the Pacific Northwest with relative regularity over the last 10,000 years, and if averages from past events are predictive, the region could be overdue for another powerful subduction zone earthquake; and

WHEREAS, facilities that store or process hazardous materials have been recognized to present an increased risk of spills or leaks, and a greater concentration of such facilities renders the City's water supply at an increased susceptibility to contamination, particularly in the event of a powerful earthquake; and

WHEREAS, the City Council recognizes that the storage, transfer, processing, and handling of other fossil fuels within the City pose risks to safety, health, and livability, including mobility of people, other freight, and other commercial vehicles which are potentially catastrophic in magnitude; and

ORDINANCE - 2

WHEREAS, this City Council finds that it is appropriate to conduct review and analysis of the City's current vulnerabilities to determine if the purposes of Title 20 and Chapter 14.26 VMC may continue to be fulfilled while accommodating the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that in order to preserve the City's ability to develop legislative amendments to address these issues with the widest range of choices and alternatives for future development, it is necessary to temporarily restrict the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities until the strategy and corresponding code updates are completed; and

WHEREAS, the extension of the existing moratorium prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities, for an additional six months, promotes the public health, safety, and general welfare of the people of Vancouver, and will encourage the most desirable and productive use of land and community resources; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of City staff to bring permanent code amendments before the City Council related to the regulation of large-scale fossil fuel facilities prior to the expiration of this latest extension of the existing moratorium, and, at such time as those amendments should go into effect, this latest extension would be terminated by Council action prior to its expiration; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this ordinance go into effect immediately in order to keep the existing moratorium in place, maintain continuity of the status quo, and avoid a rush of applications for new or expanded development of large-scale fossil fuel facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

Section 1. Findings of fact. The recitals to this ordinance, along with the recitals to Ordinance Nos. M-4295, M-4323, M-4335, and M-4355, are hereby incorporated by this reference and adopted as the City Council’s findings of fact justifying renewal of the existing moratorium prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities, for an additional period of six months, in accordance with RCW 36.70A.390 and RCW 35.63.200. The City Council held the requisite public hearing on June 6, 2022, prior to final adoption of this ordinance and further renewal of the existing moratorium.

Section 2. Definitions. For the purposes of this ordinance:

A. “Fossil fuels” means petroleum and petroleum products, coal, and natural gasses, including without limitation methane, propane and butane, derived from prehistoric organic matter and used to generate energy. Fossil fuels do not include by-products such as asphalt, plastics, fertilizers, paints, or denatured ethanol.

B.1. “Large-scale fossil fuel facilities” means:

a. Facilities engaged in the wholesale distribution, extraction, refinement or processing of fossil fuels;

b. Terminals engaged in the bulk movement of fossil fuels (excluding railyards, fuel storage for airports, and fuel storage for marine servicing facilities);

c. Bulk coal storage: any structure, group of structures, equipment, or device that stores or transfers coal for use in the production of electricity or power.

d. Coal power plant: a thermal power station which burns coal to generate electricity or other usable power.

e. Natural gas processing: any facility which (i) separates natural gas components to recover usable natural gas liquids (*i.e.*, liquefied petroleum or natural gas), or (ii) produces natural

gas suitable for transport (*i.e.*, pipeline quality dry natural gas), or (iii) processes natural gas to create methanol or other chemical products.

f. Natural gas storage and handling: any structure, group of structures, equipment, or devices that stores or transfers natural gas for use in the production of electricity or power, or for further processing (excluding facilities that create energy from landfill gas).

g. Bulk storage of one type of fossil fuel, or a combination of multiple types of fossil fuels, in excess of two million gallons.

2. “Large-scale fossil fuel facilities” do not include facilities that solely provide direct sales or distribution to consumers (*e.g.*, gas stations are not large-scale fossil fuel facilities).

Section 3. *Six-month renewal of moratorium.* As authorized by the City’s constitutional police powers, home rule authority, RCW 36.70A.390 and RCW 35.63.200, the City Council hereby renews the temporary moratorium on the acceptance, processing, and granting of applications for permits for establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities, for an additional period of six months.

Section 4. *Exemptions.* The moratorium, which was enacted by Ordinance No. M-4295, first extended by Ordinance No. M-4323, extended a second time by Ordinance No. M-4335, extended again by Ordinance No. M-4355, and which is hereby renewed for an additional six months pursuant to Section 3 of this ordinance, shall not apply to permits required for upkeep, repair, or maintenance of existing buildings or properties, or work mandated by the City to maintain public health and safety.

Section 5. *Duration.* The moratorium enacted by Ordinance No. M-4295, first extended by Ordinance No. M-4323, then extended a second time by Ordinance No. M-4335, and subsequently extended a third time by Ordinance No. M-4355, shall not expire on June 8, 2022,

as stated in Ordinance No. M-4355, but instead shall remain in effect for an additional six months therefrom, until December 8, 2022, unless earlier terminated by the City Council.

Section 6. *Vested rights.* The moratorium renewed and extended by this ordinance does not apply to properties with vested rights existing on the date of the initial adoption of this moratorium. “Vested Rights” shall be defined in accordance with VMC 20.210.110.

Section 7. *Severability.* If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, or should any portion of this ordinance be preempted by state or federal law or regulation, the remainder of the ordinance or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances shall survive and be unaffected.

Section 8. *Effective date.* The City Council hereby finds and declares that an emergency exists which necessitates that this ordinance become effective immediately in order to preserve the public health, safety and welfare. This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage at second reading, following public hearing. The City Clerk is directed to publish a summary hereof including the title at the earliest possible publication date.

Read First Time:

PASSED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

Read Second Time:

PASSED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

Ayes: Councilmember

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

ORDINANCE - 7

SUMMARY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE further extending for an additional period of six months the moratorium originally enacted by Ordinance No. M-4295, then extended a second time by Ordinance No. M-4335, and subsequently extended a third time by Ordinance No. M-4355, prohibiting the establishment of new, or expansion of existing, large-scale fossil fuel facilities; directing staff to work to consider the issues noted by the various stakeholders and to ensure that the proposed amendments to the City Code adequately address the legal concerns raised by current industry operators; and establishing an effective date.

The full text of this ordinance will be mailed upon request. Contact Raelyn McJilton, Records Officer at (360) 487-8711, or via www.cityofvancouver.us (Go to City Government and Public Records).



Staff Report: 068-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Code Amendments to VMC Title 14.24-Erosion Control & 14.25-Stormwater Ordinances

Key Points

- Staff is proposing changes to Title 14.24 and Title 14.25 of the Vancouver Municipal Code (VMC)
- The proposed changes are necessary to comply with the Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued to the City by the Washington Department of Ecology

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 1: Ensure our built urban environment is one of the safest, most environmentally responsible and well maintained in the Pacific Northwest.

Goal 1, Objective 1.2: Ensure our infrastructure, including buildings and utilities, is safe, environmentally responsible and well maintained.

Present Situation

In 2019, Washington Department of Ecology reissued the Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit to comply with provisions of the federal Clean Water Act and the state Water Pollution Control Law. The reissued Permit includes a new requirement to review and update City Code to meet the reissued permit requirements. The proposed amendments to VMC Title 14.24 and Title 14.25 are intended to meet the Federal and State mandated requirements.

The proposed changes will update the reference to the current State Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington manual as required to meet the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit.

Advantage(s)

Complies with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit issued to Vancouver by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

Disadvantage(s)

None

Budget Impact

None

Prior Council Review

May 2, 2022 staff memorandums. May 23, 2022 first reading.

Action Requested

On Monday, June 6, 2022, subject to second reading and public hearing, approve the ordinances.

Annette Griffy, Engineering Program Manager, 360-487-7190

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ 14.24 and 14.25 Memo
- ▣ 14.24 Draft Amendments
- ▣ 14.25 Draft Amendments
- ▣ 14.24 Ordinance
- ▣ 14.25 Ordinance

DATE: May 2, 2022

TO: Eric Holmes, City Manager

FROM: Lon Pluckhahn, Deputy City Manager

CC: Annette Griffy, Surface Water Management Manager
Kris Olinger, Senior Civil Engineer

RE: **Amendments to VMC 14.24 Erosion Control and VMC 14.25 Stormwater Control Ordinances**

Background

The City's Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued by Department of Ecology in 2019, requires that the City adopt and make effective updates to the city ordinance or other enforceable mechanism that addresses runoff from new development, redevelopment, and construction site projects.

To meet the permit requirements, stormwater development codes shall be updated to reference the latest stormwater guidance manual from the Department of Ecology. Revisions to VMC 14.24 Erosion Control and VMC 14.25 Stormwater Control are scheduled to be presented to Council for consideration on May 23, 2022 and June 6, 2022.

Impacts

The changes will require new development, redevelopment, and construction site projects to use the latest guidance available in the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

Next Steps:

Amendments to the City's Erosion and Stormwater control ordinances are required to be effective by July 2022. The amended ordinances are scheduled to be presented to City Council for action May 23, 2022 and June 6, 2022.



To request other formats, please contact:
City Manager's Office
(360) 487-8600 | WA Relay: 711
CMO@cityofvancouver.us

Attachment A

Vancouver Municipal Code

Draft Proposed Erosion Control Code Amendments

Chapter 14.24

EROSION CONTROL

Sections:

- 14.24.010 Findings.
- 14.24.020 Purpose.
- 14.24.030 Applicability.
- 14.24.035 Adoption of Manuals.
- 14.24.036 Cross References.
- 14.24.040 Definitions.
- 14.24.050 Persons responsible for compliance.
- 14.24.060 Specific compliance requirements.
- 14.24.070 Construction stormwater pollution prevention plans.
- 14.24.075 Adjustments.
- 14.24.076 Exceptions.
- 14.24.080 Enforcement.
- 14.24.090 Liability.

14.24.010 Findings.

A. Erosion and sedimentation from land-disturbing activities detrimentally affects the public health, safety and general welfare in the following ways:

1. Increases the risk of flooding because streams and stormwater facilities that receive excessive sediment have a reduced capacity to convey water;

2. Damages fisheries when siltation clogs spawning gravel and when excessive turbidity impairs the feeding ability of aquatic animals;
 3. Increases public expenditures for maintenance of stormwater facilities that receive excessive amounts of sediment;
 4. Damages adjacent properties, including public rights-of-way, when sediment is deposited on these properties;
 5. Increases public expenditures for cleaning and maintaining roadway surfaces that receive excessive sediment;
 6. Promotes transport of nutrients to lakes causing algal blooms and oxygen depletion; and
 7. Causes detrimental water quality problems to Burnt Bridge Creek, Vancouver Lake Lowlands and water quality impacts to the Columbia River.
- B. Erosion prevention and sediment control is important to prevent harm to the public health or safety.
- C. Erosion can best be prevented through the implementation of best management practices (BMPs). (Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.020 Purpose.

- A. It is the purpose of this chapter to prevent harm to the health or safety of the public, and to promote the public health, safety and general welfare by providing for the minimization of erosion from land development and land-disturbing activities, in order to:
1. Prevent erosion and sedimentation of creeks, streams, ponds, lakes, wetlands, and other water bodies;
 2. Prevent damage to property from increased erosion rates and volumes;
 3. Protect the quality of land for recreation, fishing and other beneficial use;
 4. Establish sound development policies which protect and preserve the city's land resources;
 5. Protect roads and rights-of-way from damage due to inadequately controlled erosion;
 6. Preserve and enhance the aesthetic quality of land resources; and

7. Protect the health, safety and welfare of the inhabitants of the city.

B. It is the purpose of the 2009 amendments to this chapter to adopt ordinances and other enforceable mechanisms required for compliance with the most current version of the City of Vancouver's January 17, 2007 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit, and for compliance with the federal Underground Injection Control (UIC) program, through application of best management practices (BMPs) for stormwater management. The regulatory basis requiring the 2009 amendments is as follows:

1. To meet requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act, the State of Washington Department of Ecology has been given the authority to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state that discharge stormwater into surface water bodies. On January 17, 2007, the Washington State Department of Ecology issued the City of Vancouver a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The permit requires that the City of Vancouver adopt low impact development principles and best management practices, stormwater control and pollution prevention measures, with the goal of improving waters of the state. (Ord. M-4179 §22, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.030 Applicability.

A. Provisions of this chapter apply to land-disturbing activities, as defined herein and as regulated by the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2005~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, ~~specifically Volumes I and II.~~

B. All land-disturbing activities shall comply with this chapter; with City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit, with the Permit's Minimum Requirements and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2005~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington; and with the City's General Requirements; provided that exceptions to the Minimum Requirements may be granted under criteria and procedures set forth in this chapter.

C. Exemptions from the provisions of this chapter are those set forth in Appendix 1, Section 1 of the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit. (Ord. M-4179 §23, 2016; Ord. M-4179 §23, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.035 Adoption of Manuals.

A. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts by reference as its Stormwater Manual ~~the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, and as hereafter amended~~ as defined in this chapter.

B. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts by reference the most current version of the "City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems" (General Requirements). The General Requirements are intended to supplement and clarify the Stormwater Manual to provide guidance for and tailor to local conditions. The General Requirements may also adopt measures that are deemed equivalent by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

C. At least one copy of each manual adopted in this section shall be filed in the Office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. The manuals may also be made available for use and examination by the public at the Office of the Director, and on the City website.

D. Where provisions of this chapter or manuals adopted under this section conflict with other provisions of the Vancouver Municipal Code, the more stringent requirements, which have the most protective effect on water quality, shall apply. (Ord. M-4179 §24, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.036 Cross References.

Any reference to "Stormwater Management Manual" or "Puget Sound Erosion Control Manual" or "Washington Department of Ecology's Stormwater Management Manual for the Puget Sound" or "Puget Sound Water Quality Manual" or "BMP's approved by the Western Washington Stormwater Manual" or "Department of Ecology alternative paving Best Management Practices," wherever found within the Vancouver Municipal Code, shall refer to this chapter and to the equivalent manuals as adopted in this chapter. (Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.040 Definitions.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply. Any terms not defined herein are used as defined in the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

"Best management practices" or "BMPs" means the schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology that, when used singly or in combination, control, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants and other adverse impacts to waters of Washington State.

"Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead" or "CESCL" means an individual who has current certification through an approved erosion and sediment control training program that meets the minimum training standards established by the Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology) (see BMP C160 in the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (SWMMWW)). A CESCL is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. The CESCL must have the skills to assess site conditions and construction activities that could impact the quality of stormwater discharges. Certification is obtained through an Ecology approved erosion and sediment control course. Course listings are provided online at Ecology's website.

"City" means the City of Vancouver.

"Director" means the director of the City of Vancouver public works department or designee.

"General Requirements" means the most current version of the "City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems".

"Land-disturbing activity" means any activity that results in a movement of earth or a change in the existing soil cover (both vegetative and nonvegetative) and/or existing soil topography. Land-disturbing activities include, but are not limited to: demolition, reconstruction, construction, clearing, grading, filling, excavation, and related activities. Compaction that is associated with stabilization of structures and road construction shall also be considered a land disturbing activity. Vegetation maintenance practices are not considered land-disturbing activity.

"Low Impact Development" or "LID" means a stormwater and land use management strategy that strives to mimic pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation, and transpiration by emphasizing conservation, use of on-site natural features, site planning, and distributed stormwater management practices that are integrated into a project design.

"Low Impact Development Best Management Practices" or "LID BMPs" mean distributed stormwater management practices, integrated into a project design, that emphasize pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration. LID BMPs include, but are not limited to, bioretention, rain gardens, permeable pavements, roof downspout controls, dispersion, soil quality and depth, minimal excavation foundations, vegetated roofs, and water re-use.

“Minimum Requirements” means the Minimum Technical Requirements for New Development and Redevelopment as set forth in Appendix 1 of the City’s National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit. The Minimum Requirements are identified as follows:

1. Preparation of Stormwater Site Plans. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24, 14.25, and VMC Title 20 procedures.
2. Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24 and General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities.
3. Source Control of Pollution. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapters 14.25 and 14.26.
4. Preservation of Natural Drainage Systems and Outfalls. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and in VMC 20.740, Critical Areas.
5. On-site Stormwater Management. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
6. Runoff Treatment. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
7. Flow Control. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
8. Wetlands Protection. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and 20.740 Critical Areas.
9. Operation and Maintenance. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.

“National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System” or “NPDES” means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the Federal Clean Water Act, for the discharge of pollutants to surface waters of the state from point sources. These permits are referred to as NPDES permits and, in Washington State, are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

“Pollution” or “pollutants” means such contamination, or other alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties, of any waters of the state, including change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or such discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into any waters of the state as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters harmful, detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety or welfare, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural,

recreational, or other legitimate beneficial uses, or to livestock, wild animals, birds, fish or other aquatic life.

“Stormwater” means that portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flows via overland flow, interflow, pipes, and other features of a stormwater drainage system into a defined surface waterbody or a constructed infiltration facility.

"Stormwater facility" means a constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed and constructed to perform a particular function, or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to: pipes, swales, ditches, open channels, culverts, street gutters, detention ponds, retention ponds, constructed wetlands, storage basins, infiltration devices, catch basins, manholes, dry wells, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, sediment basins, bioretention, permeable pavements, and vegetated roofs.

“Stormwater Manual” means the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, prepared by the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program in December 2014, Publication No. 14-10-055 (a revision of Publication No. 12-10-030), 5 volumes February 1019, Publication No. 19-10-021 (a revision of Publication No. 14-10-055), and as hereafter amended.

"Stormwater Permit" means the City of Vancouver’s National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued August 1, 2013, which was modified, effective January 16, 2014, by the Washington State Department of Ecology, and as hereafter modified or reissued. (Ord. M-4179 §25, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.050 Persons responsible for compliance.

Meeting the requirements of this chapter is the responsibility of the property owner on whose parcel the land-disturbing activity occurs and the person actually undertaking such activities on the site, and the general contractor for the site. In addition, if the land-disturbing activity involves a City-issued permit, the permit holder, and the general contractor are also responsible for meeting the requirements of this chapter. (Ord. M-4179 §26, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.080 Specific compliance requirements.

A. Inspection. Prior to commencement of land disturbing activities, the City shall be contacted to obtain a City site inspection. Contacting the City to obtain the site inspection is the responsibility of the property owner on whose parcel the land-

disturbing activity occurs and the person undertaking such activities. In addition, if the land-disturbing activity involves a city-issued permit, the permit holder, and the general contractor are also responsible for meeting this requirement.

B. Preserve Vegetation/Mark Clearing Limits. Retain the duff layer, native top soil, and natural vegetation in an undisturbed state to the maximum degree practicable. Prior to beginning land disturbing activities, including clearing and grading, clearly mark all clearing limits for critical areas and their buffers, and trees that are to be preserved within the construction area. Clearing limits for critical areas and their buffers, and for tree, vegetation, and soil conservation, shall be in compliance with all applicable requirements set forth in relevant chapters of the Vancouver Municipal Code.

C. Construction Access Route. Construction vehicle access shall be limited to one route, unless additional access is approved by the Director. Access points shall be installed as required by the Stormwater Manual and the General Requirements to minimize the tracking of sediment, mud or debris onto paved surfaces, public and private roads.

D. Sediment Removal from Roadways, Paved and Impervious Surfaces. If sediment, mud or debris is transported onto a road, paved or impervious surface, the roads, paved and impervious surfaces shall be cleaned thoroughly at the end of each workday or more often if necessary. Significant soil deposits shall be removed from roads, paved and impervious surfaces by shoveling and sweeping and shall be transported to a controlled sediment disposal area. Street washing is not allowed unless approved by the Director and only after sediment is removed in the manner described above.

E. Stabilization of Denuded Areas. All exposed soils shall be stabilized in a timely manner, by suitable application of BMPs, including but not limited to sod or other vegetation, plastic covering, mulching or crushed aggregate on areas to be paved. All exposed and disturbed soils shall be stabilized by the appropriate BMP. During the period from October 1st to April 30th no soil shall be exposed for more than two days. From May 1st to September 30 no soil shall be exposed more than seven days. All BMPs shall be selected, designed and maintained in accordance with the Stormwater Manual and the General Requirements.

F. Protection of Water Bodies and Adjacent Properties including Right-of-Way. Water bodies, adjacent properties, and right-of-way shall be protected from sediment deposition by appropriate use of vegetative filter strips, sediment barriers or filters, dikes or mulching or by a combination of these measures and other appropriate BMPs.

G. Sediment Traps or Ponds. Stormwater runoff from disturbed areas shall pass through a sediment pond, sediment trap or other approved BMP system.

H. Storm Drain Inlet Protection. All storm drain inlets shall be protected by approved BMPs which shall be operable, properly installed, and maintained according to the Stormwater Manual and the General Requirements.

I. Stormwater Facility Protection. Permanent stormwater facilities shall be isolated and protected from sedimentation by approved BMPs which shall be operable, properly installed and maintained according to the Stormwater Manual and the General Requirements. Permanent facilities may be approved by the Director for temporary use during construction in compliance with the Stormwater Manual. Temporary erosion ponds shall be placed, operated, and maintained as specified in the General Requirements and approved plans.

J. Protect Low Impact Development BMPs. Protect LID BMPs from compaction and sedimentation.

K. Maintenance. All erosion prevention and sediment control BMPs shall be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure continued performance of their intended function. A log of erosion prevention and sediment control BMP maintenance shall be provided and kept as a permanent record. The maintenance log shall be kept in a designated on-site location. Construction sites shall be inspected at least once a week and after each rainfall event.

L. Removal of Temporary BMPs. All temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs shall be removed within thirty (30) days after final site stabilization. Disturbed soil areas resulting from BMP removal shall be properly stabilized.

M. Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead (CESCL). All land-disturbing activities shall be supervised by an individual who shall have successfully completed formal training in erosion and sediment control by a recognized organization acceptable to the Washington State Department of Ecology. A certification of successful completion of such training shall be submitted at the pre-construction conference. This certification requirement shall not apply to single-family homeowners acting as their own contractor and engaging in development or land-disturbing activity on their own property.

N. Underground Utility Construction. For construction of underground utility lines, excavated material shall be properly managed in accordance with the Stormwater Manual and shall be subject to the following additional requirements:

1. The length of trench opened at one time shall be minimized.
2. Trenches shall be topped and maintained with clean rock until paving occurs.
3. Trench dewatering devices shall discharge into an approved, operating, and properly maintained BMP.

O. Financial Liability. Performance bonding or other appropriate financial instruments, may be required for all development, redevelopment projects that include the creation or addition of five thousand square feet, or greater, of new impervious surface area, and/or land-disturbing activity of one acre or greater.

P. Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention. Compliance with Minimum Requirement #2, Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, shall be achieved for an individual site of land-disturbing activities if the site is covered under the Washington State Department of Ecology's General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities and is fully implementing the requirements of that permit.

Q. If the BMPs applied to a site are insufficient to prevent sediment from reaching water bodies, adjacent properties or public right-of-way, then the Director shall require additional BMPs. (Ord. M-4179 §27, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.070 Construction stormwater pollution prevention plans.

A. A Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall be submitted to and approved by the Director prior to commencement of any project that meets the applicability threshold of VMC 14.25.

B. For land-disturbing activities that fall below the applicability thresholds of VMC 14.25 as erosion prevention and sediment control plan shall be submitted and approved by the Director prior to commencement of any of the following:

1. Any project that requires a City grading permit;
2. Any application that the Director determines poses a high risk of erosion impacting adjacent properties, water bodies, public rights-of-way or stormwater facilities.
3. Those activities described in the Stormwater Manual.

C. The stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) or erosion prevention and sediment control plan shall be prepared in conformance with the City's General Requirements, the Stormwater Permit, and the Stormwater Manual. The SWPPP or erosion prevention and sediment control plan shall be submitted to and approved by the Director prior to issuance of City permits or approval involving a land-disturbing activity.

D. If the SWPPP or erosion prevention and sediment control plan is deemed insufficient to prevent sediment from reaching water bodies, adjacent properties, or public rights-of-way, then the Director is authorized to require additional modifications to the SWPPP or erosion prevention and sediment control plan. (Ord. M-4197 §28, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.075 Adjustments.

An Adjustment is a technical variation in the application of a Minimum Requirement to a particular project. The City may grant Adjustments to Minimum Requirement #2, only, under this section. Adjustments are not authorized under this section for other Minimum Requirements.

A. Adjustment Approval Process.

1. Stormwater Permit procedural requirements. Adjustments to the Minimum Requirements may be granted by the City, as Permittee, provided that a written finding of fact is prepared showing compliance with the specified criteria.

2. City process. A request for an Adjustment shall be administratively processed in accordance with procedures specified in the General Requirements. The Director may grant an Adjustment upon demonstration by the applicant of compliance with the approval criteria contained in Subsection B below. The Director shall maintain a record of such decisions and associated findings.

B. Adjustment Approval Criteria. The City may grant an Adjustment to Minimum Requirement #2, only, under the following circumstances:

1. Compliance with the approval criteria must be documented with written findings of fact.

2. The Adjustment provides substantially equivalent environmental protection.

3. Based on sound engineering practices, the objectives of safety, function, environmental protection and facility maintenance are met.

4. The Adjustment will not result in non-compliance with other Minimum Requirements.

5. No Adjustment shall be used in place of an Exception procedure under VMC 14.24.076, where such procedure is applicable. (Ord. M-4179 §29, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

14.24.076 Exceptions.

The City may grant Exceptions to Minimum Requirement #2 under this section.

A. Exception Approval Process.

1. Stormwater Permit procedural requirements. Exceptions to Minimum Requirement #2 may be granted by the City, as Permittee, following legal public notice of an application for an exception or variance, legal public notice of the City's decision on the application, and written findings of fact that documents the City's determination to grant

an exception. The City shall keep records, including the written findings of fact, of all local exceptions to the Minimum Requirements. Project-specific design exceptions based on site-specific conditions do not require prior approval of the Washington State Department of Ecology.

2. City process. Applications for Exceptions shall be processed according to the procedures for Type III applications under VMC 20.210.060. A fee shall be imposed in the amount of the fee for a Type III variance as established under VMC 20.180.060. The Hearings Examiner may grant an Exception upon demonstration by the applicant of compliance with the approval criteria contained in Subsection B below. Hearings under VMC 14.24.076 relating to Exceptions shall be consolidated with any open record hearing related to the underlying new development or redevelopment application, where such open record hearing is required.

B. Exception Approval Criteria. The City may grant exceptions to Minimum Requirement #2 if application of the Minimum Requirement imposes a severe and unexpected economic hardship on a project applicant.

1. The following must be documented with written findings of fact:

- a. The current (pre-project) use of the site, and
- b. How the application of the Minimum Requirement(s) restricts the proposed use of the site compared to the restrictions that existed prior to the adoption of the Minimum Requirements; and
- c. The possible remaining uses of the site if the exception were not granted; and
- d. The uses of the site that would have been allowed prior to the adoption of the Minimum Requirements; and
- e. A comparison of the estimated amount and percentage of value loss as a result of the Minimum Requirements versus the estimated amount and percentage of value loss as a result of requirements that existed prior to adoption of the Minimum Requirements; and
- f. The feasibility for the owner to alter the project to apply the Minimum Requirements.

2. In addition any exception must meet the following criteria:

- a. The exception will not increase risk to the public health and welfare, nor be injurious to other properties in the vicinity and/or downstream, and to the quality of waters of the state; and

b. The exception is the least possible exception that could be granted to comply with the intent of the Minimum Requirements. This criteria is met by evidence that the owner/operator has employed measures to avoid and minimize impacts, such as:

1. limiting the degree or magnitude of the regulated use or activity;
2. implementing best management practices;
3. phasing or limiting implementation;
4. changing the timing of activities; or
5. revising site plans. (Ord. M-4179 §30, 2016; Ord. M-4022 §57, 2012; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009)

Code reviser's note: ACM 03/13/2013, Correction to Ord. M-3920.

14.24.080 Enforcement.

A. Enforcement. It shall be unlawful to violate the provisions of this chapter. Enforcement of this chapter shall be governed by VMC Title 22.

B. Supplemental Enforcement Provision. In addition to civil enforcement as authorized under VMC Title 22, when necessary corrective actions are not undertaken as directed by the City, an owner, operator or contractor can be held liable for abatement costs to remedy noncompliance as set forth in VMC 14.20.010(D). (Ord. M-4179 §30, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009; Ord. M-3638 §16, 2003)

14.24.090 Liability.

Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to impose any liability upon the City of Vancouver or upon any of its officers or employees or to relieve the owner or occupant of any property from the duty to keep their property in a safe and healthy condition. (Ord. M-3920 §2, 2009; Ord. M-3638 12/01/2003, Repealed and replaced w/language from 14.24.120)

Attachment B

Vancouver Municipal Code

Draft Proposed Stormwater Control Code Amendments

Chapter 14.25

STORMWATER CONTROL

Sections:

Article I. Introduction

- 14.25.010 Findings.
- 14.25.020 Purpose.
- 14.25.100 Applicability.
- 14.25.105 Adoption of Manuals.
- 14.25.106 Cross References.
- 14.25.110 Definitions.
- 14.25.120 Enforcement.
- 14.25.130 Liability.

Article II. Minimum Requirements

- 14.25.201 Stormwater site plan submittal requirements.
- 14.25.202 Construction stormwater pollution prevention.
- 14.25.203 Source Control of pollution.
- 14.25.204 Preservation of natural drainage.
- 14.25.205 Low impact development.
- 14.25.206 Runoff treatment.
- 14.25.207 Flow control.
- 14.25.208 Wetlands protection.
- 14.25.209 Ownership and maintenance.
- 14.25.230 Ownership of stormwater facilities.
- 14.25.240 Bonds and Insurance.

Article III. Exceptions and Special Cases.

- 14.25.300 Basin Planning.
- 14.25.315 Adjustments.
- 14.25.320 Exceptions.

Article I. Introduction

14.24.010 Findings.

A. Stormwater runoff detrimentally affects the public health, safety and general welfare in the following ways:

1. Inadequately controlled stormwater runoff results in increased stormwater runoff volumes, peak flow rates and duration of peak flows in streams and roadways, thereby causing flooding and safety hazards, and erosion, scouring and deposition of sediment.
2. Untreated stormwater runoff discharges nutrients, metals, oil and grease, toxic materials, and other forms of pollution to the City's surface and groundwater resources, thereby endangering their use for recreation, drinking water and fisheries.

B. Stormwater problems from new development and redevelopment shall be prevented and corrected at the time that such development occurs and that the governmental approval to proceed with new development and redevelopment shall be so conditioned.

C. The most financially sound and most equitable method for financing the improvements necessary to correct existing problems from stormwater runoff and to provide and maintain surface and groundwater quantity and quality within drainage basins is for the owners and occupiers of existing properties and future developments within such basins to share the financial burden for such facilities and corrections with other funding sources when available.

D. The most technically and financially efficient method of addressing problems caused by stormwater runoff is through basin plans, including watershed planning and the implementation of low impact development principles across the basin.

E. Stormwater control is important to prevent harm to the public health or safety. (Ord. M-4179 §32, 2016; Ord. M-3290 §3, 2009)

14.25.020 Purpose.

A. The purpose of this chapter is to prevent harm to the health or safety of the public, and to promote the public health, safety and general welfare by providing standards in stormwater runoff in order to:

1. Prevent surface and groundwater quality degradation and prevent erosion and sedimentation of creeks, streams, ponds, lakes, wetlands, and other water bodies;
2. Prevent damage to property from increased runoff rates and volumes;
3. Protect the quality of waters for drinking water supply, contact recreation, fishing and other beneficial uses;
4. Establish sound developmental policies which protect and preserve the City's water resources;
5. Protect the roads and rights-of-way from damage due to inadequately controlled runoff and erosion;
6. Preserve and enhance the aesthetic quality of water resources;
7. Protect the health, safety and welfare of the inhabitants of the City;
8. Maintain existing groundwater levels, in-stream flows, and available water supply volumes; and
9. Further the goals of no net change in the quantity of runoff entering streams and no net negative change in the quality of runoff entering streams through the implementation of best management practices.

B. It is the purpose of the 2016 amendments to this chapter to adopt ordinances and other enforceable mechanisms required for compliance with the City of Vancouver's Stormwater Permit, and for compliance with the federal Underground Injection Control (UIC) program, through application of best management practices (BMPs) for stormwater management. The regulatory basis requiring the 2016 amendments is as follows:

1. To meet requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act, the State of Washington Department of Ecology has been given the authority to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state that discharge stormwater into surface water bodies. The Washington State Department of Ecology issued the City of Vancouver a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The permit requires that the City of Vancouver adopt low impact development principles and best management practices, stormwater control and pollution prevention measures, with the goal of improving waters of the state.
2. The Underground Injection Control (UIC) program was created by Congress to protect underground sources of drinking water from discharges of fluids to the ground. Chapter 173-218 WAC was adopted by the Washington State Department of Ecology to regulate stormwater discharges to groundwater through drywells and other types of

underground infiltration systems that are not regulated under the NPDES permit. (Ord. M-4179 §33, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.100 Applicability.

A. Provisions of this chapter apply to new development and redevelopment activities, as defined herein and as regulated by the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

B. All new development and redevelopment activities shall comply with this chapter; with the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit, with the Permit's Minimum Requirements and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2005~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington; and with the City's General Requirements; provided that exceptions to the Minimum Requirements may be granted under criteria and procedures set forth in this chapter.

C. Exemptions from the provisions of this chapter are those set forth in Appendix 1, Section 1 of the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit. (Ord. M-4179 §34, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.105 Adoption of Manuals.

A. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts by reference the Stormwater Manual as defined in this chapter.

B. New development and redevelopment projects utilizing low impact development practices shall refer to the Stormwater Manual for design recommendations.

C. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts by reference the most current version of the "City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems" (General Requirements). The General Requirements are intended to supplement and clarify the Stormwater Manual to provide guidance for and tailor to local conditions. The General Requirements may also adopt measures that are deemed equivalent by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

D. For purposes of providing technical assistance concerning City operations, the City hereby adopts by reference the most current version of "The City of Vancouver's Best Management Practices for the Operation and Maintenance of Publicly-owned Property".

E. At least one copy of each manual adopted in this section shall be filed in the Office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. The manuals may also be made

available for use and examination by the public at the Office of the Director, or on the City website.

F. Where provisions of this chapter or manuals adopted under this section conflict with other manuals adopted under this section, or with other provisions of the Vancouver Municipal Code, the more stringent requirements, which have the most protective effect on water quality, shall apply. (Ord. M-4179 §35, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.106 Cross References.

Any reference to "Stormwater Management Manual" or "Puget Sound Erosion Control Manual" or "Washington Department of Ecology's Stormwater Management Manual for the Puget Sound" or "Puget Sound Water Quality Manual" or "BMP's approved by the Western Washington Stormwater Manual" or "Department of Ecology alternative paving Best Management Practices," wherever found within the Vancouver Municipal Code, shall refer to this chapter and to the equivalent manuals as adopted in this chapter. (Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.110 Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply. Any terms not defined herein are used as defined in the City's Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

"Best management practices" or "BMPs" means the schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology that, when used singly or in combination, control, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants and other adverse impacts to waters of Washington State.

"Basin plan" means a plan that assesses, evaluates, and proposes solutions to existing and potential future impacts to the beneficial uses of, and the physical, chemical, and biological properties of waters of the state within a basin.

"City" means the City of Vancouver.

"Collection and conveyance system" means the drainage facilities, both natural and man-made, which collect, contain, and provide for the flow of surface and stormwater to a receiving water or infiltration facility. The natural elements of the conveyance system include, but are not limited to, small drainage courses, streams, rivers, lakes, and wetlands. The human-made elements of the collection and conveyance system include, but are not limited to, gutters, inlets, ditches, pipes, channels, and retention/detention facilities.

"Director" means the director of the City of Vancouver public works department or designee.

"Flow control facility" means a drainage facility designed to mitigate the impacts of increased surface and stormwater runoff flow rates generated by development. Flow control facilities are designed either to hold water for a considerable length of time and then release it by evaporation, plant transpiration, and/or infiltration into the ground, or to hold runoff for a short period of time, releasing it to the conveyance system at a controlled rate.

"General Requirements" means the most current edition of the "City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems".

"Groundwater" means water in a saturated zone or stratum beneath the surface of land or below a surface water body.

"Hard surface" means an impervious surface, a permeable pavement or a vegetated roof.

"Impervious surface" means a non-vegetated surface area that either prevents or retards the entry of water into the solid mantle as under natural conditions prior to development. A non-vegetated surface area which causes water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow from the flow present under natural conditions prior to development. Common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to, roof tops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots or stormwater areas, concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, packed earthen materials, and oiled, macadam or other surfaces which similarly impede the natural infiltration of stormwater.

"Land-disturbing activity" means any activity that results in a movement of earth or a change in the existing soil cover (both vegetative and nonvegetative) and/or existing soil topography. Land-disturbing activities include, but are not limited to, demolition, reconstruction, construction, clearing, grading, filling, excavation, and related activities. Compaction that is associated with stabilization of structures and road construction shall also be considered a land disturbing activity. Vegetation maintenance practices are not considered land-disturbing activity.

"Low Impact Development" or "LID" means a stormwater management and land use management strategy that strives to mimic pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration by emphasizing conservation, use of on-site natural features, site planning, and distributed stormwater management practices that are integrated into a project design.

"LID Best Management Practices (BMPs)" means distributed stormwater management practices, integrated into a project design, that emphasize pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration. LID BMPs

include, but are not limited to, bioretention, rain gardens, permeable pavements, roof downspout controls, dispersion, soil quality and depth, vegetated roofs, minimum excavation foundations, and water re-use.

"LID Principles" means land management strategies that emphasize conservation, use of on-site natural features, and site planning to minimum impervious surfaces, native vegetation loss, and stormwater runoff.

"Minimum Requirements" means the Minimum Technical Requirements for New Development and Redevelopment as set forth in Appendix 1 of the City's Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit. The Minimum Requirements are identified as follows:

1. Preparation of Stormwater Site Plans. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24, 14.25 and VMC Title 20 procedures.
2. Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (Construction SWPPP). This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24 and in General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities.
3. Source Control of Pollution. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapters 14.25 and 14.26.
4. Preservation of Natural Drainage Systems and Outfalls. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and in VMC 20.740 Critical Areas.
5. On-site Stormwater Management. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
6. Runoff Treatment. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
7. Flow Control. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
8. Wetlands Protection. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and 20.740 Critical Areas.
9. Operation and Maintenance. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.

"National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System" or "NPDES" means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the Federal Clean Water Act, for the discharge of pollutants to surface waters of the state from point sources. These permits are referred to as NPDES permits and, in Washington State, are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

"New development" means land disturbing activities, including Class IV-general forest practices that are conversions from timber land to other uses; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or other structure; creation of impervious surfaces; and subdivision, short subdivision and binding site plans, as defined and applied in Chapter 58.17 RCW. Projects meeting the definition of redevelopment shall not be considered new development.

"Non-endangerment Standard" means to prevent the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into the groundwater if the contaminant may cause a violation of the water quality standards for groundwaters of the state of Washington, Chapter 173-200 WAC or may cause health concerns.

"Operations and maintenance manual" means a document prepared to explain the proper specific operational and maintenance details of facilities installed as required by the Stormwater Manual.

"Permit" means the most current version of the City of Vancouver's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued August 1, 2013, which was modified, effective January 16, 2014, by the Washington State Department of Ecology, and as hereafter amended or reissued.

"Pervious surface" means a surface material that allows stormwater to infiltrate into the ground. Examples include lawn, landscape, pasture, native vegetation areas, and permeable pavements.

"Pollution" or "pollutants" means such contamination, or other alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties, of any waters of the state, including change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or such discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into any waters of the state as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters harmful, detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety or welfare, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational, or other legitimate beneficial uses, or to livestock, wild animals, birds, fish or other aquatic life.

"Pollution-generating hard surface" or PGHS" means those hard surfaces considered to be a significant source of pollutants in stormwater runoff. See the listing of surfaces under pollution-generating impervious surface.

"Pollution-generating impervious surface" or "PGIS" means those impervious surfaces considered to be a significant source of pollutants in stormwater runoff. Such surfaces include those which are subject to: vehicular use; industrial activities or storage of erodible or leachable materials, wastes or chemicals, and which receive direct rainfall or the run-on or blow-in rainfall; metal roofs unless they are coated with an inert, non-leachable material (e.g., backed-on enamel coating); or roofs that are subject to venting

significant amounts of dusts, mists or fumes from manufacturing, commercial or other indoor activities.

"Pollution-generating pervious surface" or "PGPS" means any non-impervious surface subject to vehicular use, industrial activities or storage of erodible or leachable materials, wastes or chemicals, and that receive direct rainfall or run-on or blow-in of rainfall, use of vehicular use, lawns and landscaped areas including: golf courses, parks, cemeteries, and sports fields (natural and artificial turf).

"Redevelopment" means, on a site that is already substantially developed (i.e., has 35% or more of existing impervious surface coverage), the creation or addition of impervious surfaces; the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; structural development including construction, installation or expansion of a building or other structure; replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities.

"Registered soil scientist" means a person who is qualified to evaluate and interpret soils and soil-related data for the purpose of understanding soil resources as they affect environmental quality and who is certified with the American Registry for Certified Professionals in Soil Science.

"Runoff" means water that travels across the land surface and discharges to water bodies either directly or through a collection and conveyance system.

"Source control BMP" means a structure or operation that is intended to prevent pollutants from coming into contact with stormwater through physical separation of areas or careful management of activities that are sources of pollutants. The Stormwater Manual separates source control BMPs into two types. Structural Source Control BMPs are physical, structural, or mechanical devices, or facilities that are intended to prevent pollutants from entering stormwater. Operational BMPs are non-structural practices that prevent or reduce pollutants from entering stormwater. See Volume IV of the 2005 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington for details.

"Stormwater" means that portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flow via overland flow, interflow, pipes and other features of a stormwater drainage system into a defined surface waterbody or a constructed infiltration facility.

"Stormwater facility" means a constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed and constructed to perform a particular function, or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to: pipes, swales, ditches, open channels, culverts, street gutters, detention ponds, retention ponds, constructed wetlands, storage basins, infiltration devices, catch basins, manholes, dry wells, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, sediment basins, bioretention, permeable pavements, and vegetated roofs.

“Stormwater Manual” means the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, prepared by the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality program, December 2014, Publication No. 14-10-055 (a revision of Publication No. 12-10-030), 5 volumes February 1019, Publication No. 19-10-021 (a revision of Publication No. 14-10-055), and as hereafter amended.

“Stormwater site plan” means the comprehensive report containing all of the technical information and analysis necessary for regulatory agencies to evaluate a proposed new development or redevelopment project for compliance with stormwater requirements. Contents of the Stormwater Site Plan will vary with the type and size of the project, and individual site characteristics. It includes a Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (Construction SWPPP) and a Permanent Stormwater Control Plan (PSC Plan). Guidance on preparing a Stormwater Site Plan is contained in the Stormwater Manual, Chapter 3 of Volume I. Modified submittals of stormwater site plans are permitted as specified in the General Requirements

“Total Maximum Daily Load” or “TMDL” means a water cleanup plan. A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant’s sources. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point and nonpoint sources. The calculation must include a margin of safety to ensure that the water body can be used for the purposes the state has designated. The calculation must also account for seasonable variation in water quality. Water quality standards are set by states, territories, and tribes. They identify the uses for each water body, for example, drinking water supply, contact recreation (swimming), and aquatic life support (fishing), and the scientific criteria to support that use. The Clean Water Act, section 303, establishes the water quality standards and TMDL programs.

"Treatment BMP" or "Facility BMP" means a BMP that is intended to remove pollutants from stormwater. A few examples of treatment BMPs include, but are not limited to, wetponds, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, and constructed wetlands.

“Underground Injection Control” or “UIC” well means a manmade subsurface fluid distribution system designed to discharge fluids into the ground, consisting of an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles, or other similar mechanisms, or a dug hole that is deeper than the largest surface dimension. Subsurface infiltration systems include drywells, pipe or french drains, drain fields, and other similar devices.

"Wetlands" means those areas defined as wetlands under the City of Vancouver Critical Areas Protection ordinance, VMC 20.740. (Ord. M-4197 §36, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.120 Enforcement.

A. It shall be unlawful to violate the provisions of this chapter. Enforcement of this chapter shall be governed by VMC Title 22.

B. In addition to civil enforcement as authorized under VMC title 22, when necessary corrective actions are not undertaken as directed by the City, an owner, operator or contractor can be held liable for abatement costs to remedy noncompliance as set forth in VMC 14.20.010(D).

C. All work done under a permit issued pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to the inspection and approval by the director or designee, and the work shall not be deemed completed until it has been inspected and approves as satisfactory. (Ord. M-4179 §36, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009; Ord. M-3638 §18, 2003)

14.25.130 Liability.

Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to impose any liability upon the City of Vancouver or upon any of its officers or employees, or to relieve the owner or occupant of any property from the duty to keep their property in a safe and healthy condition. (Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

Article II. Minimum Requirements

Minimum Requirements in new development and redevelopment shall follow the requirements of Appendix 1 of the Permit. (Ord. M-4179 §38, 2016)

14.25.201 Stormwater site plan submittal requirements.

A. A stormwater site plan complying with the requirements of this chapter, the Permit, and Stormwater Manual adopted herein shall be submitted to the City for all activities subject to regulation under this chapter. Stormwater site plans shall retain native vegetation and minimize impervious surfaces to the extent feasible.

B. Stormwater site plans involving engineering principles, such as plans including construction of treatment facilities or flow control facilities, structural source control BMPs, or drainage conveyance systems, shall be prepared by or under the direction of a licensed engineer registered in the State of Washington.

C. A stormwater site plan shall be submitted in a standard format as detailed in the City's General Requirements. (Ord. M-4179 §39, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.202 Construction stormwater pollution prevention.

All new development and redevelopment projects are responsible for preventing erosion and discharge of sediment and other pollutants into receiving waters as required by the

Permit, Stormwater Manual and as specified in VMC 14.24 and the General Requirements. (Ord. M-4179 §40, 2016)

14.25.203 Source control of pollution.

All known, available, and reasonable source control BMPs are required for all projects. Source control BMPs shall be selected, designed and maintained in compliance with the Permit, Stormwater Manual, the City's General Requirements, and VMC 14.26. (Ord. M-4179 §41, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.204 Preservation of natural drainage.

Natural drainage patterns shall be maintained, and discharges from the project site shall occur at the natural location and elevation, to the maximum extent practicable. The manner by which runoff is discharged from the project site must not cause adverse impact to downstream receiving waters and down gradient properties. All outfalls require energy dissipation. (Ord. M-4179 §42, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.205 Low impact development.

Low impact development, also known as on-site stormwater management, principles, and best management practices are required in all types of development situations to minimize impervious surfaces, soil compaction, native vegetation loss and stormwater runoff unless there is a conflict with competing needs or determined to be infeasible by an appropriate professional as specified in the Permit and Stormwater Manual. (Ord. M-4179 §43, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.206 Runoff treatment.

A. Runoff treatment in new development and redevelopment shall follow the requirements of the Permit, the City's General Requirements, and the Stormwater Manual.

B. Stormwater treatment BMPs shall be selected, sited, designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements detailed in the Permit, the City's General Requirements, and the Stormwater Manual. (Ord. M-4179 §44, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.207 Flow control.

A. Flow control in new development and redevelopment shall follow the requirements of the Permit, the City's General Requirements, and the Stormwater Manual.

B. Flow control facilities, collection, and conveyance systems shall be selected, sited, designed, and constructed in compliance with the Permit, the City's General Requirements, and the Stormwater Manual.

C. UIC wells used to manage stormwater for flow control shall meet the non-endangerment standard (Chapter 173-218 WAC); which means the UIC well shall be designed, constructed, operated, maintained, and decommissioned in a manner that protects groundwater quality (Chapter 173-200 WAC).

D. Every new development and redevelopment must demonstrate that sufficient downstream conveyance capacity exist to accommodate the increased flow from the project. Hydrologic and hydraulic analysis will be required when sufficient capacity has not been established. Hydrologic and hydraulic analysis shall be in accordance with the Permit, the City's General Requirements, and the Stormwater Manual. (Ord. M-4179 §45, 2016)

14.25.208 Wetlands protection.

Wetlands Protection required under Permit Minimum Requirement #8 may also be addressed in VMC Chapter 20.740, Critical Areas. Where provisions of this chapter or manuals adopted under this chapter conflict with other manuals adopted under this section, or with other provisions of the Vancouver Municipal Code, the more stringent requirements, which have the most protective effect on water quality and wetland function shall apply. (Ord. M-4179 §46, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.209 Ownership and maintenance.

A. Maintenance standards. All stormwater facilities shall be inspected and maintained so that they operate as designed. Inspection and maintenance shall comply with the "Maintenance Standards for Drainage Facilities" as specified in Volume V-Runoff Treatment BMPs in the Stormwater Manual, and with an approved operations and maintenance manual.

B. Short-term Maintenance.

1. To insure satisfactory operation of new private stormwater facilities, the applicant constructing the facility shall maintain it for two years after completion of the project.

2. For stormwater facilities within a public road right-of-way or on land owned by the City, the applicant, after satisfactory completion of the stormwater facilities, shall post and maintain a maintenance bond or other security acceptable to the Director. The two-year maintenance bond will cover the cost of design defects or failures in workmanship of the facilities. The amount of the maintenance bond shall be ten percent of the construction cost of the stormwater facilities.

C. City Long – Term Maintenance.

1. The City is responsible for long-term maintenance of new stormwater facilities under any of the following situations:

- a. Facilities located in public road rights-of-way; or
 - b. Facilities dedicated to the City; or
 - c. City-owned facilities that collect, convey, treat and/or infiltrate runoff from public rights-of-way.
2. If the City provides long-term maintenance of a stormwater facility, all the following requirements shall be met before the City becomes responsible for maintenance:
- a. The facilities shall be inspected and approved by the Director prior to acceptance.
 - b. All necessary ownerships and easements to properly access the facility shall be conveyed to the City and recorded with the county auditor.

D. Private Long – Term Maintenance.

- 1. For private stormwater facilities, the applicant shall make arrangements requiring that the existing or future occupants or owners assume maintenance responsibilities. Such arrangements shall be approved prior to approval of the stormwater site plan or prior to the time of recording a required plat, short plat, or covenant.
- 2. Stormwater billing credits may be allowed as specified in VMC 14.09.100. Documentation that an existing water quality or quantity facility is properly maintained in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Stormwater manual is required. Failure to provide documentation demonstrating proper maintenance may result in revocation of credits.
- 3. The City shall have the authority to inspect private facilities for compliance. If the responsible party fails to maintain the facilities in compliance with maintenance standards for drainage facilities as specified in the Stormwater Manual, and in compliance with an approved operations and maintenance manual, the City may take enforcement action under VMC Title 22. (Ord. M-4179 §47, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.230 Ownership of stormwater facilities.

A. Ownership.

- 1. City Ownership of Stormwater Facilities. Stormwater systems and facilities that collect, convey, treat and/or infiltrate runoff from public rights-of-way will be owned and maintained by the City, unless it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director that the stormwater facilities can be adequately maintained by private parties.

2. Private Ownership of Stormwater Facilities. Owners of private stormwater systems and facilities that collect, convey, treat and/or infiltrate runoff from private properties are responsible for the operation and maintenance of those facilities.

3. Ownership and maintenance responsibility for stormwater facilities shall be specified on a recorded plat, short plat, or covenant. (Ord. M-4179 §48, 2016)

14.25.240 Bonds and Insurance.

A. Maintenance Security. In cases identified in Section 14.25.209 (B), a maintenance bond or other security acceptable to the Director shall be posted and maintained throughout the two-year initial maintenance period for a stormwater facility.

B. Other Governmental Agency Projects. The bonding and insurance requirements of Section 14.25.240.A may be waived for development activities and drainage projects undertaken by governmental agencies. (Ord. M-4179 §49, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

Article III. Exceptions and Special Cases

14.25.300 Basin planning.

A. As allowed by Appendix 1, Section 7 of the Permit, Basin/Watershed planning may be used by the City as an available option to tailor Minimum Requirement #6 Runoff Treatment, Minimum Requirement #7 Flow Control, and/or Minimum Requirement #8 Wetlands Protection. Basin planning may be used to support alternatives to treatment, flow control, and/or wetland protection requirements contained in Section 4 of Appendix 1 of the Permit. Basin planning may also be used to demonstrate an equivalent level of treatment, flow control, and/or wetland protection through the construction and use of regional stormwater facilities.

B. In order for a basin plan to serve as a means of modifying the Minimum Requirements, the following conditions must be met:

1. The plan must be formally adopted by all jurisdictions with responsibilities under the plan; and
2. All ordinances or regulations called for by the plan must be in effect; and
3. The basin plan must be reviewed and approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

C. Nothing in this section shall be read to require the City to implement Basin Planning. (Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.315 Adjustments.

An Adjustment is a technical variation in the application of a Minimum Requirement to a particular project. The City may grant Adjustments to Minimum Requirements #1, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9, only, under this section. Adjustments are not authorized under this section for Minimum Requirements #2, 3, and 8.

A. Adjustment Approval Process.

1. Permit procedural requirements. Adjustments to the Minimum Requirements may be granted by the City, as Permittee, provided that a written finding of fact is prepared showing compliance with the specified criteria.
2. City process. A request for an Adjustment shall be administratively processed in accordance with procedures specified in the General Requirements. The Director may grant an Adjustment upon demonstration by the applicant of compliance with the approval criteria contained in Subsection B below. The Director shall maintain a record of such decisions and associated findings.

B. Adjustment Approval Criteria. The City may grant an Adjustment to Minimum Requirements #1, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9, only, under the following circumstances:

1. Compliance with the approval criteria must be documented with written findings of fact.
2. The Adjustment provides substantially equivalent environmental protection.
3. Based on sound engineering practices, the objectives of safety, function, environmental protection and facility maintenance are met.
4. The Adjustment will not result in non-compliance with other Minimum Requirements.
5. No Adjustment shall be used in place of an Exception procedure under VMC 14.25.320, where such procedure is applicable. (Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.25.320 Exceptions.

The City may grant Exceptions to Minimum Requirements #1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, under this section. Exceptions are not authorized under this section for Minimum Requirement #2. Exceptions to Minimum Requirement #2 are addressed under VMC 14.24.075. Exceptions to Minimum Requirement #3 that are unrelated to new development or redevelopment are addressed under VMC 14.26.155.

A. Exception Approval Process.

1. Permit procedural requirements. Exceptions to the Minimum Requirements may be granted by the City, as Permittee, following legal public notice of an application for an exception or variance, legal public notice of the City's decision on the application, and written findings of fact that documents the City's determination to grant an exception. The City shall keep records, including the written findings of fact, of all local exceptions to the Minimum Requirements. Project-specific design exceptions based on site-specific conditions do not require prior approval of the Department of Ecology.

2. City process. Applications for Exceptions shall be processed according to the procedures for Type III applications under VMC 20.210.060. A fee shall be imposed in the amount of the fee for a Type III variance as established under VMC 20.180.060. The Hearings Examiner may grant an Exception upon demonstration by the applicant of compliance with the approval criteria contained in Subsection B below. Hearings under VMC 14.25.320 relating to Exceptions shall be consolidated with any open record hearing related to the underlying new development or redevelopment application, where such open record hearing is required.

B. Exception Approval Criteria. The City may grant exceptions to Minimum Requirements #1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 if application of the Minimum Requirements imposes a severe and unexpected economic hardship on a project applicant.

1. The following must be documented with written findings of fact:

a. The current (pre-project) use of the site; and

b. How the application of the Minimum Requirement(s) restricts the proposed use of the site compared to the restrictions that existed prior to the adoption of the Minimum Requirements; and

c. The possible remaining uses of the site if the exception were not granted; and

d. The uses of the site that would have been allowed prior to the adoption of the Minimum Requirements; and

e. A comparison of the estimated amount and percentage of value loss as a result of the Minimum Requirements versus the estimated amount and percentage of value loss as a result of requirements that existed prior to adoption of the Minimum Requirements; and

f. The feasibility for the owner to alter the project to apply the Minimum Requirements.

2. In addition any exception must meet the following criteria:

a. The exception will not increase risk to the public health and welfare, nor be injurious to other properties in the vicinity and/or downstream, and to the quality of waters of the state; and

b. The exception is the least possible exception that could be granted to comply with the intent of the Minimum Requirements. This criteria is met by evidence that the owner/operator has employed measures to avoid and minimize impacts, such as:

1. limiting the degree or magnitude of the regulated use or activity;
2. implementing best management practices;
3. phasing or limiting implementation;
4. changing the timing of activities; or
5. revising site plans. (Ord. M-4022 §58, 2012; Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

05/23/2022
06/06/2022

ORDINANCE NO. M- [Ordinance Number]

AN ORDINANCE relating to erosion control, amending sections 14.24.030, 14.24.035 and 14.24.040 of the Vancouver Municipal Code, updating the reference to the current state stormwater manual, and providing clauses for savings, severability, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the federal Clean Water Act requires states and their local governments to take steps to implement the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) permit program; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 90.48 RCW, the Washington State Water Pollution Control Act, authorizes the Washington State Department of Ecology (“Ecology”) to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state; and

WHEREAS, on January 17, 2007, Ecology issued the City of Vancouver (the “City”) a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the NPDES program (“NPDES Permit”), authorizing the City to discharge stormwater to surface and ground waters of the state; and

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2019, Ecology issued a new NPDES Permit which became effective on August 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of discharging stormwater to waters of the state under the current NPDES Permit, Ecology requires the City to develop a Stormwater Management Plan (“SWMP”), which includes a set of mandatory actions and activities that are aimed at protecting

water quality, reducing the discharge of pollutants to surface waters and groundwaters of the state, and complying with national discharge standards; and

WHEREAS, as part of the City's SWMP, the City must implement a program to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoff from areas that discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer system, including by adopting and making effective an ordinance, or other enforceable documents, requiring the application of best management practices ("BMPs") per the current state stormwater manual; and

WHEREAS, as related in Staff Report ____, the City's Erosion Control ordinance needs revision to meet the requirements of the NPDES Permit, the Department of Public Works proposed amendments to the Erosion Control code to meet the requirements of the NPDES Permit and simplify the code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that adoption of this ordinance for updating the reference to the current state stormwater manual prevents harm to the health or safety of the public, and promotes the public health, safety, and general welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is within the police power of the City Council to adopt this ordinance for these purposes; and

WHEREAS, on May 16, 2022, the Council held a workshop to review the proposed ordinance and on May 23, 2022 conducted a public hearing to consider whether to adopt the proposed ordinance, the Council adopts the amendments to VMC Chapter 14.24, incorporating additional water resources protection standards into the City's code.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

SECTION 1. Vancouver Municipal Code Section 14.24.030, as last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 23, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.030 Applicability.

A. Provisions of this chapter apply to land-disturbing activities, as defined herein and as regulated by the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2005~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, ~~specifically Volumes I and II.~~

B. All land-disturbing activities shall comply with this chapter; with City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit, with the Permit's Minimum Requirements and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2005~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington; and with the City's General Requirements; provided that exceptions to the Minimum Requirements may be granted under criteria and procedures set forth in this chapter.

C. Exemptions from the provisions of this chapter are those set forth in Appendix 1, Section 1 of the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit.

SECTION 2. Vancouver Municipal Code Section 14.24.035, as last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 24, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.035 Adoption of Manuals.

A. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts by reference as ~~its~~ the Stormwater Manual ~~the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, and as hereafter amended~~ as defined in this chapter.

B. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts by reference the most current version of the “City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems” (General Requirements). The General Requirements are intended to supplement and clarify the Stormwater Manual to provide guidance for and tailor to local conditions. The General Requirements may also adopt measures that are deemed equivalent by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

C. At least one copy of each manual adopted in this section shall be filed in the Office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. The manuals may also be made available for use and examination by the public at the Office of the Director, and on the City website.

D. Where provisions of this chapter or manuals adopted under this section conflict with other provisions of the Vancouver Municipal Code, the more stringent requirements, which have the most protective effect on water quality, shall apply.

SECTION 3. Vancouver Municipal Code Section 14.24.040, as last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 25, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.24.040 Definitions.

For the purpose of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply. Any terms not defined herein are used as defined in the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

"Best management practices" or "BMPs" means the schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology that, when used singly or in combination, control, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants and other adverse impacts to waters of Washington State.

"Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead" or "CESCL" means an individual who has current certification through an approved erosion and sediment control training program that meets the minimum training standards established by the Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology) (see BMP C160 in the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (SWMMWW)). A CESCL is knowledgeable in the principles and practices of erosion and sediment control. The CESCL must have the skills to assess site conditions and construction activities that could impact the quality of stormwater discharges. Certification is obtained through an Ecology approved erosion and sediment control course. Course listings are provided online at Ecology's website.

"City" means the City of Vancouver.

"Director" means the director of the City of Vancouver public works department or designee.

“General Requirements” means the most current version of the “City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems”.

"Land-disturbing activity" means any activity that results in a movement of earth or a change in the existing soil cover (both vegetative and nonvegetative) and/or existing soil topography. Land-disturbing activities include, but are not limited to: demolition, reconstruction, construction, clearing, grading, filling, excavation, and related activities. Compaction that is associated with stabilization of structures and road construction shall also be considered a land disturbing activity. Vegetation maintenance practices are not considered land-disturbing activity.

"Low Impact Development" or "LID" means a stormwater and land use management strategy that strives to mimic pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation, and transpiration by emphasizing conservation, use of on-site natural features, site planning, and distributed stormwater management practices that are integrated into a project design.

"Low Impact Development Best Management Practices" or "LID BMPs" mean distributed stormwater management practices, integrated into a project design, that emphasize pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration. LID BMPs include, but are not limited to, bioretention, rain gardens, permeable pavements, roof downspout controls, dispersion, soil quality and depth, minimal excavation foundations, vegetated roofs, and water re-use.

“Minimum Requirements” means the Minimum Technical Requirements for New Development and Redevelopment as set forth in Appendix 1 of the City’s National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit. The Minimum Requirements are identified as follows:

1. *Preparation of Stormwater Site Plans*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24, 14.25, and VMC Title 20 procedures.
2. *Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24 and General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities.
3. *Source Control of Pollution*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapters 14.25 and 14.26.
4. *Preservation of Natural Drainage Systems and Outfalls*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and in VMC 20.740, Critical Areas.
5. *On-site Stormwater Management*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
6. *Runoff Treatment*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
7. *Flow Control*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
8. *Wetlands Protection*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and 20.740 Critical Areas.

9. *Operation and Maintenance*. This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.

“National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System” or “NPDES” means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the Federal Clean Water Act, for the discharge of pollutants to surface waters of the state from point sources. These permits are referred to as NPDES permits and, in Washington State, are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

“Pollution” or “pollutants” means such contamination, or other alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties, of any waters of the state, including change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or such discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into any waters of the state as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters harmful, detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety or welfare, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational, or other legitimate beneficial uses, or to livestock, wild animals, birds, fish or other aquatic life.

“Stormwater” means that portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flows via overland flow, interflow, pipes, and other features of a stormwater drainage system into a defined surface waterbody or a constructed infiltration facility.

"Stormwater facility" means a constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed and constructed to perform a particular function, or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to: pipes, swales, ditches, open channels, culverts, street gutters,

detention ponds, retention ponds, constructed wetlands, storage basins, infiltration devices, catch basins, manholes, dry wells, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, sediment basins, bioretention, permeable pavements, and vegetated roofs.

“Stormwater Manual” means the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, prepared by the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program in ~~December 2014, Publication No. 14-10-055 (a revision of Publication No. 12-10-030), 5 volumes~~ February 2019, Publication No. 19-10-021 (a revision of Publication No. 14-10-055), and as hereafter amended.

"Stormwater Permit" means the City of Vancouver’s National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued August 1, 2013, which was modified, effective January 16, 2014, by the Washington State Department of Ecology, and as hereafter modified or reissued.

SECTION 4. Savings. Those sections of any ordinances amended or repealed by this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect until the effective date of this ordinance.

SECTION 5. Severability. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or part of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such order or judgment shall be confined in its operation to the controversy in which it was rendered and shall not effect or invalidate the remainder of any parts thereof to any person or circumstances and to this end the provisions of each clause, sentence, paragraph, section or part of this law are hereby declared to be severable.

SECTION 6. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective on June 30, 2022.

Read first time:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

Read second time:

PASSED by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

ORDINANCE - 10

SUMMARY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE relating to erosion control, amending sections 14.24.030, 14.24.035 and 14.24.040 of the Vancouver Municipal Code, updating the reference to the current state stormwater manual, and providing clauses for savings, severability, and an effective date.

The full text of this ordinance will be mailed upon request. Contact Raelyn McJilton, Records Officer at 487-8711, or via www.cityofvancouver.us (Go to City Government and Public Records).

05/23/2022
06/06/2022

ORDINANCE NO. M- [Ordinance Number]

AN ORDINANCE relating to stormwater control, amending sections 14.25.100 and 14.25.110 of the Vancouver Municipal Code, updating the reference to the current state stormwater manual, and providing clauses for savings, severability, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the federal Clean Water Act requires states and their local governments to take steps to implement the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) permit program; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 90.48 RCW, the Washington State Water Pollution Control Act, authorizes the Washington State Department of Ecology (“Ecology”) to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state; and

WHEREAS, on January 17, 2007, Ecology issued the City of Vancouver (the “City”) a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the NPDES program (“NPDES Permit”), authorizing the City to discharge stormwater to surface and ground waters of the state; and

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2019, Ecology issued a new NPDES Permit which became effective on August 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of discharging stormwater to waters of the state under the current NPDES Permit, Ecology requires the City to develop a Stormwater Management Plan (“SWMP”), which includes a set of mandatory actions and activities that are aimed at protecting

water quality, reducing the discharge of pollutants to surface waters and groundwaters of the state, and complying with national discharge standards; and

WHEREAS, as part of the City's SWMP, the City must implement a program to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoff from areas that discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer system, including by adopting and making effective an ordinance, or other enforceable documents, requiring the application of best management practices ("BMPs") per the current state stormwater manual; and

WHEREAS, as related in Staff Report ____, the City's Stormwater Control ordinance needs revision to meet the requirements of the NPDES Permit, the Department of Public Works proposed amendments to the Stormwater Control code to meet the requirements of the NPDES Permit and simplify the code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that adoption of this ordinance for updating the reference to the current state stormwater manual prevents harm to the health or safety of the public, and promotes the public health, safety, and general welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is within the police power of the City Council to adopt this ordinance for these purposes; and

WHEREAS, on May 16, 2022, the Council held a workshop to review the proposed ordinance and on May 23, 2022 conducted a public hearing to consider whether to adopt the proposed ordinance, the Council adopts the amendments to VMC Chapter 14.25, incorporating additional water resources protection standards into the City's code.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

SECTION 1. Vancouver Municipal Code Section 14.25.100, as last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 34, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.25.100 Applicability.

A. Provisions of this chapter apply to new development and redevelopment activities, as defined herein and as regulated by the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

B. All new development and redevelopment activities shall comply with this chapter; with the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit, with the Permit's Minimum Requirements and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2005~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington; and with the City's General Requirements; provided that exceptions to the Minimum Requirements may be granted under criteria and procedures set forth in this chapter.

C. Exemptions from the provisions of this chapter are those set forth in Appendix 1, Section 1 of the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit.

SECTION 2. Vancouver Municipal Code Section 14.25.110, as last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 36, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.25.110 Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply. Any terms not defined herein are used as defined in the City's Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

"Best management practices" or "BMPs" means the schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology that, when used singly or in combination, control, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants and other adverse impacts to waters of Washington State.

"Basin plan" means a plan that assesses, evaluates, and proposes solutions to existing and potential future impacts to the beneficial uses of, and the physical, chemical, and biological properties of waters of the state within a basin.

"City" means the City of Vancouver.

"Collection and conveyance system" means the drainage facilities, both natural and man-made, which collect, contain, and provide for the flow of surface and stormwater to a receiving water or infiltration facility. The natural elements of the conveyance system include, but are not limited to, small drainage courses, streams, rivers, lakes, and wetlands. The human-made elements of the collection and conveyance system include, but are not limited to, gutters, inlets, ditches, pipes, channels, and retention/detention facilities.

"Director" means the director of the City of Vancouver public works department or designee.

"Flow control facility" means a drainage facility designed to mitigate the impacts of increased surface and stormwater runoff flow rates generated by development. Flow control facilities are designed either to hold water for a considerable length of time and then release it by evaporation, plant transpiration, and/or infiltration into the ground, or to hold runoff for a short period of time, releasing it to the conveyance system at a controlled rate.

"General Requirements" means the most current edition of the "City of Vancouver Engineering Services General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Surface Water Systems".

"Groundwater" means water in a saturated zone or stratum beneath the surface of land or below a surface water body.

"Hard surface" means an impervious surface, a permeable pavement or a vegetated roof.

"Impervious surface" means a non-vegetated surface area that either prevents or retards the entry of water into the solid mantle as under natural conditions prior to development. A non-vegetated surface area which causes water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow from the flow present under natural conditions prior to development. Common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to, roof tops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots or stormwater areas, concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, packed earthen materials, and oiled, macadam or other surfaces which similarly impede the natural infiltration of stormwater.

"Land-disturbing activity" means any activity that results in a movement of earth or a change in the existing soil cover (both vegetative and nonvegetative) and/or existing soil topography. Land-

disturbing activities include, but are not limited to, demolition, reconstruction, construction, clearing, grading, filling, excavation, and related activities. Compaction that is associated with stabilization of structures and road construction shall also be considered a land disturbing activity. Vegetation maintenance practices are not considered land-disturbing activity.

“Low Impact Development” or “LID” means a stormwater management and land use management strategy that strives to mimic pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration by emphasizing conservation, use of on-site natural features, site planning, and distributed stormwater management practices that are integrated into a project design.

"LID Best Management Practices (BMPs)" means distributed stormwater management practices, integrated into a project design, that emphasize pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration. LID BMPs include, but are not limited to, bioretention, rain gardens, permeable pavements, roof downspout controls, dispersion, soil quality and depth, vegetated roofs, minimum excavation foundations, and water re-use.

"LID Principles" means land management strategies that emphasize conservation, use of on-site natural features, and site planning to minimum impervious surfaces, native vegetation loss, and stormwater runoff.

“Minimum Requirements” means the Minimum Technical Requirements for New Development and Redevelopment as set forth in Appendix 1 of the City’s Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit. The Minimum Requirements are identified as follows:

1. *Preparation of Stormwater Site Plans.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24, 14.25 and VMC Title 20 procedures.
2. *Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (Construction SWPPP).* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.24 and in General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities.
3. *Source Control of Pollution.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapters 14.25 and 14.26.
4. *Preservation of Natural Drainage Systems and Outfalls.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and in VMC 20.740 Critical Areas.
5. *On-site Stormwater Management.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
6. *Runoff Treatment.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
7. *Flow Control.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.
8. *Wetlands Protection.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25 and 20.740 Critical Areas.
9. *Operation and Maintenance.* This Minimum Requirement is addressed in VMC Chapter 14.25.

“National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System” or “NPDES” means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the Federal Clean Water Act, for the discharge of pollutants to surface waters of the state from point sources. These permits are referred to as NPDES permits and, in Washington State, are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

“New development” means land disturbing activities, including Class IV-general forest practices that are conversions from timber land to other uses; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or other structure; creation of impervious surfaces; and subdivision, short subdivision and binding site plans, as defined and applied in Chapter 58.17 RCW. Projects meeting the definition of redevelopment shall not be considered new development.

"Non-endangerment Standard" means to prevent the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into the groundwater if the contaminant may cause a violation of the water quality standards for groundwaters of the state of Washington, Chapter 173-200 WAC or may cause health concerns.

“Operations and maintenance manual” means a document prepared to explain the proper specific operational and maintenance details of facilities installed as required by the Stormwater Manual.

“Permit” means the most current version of the City of Vancouver’s National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued August 1, 2013, which was modified, effective January 16, 2014, by the Washington State Department of Ecology, and as hereafter amended or reissued.

ORDINANCE - 8

"Pervious surface" means a surface material that allows stormwater to infiltrate into the ground. Examples include lawn, landscape, pasture, native vegetation areas, and permeable pavements.

"Pollution" or "pollutants" means such contamination, or other alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties, of any waters of the state, including change in temperature, taste, color, turbidity, or odor of the waters, or such discharge of any liquid, gaseous, solid, radioactive, or other substance into any waters of the state as will or is likely to create a nuisance or render such waters harmful, detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety or welfare, or to domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational, or other legitimate beneficial uses, or to livestock, wild animals, birds, fish or other aquatic life.

"Pollution-gene rating hard surface" or PGHS" means those hard surfaces considered to be a significant source of pollutants in stormwater runoff. See the listing of surfaces under pollution-generating impervious surface.

"Pollution-generating impervious surface" or "PGIS" means those impervious surfaces considered to be a significant source or pollutants in stormwater runoff. Such surfaces include those which are subject to: vehicular use; industrial actives or storage of erodible or leachable materials, wastes or chemicals, and which receive direct rainfall or the run-on or blow-in rainfall; metal roofs unless they are coated with an inert, non-leachable material (e.g., backed-on enamel coating); or roofs that are subject to venting significant amounts of dusts, mists or fumes from manufacturing, commercial or other indoor activities.

"Pollution-generating pervious surface" or "PGPS" means any non-impervious surface subject to vehicular use, industrial activities or storage of erodible or leachable materials, wastes or

chemicals, and that receive direct rainfall or run-on or blow-in of rainfall, use of vehicular use, lawns and landscaped areas including: golf courses, parks, cemeteries, and sports fields (natural and artificial turf).

“Redevelopment” means, on a site that is already substantially developed (i.e., has 35% or more of existing impervious surface coverage), the creation or addition of impervious surfaces; the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; structural development including construction, installation or expansion of a building or other structure; replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities.

"Registered soil scientist" means a person who is qualified to evaluate and interpret soils and soil-related data for the purpose of understanding soil resources as they affect environmental quality and who is certified with the American Registry for Certified Professionals in Soil Science.

“Runoff” means water that travels across the land surface and discharges to water bodies either directly or through a collection and conveyance system.

“Source control BMP” means a structure or operation that is intended to prevent pollutants from coming into contact with stormwater through physical separation of areas or careful management of activities that are sources of pollutants. The Stormwater Manual separates source control BMPs into two types. Structural Source Control BMPs are physical, structural, or mechanical devices, or facilities that are intended to prevent pollutants from entering stormwater. Operational BMPs are non-structural practices that prevent or reduce pollutants from entering stormwater. See Volume IV of the 2005 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington for details.

“Stormwater” means that portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flow via overland flow, interflow, pipes and other features of a stormwater drainage system into a defined surface waterbody or a constructed infiltration facility.

"Stormwater facility" means a constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed and constructed to perform a particular function, or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to: pipes, swales, ditches, open channels, culverts, street gutters, detention ponds, retention ponds, constructed wetlands, storage basins, infiltration devices, catch basins, manholes, dry wells, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, sediment basins, bioretention, permeable pavements, and vegetated roofs.

“Stormwater Manual” means the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, prepared by the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality program, ~~December 2014, Publication No. 14-10-055 (a revision of Publication No. 12-10-030), 5 volumes~~ February 2019, Publication No. 19-10-021 (a revision of Publication No. 14-10-055), and as hereafter amended.

“Stormwater site plan” means the comprehensive report containing all of the technical information and analysis necessary for regulatory agencies to evaluate a proposed new development or redevelopment project for compliance with stormwater requirements. Contents of the Stormwater Site Plan will vary with the type and size of the project, and individual site characteristics. It includes a Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (Construction SWPPP) and a Permanent Stormwater Control Plan (PSC Plan). Guidance on preparing a Stormwater Site Plan is

contained in the Stormwater Manual, Chapter 3 of Volume I. Modified submittals of stormwater site plans are permitted as specified in the General Requirements

“Total Maximum Daily Load” or “TMDL” means a water cleanup plan. A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant’s sources. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point and nonpoint sources. The calculation must include a margin of safety to ensure that the water body can be used for the purposes the state has designated. The calculation must also account for seasonable variation in water quality. Water quality standards are set by states, territories, and tribes. They identify the uses for each water body, for example, drinking water supply, contact recreation (swimming), and aquatic life support (fishing), and the scientific criteria to support that use. The Clean Water Act, section 303, establishes the water quality standards and TMDL programs.

"Treatment BMP" or "Facility BMP" means a BMP that is intended to remove pollutants from stormwater. A few examples of treatment BMPs include, but are not limited to, wetponds, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, and constructed wetlands.

“Underground Injection Control” or “UIC” well means a manmade subsurface fluid distribution system designed to discharge fluids into the ground, consisting of an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles, or other similar mechanisms, or a dug hole that is deeper than the largest surface dimension. Subsurface infiltration systems include drywells, pipe or french drains, drain fields, and other similar devices.

"Wetlands" means those areas defined as wetlands under the City of Vancouver Critical Areas Protections Ordinance, VMC 20.740.

SECTION 3. Savings. Those sections of any ordinances amended or repealed by this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect until the effective date of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. Severability. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or part of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such order or judgment shall be confined in its operation to the controversy in which it was rendered and shall not effect or invalidate the remainder of any parts thereof to any person or circumstances and to this end the provisions of each clause, sentence, paragraph, section or part of this law are hereby declared to be severable.

SECTION 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective on July 31, 2022.

Read first time:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

Read second time:

PASSED by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

ORDINANCE - 13

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Anne McEnerny-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

ORDINANCE - 14

SUMMARY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE relating to stormwater control, amending sections 14.25.100 and 14.25.110 of the Vancouver Municipal Code, updating the reference to the current state stormwater manual, and providing clauses for savings, severability, and an effective date.

The full text of this ordinance will be mailed upon request. Contact Raelyn McJilton, Records Officer at 487-8711, or via www.cityofvancouver.us (Go to City Government and Public Records).



Staff Report: 069-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Code Amendments to VMC Title 14.26-Water Resources Protection Ordinance

Key Points

- Staff is proposing changes to Title 14.26 of the Vancouver Municipal Code (VMC)
- The proposed changes are necessary to comply with the Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued to Vancouver by the Washington Department of Ecology

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 1: Ensure our built urban environment is one of the safest, most environmentally responsible and well maintained in the Pacific Northwest.

Goal 1, Objective 1.2: Ensure our infrastructure, including buildings and utilities, is safe, environmentally responsible and well maintained.

Present Situation

In 2019, Washington Department of Ecology reissued the Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit to comply with provisions of the federal Clean Water Act and the state Water Pollution Control Law. The reissued permit includes a new requirement to implement source control best management practices (BMPs) for existing land uses. The proposed amendments to VMC Title 14.26 are intended to meet the Federal and State mandated requirements.

Source control BMPs are a collection of practices focused on preventing stormwater pollution from occurring. Practices like good housekeeping, preventative maintenance, secondary containment, spill prevention plans and employee training can prevent pollution from entering storm drains, waterways and groundwater. In some cases, installation of roofs, covers, or berms and/or construction of treatment facilities may be necessary to protect surface and groundwater.

Major components of the existing ordinance include citywide prohibitions of specific high-risk uses

such as chrome plating and hazardous waste disposal sites; prohibitions for uses in close proximity to municipal drinking water wells, such as bulk petroleum fuel operations, heating oil tanks and septic systems; standards and requirements for operations that manage hazardous materials; and an inspection program and enforcement authority to implement the code.

The proposed changes will require most existing land uses and businesses to apply pollution prevention best management practices as part of their normal operations. Many businesses may have already adopted practices that meet current pollution prevention requirements. Staff will be required to conduct inspections to verify compliance and require corrections when necessary. Staff will also provide technical assistance to help businesses with pollution prevention practices. Guidance for businesses is available in the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

Staff estimates approximately 4,000 businesses and/or sites will be included in the inventory that have a potential to generate pollutants. The number of annual inspections required must be equivalent to 20% of the total inventory.

The City held informational webinars with stakeholders on January 13, January 20, and January 24, 2022 to discuss the proposed code amendments and made available an online open house from December 22, 2021 through February 9, 2022 to consider comments from stakeholders.

Advantage(s)

Complies with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit issued to Vancouver by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

Disadvantage(s)

None.

Budget Impact

Two FTE Senior Engineering Technicians were added in the 2021-22 Adopted Budget to provide inspection services.

Prior Council Review

May 2, 2022 and June 14, 2021 staff memorandums. May 23, 2022 first reading.

Action Requested

On Monday, June 6, 2022, subject to second reading and public hearing, approve the ordinance.

Kris Olinger, Senior Civil Engineer, 360-487-7188

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ 14.26 Draft Amendments
- ▣ 14.26 Ordinance

Attachment A

Vancouver Municipal Code

Draft Proposed Source Control Code Amendments

April 29, 2022

These proposed amendments are based on the Vancouver Municipal Code as current through Ordinance M-4329, passed February 22, 2021.

Chapter 14.26

WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION

Sections:

14.26.100	Purpose.
14.26.105	Interpretation.
14.26.110	Definitions.
14.26.112	Authority.
14.26.113	Adoption of manual.
14.26.114	Cross reference.
14.26.115	Scope and applicability.
14.26.117	Discharges to water resources.
14.26.120	Minimum standards.
14.26.125	Application of greater standards.
14.26.130	Greater standards for hazardous materials operations.
14.26.135	Restrictions in special protection areas.
14.26.140	Administrative programs.
14.26.145	Enforcement.
14.26.150	Trade secrets and confidential records.
14.26.152	Alternative practices.
14.26.154	Adjustments.
14.26.155	Special Exceptions.
14.26.160	Appeals.
14.26.165	Halogenated solvent table.

14.26.100 Purpose.

A. The purpose of this chapter is to protect water resources in the City by establishing development regulations and minimum standards to reduce the risks of contaminants entering water resources as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110.

B. In furtherance of this purpose, the City prohibits the discharge of contaminants to water resources as set forth in VMC section 14.26.117 and requires certain operations to utilize best management practices as set forth in VMC sections 14.26.120, .125, and .130.

C. The City also recognizes that achieving successful pollution control must include a water resources pollution prevention education component for businesses, industries, and the general public. In implementing this chapter, the City will offer education and technical assistance to businesses, industries, and the general public to explain how to implement water resource protection and pollution control practices. Enforcement actions will normally be implemented when:

1. Education and technical assistance measures are unsuccessful at protecting the public interest;
2. Best management practices are not followed; or
3. Persons willfully contaminate the water resources of the City.

D. It is not the intent of this chapter to have the City pursue enforcement actions against businesses, industries, or persons whose actions or activities result in the discharge of de minimus amounts, as defined at VMC section 14.26.110 herein, of contaminants into the water resources of the City.

E. The City finds this chapter is necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City and the integrity of the City's water resources for the benefit of all by:

1. Minimizing or eliminating surface and ground water quality degradation;
2. Preserving and enhancing the suitability of waters for recreation, fishing, wildlife habitat, aquatic life and other beneficial uses; and
3. Preserving and enhancing the aesthetic quality and biotic integrity of the water.

F. The City recognizes the importance of maintaining economic viability while providing necessary environmental protection. This chapter helps achieve both goals.

G. It is the purpose of the 2016 amendments to this chapter to adopt ordinances and other enforceable mechanisms required for compliance with the City of Vancouver's Stormwater Permit, and for compliance with the federal Underground Injection Control (UIC) program, through application of best management practices (BMPs) for stormwater management. The regulatory basis requiring the 2016 amendments is as follows:

1. To meet requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act, the State of Washington Department of Ecology has been given the authority to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state that discharge stormwater into surface water bodies. On January 17, 2007, the Washington State Department of Ecology issued the City of Vancouver a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The permit requires that the City of Vancouver adopt low impact development principles and best management practices, stormwater control and pollution prevention measures, with the goal of improving waters of the state.
2. The Underground Injection Control (UIC) program was created by Congress to protect underground sources of drinking water from discharges of fluids to the ground. Chapter 173-218 WAC was adopted by the Washington State Department of Ecology to regulate stormwater discharges to groundwater through drywells and other types of underground infiltration systems that are not regulated under the NPDES permit. (Ord. M-4179 §50, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

H. It is the purpose of the 2022 amendments to this chapter to adopt ordinances and other enforceable mechanisms required for continued compliance with the City of Vancouver's Stormwater Permit, and for compliance with the federal Underground Injection Control (UIC) program, through application of best management practices (BMPs) for stormwater management. On July 1, 2019, the Washington State Department of Ecology re-issued the City of Vancouver a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The permit requires the City of Vancouver to carry out a program to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoff from areas that discharge to the Stormwater Drainage System by implementing a source control program that

applies BMPs to pollution generating sources associated with existing land uses and activities.
The goal of the program is to reduce degradation of water resources.

14.26.105 Interpretation.

The provisions of this chapter shall be liberally construed by the City to serve the purposes of this chapter. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.110 Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply. Any terms not defined herein are used as defined in the City's Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2016~~2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

"Best management practices" or "BMPs" means the schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology and/or the City of Vancouver that, when used singly or in combination, control, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants and other adverse impacts to waters of Washington State.

"Bulk Petroleum Fuel Operation" means an operation that manages a cumulative total of 12,000 gallons or more of petroleum fuel on-site in tanks capable of holding volumes of at least 4,000 gallons.

"Chemical Lagoons and Pits" means any earthen basin or uncovered concrete basin or depression containing hazardous materials.

"City" means the City of Vancouver.

"Closure of Operation" means the cessation of activity such that hazardous materials are no longer managed at the operation. For the purposes of this chapter, an operation is considered closed if it has been non-operational for a continuous period of 2 years.

"Connection" means a link or channel between two otherwise separate conveyance systems whereby there may be flow from one system to the other.

“Container” means any portable device in which a material is stored, transported, treated, disposed of or otherwise handled.

“Dangerous Waste” means waste designated in the Washington State Dangerous Waste Regulations (WAC 173-303) as dangerous or extremely hazardous due to its physical, chemical or biological properties.

“De Minimus Amounts” means a small or miniscule amount of contaminant in a discharge that is demonstrated to be non-harmful to the environment.

“Direct Infiltration Facility” means, for the purposes of this chapter, any mechanism that is intended to direct stormwater or process wastewater directly into the ground without providing treatment in accordance with VMC chapters 14.10 and 14.25. Examples include, but are not limited to, drywells, ponds, trenches and perforated pipe systems.

“Director” means the director of the City of Vancouver public works department or designee.

“Discharge” means, for purposes of this chapter only, the release of materials such that the materials may enter or be emitted to the air, land or water resources.

“Disposal” means discharging, discarding or abandoning materials into or on any land, air or water resources.

“Disposal Site” means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and which is not a land application site as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110 herein, surface impoundment, injection well or waste pile.

“Drywell” means a precast concrete manhole with perforations and installed with drain rock or other material for exfiltration of surface water runoff or other drainage to the subsurface.

~~“Existing Operations, Uses, Activities” means operations, uses or activities established prior to the effective date of this chapter.~~

“Groundwater” means water in a saturated zone or stratum beneath the surface of the land or below a surface water body.

“Hard Chrome Plating” means chrome plating applied in a sufficient thickness to provide a hardened protective surface rather than merely a decorative surface. A hard chrome shop is more likely to be a large single-purpose plating shop with higher quantities of hazardous

plating materials onsite, whereas facilities which do decorative plating may do so as just one of the steps in their manufacturing process.

"Hazardous Material" means any product, substance, commodity or waste in liquid, solid or gaseous form that exhibits a characteristic that presents a risk to water resources. Risk may be due to ignitability, toxicity, reactivity, instability, corrosivity or persistence. This definition extends to all "dangerous wastes" and "hazardous substances" that are defined in WAC 173-303 (State Dangerous Waste Regulations). It also includes the chemicals and/or substances that are defined in the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA) and/or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA).

"Illicit connection" means any man-made conveyance that is connected to a municipal separate storm sewer without a permit, excluding roof drains and other similar type connections. Examples include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer connections, floor drains, channels, pipelines, conduits, inlets or outlets that are connected directly to the stormwater drainage system.

"Illicit discharge" means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of ~~storm water~~ stormwater except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the Stormwater permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

"Land Application Site" means a place where wastes such as sludge or gray water are applied to the land.

"Leachable Constituents" means these constituents are determined using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP), Test Method 1311 in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," EPA Publication SW-846.

"Low Impact Development" or "LID" means a stormwater and land use management strategy that strives to mimic pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration by emphasizing conservation, use of on-site natural features, site planning, and distributed stormwater management practices that are integrated into a project design.

"~~LID~~ VestBest Management Practices (BMPs)" means distributed stormwater management practices, integrated into a project design, that emphasize pre-disturbance hydrologic

processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration. LID BMPs include, but are not limited to, bioretention, rain gardens, permeable pavements, roof downspout controls, dispersion, soil quality and depth, vegetated roofs, minimum excavation foundations, and water re-use.

"LID Principles" means land management strategies that emphasize conservation, use of on-site natural features, and site planning to minimize impervious surfaces, native vegetation loss, and stormwater runoff.

"Manage" means a general term that includes, but is not limited to, the use, transfer, storage, processing and re-packaging of materials. This does not include the active or immediate transportation of materials.

"Municipal Waste" means general residential and commercial wastes including the waste collected by garbage haulers and the waste delivered to transfer or disposal sites by the waste generators themselves (self-haul).

"Municipal Water Supply Well" means a City or Clark Public Utility (CPU) owned drinking water well meeting the definition of a Group A community water system as defined by WAC 246-290-020. Locations of such wells are depicted on the Water Resources Protection Ordinance Critical Area and Special Protection Area map as maintained by the City.

"National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System" or "NPDES" means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the Federal Clean Water Act, for the discharge of pollutants to surface waters of the state from point sources. These permits are referred to as NPDES permits and, in Washington State, are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

"New development" means land-disturbing activities, including Class IV-general forest practices that are conversions from timber land to other uses; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or other structure; creation of impervious surfaces; and subdivision, short subdivision and binding site plans, as defined and applied in Chapter 58.17 RCW. Projects meeting the definition of redevelopment shall not be considered new development.

~~“New Operations, Uses, Activities” means operations, uses or activities established on or after the effective date of this chapter on February 3, 2003. Development or activities requiring a building or other permit are new operations, uses or activities. In addition, when a change in an operation places that operation into a higher classification per VMC Table 14.26.125A, the operation shall be considered and treated as a new operation.~~

“Operation(s)” means industrial, commercial, institutional or residential activity that may be publicly or privately-owned and operated, and may involve the use of stationary or mobile facilities, equipment, transport vehicles or transfer equipment. To the extent allowed by state or federal law, this definition includes all federal, state or local government entities.

“Outdoor Wood Preservation” means the act of pressure treating wood products for weather resistance and outdoor use, using organic-based preservatives such as creosote or pentachlorophenol, typically used to treat poles or heavy timbers, and inorganic-based preservatives such as chromium, copper and arsenic, typically used to treat dimension lumber.

“Person” means any human being, firm, labor organization, partnership, corporation, unincorporated association, trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver or any other legally recognized entity.

"Pervious surface" means a surface material that allows stormwater to infiltrate into the ground. Examples include lawn, landscape, pasture, native vegetation areas, and permeable pavements.

“Petroleum Fuel” means petroleum-based liquid products that are refined from crude oil specifically for fuel purposes. Fuel includes, but is not limited to, all grades of automotive gasoline, aviation gasoline, diesel, heating oils and kerosene.

“Potentially Harmful Materials” means hazardous materials as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110 as well as other materials including, but not limited to, the following which, if discharged or improperly disposed, may present a risk to water resources:

Petroleum products including but not limited to petroleum fuel and petroleum-based coating and preserving materials; oils containing PCBs; antifreeze and other liquid automotive products; metals, either in particulate or dissolved form, in concentrations above established regulatory standards; flammable or explosive materials; radioactive material; used batteries; corrosives, acids, alkalis or bases; paints, stains, resins, lacquers or varnishes; degreasers;

solvents; construction materials; drain cleaners and other toxic liquid household products; pesticides, herbicides, fungicides or fertilizers unless applied in accordance with local, state and federal standards; steam cleaning and carpet cleaning wastes; pressure cleaning wastes; car wash water; laundry wastewater; soaps, detergents, ammonia; swimming pool backwash; chlorine, bromine, and other disinfectants; heated water; domestic animal wastes; sewage; recreational vehicle waste; animal carcasses, excluding salmonids; food wastes; collected lawn clippings, leaves or branches; trash or debris; silt, sediment or gravel; dyes; and untreated or unapproved wastewater from industrial processes.

“Process Wastewater” means wastewater discharged from one or more industrial processes or industrial cleanup procedures.

“Redevelopment” means, on a site that is already substantially developed (i.e., has 35% or more of existing impervious surface coverage), the creation or addition of impervious surfaces; the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; structural development including construction, installation or expansion of a building or other structure; replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities.

“Releasing” or “Release” means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping or disposing into the environment, including but not limited to the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, and other closed receptacles.

“Responsible Government Official” means a person employed by the federal, state or a local government with authority to protect the public health and safety or water resources. Examples include, but are not limited to, persons employed by the police and fire departments, and employees of the Washington State Department of Ecology, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Clark County, and Clark County Public Health.

“Sewage Disposal Cesspool” means a lined excavation in the ground which receives the discharge of a drainage system, designed to retain solids and organic matter while permitting liquids to seep through the sides and bottom.

“Source Control BMP” means a structure or operation that is intended to prevent pollutants from coming into contact with stormwater through physical separation of areas or careful

management of activities that are sources of pollutants. The Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington separates source control BMPs into two types. Structural Source Control BMPs are physical, structural, or mechanical devices, or facilities that are intended to prevent pollutants from entering stormwater. Operational BMPs are non-structural practices that prevent or reduce pollutants from entering stormwater.

"Stormwater" means that portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flows via overland flow, interflow, pipes, and other features of a stormwater drainage system into a defined surface waterbody, or a constructed infiltration facility.

"Stormwater Drainage System" means constructed and natural features that function together as a system to collect, convey, channel, hold, inhibit, retain, detain, infiltrate, divert, treat or filter stormwater.

"Stormwater ~~facility~~ Facility" means a constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed and constructed to perform a particular function or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to: pipes, swales, ditches, open channels, culverts, street gutters, detention ponds, retention ponds, constructed wetlands, storage basins, infiltration devices, catch basins, manholes, dry wells, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, sediment basins, bioretention, permeable pavements, and vegetated roofs.

"Stormwater Manual" means the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, prepared by the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program, ~~December 2014~~ July 2019, Publication No. 4419-10-055 (a revision of Publication No. 12-10-030), ~~021~~, 5 volumes, and as hereafter amended.

"Stormwater Permit" means the City Vancouver National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued ~~August 1, 2013, which was modified July 1, 2019~~, Effective ~~January 16, 2014~~ August 1, 2019, by the Washington State Department of Ecology, and as hereafter modified or reissued.

~~"Stormwater Treatment Facility" means a stormwater facility that is intended to remove pollutants from stormwater. Stormwater treatment facilities include, but are not limited to, wetponds, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, and constructed wetlands.~~

“Surface Water” means water that flows across the land surface, in channels or is contained in depressions in the land surface, including but not limited to ponds, lakes, rivers, and streams.

“Tank” means a stationary device designed to contain liquids used or stored at an operation which may include hazardous materials, chemicals or dangerous wastes, and which is constructed primarily of non-earthen materials to provide structural support.

“Toxicity” means having properties that cause or significantly contribute to death, injury or illness in humans or wildlife. A material exhibits the characteristic of toxicity if it contains certain leachable constituents at sufficient concentrations to be considered dangerous to human health and the environment. Leachable constituents and toxicity concentrations are referenced in the Toxicity Characteristic List of WAC 173-303-090(8) as amended.

“Transfer Warehouse” means any enclosed and covered transportation-related warehouse where shipments of products, which may be hazardous materials but not dangerous wastes, are held in portable containers for transfer.

“Treatment BMP” means a stormwater facility that is intended to remove pollutants from stormwater. Stormwater treatment BMPs include, but are not limited to, wetponds, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, and constructed wetlands.

“Underground Injection Control” or “UIC” well means a manmade subsurface fluid distribution system designed to discharge fluids into the ground, consisting of an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles or other similar mechanisms or a dug hole that is deeper than the largest surface dimension. Subsurface infiltration systems include drywells, pipe or french drains, drain fields, and other similar devices.

“Water Resources” means surface water, ~~storm water~~stormwater and groundwater. (Ord. M-4179 §51, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.112 Authority.

The City shall retain the authority to require implementation of any portion of this chapter, as defined herein to comply with the City’s Stormwater Permit. The City also retains the authority to impose additional water protection measures when the City becomes aware of and documents that specific circumstances applicable to an operation threaten water resources, public health or safety. The City may inspect all operations subject to this chapter at all

reasonable hours for the purposes of ensuring compliance with any provision of this chapter and with the consent of the owner or occupant or pursuant to a lawfully issued warrant. (Ord. M-4179 §52, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.113 Adoption of manual.

- A. For purposes of regulation of activities subject to this chapter, the City hereby adopts as its Stormwater Manual the Stormwater Manual, as defined in this chapter.
- B. At least one copy of the manual adopted in this section shall be filed in the Office of the City Clerk for use and examination by the public. The manual may also be made available for use and examination by the public at the Office of the Director, or on the City website.
- C. Where provisions of this chapter or manual adopted under this section conflict with other provisions of the Vancouver Municipal Code, the more stringent requirements, which have the most protective effect on water quality, shall apply. (Ord. M-4179 §53, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009)

14.26.114 Cross reference.

Any reference to "Stormwater Management Manual" or "Puget Sound Erosion Control Manual" or "Washington Department of Ecology's Stormwater Management Manual for the Puget Sound" or "Puget Sound Water Quality Manual" or "BMP's approved by the Western Washington Stormwater Manual" or "Department of Ecology alternative paving Best Management Practices," wherever found within the Vancouver Municipal Code, shall refer to this chapter and to the equivalent manuals as adopted in this chapter. (Ord. M-3920 §3, 2009)

14.26.115 Scope and applicability.

- A. Operations: All operations are subject to the provisions of this chapter. Each operation shall meet the Minimum Standards defined in VMC section 14.26.120. Operations that manage hazardous materials may also be required to meet the Greater Standards for Hazardous Materials Management, as defined in VMC sections 14.26.125 and .130.

B. Designated Areas:

1. Critical Aquifer Recharge Area: The entire area within the boundary of the City of Vancouver (as it exists on the effective date of this chapter and as it may exist in the future) is designated as a Critical Aquifer Recharge Area. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to all areas within the City.

2. Special Protection Areas.

a. Special Protection Areas are defined inside the Critical Aquifer Recharge Area (inside the city boundary), to include property within one thousand nine hundred feet (1900') of any municipal water supply well. The locations of these wells are depicted on the Water Resources Protection Ordinance Critical Area and Special Protection Areas map (or the equivalent update) that is maintained by and available from the City.

b. The City shall apply development restrictions as defined in VMC 14.26.135 to activities inside the Special Protection Areas.

C. Prohibitions: Regardless of operating status or location, the following uses and activities shall be prohibited within the City:

1. Hard Chrome Plating Operations
2. Outdoor Wood Preservation Operations
3. Chemical Lagoons and Pits
4. Sewage Disposal Cesspools
5. Hazardous Material Disposal Sites
6. Radioactive Waste Disposal Sites
7. Municipal Waste Disposal Sites

D. Emergency Response Exclusion: Emergency response activities shall be excluded from the requirements of this chapter, if such an activity is initiated and completed within a timeframe too short to allow for full compliance with this chapter. This exclusion shall only apply to immediate actions that are undertaken in response to an imminent threat to water resources,

public health or safety. This exclusion shall not apply unless a responsible government official as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110 is notified and agrees that the event is a qualifying emergency. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.117 Discharges to water resources.

A. Prohibited Discharges: No person or operation shall discharge any potentially harmful materials as set forth at VMC Section 14.26.110 herein into the water resources of the City. Persons or operations shall use all known, available, and reasonable means to prevent the discharge of any potentially harmful materials into the water resources of the City.

B. Illicit Connections:

1. Any connection that could allow conveyance of any solid, liquid or gas material not composed entirely of surface and ~~storm water~~stormwater directly to water resources is considered an illicit connection and is prohibited, except:

- a. Connections conveying allowable discharges as set forth at VMC Section 14.26.117.C and D herein;
- b. Connections conveying discharges pursuant to a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or a state waste discharge permit; and
- c. Connections conveying effluent from permitted or authorized onsite sewage disposal systems to subsurface soils.

2. Floor drains shall not be installed inside an operation which stores or uses hazardous materials unless approved by the City for connection to sanitary sewer. Existing floor drains connected to storm drains or to surface water drains located in or near indoor hazardous material storage or use areas are considered unauthorized connections and shall be sealed or removed to prevent liquid entry, piped to the sanitary sewer (with approval and appropriate shut-off valves), be routed to blind sumps or be directed to additional containment or treatment systems meeting the standards of this chapter.

C. Allowable Discharges to Stormwater Drainage System: The following types of discharges shall be permitted unless the City determines that these discharges (whether singly or in combination with others) are causing significant contamination of water resources:

1. Uncontaminated water from crawl space pumps or footing drains;
2. Materials placed as part of an approved habitat restoration or bank stabilization project;
3. Natural uncontaminated surface water or ground water;
4. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
5. City-approved dye testing following verbal notification to the City at least one day prior to the date of test. The City and the Clark County Public Works Department are exempt from this requirement;
6. Any discharge allowed by an operation's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or other authorized discharge permit;
7. Any discharge specifically allowed in writing by a local, state or federal agency for remedial action in an agreed order, a consent decree or in a voluntary cleanup effort.

D. *Allowable Discharges to Pervious Surfaces.* The following types of discharges shall be permitted onto a pervious surface unless the City determines that these discharges (whether singly or in combination with others) contain greater than de minimus amounts of contaminants:

1. All allowable discharges specified in VMC 14.26.117.C;
2. Potable water;
3. Potable water line flushing;
4. Landscape watering;
5. Residential car and boat washing;
6. Residential swimming pool and spa water;
7. Common discharge practices from water well disinfection.

E. *Non-stormwater Discharges to the Stormwater Drainage System Prohibited Unless Conditions Met.* The following categories of non-stormwater discharges are prohibited discharges to the Stormwater Drainage System unless the stated conditions are met:

1. Discharges from potable water sources, including water line flushing, hyperchlorinated water line flushing, fire hydrant system flushing, and pipeline hydrostatic test water. Planned discharges shall be de-chlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm or less, pH-adjusted, if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent re-suspension of sediments in the Stormwater Drainage System.

2. *Discharges from landscape watering and other irrigation runoff.* These shall be minimized through, at a minimum, public education activities and water conservation efforts.

3. *Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges.* The discharges shall be dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm or less, pH-adjusted and reoxygenized if necessary, volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent re-suspension of sediments in the Stormwater Drainage System. Swimming pool cleaning wastewater and filter backwash shall not be discharged to the Stormwater Drainage System.

4. Street and sidewalk wash water, water used to control dust, and routine external building wash down that does not use detergents. The City shall reduce these discharges through, at a minimum, public education activities and/or water conservation efforts. To avoid washing pollutants into the Stormwater Drainage System, the City must minimize the amount of street wash and dust control water used.

5. *Other non-stormwater discharges.* The discharges shall be in compliance with the requirements of the stormwater pollution prevention plan received by the City, which addresses control of construction site de-watering discharges.

F. A UIC well may be used to manage stormwater when pollutant concentrations that reach ground water are not expected to exceed Washington state ground water quality standards (chapter 173-200 WAC). This section shall not be construed to authorize any discharge to a UIC that does not conform to the requirements of WAC 173-218 – Underground Injection Control Program. (Ord. M-4179 §54, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.120 Minimum standards.

~~A. *Operational Best Management Practices (BMPs)*. All operations shall adopt the following best management practices to ensure their operations minimize potential risks to water resources.~~

~~A. 1. *Precautions/Pollution Prevention*. The owner/operator shall take precautions to implement all applicable source control BMPs from the Stormwater Manual to prevent accidental releases of hazardous/potentially harmful materials. Hazardous materials shall be separated and prevented from entering stormwater. Potentially harmful materials shall be separated and prevented from entering Stormwater Drainage Systems, septic systems, and drywells.~~

~~2B. *Hazardous Materials Management*. Hazardous materials shall be managed so that they do not threaten human health or the environment or enter water resources.~~

~~3C. *Hazardous Material Releases*. All hazardous materials that have been released shall be contained and abated immediately, and the hazardous materials recycled or disposed of properly. The City shall be notified of any release of hazardous materials that clearly may impact water resources, as soon as possible but no later than 24 hours after the release. The Stormwater Manual provides applicable operational BMPs for spills of oils and hazardous substances.~~

~~4. *Oil/Water Separators*. Oil/water separators shall be inspected, cleaned and maintained as stipulated in the Stormwater Manual. The City may allow an operation to modify the regularity of cleanouts if the operation can demonstrate to the City's satisfaction that the separator operates effectively at less frequent cleaning intervals.~~

~~5. *Pesticide and Fertilizer Management*. All pesticides, herbicides, fungicides and fertilizers shall be applied and managed according to the applicable BMPs for landscaping and lawn/vegetation management in the Stormwater Manual, VMC 20.760 Shoreline Management Area, and VMC 20.740 Critical Areas Protection.~~

~~6. *Stormwater Treatment Systems*. Stormwater drainage systems and treatment.~~
D. *Maintaining Stormwater Facilities*. Stormwater facilities, including, but not limited to, catch basins, wetponds and vaults, biofilters, settling basins, bioretention, pervious pavements, and infiltration systems, shall be cleaned and maintained by the responsible party designated in

VMC 14.25.209 according to the applicable operational BMPs for the maintenance of stormwater, drainage and treatment systems in the Stormwater Manual.

~~7E. *Decommissioning Water Wells.* Any water well which is unusable, abandoned or whose use has been permanently discontinued or which is in such disrepair that its continued use is impractical or is an environmental, safety or public health hazard shall be decommissioned according to the provisions of the Washington Administrative Code WAC 173-160-381.~~

~~8E. *Operation Closure.* At the closure of an operation, all hazardous materials shall be removed from the closing portion of the operation and disposed of in accordance with local, state and federal laws.~~

~~9. *Mobile Washing and Pressure Cleaning.* Operations which engage in activities such as pressure washing, carpet cleaning, and equipment and vehicle washing shall apply best management practices according to applicable BMPs for washing and steam cleaning in the Stormwater Manual. Mobile washing operations shall ensure that all of their employees are knowledgeable of proper discharge practices. Washwater from such operations shall be captured and directed to an approved discharge location. Non-approved wash water shall not be discharged into the City's stormwater drainage system.~~

~~B. *Commercial Operations Requiring Additional BMPs.* Operations which engage in the following commercial operations shall implement the applicable source control BMPs from the Stormwater Manual: commercial animal handling, commercial composting, printing operations, fueling stations, log sorting, railroad yards, recyclers, scrap yards, and wood treatment facilities.~~

~~C. *Specific Activities Requiring Additional BMPs.* Operations performing the following activities shall implement the applicable source control BMPs from the Stormwater Manual and shall comply with the requirements of VMC 20.760, Shorelines Management Area, and 20.740, Critical Areas Protection: construction/repair/maintenance of boats/ships, airfield/street deicing, dust control, landscaping, loading/unloading of trucks and railcars, repair/maintenance/parking of vehicles/equipment, erosion control at industrial sites, maintenance of utility corridors, maintenance of roadside ditches/culverts, outdoor manufacturing, mobile fueling of vehicles/equipment, painting/coating of vehicles/buildings/equipment, storing dangerous wastes, or managing raw materials. (Ord. M-4179 §55, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)~~

14.26.125 Application of greater standards.

A. Classifications: Certain non-residential operations present a greater potential risk to water resources because of the volume and type of hazardous materials that are managed. These non-residential operations are classified in VMC Table 14.26.125A and are subject to the stipulated actions defined in this section.

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS	
Classification	Definition
Class I Operations	Operations that at any time within a year time period will or do manage over 220 pounds in total of –the following: A. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that contain constituents referenced in the Code of Federal Regulations, 40 CFR 302.4 (referenced in Section 103(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA)); or B. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that contain constituents from the lists specified in VMC Table 14.26.125A, Class II (below). <u>Concentration Declassification.</u> A Class I operation shall no longer be a classified operation if the Class I constituents (40 CFR 302.4) contained in a product or waste are individually present at less than 1% by weight for non-carcinogenic hazardous materials, and less than 0.1% by weight for known or suspected carcinogenic hazardous materials. (Operators should review the Material Safety Data Sheet for the hazardous materials to make this determination). <u>Operator shall submit Safety Data Sheets for all products used or stored onsite and a detailed product inventory for review to be eligible for declassification.</u> <u>Consumer Quantity Declassification.</u> A Class I operation shall no longer be a classified operation if both of the following conditions are met: A. The operation is focused on research, education, distribution or consumer-oriented activities, including but not limited to laboratories, hospitals, schools, cargo handlers, distributors, warehouses or retailers; and

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS	
Classification	Definition
	B. Products containing Class I or Class II hazardous materials are managed in closed containers or sealed bags with individual capacities of no more than 10 gallons for a liquid material and no more than 80 pounds for a dry or solid material. <u>Metal and Metal Alloy Declassification.</u> Solid metals and solid metal alloys, including but not limited to roll stock, bar stock, sheet stock, and manufactured articles such as equipment, parts, building materials, and piping, that contain one or more metals listed in 40 CFR 302.4 or WAC 173-303-090(8) shall be declassified; EXCEPT, that where machining, forming, grinding, cutting, melting or other activities produce residues such as shavings, grindings, swarf, fume or other finely divided particulate forms of a listed metal or metal alloy that may present a threat to water resources, such residues shall not be declassified. Personal and Commercial Vehicle Fuel Tank Declassification. The greater standards of VMC 14.26.125.B and VMC 14.26.130 shall not be applied to personal and commercial vehicles that are designed to or do hold quantities of fuel that would otherwise cause them to be classified under this section (VMC 14.26.125.A).
Class II Operations	Operations that at any time within a one year time period will or do manage over 2,200 pounds in total of the following: A. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that exhibit the characteristic of toxicity as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110KK because they contain leachable constituents as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110T from the Toxicity Characteristic List of WAC 173-303-090(8) as amended; or B. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that contain constituents that are referenced on the Halogenated Solvent List set forth in VMC Table 14.26.165A. <u>Site Cleanup Reclassification.</u> A Class II operation shall be reclassified as a Class I operation if the primary activity is site remediation or cleanup pursuant to an approved settlement agreement or a remedial action under 70.105B RCW. <u>Concentration Reclassification.</u> A Class II operation shall be reclassified as a Class I operation if the Class II constituents (from WAC 173-303-090(8) or the Halogenated Solvent List set forth in Table 14.26.165A) are present in the hazardous materials being managed at concentrations of less than 5% by weight. <u>Operator shall submit product Safety Data Sheets and a detailed material inventory for review to determine eligibility for this provision.</u>

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS	
Classification	Definition
	<u>Transfer Warehouse Reclassification.</u> A Class II operation shall be reclassified as a Class I operation if the following conditions are met: A. The operation is a transfer warehouse as defined in VMC Section 14.26.110LL; and B. Containers of hazardous materials are not opened at the site under any circumstance; and C. Products containing Class II hazardous materials are managed in containers with individual capacities of no more than 400 gallons. <u>Consumer Quantity Declassification.</u> A Class II operation shall no longer be a classified operation if both of the following conditions are met: A. The operation is focused on research, education, distribution or consumer-oriented activities, including but not limited to laboratories, hospitals, schools, cargo handlers, distributors, warehouses or retailers; and B. Products containing Class I or Class II hazardous materials are managed in closed containers or sealed bags with individual capacities of no more than 10 gallons for a liquid material and no more than 80 pounds for a dry or solid material. Personal and Commercial Vehicle Fuel Tank Declassification. The greater standards of VMC 14.26.125B and VMC 14.26.130 shall not be applied to personal and commercial vehicles that are designed to or do hold quantities of fuel that would otherwise cause them to be classified under this section (VMC 14.26.125.A).

B. *Stipulated Actions and Timelines.* Class I and II operations shall adopt the Greater Standards for Hazardous Material Operations defined in VMC Section 14.26.130, according to the following stipulations:

1. *New Operations.* New Class I and Class II operations shall adopt the Greater Standards beginning the date of issuance of certificate of occupancy or as otherwise specified in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.
2. *Existing Operations.* Existing Class I and Class II operations shall adopt the Greater Standards (or some portion thereof), within a time period specified by the City, if the City becomes aware of and documents specific circumstances which demonstrate that Greater

Standards (or some portion thereof) are necessary to protect public health and safety or reduce the risk of contamination to water resources.

3. Change of Class or Tenant: The City shall be notified as soon as possible and no later than 30 days after:

- a. A change in classification of an operation as defined in VMC Table 14.26.125A.
- b. Occupation of an existing Class I or II operation by a new tenant. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3290 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.130 Greater standards for hazardous materials operations.

A. *Best Management Practices (BMPs)*. All new Class I and II operations shall implement the provisions of this section within ninety (90) days after the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II.

1. *Design and Construction*. Operations shall be designed, constructed, maintained and operated to minimize the possibility of an unplanned release of hazardous materials to soil or water resources.
2. *Container/Tank Management*. A container or tank holding a hazardous material shall always be closed, except to add or remove materials. Hazardous materials shall also be managed so that they do not damage the structural integrity of the operation or devices containing the material.
3. *Container/Tank Condition*. All containers and tanks shall be maintained in such a manner as to assure effective operation and prevent the release of hazardous materials.
4. *Container/Tank Identification*. The owner/operator shall label all containers and tanks containing hazardous materials to identify the major risk(s) associated with the contents. This labeling shall conform to applicable sections of the Uniform Fire Code, Occupational Safety and Health standards, and/or the State of Washington's Dangerous Waste Regulations.

5. *Ancillary Equipment.* Any leaking pipe, pump or other ancillary equipment shall be repaired or replaced promptly. Ancillary equipment associated with hazardous materials shall be supported and protected against physical damage and excessive stress.
6. *Compatibility.* The owner/operator shall use a container or tank made of or lined with materials which are compatible with the hazardous materials to be stored.
- ~~7. Containment: Container and tank storage areas shall have a containment system that is capable of collecting and holding spills and leaks. This containment shall:~~
 - ~~a. Be constructed of an impervious surface with sealed joints.~~
 - ~~b. Joints between concrete slabs and slab/foundation interfaces should be eliminated or minimized in the operation;~~
 - ~~c. Provide pollution control measures to protect water resources, including run-off collection and discharge from active areas;~~
 - ~~d. Be designed to provide secondary containment of 110% of the container's or tank's capacity; or in areas with multiple tanks, 110% of the largest tank or 10% of the aggregate tank volumes, whichever is larger. Secondary containment shall be provided in all areas where hazardous materials are loaded/unloaded, transferred, accumulated or stored;~~
 - ~~e. Be compatible with the materials that are being handled; and~~
 - ~~f. Be routinely inspected as defined at VMC section 14.26.130C.~~
- ~~8. Loading Areas: Loading and unloading areas shall be designed, constructed, operated and maintained to:~~
 - ~~a. Contain spills and leaks that might occur during loading/unloading;~~
 - ~~b. Prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources;~~
 - ~~c. Contain wash waters (if any) resulting from the cleaning of contaminated transport vehicles and load/unload equipment; and~~

~~d. Allow for removal as soon as possible any collected hazardous materials resulting from spills, leaks, and equipment cleaning.~~

~~97. Closure.~~ At closure of an operation, all remaining structures, containers, tanks, liners, and soil containing or contaminated with hazardous materials at concentrations above state and federal regulatory thresholds shall be decontaminated and properly disposed of or managed.

~~B. *Spill and Emergency Response Plan (SERP).*~~

~~1. All new Class I and II operations shall develop and implement a Spill and Emergency Response Plan (SERP) within 90 days after the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II. Other operations may also be required to develop and implement a SERP if the City determines this action will help prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources.~~

~~2. The SERP shall be maintained on site, and shall be made available to the City upon request.~~

~~3. The SERP shall be updated at least every 5 years or as needed to reflect significant changes in operation or practices.~~

~~4. At a minimum, the SERP shall include the following information:~~

~~a. *Spill Prevention.*~~

~~i. Drawings including the layout of the operation, a floor plan, direction of drainage, entrance and exit routes, and areas where hazardous materials are received, stored, transported, handled or used in operations.~~

~~ii. Listings of all hazardous materials on site including types, volumes, locations and container types and sizes.~~

~~iii. Spill prevention related equipment including equipment which serves to detect releases of potential water resources contaminants.~~

~~b. *Emergency Response.*~~

~~i. Chain of command and procedures for spill response.~~

~~ii. Phone list of response agencies including federal, state and city emergency contact numbers and environmental cleanup companies.~~

~~iii. Procedures for treating and disposing of spilled hazardous materials.~~

~~c. *Certification.* The SERP shall include a certification signed by an authorized representative of the operation stating: "I certify that the information provided in this document is to the best of my knowledge true and complete, and the spill prevention equipment and emergency response measures described herein are as stated." The signed certificate shall include the authorized representative's name (printed), title, and contact information.~~

~~C. *Operational Inspections.*~~

~~1. All new Class I and II operations shall implement the provisions of this section within ninety (90) days after issuance of certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II. Other operations may also be required to implement these provisions if the city determines this action will help prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources.~~

~~2. *Schedule.* The owner/operator shall develop a written schedule for inspecting all monitoring equipment, safety or emergency equipment, security devices, and any other equipment that helps prevent, detect or respond to water resource-related hazards.~~

~~3. *Regular Inspections.* The owner/operator shall perform site inspections to identify malfunctions and deterioration of equipment or containers, operator errors, discharges or any other condition that may cause or lead to the release of hazardous materials to water resources. The owner/operator shall conduct these inspections often enough to identify problems in time to correct them before they impact water resources. Inspections shall be completed in all areas where hazardous materials are managed and a written record of those inspections made at least annually.~~

~~4. *Water Resource-Related Hazard Mitigation.* The owner/operator shall remedy any problems revealed by the inspection. Where a water resource-related hazard is imminent or has already occurred, remedial action shall be taken immediately.~~

~~D. *Training Program.*~~

~~1. All new Class I and II operations shall implement the provisions of this section within ninety (90) days after issuance of certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II. Other facilities also may be required to implement these provisions if the city determines this action will help prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources.~~

~~2. Operations shall develop a training program or amend an existing program that informs employees at least once each year of any possible risks to water resources associated with on-site operations. The owner/operator shall ensure that employees know or understand:~~

- ~~a. The location of hazardous materials managed at the operation and the associated potential risks to water resources;~~
- ~~b. The location of material safety data sheets (MSDS) at the operation;~~
- ~~c. How employees can detect the presence or release of hazardous materials;~~
- ~~d. How employees can protect themselves through work practices, emergency procedures, and with personal protective equipment;~~
- ~~e. How to locate and use the operation's Spill and Emergency Response Plan; and~~
- ~~f. How to prevent the pollution or contamination of water resources.~~

~~E. *Closure Plan.*~~

1. Each new Class II operation shall prepare and submit to the City a Closure Plan within 6 months of the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. Each existing Class II operation shall prepare and submit such a plan within 6 months of a request by the City. Class II operations shall ensure that their facilities are closed in a manner that prevents the

release of hazardous materials during closure, protects water resources, and prevents post-closure escape of hazardous materials to water.

2. **Plan Requirements:** The Closure Plan shall detail the means by which the operation will, upon any closure anticipated to be longer than 2 years, remove and properly dispose of hazardous materials, and perform an investigation to confirm the presence or absence of hazardous materials in the soil and ground water, if potential contamination is indicated. Specifically, the Closure Plan shall include the following:

- a. A listing of the types and quantities of hazardous materials reasonably expected to be present on-site during the operating life of the operation.
- b. A description of the plan for removal and disposal of hazardous materials.
- c. A description of the plan to decontaminate containment systems and ancillary equipment.
- d. An estimate of the cost to implement the Closure Plan, using the assumption that a third party will conduct removal and disposal activities.
- e. A certification signed by an authorized representative of the business/industry submitting the Closure Plan stating, "I certify that the information provided in this document is to the best of my knowledge accurate and the closure measures described herein will be implemented as stated." The signed certificate shall include the authorized representative's name (printed), title, and contact information.

3. *Report Update.* The owner/operator of an operation shall update the Closure Plan every 5 years or re-certify the current information and estimates. The Closure Plan shall also be updated if operating procedures change in such a way that the volume/mass of hazardous material is increased by 25% or more.

FC. Engineering and Operating Report. When the City recognizes and demonstrates a need for additional information on an operation's practices, the City may require the operation to submit an engineering and operating report to accommodate the City's review of operations and to prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources. If required, the report shall provide the following:

1. The type of industry or business including the kind and quantity of finished products.

2. A process flow diagram illustrating the process flow of water and materials in a normal operating day. This will include details on the operation's plumbing and piping and where specific chemicals are added to processes.
3. A discussion of any discharges to the Stormwater Drainage System.
4. A discussion of any discharges through land applications, including seepage lagoons, irrigation, and subsurface disposal. As applicable, this discussion should also include the depth to ground water and anticipated overall effects of the operations on the quality of water resources.
5. Provisions for any plans for future expansion or intensification.
6. A certification signed and dated by an authorized representative of the operation stating: "I certify that the information provided in this document is to the best of my knowledge true and complete." The signed certificate shall include the authorized representative's name (printed), title, and contact information.

~~G. *Records & Reports.*~~

- ~~1. Operations shall maintain records of required inspection, training, cleaning and maintenance events. Where operations are otherwise required by the City or another agency to maintain such records, those records shall satisfy this requirement. All operations shall maintain these records on site for at least 3 years and shall make them available to the City upon request.~~
- ~~2. Plans, reports or other documentation concerning the management of hazardous materials shall also be made available to the City upon request.~~
- ~~3. Information provided to the City will be available to the public. Information may be claimed as confidential by the operation as outlined at VMC section 14.26.150 herein. If no claim is made at the time of submission, the City will make the information available to the public when requested.~~

~~H. *Protections for Stormwater.* All new Class I and II operations shall implement the applicable structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) of the Stormwater Manual prior to the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)~~

14.26.135 Restrictions in special protection areas.

A. Development Limitation.

1. *New Operations.* The City shall not approve applications for the following in Special Protection Areas as defined in VMC section 14.26.115B2:
 - a. New bulk petroleum fuel operations as defined by VMC 14.26.110; or
 - b. New Class II operations as defined in VMC Table 14.26.125A.
2. *Existing Operations.* Existing bulk petroleum fuel operations are nonconforming uses. However, existing bulk petroleum fuel operations throughout the Special Protection areas may become conforming by:
 - a. Filing such a request with the City; and
 - b. Taking the necessary action(s) to meet all applicable provisions of this chapter to the City's satisfaction.

B. Septic Systems:

1. The City shall accept no application for approval of a project in the Critical Aquifer Recharge Area defined at VMC section 14.26.115B1, including the Special Protection Areas defined at VMC section 14.26.115B2 relying upon installation of a septic system until the system has been approved by Clark County Public Health or a successor agency responsible for permitting of septic systems.
2. New septic systems and replacement of existing septic systems shall not be permitted in Special Protection Areas. An owner/operator may seek relief from this prohibition by filing with the City a request for relief accompanied by an analysis prepared by a qualified professional to the City's satisfaction of the potential for groundwater contamination at the site. This analysis may include a soils and groundwater evaluation if deemed necessary by the City.
3. The City shall not approve a project relying upon installation of a septic system in a Special Protection Area unless all of the following findings are made:
 - a. Connection to an existing sewer line is impossible or impracticable; and

- b. The property cannot be reasonably developed without use of a septic system; and
 - c. The septic system design poses no significant risk of groundwater contamination.
- 4. The City's decision may be appealed to the Hearings Examiner in accordance with VMC section 14.26.160.

C. *Heating Oil Tanks.*

- 1. New underground heating oil tanks and replacement of existing heating oil tanks shall not be permitted in Special Protection Areas. An owner/operator may seek relief from this prohibition by filing with the City a request for relief accompanied by an analysis prepared by a qualified professional to the City's satisfaction of the potential for groundwater contamination at the site. This analysis may include a soils and groundwater evaluation if deemed necessary by the City.
- 2. The City shall not approve the installation of an underground heating oil tank in a Special Protection Area unless the following findings are made:
 - a. Connection to another source of fuel or energy is impracticable; and
 - b. The proposed underground fuel tank poses no significant risk of groundwater contamination.
- 3. The City's decision may be appealed to the Hearings Examiner in accordance with VMC Section 14.26.160.

D. *Direct Infiltration Facilities.*

- 1. New direct infiltration facilities, and replacement of existing direct infiltration facilities shall not be allowed for Class I and Class II operations in Special Protection Areas. An operation may seek relief from this prohibition by filing with the City a request for relief accompanied by an analysis prepared by a qualified professional to the City's satisfaction of the potential for groundwater contamination at the site. This analysis may include a soils and groundwater evaluation if deemed necessary by the City.
- 2. The City's decision may be appealed to the Hearings Examiner in accordance with VMC section 14.26.160.

E. *Underground Tanks for Storing Hazardous Materials.*

1. New and replacement underground tanks for storing hazardous materials, as defined in VMC 14.26.110, shall not be installed in Special Protection Areas. If an above-ground storage tank is not a feasible alternative, an operation may seek relief from this prohibition by filing with the City a request for relief accompanied by an analysis prepared by a qualified professional to the City's satisfaction of the potential for groundwater contamination at the site. This analysis will include a complete description of the material(s) proposed to be stored in the tank along with any soil and groundwater evaluations deemed necessary by the City.
2. The City's decision may be appealed to the Hearings Examiner in accordance with VMC section 14.26.160. (Ord. M-4179 §57, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.140 Administrative programs.

A. ~~*Educational and Technical Assistance Program.*~~ *Compliance Inspections.*

- ~~1. The City will work in conjunction with other agencies to implement an Education and Technical Assistance Program to assist property owners, business and industry owners and managers, residents, and other interested parties in understanding the importance of protecting the City's water resources and in employing best management practices in pursuit of that goal.~~
- ~~2. The program directed toward business and industry will include but not be limited to technical assistance visits, informational fact sheets, self-audits or workshops.~~
- ~~3. Additional education and assistance programs aimed at residences, public institutions and low-risk businesses shall include:~~
 - ~~a. Education on the proper use of pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, and fertilizers;~~
 - ~~b. Discussions of the impacts of unauthorized discharges to drywells, catch basins, storm basins and sanitary sewer; and~~
 - ~~c. Activities to explain and promote the proper management and disposal of used oil and other contaminants.~~

~~B. Compliance Inspections:~~

1. City personnel may inspect any operation in the City that is known to manage (or may potentially manage) ~~hazardous~~potentially harmful materials or is reasonably believed to be a potential source of an illicit discharge and/or a risk to water resources.
2. Inspections may be initiated as the result of a complaint or referral, ~~or as defined by a routine schedule for compliance,~~ or if an operation is identified by the City as an operation that has the potential to release pollutants to water resources. Inspections will be used to determine if there is any risk to water resources, and to determine if an operation is in compliance with this chapter.
3. Inspections may involve a review of BMPs, process equipment, structures, and operating practices; records or plan review; interviews with operators; photo documentation and sampling. As such, operators shall allow representatives of the City, upon presentation of credentials, to:
 - a. Enter the premises where ~~hazardous~~potentially harmful materials are being managed, or where records may be kept under the provisions of this chapter. The owner/operator shall make necessary arrangements to allow access without delay. Unreasonable delay may constitute a violation of this chapter;
 - b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the provisions of this chapter;
 - c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (e.g., safety, monitoring, operating, or other equipment), practices or operations regulated or required under the provisions of this chapter;
 - d. Sample and monitor at reasonable times, any substances or parameters at any location for the purposes of assuring compliance or as otherwise authorized by the provisions of this chapter. This requirement may involve the City's installation or erection of equipment to conduct sampling, inspection, compliance monitoring or metering operations. As such, at the written or verbal request of the City, operators shall remove any temporary or permanent obstruction to safe and easy access to an operation to be inspected and/or sampled. The operator shall not replace such an obstruction without the City's consent. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.145 Enforcement.

A. *Enforcement.* It shall be unlawful to violate the provisions of this chapter. Enforcement of this chapter shall be governed by VMC Title 22.

B. *Supplemental Enforcement Provisions for Water Resources Protection.* In addition to civil and criminal enforcement as authorized under VMC Title 22, enforcement of this chapter may utilize the following authority:

1. The City Council of the City of Vancouver finds that an operation not in compliance with the requirements of this chapter constitutes a public nuisance under RCW 7.48, Nuisances.
2. The City may use field notes, observations, photo documentation, sample logs, analytical results or other information to define risk and to establish that an operation is in violation of this chapter.
3. The City may require the implementation of the operational ~~or~~ source control BMPs, structural ~~best management practices, as defined~~ source control BMPs, or treatment BMPs through the provisions of this chapter. Implementation of remedies to meet compliance standards shall be performed on a timeline approved by the City.
4. The City may also require the operator to sample and analyze any discharge, surface and ~~storm water~~ stormwater, ground water and/or sediment, in accordance with sampling and analytical procedures or requirements determined by the City. If the operator is required to complete this sampling and analysis, a copy of the analysis shall be provided to the City.
5. The City may impose additional requirements whenever documented specific circumstances (applicable to the operation) threaten water resources.
6. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, whenever it appears to the City that conditions regulated by this chapter require immediate action to protect the public health and/or safety, the City is authorized to enter such property for the purpose of inspecting and investigating such emergency conditions.
7. When necessary corrective actions are not undertaken as directed by the City, an owner, operator or contractor can be held liable for abatement costs to remedy

noncompliance as set forth in VMC 14.20.010(D). (Ord. M-4179 §57, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.150 Trade secrets and confidential records.

A. Records Availability.

1. All surveys, reports, plans, diagrams, permits, and other documents, information, and data submitted to the City pursuant to this chapter or information and data obtained by the City through sampling, monitoring, and enforcement activities shall generally be available for public inspection and copying.
2. Such information shall also not be available for public inspection and copying if protected from public disclosure by the provisions of RCW chapter 42.56 as amended or other state and federal laws governing the dissemination of public records and information to the public, including but not limited to patent, trademark, and trade secret laws and regulations.
3. In no case shall an employee or agent of the City be liable to a business, industry or person for the public disclosure of any surveys, reports, plans, diagrams, permits, and other documents, information, and data submitted to the City pursuant to this chapter or information and data obtained by the City through sampling, monitoring, and enforcement activities; unless such information or data has been marked confidential by the business, industry or person and/or the business, industry or person has requested confidentiality consistent with this section.

B. Exemption from Disclosure Request.

1. Any business, industry or person may request that specific and particular information or data in the possession of the City be exempted from public inspection and copying. The request shall be in writing and addressed to the City, and the business, industry or person shall bear the burden of establishing that the specific and particular information or data sought to be exempted is protected from public disclosure under VMC section 14.26.150A2. The City attorney's office shall determine whether and which portions of such information are protected from public disclosure within 21 days of receipt of a request for confidentiality. The City shall not release for public inspection and copying that information

and data for which a business, industry or person has requested confidentiality until such time as the City has made a determination of whether the information is protected from public disclosure, unless the City determines in good faith that the request for confidentiality is frivolous or without merit.

2. The City may withhold records based on VMC section 14.26.150A2 only if it finds:

- a. The record contains information that reflects valuable research data that has been obtained by the City within 5 years of the date of the request and that disclosure would produce private gain and public loss. For purposes of this finding, "research data" means a body of facts and information collected for a specific purpose and derived from close, careful study or from scholarly or scientific investigation or inquiring; or
- b. The record contains trade secret information because it includes a formula, pattern, compilation, program, device, method, technique or process that:
 - i. Derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being generally known;
 - ii. The information is the subject of efforts that are reasonable under the circumstances to maintain its secrecy; and
 - iii. The information is not readily ascertainable from another source.

3. As an alternative to the procedures specified in VMC section 14.26.150B2, the City attorney's office may decline to make a determination of whether the record is exempt from public disclosure because it contains trade secret information. Where the City attorney's office declines to make such a determination, the City shall provide the holder of the trade secret a reasonable amount of time, but in no case more than 21 days to obtain an order from the superior court preventing disclosure of the record.

4. A business, industry or person submitting information or data to the City for which the business, industry or person intends to claim whole or partial confidentiality shall mark those specific pages and sections of information or data asserted to be confidential with a conspicuous and legible marking indicating "TRADE SECRET" and/or "CONFIDENTIAL". The business, industry or person shall then submit a request for trade secret protection to the City for the marked records within 7 days of submitting such marked information or data.

C. *Availability of Confidential Information.* Surveys, reports, plans, diagrams, permits, and other documents, information, and data submitted to the City pursuant to this chapter or information and data obtained by the City through sampling, monitoring, and enforcement activities, which the City or a court of competent jurisdiction has determined are trade secrets and exempted from public inspection and copying, shall be available upon written request to local, state, and federal governmental agencies for uses related to this chapter, the NPDES program, state water quality monitoring and enforcement, and other enforcement proceedings involving the business, industry or person.

D. *Procedure for Public Records Request.* Any person seeking to inspect or copy any surveys, reports, plans, diagrams, permits, and other documents, information, and data submitted to the City pursuant to this chapter or information and data obtained by the City through sampling, monitoring, and enforcement activities, which are not exempted from public disclosure, shall do so by written request to the City. The request shall be specific enough to permit the City to identify the particular documents, information or data sought. The City shall respond to each document request in accordance with RCW 42.56. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.152 Alternative practices.

A. Where appropriate, the City shall accept other local, state or federal approvals, permits or other authorization as satisfying certain provisions defined through this chapter. The City retains the authority to review plans, permits and operating conditions to determine compliance.

B. The City will accept an alternative practice, system, plan or structure only if the owner/operator can demonstrate to the City that the alternative will produce the same or a greater level of water resource protection. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.154 Adjustments.

An Adjustment is a technical variation in the application of a Minimum Requirement to a particular project. The City may grant Adjustments to this chapter only under this section. No other Adjustments are authorized under this section.

A. *Adjustment Approval Process.*

1. *Stormwater Permit procedural requirements.* Adjustments to the Minimum Requirements may be granted by the City, as Permittee, provided that a written finding of fact is prepared showing compliance with the specified criteria.
2. *City process.* A request for an Adjustment shall be administratively processed in accordance with procedures specified in the General Requirements. The Director may grant an Adjustment upon demonstration by the applicant of compliance with the approval criteria contained in Subsection B. below. The Director shall maintain a record of such decisions and associated findings.

B. *Adjustment Approval Criteria.* The City may grant an Adjustment to this chapter only under the following circumstances:

1. Compliance with the approval criteria must be documented with written findings of fact.
2. The Adjustment provides substantially equivalent environmental protection.
3. Based on sound engineering practices, the objectives of safety, function, environmental protection and facility maintenance are met.
4. The Adjustment will not result in non-compliance with other Minimum Requirements.
5. No Adjustment shall be used in place of an Exception procedure under VMC 14.26.155, where such procedure is applicable. (Ord. M-4179 §58, 2016; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009)

14.26.155 Special Exceptions.

The City may grant Special Exceptions to this chapter under this section.

A. *Special Exception Approval Process.*

1. *Stormwater Permit procedural requirements.* Special Exceptions may be granted by the City following legal public notice of an application for an exception, legal public notice of the City's decision on the application for special exception, and written findings of fact that documents the City's determination to grant an exception. The City shall keep records, including the written findings of fact, of all exceptions. Project-specific design exceptions

based on site-specific conditions do not require prior approval of the Washington State Department of Ecology.

2. *City process.* Applications for Special Exceptions under this chapter shall be processed according to the procedures for Type III applications under VMC 20.210.060. A fee shall be imposed in the amount of the fee for a Type III variance as established under VMC 20.180.060. The Hearings Examiner may grant a Special Exception upon demonstration by the applicant of compliance with the approval criteria contained in Subsection B below. Hearings under VMC 14.26.155 relating to Special Exceptions shall be consolidated with any required open record hearing related to any underlying application, where such open record hearing is required.

B. *Exception Approval Criteria.* The City may grant Special Exceptions to this chapter, if application of this chapter imposes a severe and unexpected economic hardship on a project applicant.

1. The following must be documented with written findings of fact:
 - a. The current (pre-project) use of the site; and
 - b. How the application of this chapter restricts the proposed use of the site compared to the restrictions that existed prior to the adoption of this chapter; and
 - c. The possible remaining uses of the site if the Special Exception were not granted; and
 - d. The uses of the site that would have been allowed prior to the adoption of this chapter; and
 - e. A comparison of the estimated amount and percentage of value loss as a result of the requirements of this chapter versus the estimated amount and percentage of value loss as a result of requirements that existed prior to adoption of the requirements of this chapter; and
 - f. The feasibility for the owner to alter the project to apply the requirements of this chapter.
2. In addition any exception must meet the following criteria:

- a. The exception will not increase risk to the public health and welfare, nor be injurious to other properties in the vicinity and/or downstream, and to the quality of waters of the state; and
- b. The exception is the least possible exception that could be granted to comply with the intent of this chapter. This criteria is met by evidence that the owner/operator has employed measures to avoid and minimize impacts, such as:
 1. limiting the degree or magnitude of the regulated use or activity;
 2. implementing best management practices;
 3. phasing or limiting implementation;
 4. changing the timing of activities; or
 5. revising site plans. (Ord. M-4179 §59, 2016; Ord. M-4022 §59, 2012; Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.160 Appeals.

- A. Appeals of enforcement of this chapter under VMC 14.26.145 and VMC Title 22 shall be governed by VMC Title 22.
- B. Appeals under VMC 14.26.135 relating to special protection areas shall be consolidated with any open record hearing or appeal related to any underlying application, where such open record hearing or appeal is required, and shall be processed according to the procedures for Type II applications in VMC 20.210.020. ~~Where there is no underlying new development or redevelopment application requiring an open record hearing or appeal, appeals under VMC 14.26.135 relating to special protection areas shall be processed according to the procedures set forth in VMC 14.20.070.~~
- C. Appeals under VMC 14.26.155 relating to special exceptions shall be consolidated with any open record hearing or appeal related to the underlying application, where such open record hearing or appeal is required, and shall be processed according to the procedures for Type III applications in VMC 20.210.020. ~~Where there is no underlying application requiring an open record hearing or appeal, appeals under VMC 14.26.155 relating to special exceptions shall be~~

processed according to the procedures set forth in VMC 14.20.070. (Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

14.26.165 Halogenated solvent table.

Solvent	Synonym(s)	CAS No.
Benzyl chloride	Chloromethylbenzene	100-44-7
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	Bis(-chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	Bis(-chloroisopropyl)ether	108-60-1
Bromobenzene	Phenyl bromide	108-86-1
Bromochloromethane	Chlorobromomethane	74-97-5
Bromodichloromethane	Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4
Bromoethane	Ethyl bromide	74-96-4
Bromoform	Tribromomethane	75-25-2
Carbon tetrachloride	Tetrachloromethane	56-23-5
Chlorobenzene	Benzene chloride	108-90-7
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	(2-Chlorethoxy)ethane	110-75-8
Chloroform	Trichloromethane	67-66-3
1-Chloro-1-nitropropane	Chloronitropropane	600-25-9
2-Chlorophenol	o-Chlorophenol	95-57-8
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	p-Chlorodiphenyl ether	7005-72-3
Chloropicrin	Trichloronitromethane	76-06-2
m-Chlorotoluene		108-41-8
o-Chlorotoluene	2-Chloro-1-methylbenzene	95-45-8
p-Chlorotoluene		106-43-4
Dibromochloromethane	Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1

Solvent	Synonym(s)	CAS No.
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	DPCP	96-12-8
Dibromodifluoromethane	Freon 12-B2	75-61-6
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	o-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	m-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1
1,1-Dichloroethane	1,1-DCA	75-34-3
1,2-Dichloroethane	Ethylene dichloride, 1,2-DCA	107-06-2
1,1-Dichloroethene	Vinylidene chloride 1,1-DCE	75-35-4
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	trans-1,2-DCE	156-60-5
1,2-Dichloropropane	Propylene dichloride	78-87-5
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	cis-1,3-Dichloropropylene	10061-01-5
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	10061-02-0
Ethylene dibromide	1,2-Dibromoethane, EDB	106-93-4
Hexachlorobutadiene	HCBD	87-68-3
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	HCCPD	77-47-4
Methylene chloride	Dichloromethane	75-09-2
Pentachloroethane	Ethane pentachloride	76-01-7
1,1,2,2-Tetrabromoethane	Acetylene tetrabromide	79-27-6
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	Acetylene tetrachloride	79-34-5
Tetrachloroethylene	Perchloroethylene, PCE	127-18-4
1,2,4-Tetrachlorobenzene	1,2,4-TCB	120-82-1
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Methyl chloroform, 1,1,1-TCA	71-55-6
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	1,1,2-TCA	79-00-5
Trichloroethylene	TCE	79-01-6

Solvent	Synonym(s)	CAS No.
1,1,2-Trichlorofluoromethane	Freon 11	75-69-4
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	Allyl trichloride	96-18-4
1,1,2-Trichlorotrifluoroethane	Freon 113	76-13-1

(Ord. M-3920 §4, 2009; Ord. M-3600, 2002)

05/23/2022
06/06/2022

ORDINANCE NO. M- [Ordinance Number]

AN ORDINANCE relating to water resources protection, amending certain sections of Chapter 14.26 of the City of Vancouver’s Municipal Code regarding minimum standards to reduce the risk of contaminants entering surface waters and groundwaters, as last amended by Ordinance M-4179, and providing clauses for savings, severability, and an effective date.

WHEREAS, the federal Clean Water Act requires states and their local governments to take steps to implement the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) permit program; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 90.48 RCW, the Washington State Water Pollution Control Act, authorizes the Washington State Department of Ecology (“Ecology”) to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state; and

WHEREAS, on January 17, 2007, Ecology issued the City of Vancouver (the “City”) a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the NPDES program (“NPDES Permit”), authorizing the City to discharge stormwater to surface and ground waters of the state; and

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2019, Ecology issued a new NPDES Permit which became effective on August 1, 2019; and

ORDINANCE - 1

WHEREAS, as a condition of discharging stormwater to waters of the state under the current NPDES Permit, Ecology requires the City to develop a Stormwater Management Plan (“SWMP”), which includes a set of mandatory actions and activities that are aimed at protecting water quality, reducing the discharge of pollutants to surface waters and groundwaters of the state, and complying with national discharge standards; and

WHEREAS, as part of the City’s SWMP, the City must implement a program to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoff from areas that discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer system, including by adopting and making effective an ordinance, or other enforceable documents, requiring the application of source control best management practices (“BMPs”) for pollutant generating sources associated with existing land uses and activities; and

WHEREAS, the City’s Water Resources Protection ordinance contains certain technical standards which are duplicated in the adopted Stormwater Manual; and

WHEREAS, as related in Staff Report ____, the City’s Water Resources Protection ordinance needs revision to meet the requirements of the NPDES Permit, the Department of Public Works proposed amendments to the Water Resources Protection code to meet the requirements of the NPDES Permit and simplify the code; and

WHEREAS, the City held informational webinars with stakeholders on January 13, January 20, and January 24, 2022, to discuss the proposed code amendments, and made available an online open house from December 22, 2021, through February 9, 2022, to consider comments from stakeholders; and

WHEREAS, the environmental impacts of the proposed code amendments have been reviewed and determined to be nonsignificant pursuant to the State Environmental Policy Act; and

ORDINANCE - 2

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that adoption of this ordinance for municipal stormwater control and pollution prevention prevents harm to the health or safety of the public, and promotes the public health, safety, and general welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is within the police power of the City Council to adopt this ordinance for these purposes; and

WHEREAS, on May 16, 2022, the Council held a workshop to review the proposed ordinance and on May 23, 2022, conducted a public hearing to consider whether to adopt the proposed ordinance, the Council adopts the amendments to VMC Chapter 14.26, incorporating additional water resources protection standards into the City's code.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

Section 1. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 50, and is codified as VMC 14.26.100, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.100 Purpose.

A. The purpose of this chapter is to protect water resources in the City by establishing development regulations and minimum standards to reduce the risks of contaminants entering water resources as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110.

B. In furtherance of this purpose, the City prohibits the discharge of contaminants to water resources as set forth in VMC section 14.26.117 and requires certain operations to utilize best management practices as set forth in VMC sections 14.26.120, .125, and .130.

C. The City also recognizes that achieving successful pollution control must include a water resources pollution prevention education component for businesses, industries, and the general

ORDINANCE - 3

public. In implementing this chapter, the City will offer education and technical assistance to businesses, industries, and the general public to explain how to implement water resources protection and pollution control practices. Enforcement actions will normally be implemented when:

1. Education and technical assistance measures are unsuccessful at protecting the public interest;
2. Best management practices are not followed; or
3. Persons willfully contaminate the water resources of the City.

D. It is not the intent of this chapter to have the City pursue enforcement actions against businesses, industries, or persons whose actions or activities result in the discharge of de ~~minimus~~ minimis amounts, as defined at VMC section 14.26.110 herein, of contaminants into the water resources of the City.

E. The City finds this chapter is necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City and the integrity of the City's water resources for the benefit of all by:

1. Minimizing or eliminating surface and ground water quality degradation;
2. Preserving and enhancing the suitability of waters for recreation, fishing, wildlife habitat, aquatic life and other beneficial uses; and
3. Preserving and enhancing the aesthetic quality and biotic integrity of the water.

F. The City recognizes the importance of maintaining economic viability while providing necessary environmental protection. This chapter helps achieve both goals.

G. It is the purpose of the 2016 amendments to this chapter to adopt ordinances and other enforceable mechanisms required for compliance with the City of Vancouver's Stormwater Permit, and for compliance with the federal Underground Injection Control (UIC) program,

through application of best management practices (BMPs) for stormwater management. The regulatory basis requiring the 2016 amendments is as follows:

1. To meet requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act, the State of Washington Department of Ecology has been given the authority to issue municipal stormwater permits to designated communities throughout the state that discharge stormwater into surface water bodies. On January 17, 2007, the Washington State Department of Ecology issued the City of Vancouver a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The permit requires that the City of Vancouver adopt low impact development principles and best management practices, stormwater control and pollution prevention measures, with the goal of improving waters of the state.

2. The Underground Injection Control (UIC) program was created by Congress to protect underground sources of drinking water from discharges of fluids to the ground. Chapter 173-218 WAC was adopted by the Washington State Department of Ecology to regulate stormwater discharges to groundwater through drywells and other types of underground infiltration systems that are not regulated under the NPDES permit.

H. It is the purpose of the 2022 amendments to this chapter to adopt ordinances and other enforceable mechanisms required for continued compliance with the City of Vancouver's Stormwater Permit, and for compliance with the federal Underground Injection Control (UIC) program, through application of best management practices (BMPs) for stormwater management. On July 1, 2019, the Washington State Department of Ecology re-issued the City of Vancouver a Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program. The permit requires the City of Vancouver to carry out a program to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoff from areas that discharge to the

ORDINANCE - 5

Stormwater Drainage System by implementing a source control program that applies BMPs to pollution generating sources associated with existing land uses and activities. The goal of the program is to reduce degradation of water resources.

Section 2. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 51, and is codified as VMC 14.26.110, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.110 Definitions.

For the purposes of this chapter, the following definitions shall apply. Any terms not defined herein are used as defined in the City’s Stormwater Permit and its mandatory incorporated provisions of the ~~2016~~ 2019 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington.

“Best management practices” or “BMPs” means the schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices approved by the Washington State Department of Ecology and/or the City of Vancouver that, when used singly or in combination, control, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants and other adverse impacts to waters of Washington State.

“Bulk Petroleum Fuel Operation” means an operation that manages a cumulative total of 12,000 gallons or more of petroleum fuel on-site in tanks capable of holding volumes of at least 4,000 gallons.

“Chemical Lagoons and Pits” means any earthen basin or uncovered concrete basin or depression containing hazardous materials. “City” means the City of Vancouver.

“Closure of Operation” means the cessation of activity such that hazardous materials are no longer managed at the operation. For the purposes of this chapter, an operation is considered closed if it has been non-operational for a continuous period of 2 years.

ORDINANCE - 6

“Connection” means a link or channel between two otherwise separate conveyance systems whereby there may be flow from one system to the other.

“Container” means any portable device in which a material is stored, transported, treated, disposed of or otherwise handled.

“Dangerous Waste” means waste designated in the Washington State Dangerous Waste Regulations (WAC 173-303) as dangerous or extremely hazardous due to its physical, chemical or biological properties.

“De ~~Minimus~~ Minimis Amounts” means a small or miniscule amount of contaminant in a discharge that is demonstrated to be non-harmful to the environment.

“Direct Infiltration Facility” means, for the purposes of this chapter, any mechanism that is intended to direct stormwater or process wastewater directly into the ground without providing treatment in accordance with VMC chapters 14.10 and 14.25. Examples include, but are not limited to, drywells, ponds, trenches and perforated pipe systems.

"Director" means the director of the City of Vancouver public works department or designee.

“Discharge” means, for purposes of this chapter only, the release of materials such that the materials may enter or be emitted to the air, land or water resources.

“Disposal” means discharging, discarding or abandoning materials into or on any land, air or water resources.

“Disposal Site” means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and which is not a land application site as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110 herein, surface impoundment, injection well or waste pile.

“Drywell” means a precast concrete manhole with perforations and installed with drain rock or other material for exfiltration of surface water runoff or other drainage to the subsurface.

ORDINANCE - 7

~~“Existing Operations, Uses, Activities” means operations, uses or activities established prior to the effective date of this chapter.~~

“Groundwater” means water in a saturated zone or stratum beneath the surface of the land or below a surface water body.

“Hard Chrome Plating” means chrome plating applied in a sufficient thickness to provide a hardened protective surface rather than merely a decorative surface. A hard chrome shop is more likely to be a large single-purpose plating shop with higher quantities of hazardous plating materials onsite, whereas facilities which do decorative plating may do so as just one of the steps in their manufacturing process.

“Hazardous Material” means any product, substance, commodity or waste in liquid, solid or gaseous form that exhibits a characteristic that presents a risk to water resources. Risk may be due to ignitability, toxicity, reactivity, instability, corrosivity or persistence. This definition extends to all “dangerous wastes” and “hazardous substances” that are defined in WAC 173-303 (State Dangerous Waste Regulations). It also includes the chemicals and/or substances that are defined in the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA) and/or the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA).

“Illicit connection” means any man-made conveyance that is connected to a municipal separate storm sewer without a permit, excluding roof drains and other similar type connections. Examples include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer connections, floor drains, channels, pipelines, conduits, inlets or outlets that are connected directly to the stormwater drainage system.

“Illicit discharge” means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of ~~storm water~~ stormwater except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the

Stormwater permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

“Land Application Site” means a place where wastes such as sludge or gray water are applied to the land.

“Leachable Constituents” means these constituents are determined using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP), Test Method 1311 in “Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods,” EPA Publication SW-846.

"Low Impact Development" or "LID" means a stormwater and land use management strategy that strives to mimic pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration by emphasizing conservation, use of on-site natural features, site planning, and distributed stormwater management practices that are integrated into a project design.

"LID ~~Vest~~ Best Management Practices (BMPs)" means distributed stormwater management practices, integrated into a project design, that emphasize pre-disturbance hydrologic processes of infiltration, filtration, storage, evaporation and transpiration. LID BMPs include, but are not limited to, bioretention, rain gardens, permeable pavements, roof downspout controls, dispersion, soil quality and depth, vegetated roofs, minimum excavation foundations, and water re-use.

"LID Principles" means land management strategies that emphasize conservation, use of on-site natural features, and site planning to minimize impervious surfaces, native vegetation loss, and stormwater runoff.

“Manage” means a general term that includes, but is not limited to, the use, transfer, storage, processing and re-packaging of materials. This does not include the active or immediate transportation of materials.

ORDINANCE - 9

"Municipal Waste" means general residential and commercial wastes including the waste collected by garbage haulers and the waste delivered to transfer or disposal sites by the waste generators themselves (self-haul).

"Municipal Water Supply Well" means a City or Clark Public Utility (CPU) owned drinking water well meeting the definition of a Group A community water system as defined by WAC 246-290-020. Locations of such wells are depicted on the Water Resources Protection Ordinance Critical Area and Special Protection Area map as maintained by the City.

"National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System" or "NPDES" means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of the Federal Clean Water Act, for the discharge of pollutants to surface waters of the state from point sources. These permits are referred to as NPDES permits and, in Washington State, are administered by the Washington State Department of Ecology.

"New development" means land-disturbing activities, including Class IV-general forest practices that are conversions from timber land to other uses; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or other structure; creation of impervious surfaces; and subdivision, short subdivision and binding site plans, as defined and applied in Chapter 58.17 RCW. Projects meeting the definition of redevelopment shall not be considered new development.

~~"New Operations, Uses, Activities" means operations, uses or activities established on or after the effective date of this chapter on February 3, 2003. Development or activities requiring a building or other permit are new operations, uses or activities. In addition, when a change in an operation places that operation into a higher classification per VMC Table 14.26.125A, the operation shall be considered and treated as a new operation.~~

“Operation(s)” means industrial, commercial, institutional or residential activity that may be publicly or privately-owned and operated, and may involve the use of stationary or mobile facilities, equipment, transport vehicles or transfer equipment. To the extent allowed by state or federal law, this definition includes all federal, state or local government entities.

“Outdoor Wood Preservation” means the act of pressure treating wood products for weather resistance and outdoor use, using organic-based preservatives such as creosote or pentachlorophenol, typically used to treat poles or heavy timbers, and inorganic-based preservatives such as chromium, copper and arsenic, typically used to treat dimension lumber.

“Person” means any human being, firm, labor organization, partnership, corporation, unincorporated association, trustee, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver or any other legally recognized entity.

"Pervious surface" means a surface material that allows stormwater to infiltrate into the ground. Examples include lawn, landscape, pasture, native vegetation areas, and permeable pavements.

“Petroleum Fuel” means petroleum-based liquid products that are refined from crude oil specifically for fuel purposes. Fuel includes, but is not limited to, all grades of automotive gasoline, aviation gasoline, diesel, heating oils and kerosene.

“Potentially Harmful Materials” means hazardous materials as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110 as well as other materials including, but not limited to, the following which, if discharged or improperly disposed, may present a risk to water resources:

Petroleum products including but not limited to petroleum fuel and petroleum-based coating and preserving materials; oils containing PCBs; antifreeze and other liquid automotive products; metals, either in particulate or dissolved form, in concentrations above established regulatory standards; flammable or explosive materials; radioactive material; used batteries; corrosives, acids,

alkalis or bases; paints, stains, resins, lacquers or varnishes; degreasers; solvents; construction materials; drain cleaners and other toxic liquid household products; pesticides, herbicides, fungicides or fertilizers unless applied in accordance with local, state and federal standards; steam cleaning and carpet cleaning wastes; pressure cleaning wastes; car wash water; laundry wastewater; soaps, detergents, ammonia; swimming pool backwash; chlorine, bromine, and other disinfectants; heated water; domestic animal wastes; sewage; recreational vehicle waste; animal carcasses, excluding salmonids; food wastes; collected lawn clippings, leaves or branches; trash or debris; silt, sediment or gravel; dyes; and untreated or unapproved wastewater from industrial processes.

“Process Wastewater” means wastewater discharged from one or more industrial processes or industrial cleanup procedures.

“Redevelopment” means, on a site that is already substantially developed (i.e., has 35% or more of existing impervious surface coverage), the creation or addition of impervious surfaces; the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; structural development including construction, installation or expansion of a building or other structure; replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities.

“Releasing” or “Release” means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping or disposing into the environment, including but not limited to the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, and other closed receptacles.

“Responsible Government Official” means a person employed by the federal, state or a local government with authority to protect the public health and safety or water resources. Examples include, but are not limited to, persons employed by the police and fire departments, and employees

of the Washington State Department of Ecology, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Clark County, and Clark County Public Health.

“Sewage Disposal Cesspool” means a lined excavation in the ground which receives the discharge of a drainage system, designed to retain solids and organic matter while permitting liquids to seep through the sides and bottom.

“Source Control BMP” means a structure or operation that is intended to prevent pollutants from coming into contact with stormwater through physical separation of areas or careful management of activities that are sources of pollutants. The Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington separates source control BMPs into two types. Structural Source Control BMPs are physical, structural, or mechanical devices, or facilities that are intended to prevent pollutants from entering stormwater. Operational BMPs are non-structural practices that prevent or reduce pollutants from entering stormwater.

“Stormwater” means that portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flows via overland flow, interflow, pipes, and other features of a stormwater drainage system into a defined surface waterbody, or a constructed infiltration facility.

“Stormwater Drainage System” means constructed and natural features that function together as a system to collect, convey, channel, hold, inhibit, retain, detain, infiltrate, divert, treat or filter stormwater.

"Stormwater ~~facility~~ Facility" means a constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed and constructed to perform a particular function or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to: pipes, swales, ditches, open channels, culverts, street gutters, detention ponds, retention ponds, constructed wetlands, storage basins, infiltration devices,

catch basins, manholes, dry wells, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, sediment basins, bioretention, permeable pavements, and vegetated roofs.

“Stormwater Manual” means the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, prepared by the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program, ~~December 2014~~ July 2019, Publication No. ~~14 19-10-055 (a revision of Publication No. 12-10-030)~~, 021, 5 volumes, and as hereafter amended.

"Stormwater Permit" means the City Vancouver National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Western Washington Phase II Municipal Stormwater Permit issued ~~August 1, 2013,~~ ~~which was modified~~ July 1, 2019, Effective ~~January 16, 2014~~ August 1, 2019, by the Washington State Department of Ecology, and as hereafter modified or reissued.

~~“Stormwater Treatment Facility” means a stormwater facility that is intended to remove pollutants from stormwater. Stormwater treatment facilities include, but are not limited to, wetponds, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, and constructed wetlands.~~

“Surface Water” means water that flows across the land surface, in channels or is contained in depressions in the land surface, including but not limited to ponds, lakes, rivers, and streams.

“Tank” means a stationary device designed to contain liquids used or stored at an operation which may include hazardous materials, chemicals or dangerous wastes, and which is constructed primarily of non-earthen materials to provide structural support.

“Toxicity” means having properties that cause or significantly contribute to death, injury or illness in humans or wildlife. A material exhibits the characteristic of toxicity if it contains certain leachable constituents at sufficient concentrations to be considered dangerous to human health and the environment. Leachable constituents and toxicity concentrations are referenced in the Toxicity Characteristic List of WAC 173-303-090(8) as amended.

ORDINANCE - 14

“Transfer Warehouse” means any enclosed and covered transportation-related warehouse where shipments of products, which may be hazardous materials but not dangerous wastes, are held in portable containers for transfer.

“Treatment BMP” means a stormwater facility that is intended to remove pollutants from stormwater. Stormwater treatment BMPs include, but are not limited to, wetponds, oil/water separators, biofiltration swales, and constructed wetlands.

“Underground Injection Control” or “UIC” well means a manmade subsurface fluid distribution system designed to discharge fluids into the ground, consisting of an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles or other similar mechanisms or a dug hole that is deeper than the largest surface dimension. Subsurface infiltration systems include drywells, pipe or french drains, drain fields, and other similar devices.

“Water Resources” means surface water, ~~storm water~~ stormwater and groundwater.

Section 3. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 52, and is codified as VMC 14.26.112, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.112 Authority.

The City shall retain the authority to require implementation of any portion of this chapter, as defined herein to comply with the City’s Stormwater Permit. The City also retains the authority to impose additional water protection measures when the City becomes aware of and documents that specific circumstances applicable to an operation threaten water resources, public health or safety.

The City may inspect all operations subject to this chapter at all reasonable hours for the purposes of ensuring compliance with any provision of this chapter and with the consent of the owner or occupant or pursuant to a lawfully issued warrant.

ORDINANCE - 15

Section 4. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 54, and is codified as VMC 14.26.117, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.117 Discharges to water resources.

A. Prohibited Discharges: No person or operation shall discharge any potentially harmful materials as set forth at VMC Section 14.26.110 herein into the water resources of the City.

Persons or operations shall use all known, available, and reasonable means to prevent the discharge of any potentially harmful materials into the water resources of the City.

B. Illicit Connections:

1. Any connection that could allow conveyance of any solid, liquid or gas material not composed entirely of surface and ~~storm-water~~ stormwater directly to water resources is considered an illicit connection and is prohibited, except:

a. Connections conveying allowable discharges as set forth at VMC Section 14.26.117.C and D herein;

b. Connections conveying discharges pursuant to a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or a state waste discharge permit; and

c. Connections conveying effluent from permitted or authorized onsite sewage disposal systems to subsurface soils.

2. Floor drains shall not be installed inside an operation which stores or uses hazardous materials unless approved by the City for connection to sanitary sewer. Existing floor drains connected to storm drains or to surface water drains located in or near indoor hazardous material storage or use areas are considered unauthorized connections and shall be sealed or removed to prevent liquid entry, piped to the sanitary sewer (with approval and appropriate shut-off valves),

be routed to blind sumps or be directed to additional containment or treatment systems meeting the standards of this chapter.

C. Allowable Discharges to Stormwater Drainage System: The following types of discharges shall be permitted unless the City determines that these discharges (whether singly or in combination with others) are causing significant contamination of water resources:

1. Uncontaminated water from crawl space pumps or footing drains;
2. Materials placed as part of an approved habitat restoration or bank stabilization project;
3. Natural uncontaminated surface water or ground water;
4. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
5. City-approved dye testing following verbal notification to the City at least one day prior to the date of test. The City and the Clark County Public Works Department are exempt from this requirement;
6. Any discharge allowed by an operation's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or other authorized discharge permit;
7. Any discharge specifically allowed in writing by a local, state or federal agency for remedial action in an agreed order, a consent decree or in a voluntary cleanup effort.

D. Allowable Discharges to Pervious Surfaces. The following types of discharges shall be permitted onto a pervious surface unless the City determines that these discharges (whether singly or in combination with others) contain greater than de ~~minus~~ minimis amounts of contaminants:

1. All allowable discharges specified in VMC 14.26.117.C;
2. Potable water;
3. Potable water line flushing;
4. Landscape watering;

ORDINANCE - 17

5. Residential car and boat washing;
6. Residential swimming pool and spa water;
7. Common discharge practices from water well disinfection.

E. Non-stormwater Discharges to the Stormwater Drainage System Prohibited Unless Conditions Met. The following categories of non-stormwater discharges are prohibited discharges to the Stormwater Drainage System unless the stated conditions are met:

1. Discharges from potable water sources, including water line flushing, hyperchlorinated water line flushing, fire hydrant system flushing, and pipeline hydrostatic test water. Planned discharges shall be de-chlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm or less, pH-adjusted, if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent re-suspension of sediments in the Stormwater Drainage System.

2. Discharges from landscape watering and other irrigation runoff. These shall be minimized through, at a minimum, public education activities and water conservation efforts.

3. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges. The discharges shall be dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm or less, pH-adjusted and reoxygenized if necessary, volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent re-suspension of sediments in the Stormwater Drainage System. Swimming pool cleaning wastewater and filter backwash shall not be discharged to the Stormwater Drainage System.

4. Street and sidewalk wash water, water used to control dust, and routine external building wash down that does not use detergents. The City shall reduce these discharges through, at a minimum, public education activities and/or water conservation efforts. To avoid washing pollutants into the Stormwater Drainage System, the City must minimize the amount of street wash and dust control water used.

ORDINANCE - 18

5. Other non-stormwater discharges. The discharges shall be in compliance with the requirements of the stormwater pollution prevention plan received by the City, which addresses control of construction site de-watering discharges.

F. A UIC well may be used to manage stormwater when pollutant concentrations that reach ground water are not expected to exceed Washington state ground water quality standards (chapter 173-200 WAC). This section shall not be construed to authorize any discharge to a UIC that does not conform to the requirements of WAC 173-218 – Underground Injection Control Program.

Section 5. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 55, and is codified as VMC 14.26.120, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.120 Minimum standards.

~~A. Operational Best Management Practices (BMPs).~~ All operations shall adopt the following best management practices to ensure their operations minimize potential risks to water resources.

~~A. 1. Precautions: Pollution Prevention.~~ The owner/operator shall ~~take precautions~~ implement all applicable source control BMPs from the Stormwater Manual to prevent ~~accidental releases of hazardous potentially harmful~~ materials. ~~Hazardous from coming into contact with stormwater.~~ Potentially harmful materials shall be separated and prevented from entering Stormwater Drainage Systems, septic systems, and drywells.

~~2 B.~~ Hazardous Materials Management. Hazardous materials shall be managed so that they do not threaten human health or the environment or enter water resources.

~~3 C.~~ Hazardous Material Releases. All hazardous materials that have been released shall be contained and abated immediately, and the hazardous materials recycled or disposed of properly. The City shall be notified of any release of hazardous materials that ~~clearly may~~ impact water

resources, as soon as possible but no later than 24 hours after the release. The Stormwater Manual provides applicable operational BMPs for spills of oils and hazardous substances.

~~4. Oil/Water Separators. Oil/water separators shall be inspected, cleaned and maintained as stipulated in the Stormwater Manual. The City may allow an operation to modify the regularity of cleanouts if the operation can demonstrate to the City's satisfaction that the separator operates effectively at less frequent cleaning intervals.~~

~~5. Pesticide and Fertilizer Management. All pesticides, herbicides, fungicides and fertilizers shall be applied and managed according to the applicable BMPs for landscaping and lawn/vegetation management in the Stormwater Manual, VMC 20.760 Shoreline Management Area, and VMC 20.740 Critical Areas Protection.~~

~~6. Stormwater Treatment Systems. Stormwater drainage systems and treatment. D. Maintaining Stormwater Facilities. Stormwater~~ facilities, including, but not limited to, catch basins, wetponds and vaults, biofilters, settling basins, bioretention, pervious pavements, and infiltration systems, shall be cleaned and maintained by the responsible party designated in VMC 14.25.209 according to the applicable operational BMPs for the maintenance of stormwater, drainage and treatment systems in the Stormwater Manual.

~~7~~ E. Decommissioning Water Wells. Any water well which is unusable, abandoned or whose use has been permanently discontinued or which is in such disrepair that its continued use is impractical or is an environmental, safety or public health hazard shall be decommissioned according to the provisions of the Washington Administrative Code WAC 173-160-381.

~~8~~ F. Operation Closure. At the closure of an operation, all hazardous materials shall be removed from the closing portion of the operation and disposed of in accordance with local, state and federal laws.

~~9. Mobile Washing and Pressure Cleaning. Operations which engage in activities such as pressure washing, carpet cleaning, and equipment and vehicle washing shall apply best management practices according to applicable BMPs for washing and steam cleaning in the Stormwater Manual. Mobile washing operations shall ensure that all of their employees are knowledgeable of proper discharge practices. Washwater from such operations shall be captured and directed to an approved discharge location. Non-approved wash water shall not be discharged into the City's stormwater drainage system.~~

~~B. Commercial Operations Requiring Additional BMPs. Operations which engage in the following commercial operations shall implement the applicable source control BMPs from the Stormwater Manual: commercial animal handling, commercial composting, printing operations, fueling stations, log sorting, railroad yards, recyclers, scrap yards, and wood treatment facilities.~~

~~C. Specific Activities Requiring Additional BMPs. Operations performing the following activities shall implement the applicable source control BMPs from the Stormwater Manual and shall comply with the requirements of VMC 20.760, Shorelines Management Area, and 20.740, Critical Areas Protection: construction/repair/maintenance of boats/ships, airfield/street deicing, dust control, landscaping, loading/unloading of trucks and railcars, repair/maintenance/parking of vehicles/equipment, erosion control at industrial sites, maintenance of utility corridors, maintenance of roadside ditches/culverts, outdoor manufacturing, mobile fueling of vehicles/equipment, painting/coating of vehicles/buildings/equipment, storing dangerous wastes, or managing raw materials.~~

Section 6. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was amended by ordinance M-3920, section 4, and is codified as VMC 14.26.125, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.125 Application of greater standards.

ORDINANCE - 21

A. Classifications: Certain non-residential operations present a greater potential risk to water resources because of the volume and type of hazardous materials that are managed. These non-residential operations are classified in VMC Table 14.26.125A and are subject to the stipulated actions defined in this section.

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS	
Classification	Definition
Class I Operations	Operations that at any time within a year time period will or do manage over 220 pounds in total of the following: A. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that contain constituents referenced in the Code of Federal Regulations, 40 CFR 302.4 (referenced in Section 103(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA)); or B. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that contain constituents from the lists specified in VMC Table 14.26.125A, Class II (below). <u>Concentration Declassification.</u> A Class I operation shall no longer be a classified operation if the Class I constituents (40 CFR 302.4) contained in a product or waste are individually present at less than 1% by weight for non-carcinogenic hazardous materials, and less than 0.1% by weight for known or suspected carcinogenic hazardous materials. (Operators should review the Material Safety Data Sheet for the hazardous materials to make this determination). <u>Operator shall submit Safety Data Sheets for all products used or stored onsite and a detailed product inventory for review to be eligible for declassification.</u> <u>Consumer Quantity Declassification.</u>

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS

Classification	Definition
	A Class I operation shall no longer be a classified operation if both of the following conditions are met: A. The operation is focused on research, education, distribution or consumer-oriented activities, including but not limited to laboratories, hospitals, schools, cargo handlers, distributors, warehouses or retailers; and B. Products containing Class I or Class II hazardous materials are managed in closed containers or sealed bags with individual capacities of no more than 10 gallons for a liquid material and no more than 80 pounds for a dry or solid material. <u>Metal and Metal Alloy Declassification.</u> Solid metals and solid metal alloys, including but not limited to roll stock, bar stock, sheet stock, and manufactured articles such as equipment, parts, building materials, and piping, that contain one or more metals listed in 40 CFR 302.4 or WAC 173-303-090(8) shall be declassified; EXCEPT, that where machining, forming, grinding, cutting, melting or other activities produce residues such as shavings, grindings, swarf, fume or other finely divided particulate forms of a listed metal or metal alloy that may present a threat to water resources, such residues shall not be declassified. Personal and Commercial Vehicle Fuel Tank Declassification. The greater standards of VMC 14.26.125.B and VMC 14.26.130 shall not be applied to personal and commercial vehicles that are designed to or do hold quantities of fuel that would otherwise cause them to be classified under this section (VMC 14.26.125.A).
Class II Operations	Operations that at any time within a one year time period will or do manage over 2,200 pounds in total of the following: A. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that exhibit the characteristic of toxicity as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110KK because they contain leachable constituents

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS

Classification	Definition
	as defined at VMC Section 14.26.110T from the Toxicity Characteristic List of WAC 173-303-090(8) as amended; or B. Hazardous materials, including any mixtures thereof, that contain constituents that are referenced on the Halogenated Solvent List set forth in VMC Table 14.26.165A. <u>Site Cleanup Reclassification.</u> A Class II operation shall be reclassified as a Class I operation if the primary activity is site remediation or cleanup pursuant to an approved settlement agreement or a remedial action under 70.105B RCW. <u>Concentration Reclassification.</u> A Class II operation shall be reclassified as a Class I operation if the Class II constituents (from WAC 173-303-090(8) or the Halogenated Solvent List set forth in Table 14.26.165A) are present in the hazardous materials being managed at concentrations of less than 5% by weight. <u>Operator shall submit product Safety Data Sheets and a detailed material inventory for review to determine eligibility for this provision.</u> <u>Transfer Warehouse Reclassification.</u> A Class II operation shall be reclassified as a Class I operation if the following conditions are met: A. The operation is a transfer warehouse as defined in VMC Section 14.26.110LL; and B. Containers of hazardous materials are not opened at the site under any circumstance; and C. Products containing Class II hazardous materials are managed in containers with individual capacities of no more than 400 gallons. <u>Consumer Quantity Declassification.</u> A Class II operation shall no longer be a classified operation if both of the following conditions are met:

Table 14.26.125A – CLASSIFICATIONS

Classification	Definition
	A. The operation is focused on research, education, distribution or consumer-oriented activities, including but not limited to laboratories, hospitals, schools, cargo handlers, distributors, warehouses or retailers; and B. Products containing Class I or Class II hazardous materials are managed in closed containers or sealed bags with individual capacities of no more than 10 gallons for a liquid material and no more than 80 pounds for a dry or solid material. Personal and Commercial Vehicle Fuel Tank Declassification. The greater standards of VMC 14.26.125B and VMC 14.26.130 shall not be applied to personal and commercial vehicles that are designed to or do hold quantities of fuel that would otherwise cause them to be classified under this section (VMC 14.26.125.A).

B. *Stipulated Actions and Timelines.* Class I and II operations shall adopt the Greater Standards for Hazardous Material Operations defined in VMC Section 14.26.130, according to the following stipulations:

1. *New Operations.* New Class I and Class II operations shall adopt the Greater Standards beginning the date of issuance of certificate of occupancy or as otherwise specified in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

2. *Existing Operations.* Existing Class I and Class II operations shall adopt the Greater Standards (or some portion thereof), within a time period specified by the City, if the City becomes aware of and documents specific circumstances which demonstrate that Greater Standards (or some portion thereof) are necessary to protect public health and safety or reduce the risk of contamination to water resources.

3. Change of Class or Tenant: The City shall be notified as soon as possible and no later than 30 days after:

- a. A change in classification of an operation as defined in VMC Table 14.26.125A.
- b. Occupation of an existing Class I or II operation by a new tenant.

Section 7. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was amended by ordinance M-3920, section 4, and is codified as VMC 14.26.130, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.130 Greater standards for hazardous materials operations.

A. *Best Management Practices (BMPs).* All new Class I and II operations shall implement the provisions of this section within ninety (90) days after the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II.

1. *Design and Construction.* Operations shall be designed, constructed, maintained and operated to minimize the possibility of an unplanned release of hazardous materials to soil or water resources.

2. *Container/Tank Management.* A container or tank holding a hazardous material shall always be closed, except to add or remove materials. Hazardous materials shall also be managed so that they do not damage the structural integrity of the operation or devices containing the material.

3. *Container/Tank Condition.* All containers and tanks shall be maintained in such a manner as to assure effective operation and prevent the release of hazardous materials.

4. *Container/Tank Identification.* The owner/operator shall label all containers and tanks containing hazardous materials to identify the major risk(s) associated with the contents. This

labeling shall conform to applicable sections of the Uniform Fire Code, Occupational Safety and Health standards, and/or the State of Washington's Dangerous Waste Regulations.

5. *Ancillary Equipment.* Any leaking pipe, pump or other ancillary equipment shall be repaired or replaced promptly. Ancillary equipment associated with hazardous materials shall be supported and protected against physical damage and excessive stress.

6. *Compatibility.* The owner/operator shall use a container or tank made of or lined with materials which are compatible with the hazardous materials to be stored.

~~7. Containment: Container and tank storage areas shall have a containment system that is capable of collecting and holding spills and leaks. This containment shall:~~

~~a. Be constructed of an impervious surface with sealed joints.~~

~~b. Joints between concrete slabs and slab/foundation interfaces should be eliminated or minimized in the operation;~~

~~c. Provide pollution control measures to protect water resources, including run-off collection and discharge from active areas;~~

~~d. Be designed to provide secondary containment of 110% of the container's or tank's capacity; or in areas with multiple tanks, 110% of the largest tank or 10% of the aggregate tank volumes, whichever is larger. Secondary containment shall be provided in all areas where hazardous materials are loaded/unloaded, transferred, accumulated or stored;~~

~~e. Be compatible with the materials that are being handled; and~~

~~f. Be routinely inspected as defined at VMC section 14.26.130C.~~

~~8. Loading Areas: Loading and unloading areas shall be designed, constructed, operated and maintained to:~~

~~a. Contain spills and leaks that might occur during loading/unloading;~~

- ~~b. Prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources;~~
- ~~c. Contain wash waters (if any) resulting from the cleaning of contaminated transport vehicles and load/unload equipment; and~~
- ~~d. Allow for removal as soon as possible any collected hazardous materials resulting from spills, leaks, and equipment cleaning.~~

9 7. *Closure*. At closure of an operation, all remaining structures, containers, tanks, liners, and soil containing or contaminated with hazardous materials at concentrations above state and federal regulatory thresholds shall be decontaminated and properly disposed of or managed.

B. ~~*Spill and Emergency Response Plan (SERP).*~~

~~1. All new Class I and II operations shall develop and implement a Spill and Emergency Response Plan (SERP) within 90 days after the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II. Other operations may also be required to develop and implement a SERP if the City determines this action will help prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources.~~

~~2. The SERP shall be maintained on site, and shall be made available to the City upon request.~~

~~3. The SERP shall be updated at least every 5 years or as needed to reflect significant changes in operation or practices.~~

~~4. At a minimum, the SERP shall include the following information:~~

~~a. *Spill Prevention.*~~

- ~~i. Drawings including the layout of the operation, a floor plan, direction of drainage, entrance and exit routes, and areas where hazardous materials are received, stored, transported, handled or used in operations.~~
- ~~ii. Listings of all hazardous materials on site including types, volumes, locations and container types and sizes.~~
- ~~iii. Spill prevention related equipment including equipment which serves to detect releases of potential water resources contaminants.~~

~~b. *Emergency Response.*~~

- ~~i. Chain of command and procedures for spill response.~~
- ~~ii. Phone list of response agencies including federal, state and city emergency contact numbers and environmental cleanup companies.~~
- ~~iii. Procedures for treating and disposing of spilled hazardous materials.~~

~~c. *Certification.* The SERP shall include a certification signed by an authorized representative of the operation stating: "I certify that the information provided in this document is to the best of my knowledge true and complete, and the spill prevention equipment and emergency response measures described herein are as stated." The signed certificate shall include the authorized representative's name (printed), title, and contact information.~~

~~c. *Operational Inspections.*~~

~~1. All new Class I and II operations shall implement the provisions of this section within ninety (90) days after issuance of certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II. Other operations~~

~~may also be required to implement these provisions if the city determines this action will help prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources.~~

~~2. *Schedule.* The owner/operator shall develop a written schedule for inspecting all monitoring equipment, safety or emergency equipment, security devices, and any other equipment that helps prevent, detect or respond to water resource related hazards.~~

~~3. *Regular Inspections.* The owner/operator shall perform site inspections to identify malfunctions and deterioration of equipment or containers, operator errors, discharges or any other condition that may cause or lead to the release of hazardous materials to water resources. The owner/operator shall conduct these inspections often enough to identify problems in time to correct them before they impact water resources. Inspections shall be completed in all areas where hazardous materials are managed and a written record of those inspections made at least annually.~~

~~4. *Water Resource Related Hazard Mitigation.* The owner/operator shall remedy any problems revealed by the inspection. Where a water resource related hazard is imminent or has already occurred, remedial action shall be taken immediately.~~

~~D. *Training Program.*~~

~~1. All new Class I and II operations shall implement the provisions of this section within ninety (90) days after issuance of certificate of occupancy. Operations that change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II shall implement the provisions of this section within 90 days of change in classification from unclassified to either Class I or Class II. Other facilities also may be required to implement these provisions if the city determines this action will help prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources.~~

~~2. Operations shall develop a training program or amend an existing program that informs employees at least once each year of any possible risks to water resources associated with on-site operations. The owner/operator shall ensure that employees know or understand:~~

- ~~a. The location of hazardous materials managed at the operation and the associated potential risks to water resources;~~
- ~~b. The location of material safety data sheets (MSDS) at the operation;~~
- ~~c. How employees can detect the presence or release of hazardous materials;~~
- ~~d. How employees can protect themselves through work practices, emergency procedures, and with personal protective equipment;~~
- ~~e. How to locate and use the operation's Spill and Emergency Response Plan; and~~
- ~~f. How to prevent the pollution or contamination of water resources.~~

~~E. Closure Plan.~~

1. Each new Class II operation shall prepare and submit to the City a Closure Plan within 6 months of the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy. Each existing Class II operation shall prepare and submit such a plan within 6 months of a request by the City. Class II operations shall ensure that their facilities are closed in a manner that prevents the release of hazardous materials during closure, protects water resources, and prevents post-closure escape of hazardous materials to water.

2. Plan Requirements: The Closure Plan shall detail the means by which the operation will, upon any closure anticipated to be longer than 2 years, remove and properly dispose of hazardous materials, and perform an investigation to confirm the presence or absence of hazardous materials in the soil and ground water, if potential contamination is indicated. Specifically, the Closure Plan shall include the following:

- a. A listing of the types and quantities of hazardous materials reasonably expected to be present on-site during the operating life of the operation.
- b. A description of the plan for removal and disposal of hazardous materials.
- c. A description of the plan to decontaminate containment systems and ancillary equipment.
- d. An estimate of the cost to implement the Closure Plan, using the assumption that a third party will conduct removal and disposal activities.
- e. A certification signed by an authorized representative of the business/industry submitting the Closure Plan stating, "I certify that the information provided in this document is to the best of my knowledge accurate and the closure measures described herein will be implemented as stated." The signed certificate shall include the authorized representative's name (printed), title, and contact information.

3. *Report Update.* The owner/operator of an operation shall update the Closure Plan every 5 years or re-certify the current information and estimates. The Closure Plan shall also be updated if operating procedures change in such a way that the volume/mass of hazardous material is increased by 25% or more.

F C. *Engineering and Operating Report.* When the City recognizes and demonstrates a need for additional information on an operation's practices, the City may require the operation to submit an engineering and operating report to accommodate the City's review of operations and to prevent releases of hazardous materials to water resources. If required, the report shall provide the following:

1. The type of industry or business including the kind and quantity of finished products.

2. A process flow diagram illustrating the process flow of water and materials in a normal operating day. This will include details on the operation's plumbing and piping and where specific chemicals are added to processes.

3. A discussion of any discharges to the Stormwater Drainage System.

4. A discussion of any discharges through land applications, including seepage lagoons, irrigation, and subsurface disposal. As applicable, this discussion should also include the depth to ground water and anticipated overall effects of the operations on the quality of water resources.

5. Provisions for any plans for future expansion or intensification.

6. A certification signed and dated by an authorized representative of the operation stating: "I certify that the information provided in this document is to the best of my knowledge true and complete." The signed certificate shall include the authorized representative's name (printed), title, and contact information.

~~G. Records & Reports.~~

~~1. Operations shall maintain records of required inspection, training, cleaning and maintenance events. Where operations are otherwise required by the City or another agency to maintain such records, those records shall satisfy this requirement. All operations shall maintain these records on site for at least 3 years and shall make them available to the City upon request.~~

~~2. Plans, reports or other documentation concerning the management of hazardous materials shall also be made available to the City upon request.~~

~~3. Information provided to the City will be available to the public. Information may be claimed as confidential by the operation as outlined at VMC section 14.26.150 herein. If no claim is made at the time of submission, the City will make the information available to the public when requested.~~

~~H. *Protections for Stormwater.* All new Class I and II operations shall implement the applicable structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) of the Stormwater Manual prior to the date of issuance of the certificate of occupancy.~~

Section 8. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was amended by ordinance M-3920, section 4, and is codified as VMC 14.26.140, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.140 Administrative programs.

A. ~~*Educational and Technical Assistance Program. Compliance Inspections.*~~

~~1. The City will work in conjunction with other agencies to implement an Education and Technical Assistance Program to assist property owners, business and industry owners and managers, residents, and other interested parties in understanding the importance of protecting the City's water resources and in employing best management practices in pursuit of that goal.~~

~~2. The program directed toward business and industry will include but not be limited to technical assistance visits, informational fact sheets, self-audits or workshops.~~

~~3. Additional education and assistance programs aimed at residences, public institutions and low-risk businesses shall include:~~

~~a. Education on the proper use of pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, and fertilizers;~~

~~b. Discussions of the impacts of unauthorized discharges to drywells, catch basins, storm basins and sanitary sewer; and~~

~~c. Activities to explain and promote the proper management and disposal of used oil and other contaminants.~~

~~B. *Compliance Inspections:*~~

1. City personnel may inspect any operation in the City that is known to manage (or may potentially manage) hazardous potentially harmful materials or is reasonably believed to be a potential source of an illicit discharge and/or a risk to water resources.

2. Inspections may be initiated as the result of a complaint or referral, ~~or~~ as defined by a routine schedule for compliance, or if an operation is identified by the City as an operation that has the potential to release pollutants to water resources. Inspections will be used to determine if there is any risk to water resources, and to determine if an operation is in compliance with this chapter.

3. Inspections may involve a review of BMPs, process equipment, structures, and operating practices; records or plan review; interviews with operators; photo documentation and sampling. As such, operators shall allow representatives of the City, upon presentation of credentials, to:

- a. Enter the premises where hazardous potentially harmful materials are being managed, or where records may be kept under the provisions of this chapter. The owner/operator shall make necessary arrangements to allow access without delay. Unreasonable delay may constitute a violation of this chapter;
- b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the provisions of this chapter;
- c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (e.g., safety, monitoring, operating, or other equipment), practices or operations regulated or required under the provisions of this chapter;
- d. Sample and monitor at reasonable times, any substances or parameters at any location for the purposes of assuring compliance or as otherwise authorized by the provisions of this chapter. This requirement may involve the City's installation or erection of equipment

to conduct sampling, inspection, compliance monitoring or metering operations. As such, at the written or verbal request of the City, operators shall remove any temporary or permanent obstruction to safe and easy access to an operation to be inspected and/or sampled. The operator shall not replace such an obstruction without the City's consent.

Section 9. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was last amended by ordinance M-4179, section 57, and is codified as VMC 14.26.145, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.145 Enforcement.

A. *Enforcement.* It shall be unlawful to violate the provisions of this chapter. Enforcement of this chapter shall be governed by VMC Title 22.

B. *Supplemental Enforcement Provisions for Water Resources Protection.* In addition to civil and criminal enforcement as authorized under VMC Title 22, enforcement of this chapter may utilize the following authority:

1. The City Council of the City of Vancouver finds that an operation not in compliance with the requirements of this chapter constitutes a public nuisance under RCW 7.48, Nuisances.

2. The City may use field notes, observations, photo documentation, sample logs, analytical results or other information to define risk and to establish that an operation is in violation of this chapter.

3. The City may require the implementation of the operational ~~or~~ source control BMPs, structural ~~best management practices, as defined~~ source control BMPs, or treatment BMPs through the provisions of this chapter. Implementation of remedies to meet compliance standards shall be performed on a timeline approved by the City.

4. The City may also require the operator to sample and analyze any discharge, surface and ~~storm-water~~ stormwater, ground water and/or sediment, in accordance with sampling and analytical procedures or requirements determined by the City. If the operator is required to complete this sampling and analysis, a copy of the analysis shall be provided to the City.

5. The City may impose additional requirements whenever documented specific circumstances (applicable to the operation) threaten water resources.

6. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter, whenever it appears to the City that conditions regulated by this chapter require immediate action to protect the public health and/or safety, the City is authorized to enter such property for the purpose of inspecting and investigating such emergency conditions.

7. When necessary corrective actions are not undertaken as directed by the City, an owner, operator or contractor can be held liable for abatement costs to remedy noncompliance as set forth in VMC 14.20.010(D).

Section 10. That portion of ordinance M-3600, section 2, that was amended by ordinance M-3920, section 4, and is codified as VMC 14.26.160, is hereby amended to read as follows:

14.26.160 Appeals.

A. Appeals of enforcement of this chapter under VMC 14.26.145 and VMC Title 22 shall be governed by VMC Title 22.

B. Appeals under VMC 14.26.135 relating to special protection areas shall be consolidated with any open record hearing or appeal related to any underlying application, where such open record hearing or appeal is required, and shall be processed according to the procedures for Type II applications in VMC 20.210.020. ~~Where there is no underlying new development or~~

~~redevelopment application requiring an open record hearing or appeal, appeals under VMC 14.26.135 relating to special protection areas shall be processed according to the procedures set forth in VMC 14.20.070.~~

C. Appeals under VMC 14.26.155 relating to special exceptions shall be consolidated with any open record hearing or appeal related to the underlying application, where such open record hearing or appeal is required, and shall be processed according to the procedures for Type III applications in VMC 20.210.020. ~~Where there is no underlying application requiring an open record hearing or appeal, appeals under VMC 14.26.155 relating to special exceptions shall be processed according to the procedures set forth in VMC 14.20.070.~~

Section 11. Savings. Those sections of any ordinances amended or repealed by this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect until the effective date of this ordinance.

Section 12. Severability. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or part of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such order or judgment shall be confined in its operation to the controversy in which it was rendered and shall not effect or invalidate the remainder of any parts thereof to any person or circumstances and to this end the provisions of each clause, sentence, paragraph, section or part of this law are hereby declared to be severable.

Section 13. Effective date. This ordinance shall become effective on July 31, 2022.

Read first time:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

ORDINANCE - 38

Read second time:

PASSED by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

ORDINANCE - 39

SUMMARY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE relating to water resources protection, amending certain sections of Chapter 14.26 of the City of Vancouver's Municipal Code regarding minimum standards to reduce the risk of contaminants entering surface waters and groundwaters, as last amended by Ordinance M-4179, and providing clauses for savings, severability, and an effective date.

The full text of this ordinance will be mailed upon request. Contact Raelyn McJilton, Records Officer at 487-8711, or via www.cityofvancouver.us (Go to City Government and Public Records).



Staff Report: 070-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT Proposed changes to the Vancouver Municipal Code ("VMC") 7.05.010, 7.04.020, 7.04.030, 2.46.020

Key Points

- Certain new definitions and additions to the Criminal Code (Chapter 7) would enhance public health, safety and welfare.
- The proposed change to VMC 7.05.010 would expand the definition of public disturbances to restrict certain additional noises and vibrations within residential districts.
- The proposed change to VMC 7.04.020 and 7.04.030 would expand the definition of pedestrian interference to prohibit targeted picketing or protesting before or about the residence or dwelling of another.
- The proposed change to VMC 2.46.020 would allow the City to assert a claim or lawsuit on behalf of an official, employee or volunteer to the extent it is reasonably necessary in order to further a public purpose.

Strategic Plan Alignment

Goal 3, Objective 3.1: Strengthen community identity and sense of belonging

Goal 6, Objective 6.1: Support a strong, active neighborhood program that enhances livability and community connections

Present Situation

VMC 7.05.010 (1) (c) restricts certain noises made near public streets during certain hours, but it does not regulate other noises like noise makers, whistles, fireworks, sound amplifying equipment or airhorns. It also does not regulate vibrations or other noises within a residential districts that unreasonably disturb or interfere with the peace, comfort, and repose of owners or possessors of real property. These proposed changes would pass constitutional scrutiny because they are content-neutral, and narrowly tailored by only limiting certain types of noises in residential districts. The changes do not affect any other time, manner, or location of other noise, speech or communication.

Currently, VMC 7.04.020 does not prohibit the targeted picketing or protesting directed at a single

residence or dwelling of another and VMC 7.04.030 does not define the meaning of targeted picketing or protesting. These proposed changes are in line with the United States Supreme Court's decision of *Frisby v. Schultz*, which granted cities the power to regulate picketing or protesting directed at a residence or dwelling of a particular person.

VMC 2.46.020 currently requires the City to defend and indemnify an official, employee or volunteer (current or former) when a claim is made against those individuals for actions or inactions they took on behalf of the City. These proposed changes would go beyond defense and indemnity and empower the City to take affirmative action like seeking a restraining or anti-harassment order against an alleged perpetrator, or seeking an order of removal (trespass) of an unauthorized person. This type of affirmative relief would further a "fundamental public purpose of government," so as not to run afoul of the Gift of Public Funds Doctrine, which prevents the City from using money or resources to aid any one individual.

Advantage(s)

1. Regulate noise produced by human activities to reduce the serious and growing environmental and health problem caused by unregulated noise.
2. Adequately control noise to positively affect people's health, safety, welfare, and safeguard property values and the environment.
3. Effectively control certain noises to allow people to enjoy normal pursuits of life, including recreation, work and socializing.
4. Protect the City of Vancouver's officials, employees and volunteers who may be targeted for actions or inactions they took on behalf of the City.

Disadvantage(s)

There are no known disadvantages.

Budget Impact

No direct budget impacts. Generally, legal representation of public officials is provided by the City Attorney's Office, however, indirect expenses could result in instances where outside counsel is needed to assert a claim or lawsuit reasonably necessary in order to further a public purpose. That is, if the City Attorney's Office cannot provide those services for reasons stated in VMC 2.46.020 (b).

Prior Council Review

- March 31, 2022 Memorandum to Mayor and City Council
- Council Workshop on April 11, 2022
- May 23, 2022 first reading

Action Requested

On Monday, June 6, 2022, subject to second reading and public hearing, approve the ordinance.

Nena Cook, Chief Assistant City Attorney, 360-487-8503

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Memo
- ▣ Ordinance
- ▣ Presentation

MEMORANDUM

DATE: March 31, 2022

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Nena Cook, Chief Assistant City Attorney

RE: **Potential changes to VMC 7.05.010, VMC 7.04 and VMC 2.46.020**

CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager

Background

Recently, Council heard testimony about concerns for the personal safety of community members, including the safety of City officials, employees and volunteers in their homes and at their workplaces. In response, Council asked staff to review the Vancouver Municipal Code ("VMC") to determine what changes, if any, Council could make to better protect community members experiencing targeted noise disturbances, protests at their homes, and threats arising from their service to the City. This memo:

- Describes the scope of changes available in light of constitutional time, place and manner limitations posed by the First Amendment
- Outlines various permissible changes to the Public Disturbance section of VMC 7.05 that would constitutionally balance free speech while limiting the targeted attacks and threats directed at community members in their homes.
- Identifies a proposed change to VMC 7.04 to restrict picketing in front of homes.
- Sets forth proposed amendments to VMC 2.46.020 to enhance the legal protections currently afforded City officials, employees and volunteers acting on behalf of the City.

First Amendment to the United States Constitution.

The First Amendment guarantees the right of free speech, but the City may impose restrictions on that speech as long as those restrictions are content-neutral, narrowly tailored to serve a significant government interest, and leave open ample alternative channels of communication. The United States Supreme Court has held that local governments have a substantial and justifiable interest in banning public speech directed at a private residence in order to protect those who are presumptively unwilling to receive it. *Frisby v. Schultz*, 487 U.S. 474, 108 S.Ct. 2495, 101 L.Ed.2d 420 (1988). In *Frisby*, the Supreme Court upheld the constitutional validity of an ordinance passed by the town of Brookfield, Wisconsin that declared it "unlawful for any person to engage in picketing before or about the residence or dwelling of any individual in the Town of Brookfield." The Supreme Court reasoned that "[t]he type of picketers banned by the ordinance generally do not seek to disseminate a message to the general public, but to intrude upon the targeted resident, and to do so in an especially offensive way. Moreover,

even if some such picketers have a broader communicative purpose, their activity nonetheless inherently and offensively intrudes on residential privacy. The devastating effect of targeted picketing on the quiet enjoyment of the home is beyond doubt: To those inside... the home becomes something less than a home when and while the picketing... continue[s]...[The] tensions and pressures may be psychological, not physical, but they are not, for that reason, less inimical to family privacy and truly domestic tranquility.” *Frisby*, 487 U.S. at 486.

As a result, City Council has discretion to abridge speech as long as it does so in a manner that is **content neutral, narrowly tailored** and **leaves open ample alternative channels of communication**. One way that this may be accomplished is by limiting the **level** of noise and **location** of noises during certain **times of the day and night** through VMC Chapter 7.05.

[Ch. 7.05 Public Disturbance | Vancouver Municipal Code](#)

Currently, VMC 7.05.010 restricts activities based on the sounds made (“yelling, shouting, hooting, whistling, singing” (“Certain Noises”)) and based on the time of day that they are made, “between the hours of 10:00 pm to 7:00 am.” Notably, other communities have regulated sound based upon audio qualities capable of objective measurement. To this end, Council’s options include:

Adding objective levels above which, certain sounds would constitute a *per se* violation of City ordinance, such as:

- Sounds registering at or above forty-five dBA measured from any adjacent parcel or public right of way; and/or
- Sounds that exceed the maximum permissible noise levels (EDNA) for a given area.

Refining the manner and time restrictions contained within the VMC as it is currently written by:

- expanding the hours when those Certain Noises are restricted;
- applying the same restrictions to additional types of noise;
- expanding the definition of “public disturbance” to include vibrations from those sounds

Additionally, as Council evaluates the intended scope of this ordinance, it may be desirable to evaluate whether restrictions remain focused in residential districts or expanded to other parts of the City. Currently, VMC 7.05.010 restricts Certain Noises within “residential districts.” Staff would value Council’s feedback on whether it is desirable to restrict:

- Certain Noises citywide or based on zoning districts;
- Certain Noises and/or other noises in other districts like in Commercial, Mixed Use and/or Industrial Zones;
- Certain Noise and/or other noises within a set distance of any residence

[Ch. 7.04 Pedestrian Interference | Vancouver Municipal Code](#)

Under VMC 7.04.020, a person is guilty of pedestrian interference if s/he intentionally “obstructs pedestrian or vehicle traffic.” Section 7.04.040(1) however, makes an exception to this prohibition for a person who is exercising “one’s constitutional right to picket or legally protest.” Under the US Supreme Court case of *Frisby v. Schultz*, Council could consider changes to these code sections that would make it illegal for a person to picketing in front of residential homes.

Currently, VMC 2.46.020 authorizes the City to defend (and ultimately indemnify) an official, employee or volunteer of the City if those individuals are sued in their official capacity for conduct, acts or omissions they take (or do not take) on behalf of the City. However, currently this authorization does not permit the City Attorney's Office to initiate a civil action on behalf of an individual – even for the sake of obtaining a protective order. Council may wish to determine if the City should go beyond mere defense and indemnity under those circumstances and instead *initiate* a claim on the behalf of those individuals. Any type of affirmative relief would need to further a “fundamental public purpose of government” so as not to run afoul of the Gift of Public Funds Doctrine, which prevents the City from using money or resources to aid any one individual.

Council may wish to authorize the City Attorney's office to take certain action on behalf of an official, employee or volunteer for threats arising out of their work for the City, including:

- seek a restraining order or an anti-harassment order against the alleged perpetrator;
- seek an order of removal (trespass) of an unauthorized person;
- hiring outside counsel on behalf of the individual if the City has a conflict of interest

In addition to these proposed changes, the City Manager currently has the authority to craft a administrative policy that would allow the City to provide financial assistance to an official, employee or volunteer experiencing targeted noise disturbances, protests at their homes, or threats arising from their service to the City. The assistance could include reimbursement for reasonable expenses including deployment of private security and/or costs of alternative housing and rental cars. No action by Council is required to establish such a policy, which is currently under development.

Process

Amendments to the applicable titles of the municipal code do not require any review by advisory bodies but rather can be changed at the discretion of Council subject to Charter compliant public hearing provisions. Depending on the degree of changes, Council may expect some level of community engagement to understand community concerns or interests associated with the potential of more stringent limits on expressive speech. Staff would seek guidance from Council on such expectations. The scope of community engagement would inform the timing of when changes could be brought forward for Council consideration.

Staff is available to answer any questions and looks forward to additional discussion on these topics at the April 4 meeting under City Manager communications before returning to City Council with specific code revision proposals.

05/23/2022
6/6/2022

ORDINANCE NO. M- [Ordinance Number]

AN ORDINANCE of the City of Vancouver expanding the definition of public disturbances to restrict certain additional noises and vibrations, expanding the definition of pedestrian interference to prohibit targeted picketing or protesting, and allowing the City to assert a claim or lawsuit on behalf of an official, employee or volunteer to the extent it is reasonably necessary in order to further a public purpose; amending Vancouver Municipal Code Sections 7.05.010 “Public Disturbances”, 7.04.020 “Pedestrian Interference”, 7.04.030 “Definitions”, and 2.46.020 “Defense of Officials, Employees, and Volunteers”; providing for severability; and setting an effective date.

WHEREAS, Chapter 7.05 of the Vancouver Municipal Code (“VMC”) relating to Public Disturbances and VMC Chapter 7.04 relating to Pedestrian Interference and VMC Chapter have not been revised since 2003; and

WHEREAS, since 2003, noise produced by human activities has been increasingly recognized as a serious and growing environmental and health problem; and

WHEREAS, noise pollution has been implicated in a variety of health disorders, ranging from stress and hypertension to permanent hearing loss; and

ORDINANCE - 1

WHEREAS, inadequately controlled noise can adversely affect people's health, safety, welfare, property values and the environment; and

WHEREAS, effective control of noise is essential to conducting normal pursuits of life, including recreation, work and socializing; and

WHEREAS, Washington Administrative Code 173-60-060 allows local governments to regulate noise from any source as a nuisance; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance enacts narrowly drawn, content-neutral regulations guaranteed by Article I, Section 5 of the Washington Constitution and the First Amendment of the United States Constitution; and

WHEREAS, VMC Chapter 2.46.020 relating to Defense of Officials, Employees and Volunteers has not been revised since 1995; and

WHEREAS in the past few years, cities and counties across the country have seen an increase in the number of elected officials, healthcare workers, elections workers, and other public servants experiencing increased threats, violence, and intimidation as a result of their work; and

WHEREAS, in recent years the City of Vancouver has seen an increase in the number of its officials, employees and volunteers being targeted for actions or inactions untaken in the course and scope of their duties on behalf of the City; and

WHEREAS the safety and well-being of the City's officials, employees and volunteers is of high priority of the Vancouver City Council; and

WHEREAS, with proper notice to the public, the Vancouver City Council conducted a first reading of the proposed ordinance on May 23, 2022, and a public hearing concerning the Ordinance and proposed code changes on June 6, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE,

ORDINANCE - 2

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

Section 1. Findings. The recitals set forth above, together with Staff Report SR-____ and all attachments thereto are hereby incorporated by this reference as findings in support of this Ordinance.

Section 2. Section 7.05.010 of the Vancouver Municipal Code entitled “Public Disturbance” as established by Ordinance M-3624, (2003) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 7.05.010 Public Disturbance

A. A person is guilty of public disturbance if he or she:

1. Causes a public disturbance or is in possession and control of property on which a public disturbance occurs. The following sounds are determined to be public disturbances:

a. The frequent, repetitive or continuous sounding of any horn or siren attached to a motor vehicle, except as a warning of danger or as specifically permitted or required by law.

b. The creation of frequent, repetitive, or continuous sounds or vibrations (infrasound) in connection with the starting, operation, repair, rebuilding, or testing of any motor vehicle, motorcycle, off-highway vehicle, or internal combustion engine within a residential district, so as to unreasonably disturb or interfere with the peace, comfort, and repose of owners or possessors of real property.

c. Yelling, shouting, hooting, whistling, ~~or singing~~ or using noise makers like whistles, fireworks, sound amplifying equipment or airhorns within a residential district, on or near the public streets, particularly between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. or at any time and place in a manner so as to unreasonably disturb or interfere with the peace, comfort, and repose of owners or possessors of real property.

d. The creation of frequent, repetitive, or continuous sounds or vibrations (infrasound) which emanate from any building, structure, apartment, condominium, or yard adjacent thereto that unreasonably interfere with the peace, comfort, and repose of owners or possessors of real property such as sounds from musical instruments, audio sound systems, band sessions, or social gatherings.

e. The creating of frequent, repetitive, or continuous sounds or vibrations (infrasound) made by any animal, such as barking or howling, except that such sounds made in animal shelters, commercial kennels, veterinary hospitals, pet shops, or pet kennels licensed under and in compliance with other provisions of the VMC shall be exempt from this provision.

ORDINANCE - 3

f. Sound or vibrations (infrasound) from portable audio equipment, such as tape players, radios, and compact disc players, operated at a volume so as to be audible greater than fifty (50) feet from the source, and if not operated upon the real property of the operator. This provision shall not apply to such sounds emitted from scheduled events or activities at parks and recreational facilities such as public address systems for park or game events or concerts or similar park or recreation activities.

g. The creation of frequent, repetitive, or continuous sounds or vibrations (infrasound) made in connection with outdoor construction or the movement of construction related materials, including noise made by devices capable of producing sound by either striking or cutting objects, such as hammers, saws, or other equipment with internal combustion engines; provided, however, such sounds shall be exempt from the provisions of this code under the following circumstances:

1. During the hours of 7:00 a.m. through 8:00 p.m., or
2. In commercial areas not within 300 feet of any residential areas.

B. The foregoing enumeration of acts and noises shall not be construed as excluding other acts and noises which offend the public peace.

C. Public disturbance is a misdemeanor. (Ord. M-3624, 2003)

Section 3. Section 7.04.020 of the Vancouver Municipal Code entitled “Pedestrian Interference” as established by Ordinance M-3624, (2003) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 7.04.020 Pedestrian Interference

A person is guilty of pedestrian interference if he or she intentionally:

1. Aggressively begs in a public place; ~~or~~
2. Obstructs pedestrian or vehicular traffic. (~~Ord. M-3624, 2003~~); or
3. Engages in targeted picketing or protesting before or about the residence or dwelling of another.

Section 4. Section 7.04.030 of the Vancouver Municipal Code entitled “Definitions” as established by Ordinance M-3624, (2003) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 7.04.030 Definitions

The following definitions shall apply in this chapter:

1. “Aggressively beg” means to beg with the intent to intimidate another person into giving money or goods.
2. “Beg” means to ask for money or goods as a charity, whether by words, bodily gestures, signs, or other means.
3. “Intimidate” means to engage in conduct which would make a reasonable person fearful or feel compelled.
4. “Obstruct pedestrian or vehicular traffic” means to:
 - a. Walk, stand, sit, lie, grasp a person, or place an object in such a manner as to block passage by another person or a vehicle, or to require another person or a driver of a vehicle to take evasive action to avoid physical contact; or
 - b. Sit or lie down upon a public sidewalk, during the hours between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. in a manner which blocks the sidewalk.
 - c. Provided however, that no person shall be cited under subsection (b) unless the person engages in conduct prohibited in subsection (b), after having been notified by a law enforcement officer that the conduct violates this section.
5. “Public place” means an area generally visible to public view and/or open to public access and includes alleys, bridges, buildings, driveways, parking lots, parks, plazas, sidewalks, and streets open to the general public including places that serve food or drink or provide entertainment, and the doorways and entrances to such buildings or dwellings and the grounds enclosing them.
6. “Targeted picketing or protesting” means producing sounds in violation of VMC 7.05.010 (A)(1)(c), communicating an intention to inflict imminent bodily harm against the occupant of the residence or dwelling, encouraging immediate acts of violence where the encouragement goes beyond strong rhetoric, or demonstrating against the actions or inactions of the occupant of the residence or dwelling.

Section 5. The title of Chapter 2.46 of the Vancouver Municipal Code “Defense of Officials, Employees and Volunteers” as established by Ordinance M-3179, (1995) is hereby amended to read as follows:

ORDINANCE - 5

Chapter 2.46 ~~Defense~~ Protection of Officials, Employees and Volunteers

Section 6. Section 2.46.020 of the Vancouver Municipal Code entitled “Legal Representation” as established by Ordinance M-3179, (1995) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 2.46.020 Legal Representation

a. The city ~~shall~~ may provide to an official, employee or volunteer, subject to the conditions and requirements of this chapter, and notwithstanding the fact that such official, employee or volunteer may have concluded service or employment with the city, such legal representation as may be reasonably necessary to defend a claim or lawsuit filed against such official, employee or volunteer resulting from any conduct, act or omission of such official, employee, or volunteer performed or omitted on behalf of the city in their capacity as a city official, employee, or volunteer, which act or omission is within the scope of his/her service or employment with the city, or assert a claim or lawsuit reasonably necessary in order to further a public purpose.

b. The legal services shall be provided by the office of the city attorney unless:

1. Any provision of an applicable policy of insurance provides otherwise; or
2. A conflict of interest or ethical bar exists with respect to said representation; or
3. The city attorney appoints alternate legal counsel to the case.

c. In the event that outside counsel is retained under subsections (b)(1) and (b)(3) of this section, the city shall indemnify the official, employee or volunteer from the reasonable costs ~~of defense, and attorney's fees~~, provided that in no event shall the official, employee or volunteer be indemnified for attorney's fees in excess of the rates established by the city's contract with the attorney selected by the city. The official, employee or volunteer shall be liable for all attorney's fees in excess of said rate. In the event that outside counsel is retained under subsection (b)(2) of this section, the city shall indemnify the official, employee or volunteer from the reasonable costs ~~of defense, and attorney's fees~~, provided that in no event shall the official, employee or volunteer be indemnified for attorney's fees in excess of the then prevailing hourly rate in the Vancouver area. The official, employee or volunteer shall be liable for all attorney's fees in excess of said rate. (Ord. M-3179 §3, 1995)

Section 7. Severability. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, section, or part of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such order or judgment shall be confined in its operation to the controversy in which it was rendered and shall not affect or invalidate the remainder of any parts thereof to any other person or circumstances and to this end the provisions of each clause, sentence, paragraph, section or part of this law are hereby declared to be severable.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be effective thirty days after adoption.

Read First Time:

PASSED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

Read Second Time:

PASSED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

ORDINANCE - 7

Ayes: Councilmember

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

SIGNED this _____ day of June, 2022.

Anne McEnery-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

ORDINANCE - 8

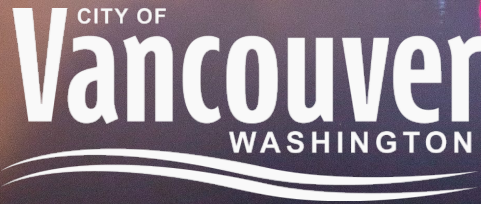
SUMMARY

ORDINANCE NO. M-_____

AN ORDINANCE relating to expanding the definition of public disturbances to restrict certain additional noises and vibrations, expanding the definition of pedestrian interference to prohibit targeted picketing or protesting, and allowing the City to assert a claim or lawsuit on behalf of an official, employee or volunteer to the extent it is reasonably necessary in order to further a public purpose; amending Vancouver Municipal Code Sections 7.05.010 “Public Disturbances”, 7.04.020 “Pedestrian Interference”, 7.04.030 “Definitions”, and 2.46.020 “Defense of Officials, Employees, and Volunteers”; providing for severability; and setting an immediate effective date. The full text of this ordinance will be mailed upon request. Contact Raelyn McJilton, Records Officer at 487-8711, or via www.cityofvancouver.us (Go to City Government and Public Records).

Proposed Changes to Vancouver Municipal Code's

7.05.010 7.04.020/.30 2.46.020



June 6, 2022
City Council Meeting
Nena Cook, Chief Assistant City Attorney

INTRODUCTION



The Proposed change to the VMC would:

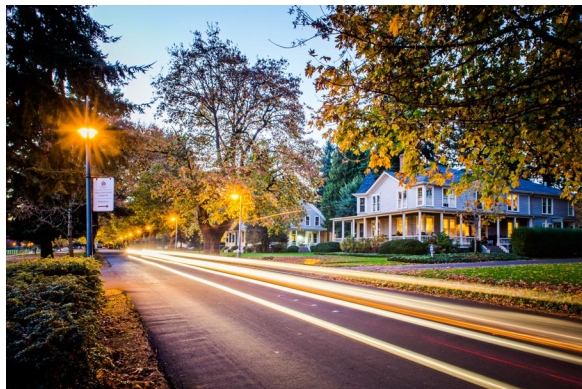
- ☐ expand the definition of public disturbances to include additional noises and vibration.
- ☐ expand the definition of pedestrian interference to include targeted picketing or protesting.
- ☐ allow the City to assert a claim or lawsuit to the extent it is reasonably necessary to further a public purpose.

PROPOSED CHANGES TO VMC 7.05.010

- ❑ Adds noise makers like whistles, fireworks, sound amplifying equipment or airhorns to the list of sounds regulated as public disturbances
- ❑ Regulates vibrations (infrasound)



PROPOSED CHANGES TO VMC 7.04.020 & 7.04.030



- ☐ Expands the definition of “pedestrian interference” to include targeted ticketing or protesting
- ☐ In 1988, U.S. Supreme Court upheld a local ordinance like the one proposed here. In *Frisby v. Schultz*, the Court declared that is “unlawful for any person to engage in picketing before or about the residence or dwelling” of any individual.
- ☐ VMC 7.04.040(1) remains unchanged. Individuals can still exercise their constitutional right to picket or protest legally.

PROPOSED CHANGES TO VMC 2.46.020



- ☐ Allows the City to assert a claim or lawsuit on behalf of an official, employee or volunteer
- ☐ Who are targeted in their official capacity for conduct, acts or omissions they take on behalf of the City
- ☐ To the extent it is reasonably necessary in order to further a public purpose

Questions and Discussion

Staff Report: 064-22

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Eric Holmes, City Manager

DATE: 6/6/2022

SUBJECT HQ Master Plan and Subdivision

Key Points

- Per VMC Table 20.210.020-1, master plans in the Riverview Gateway Plan District require a Type IV process and recommendation by the Planning Commission to the City Council for final approval.
- At the February 22, 2022 hearing, the Planning Commission reviewed the staff recommendation and recommends the City Council approve the project as recommended by staff with the following considerations:
 1. *Within the Design Guidelines, Green Building commitments be strengthened.*
 2. *Development of a mutual letter of intent between the Applicant and C-Tran to serve the site as a key site within the transit network.*
 3. *The Design Guidelines name specific transit and multimodal design incentives, including bifurcation of rent and parking costs.*
 4. *Staff and the applicant team work together to strengthen Condition 10 to include safety as a top priority within development of the trail, prior to taking an updated recommendation to Council.*
- Following the February 22, 2022 Planning Commission hearing, staff worked with the applicant to address Planning Commission comments. A City Council workshop was held on April 4, 2022 and staff provided a memorandum to Council dated March 21, 2022 regarding updates to address Planning Commission comments.
- At the May 9, 2022 Council Meeting, Council directed staff to work with the applicant to change the current 12-lot single-family subdivision to a townhouse, duplex or triplex development.
- The applicant proposes a 25-lot single-family attached (townhouse) subdivision.
- Staff recommends that the City Council approve the project and adopt the findings contained in the staff report to the Planning Commission dated February 15, 2022 for the February 22, 2022 hearing with the updated and, additionally, the revised conditions of approval recommended by staff in the attached memorandum to Council dated May 17, 2022.
- As the final decision maker, the City Council may approve the application as recommended

- by staff and the Planning Commission, amend the recommendation, including adding or modifying the recommended conditions of approval, or deny the application.
- The decision by City Council is appealable to Superior Court.

Strategic Plan Alignment

GOAL 6: Facilitate the creation of neighborhoods where residents can walk or bike to essential amenities and services – “20-minute neighborhoods”

Objective 6.1: Support a strong, active neighborhood program that enhances livability and community connections

Objective 6.2: Improve amenities and services that allow residents to “age in place”

GOAL 8: Strengthen commercial, retail and community business districts throughout the city

Objective 8.2: Strengthen neighborhood business districts

Actions 8.2.1: To provide additional job opportunities, and enhance and revitalize commercial districts, implement the following Subarea Plans: ...Action 1(H) Riverview Gateway

Present Situation

In 2009, the City adopted the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan that established goals and policies and an overall vision for redevelopment of two former rock quarries at the intersection of SR-14 and SE 192nd Avenue. The subject site is the 99-acre Fisher’s Quarry that is located west of 192nd Avenue.^[1] The applicant has named the development the HQ Master Plan.

Following the completion of the Subarea Plan, the Riverview Gateway Plan district regulations were adopted into the development code (VMC 20.680). The Riverview Gateway Plan District requires that the applicant submit for and obtain approval of a master plan prior to the area being developed. Under the City’s development code, the master plan is a Type IV process requiring a hearing before the Planning Commission who makes a recommendation to City Council for final action.

The applicant requests approval of a master plan to develop the 99-acre Fishers Quarry Site and subdivide the property into 41 lots. Development includes approximately 331,934 square feet of office/light industrial, 350,765 square feet of non-office commercial (includes 120-room hotel), 1,950 multi-family dwelling units and 25 single-family attached (townhouse) residential lots.

the City Council remanded this master plan to staff at the May 9 first reading to amend conditions of approval to address a moderate increase in density in the northernmost residential portion of the project as well as to address conditions regarding trails within the project. These issues have been addressed in the supplemental materials provided with this staff report.

Staff requests that the City Council approve the project based on the findings contained in the staff report to the Planning Commission dated February 15, 2022 for the February 22, 2022 Planning Commission hearing with the staff proposed amended conditions contained in the

attached memo to City Council dated May 17, 2022

[1] The WSDOT quarry is the second quarry area identified in the subarea plan and is located generally east of 192nd Avenue. In 2016, the City Council approved the Columbia Palisades master plan for the WSDOT quarry. Columbia Palisades is currently being built out and is not part of this proposal.

Advantage(s)

1. Approval will allow for additional housing units, office and commercial to be constructed.
2. Approval will implement the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan.
3. Approval will allow for the development in an area currently served by public utilities.

Disadvantage(s)

There will be additional traffic. However, the applicant's traffic study has been reviewed and the City has determined there is adequate capacity.

Budget Impact

None at this time. The proposed public park may be purchased by the City at a future date, using Park Impact Fee funds or funding from sources yet to be identified.

Prior Council Review

- Council workshop was held on April 4, 2022.
- City Council meeting May 9, 2022.
- May 23, 2022 first reading.

Action Requested

On June 6, 2022, subject to second reading and public hearing, approve the ordinance.

Keith Jones, Senior Planner, 360-487-7887

ATTACHMENTS:

- ▣ Presentation
- ▣ Ordinance
- ▣ Memo - Proposed Amended Conditions
- ▣ Memo - Amended Proposal
- ▣ Townhouse Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Memo
- ▣ Applicant - Land Use Alloc Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Master Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Ground Floor Uses
- ▣ Applicant - Office Light Ind Use
- ▣ Applicant - Non Office Comrcl Use
- ▣ Applicant - Residential Use
- ▣ Applicant - Bldg Use Sng or Mult
- ▣ Applicant - Bldg Nmbr of Floors
- ▣ Applicant - Vehicle Circ Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Ped and Bike Circ Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Master LS Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Com Park Master Plan
- ▣ Applicant - Park Opn Space Trail
- ▣ Applicant - Site Section
- ▣ Applicant - ROW Encroachments
- ▣ Applicant - Viewshed Analysis
- ▣ Applicant - Land Use Dev Summary

HQ Master Plan

Fishers Quarry at Riverview Gateway Subarea

VANCOUVER
CITY HALL



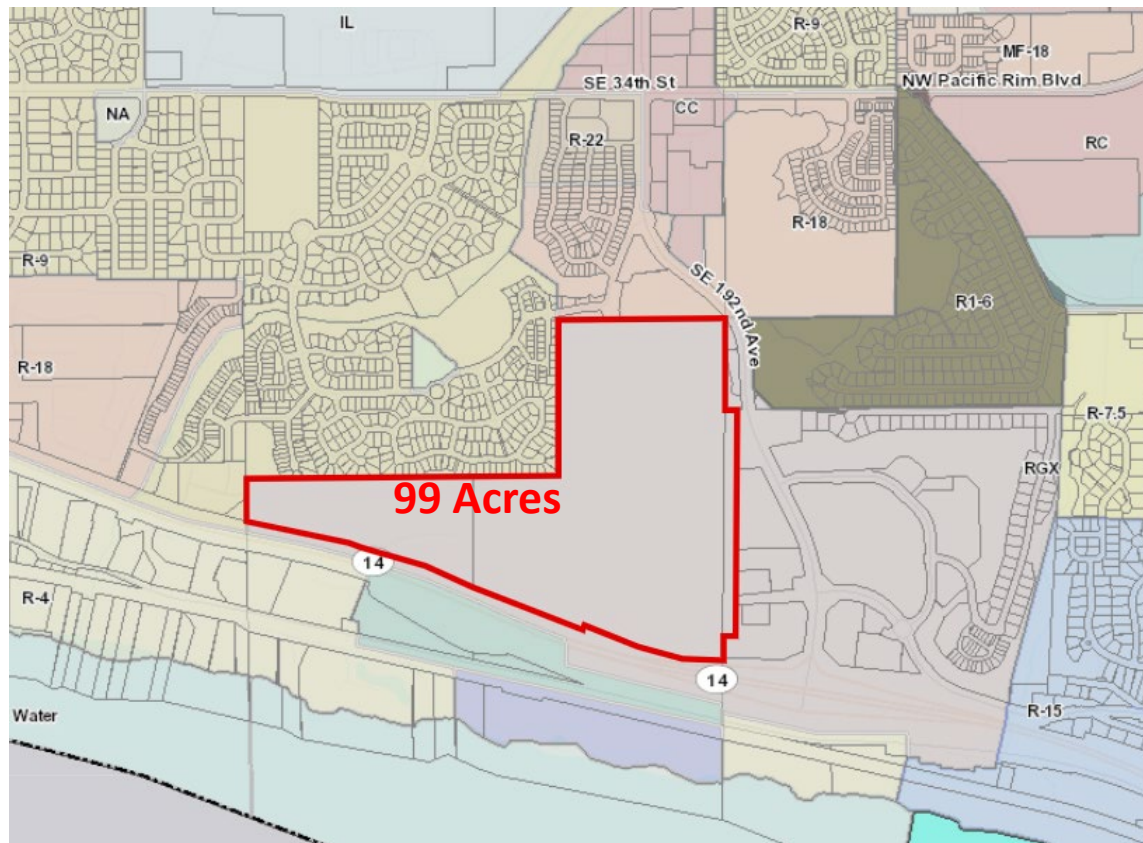
June 6, 2022

Vancouver City Council Hearing
Keith Jones, Senior Planner

Presentation Purpose

- Provide Overview of Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan and Plan District Requirements
- Provide Overview of HQ Master Plan Proposal
- Provide Overview of Approval Process
- Questions, discussion and feedback

Site Location



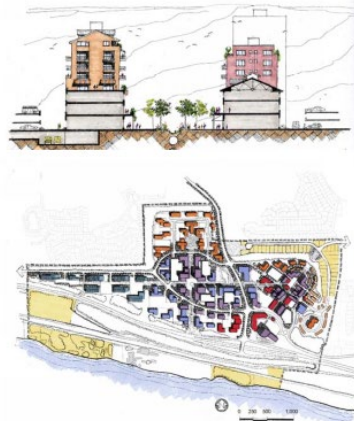
Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan



Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan

CITY OF VANCOUVER

Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan



February 2, 2009



CITY OF VANCOUVER

RIVERVIEW GATEWAY

DESIGN GUIDELINES

September 23, 2008

Riverview Gateway Design Guidelines

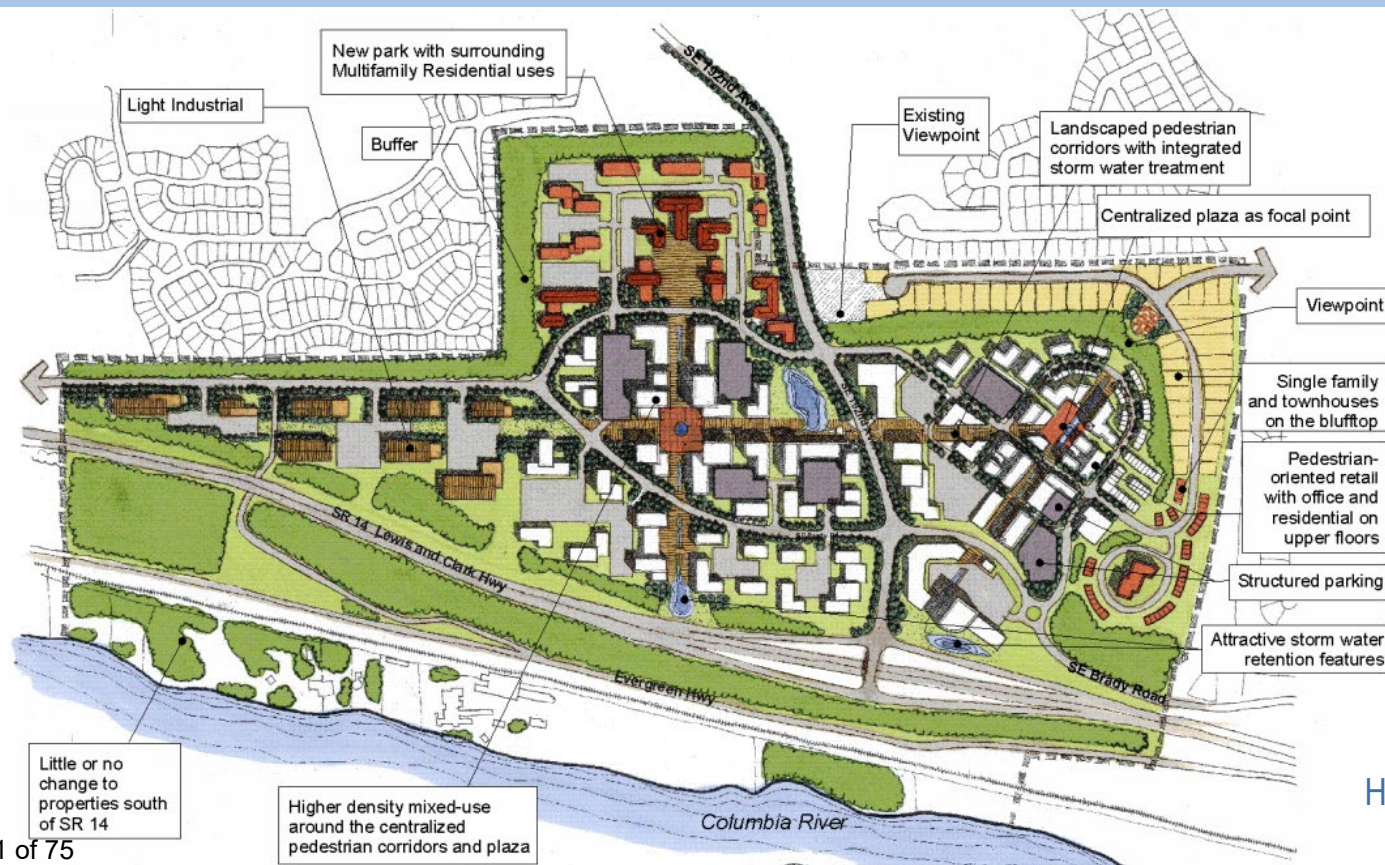
MAKERS

Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan

Plan Concepts

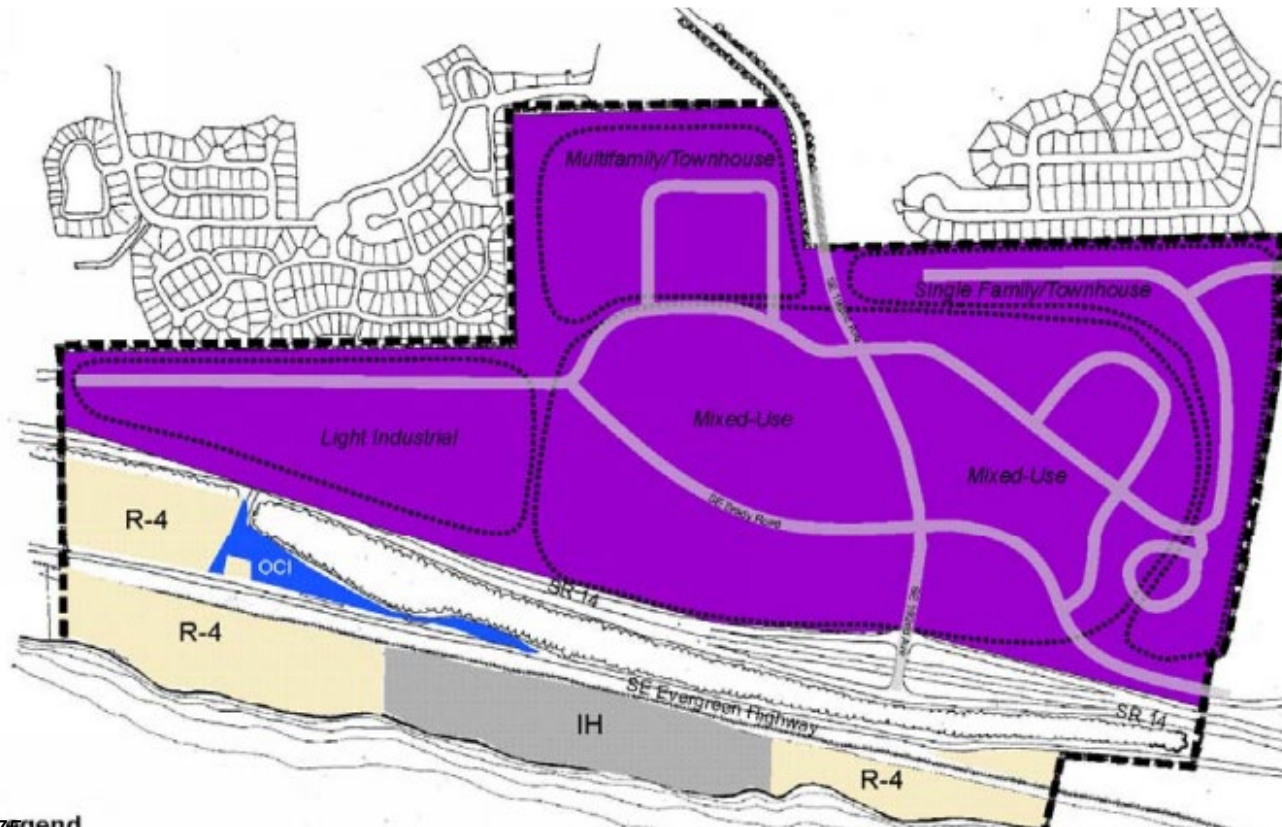
- A dynamic mix of urban uses
- Build on river views and quarry topography as a unique site amenity
- Connected network of attractive parks, open spaces, and trails
- Efficient multi-modal circulation system
- Encourage Low Impact Development Techniques (LID)
- Protect the Columbia River Shoreline

Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan



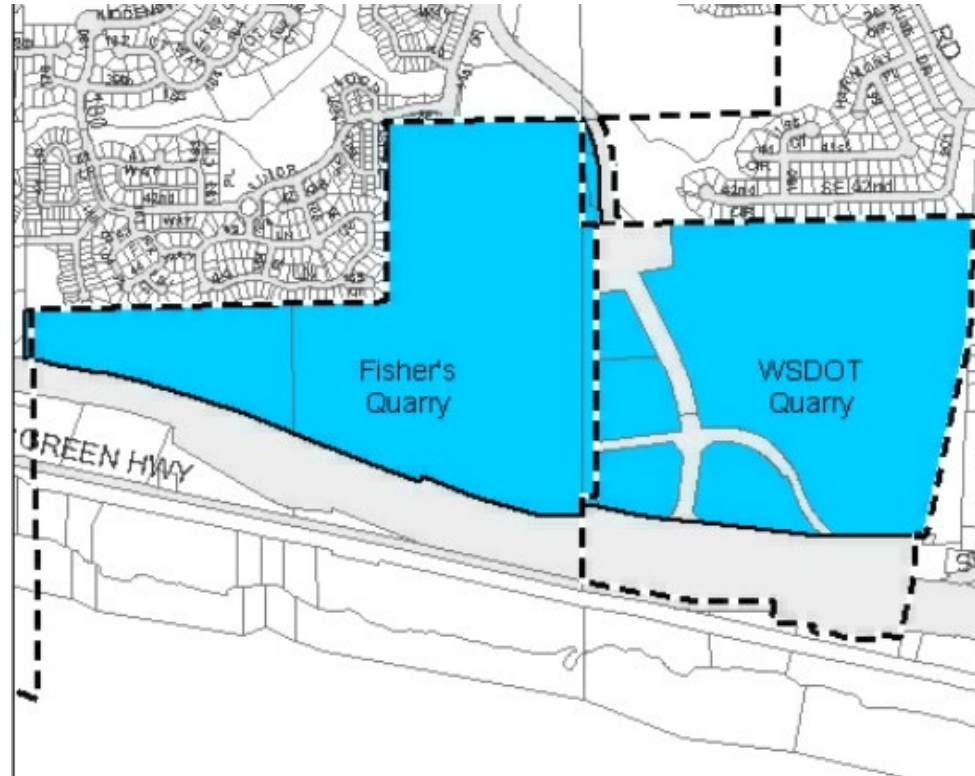
HQ Master Plan - 7

Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan



HQ Master Plan - 8

Riverview Gateway Plan District (VMC 20.680)



Riverview Gateway Plan District (VMC 20.680)

Land Use Allocation

- a. **Multi-family residential uses - maximum of 40%**
- b. **Non-office Commercial uses - maximum of 35%**
- c. **Office and/or light industrial - minimum of 30%.**
- d. **Parks and usable open space corridors - minimum of 7%**

Note: Maximum of 5% being added to accommodate Single-family Attached Development (Townhouse). Multi-family reduced to 35%

Riverview Gateway Plan District (VMC 20.680)

Building Requirements

1. *Vertical Mixing.* 10% of all buildings in the Fisher Quarry shall contain a mix of two or more use types.
2. *Floor Area Ratios.* All buildings minimum Floor Area Ratios (FAR) of 0.5 FAR.

Maximum building height of 75 feet.

Riverview Gateway Plan District (VMC 20.680)

Master Plan

1. Master Plan Approval Required (Type IV process)
2. Master Plan Review Criteria
 - Consistent with subarea plan
 - Achieves master plan objectives

HQ Master Plan- Development Overview

Overview of proposed development:

- 99-acre site (65 acres developable)
- 331,934 Square Feet of Office/Light Industrial
- 350,765 Square Feet of Non-Office Commercial (includes 120-room Hotel)
- 1,950 Multifamily Dwelling Units
- 25-Lot Single-Family Attached (Townhouse) Subdivision
- 6.5 Acre Park

HQ Master Plan

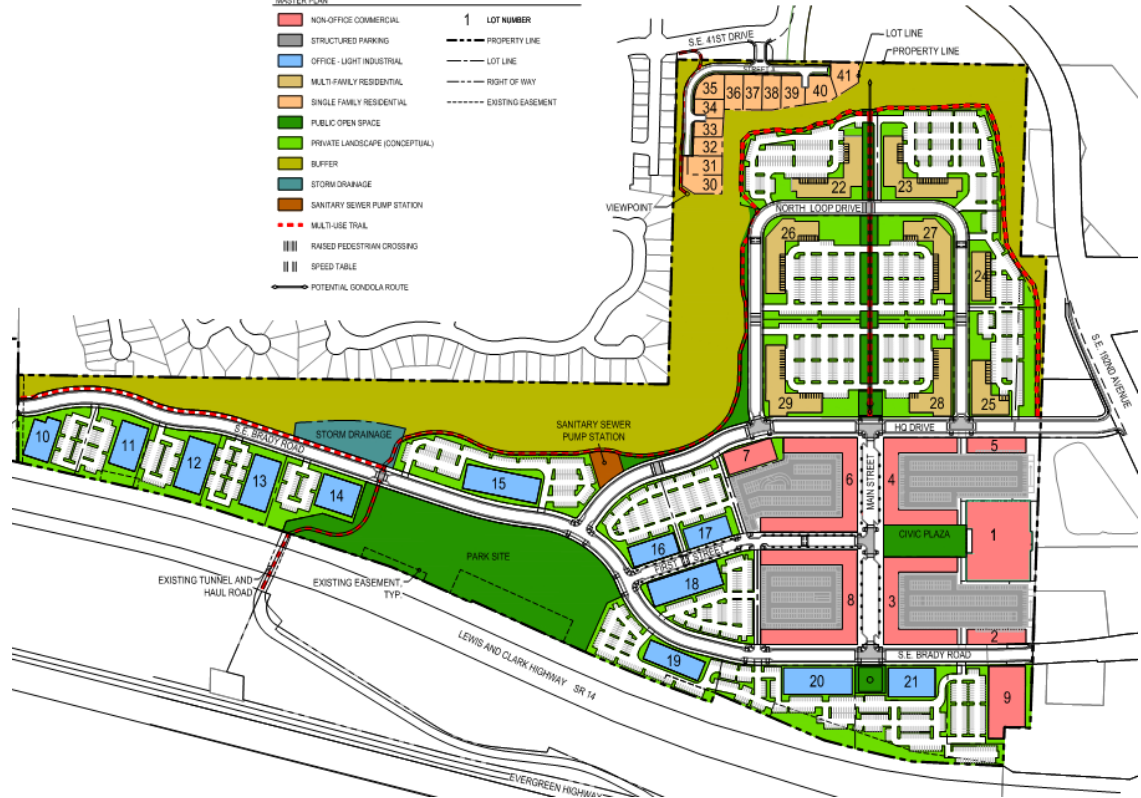
- **Parks and Usable Open Space (Subarea Plan)**
- 7% of Developable Land Area
 - *Includes:* parks and usable open space
 - *Excludes:* Planned public roads, buffers or regional drainage facilities
- Subarea plan shows 6.3 acres of Parks and Open Space
- Subarea plan shows:
 - 2-3 acre park (north end)
 - 10,000 square foot plaza (central mixed-use area).

HQ Master Plan

MASTER PLAN

- NON-OFFICE COMMERCIAL
- STRUCTURED PARKING
- OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
- MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- PRIVATE LANDSCAPE (CONCEPTUAL)
- BUFFER
- STORM DRAINAGE
- SANITARY SEWER PUMP STATION
- MULTI-USE TRAIL
- RAISED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- SPEED TABLE

- MASTER PLAN**
- 1 LOT NUMBER
 - PROPERTY LINE
 - LOT LINE
 - RIGHT OF WAY
 - EXISTING EASEMENT
 - VIEWPOINT
 - SANITARY SEWER PUMP STATION
 - MULTI-USE TRAIL
 - RAISED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
 - SPEED TABLE
 - POTENTIAL GONDOLA ROUTE



HQ Master Plan

Parks and Usable Open Space:

- 7% Required
- Proposed 7.98 acres, or 12.14%
- Includes 6.5-acre public park

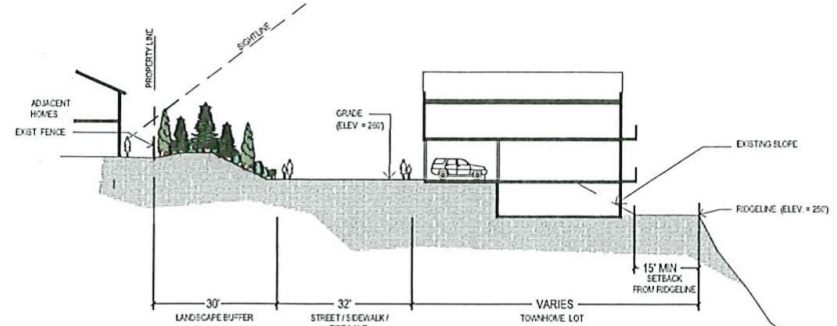


HQ Master Plan

Proposed Condition of Approval:

If the amount of parks and open spaces is reduced in the future, the applicant shall obtain a new Type IV master plan approval. Parks and open space can be either public or privately owned, however the total amount as presented in this application cannot be reduced without obtaining a new Type IV master plan approval.

HQ Master Plan



HQ Master Plan – Text Change

- a. ° Multi-family residential uses shall account for a maximum of ~~40%~~ 35% of the total developable land area in the quarry as defined herein. ~~There shall be no single family uses.~~ ¶
- b. → Narrow Lot Development as attached single family consistent with the standards of VMC 20.927 shall account for a maximum of 5% of the total developable land area in the quarry as defined herein, and is limited to a 35-foot maximum building height. ¶
- ~~b.c.~~ ° → Non-Office Commercial uses shall account for a maximum of 35% of the total developable land area in the quarry. ¶
- e.d. ° → Office and/or light industrial areas shall together account for minimum of 30% of the total developable land area in the quarry. ¶
- d.e. ° → Parks and usable open space corridors shall account for a minimum of 7% of the total developable land area in the quarry, to be located generally as indicated in the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan. ¶

HQ Master Plan – Use Text Change Request

1) Industrial Services (currently Conditional Use)

Applicant: requests the following used be permitted:

- Building, heating, plumbing or electrical contractors
- Exterminators
- Janitorial and building maintenance contractors where the indoor storage of materials is more than incidental to the office use
- Photo-finishing laboratories
- Bulk Sales

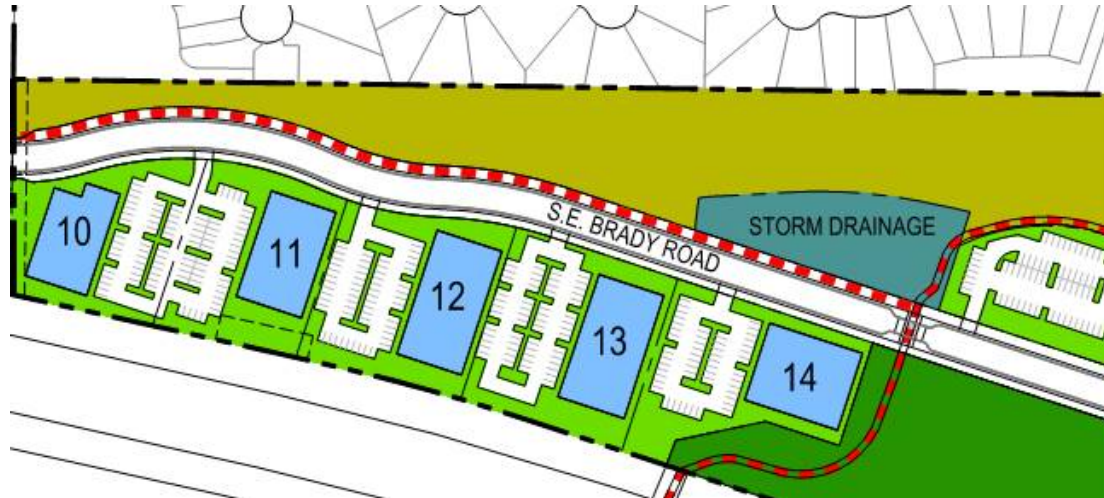
2) Extended Office

Applicant: requests Extend Office be Permitted (Currently Conditional)

HQ Master Plan – Use Text Change Request

Staff Proposal:

Only on Lots 10-14 with an L5 buffer (High Berm 4-6 foot tall) required on the west side of Lot 10. Table 20.430.030-1 would add a C/P to the table for RGX with P having a footnote indicating that these industrial services uses are permitted only in the west end of the Fishers Quarry Area per an approved master plan.



Staff Report Findings

- Staff finds that the proposal is consistent with the Riverview Gateway Plan District approval criteria and Subarea Plan.
- The application was noticed, one public comment and three agency comments were received within the 30-day comment period, several public comments were received prior to the 30-day comment period.
- Staff recommends approval of zoning text amendment to allow single-family attached residential uses, extended office and some limited industrial services uses.
- Based upon the findings detailed in the staff report, the criteria for master plan approval have been satisfactorily met or shall be met as conditioned.

Planning Commission Recommendation

1. *Within the Design Guidelines, Green Building commitments be strengthened.*

All vertical development shall meet at a minimum one of the following:

- a. LEED silver or better
- b. Earth Advantage Built Green Commercial silver standard or Multifamily silver standard or better
- c. Green Globes Two Globes or better
- d. Other equivalent

Planning Commission Recommendation

2. *Development of a mutual letter of intent between the Applicant and C-Tran to serve the site as a key site within the transit network.*

The applicant obtained a letter from C-TRAN dated March 16, 2022. The letter confirmed that C-TRAN does not currently provide fixed route transit service to the site. However, C-TRAN is supportive of the level of development and subsequent demand that will be generated.

Planning Commission Recommendation

3. *The Design Guidelines name specific transit and multimodal design incentives, including bifurcation of rent and parking costs.*

Staff recommends that the design standards be modified to read as follows:

The development shall comply with the January 2022 Parking Management Plan prepared by RBT Consultants including decoupled rent from parking usage for all multifamily residential development. This includes Phases B-1, C, D, E, and F of the Parking Management Plan. The decoupled rent is intended to increase efficiency of parking usage and reduce the cost of rent for those who do not own vehicles.

Planning Commission Recommendation

4. *Public Trail Connection to the North*

Staff recommends amending the decision to allow flexibility on where the trail can be located and if determined to be unfeasible due to safety then the trail connection will not be required. The applicant has agreed to work with staff on additional options that can provide a safe connection.

Questions and Discussion

- Keith Jones, Senior Planner
- Keith.Jones@cityofvancouver.us (360) 487-7887

5/23/2022
6/6/2022

ORDINANCE NO. M- [Ordinance Number]

AN ORDINANCE approving the HQ Master Plan and Subdivision at Fisher's Quarry and associated VMC Title 20 text amendments; and providing for severability and an effective date.

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2022, a hearing was held before the Vancouver Planning Commission regarding the approval of the HQ Master Plan and Subdivision at Fisher's Quarry.

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2022, the Vancouver Planning Commission recommended approval to the City Council of the HQ Master Plan and Subdivision at Fisher's Quarry and Title 20 Text Amendments under File PRJ-165963/LUP-81596 with the following considerations:

1. Within the Design Guidelines, Green Building commitments be strengthened.
2. Development of a mutual letter of intent between the Applicant and C-Tran to serve the site as a key site within the transit network.
3. The Design Guidelines name specific transit and multimodal design incentives, including bifurcation of rent and parking costs.
4. Staff and the applicant team work together to strengthen Condition 10 to include safety as a top priority within development of the trail, prior to taking an updated recommendation to Council.

; and

ORDINANCE - 1

WHEREAS, the Master Plan is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan and the underlying zoning of the property.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF VANCOUVER:

Section 1. Findings.

A. The Vancouver Planning Commission has found that all of the following criteria for approval of the Master Plan in the Riverview Gateway Plan District have been met, with conditions, as required by VMC 20.680.040.C:

1. Content. The Master Plan implements the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan and the requirements of this chapter, and allows the adjacent quarry to implement the subarea plan, and the requirements of this chapter.
2. All applicable standards of Vancouver Municipal Code and other requirements are met.
3. There is or will be sufficient capacity in transportation system, and public sewer, water, police, fire and stormwater services to adequately serve all portions of the site at the time of development. Utilities should be placed underground to the fullest extent feasible.
4. Off-site impacts including noise, glare, and traffic are minimized to the extent practicable and as required under the Vancouver Municipal Code and Revised Code of Washington.
5. The Master Plan is consistent with the Riverview Gateway Design Guidelines or proposes standards that will achieve at least equal quality site development.
6. The Master Plan achieves the following objectives:
 - a. Capitalizes on the unique topography and view potential of the site.

ORDINANCE - 2

- b. Establishes a built environment along 192nd Avenue that is in scale with the road and creates a gateway through use of distinctive architectural elements at major intersections.
- c. Establishes a built environment throughout the site that is urban rather than suburban in terms of building intensity, local street networks, and pedestrian amenities and activity. Drive-through uses shall be limited to within parking structures or building enclosures.
- d. Includes design standards that ensures quality development and creates a sense of place, and avoids building architecture defined by individual corporate brands.
- e. Reflects sustainable building and low impact development site planning principles and incorporates design standards to encourage energy efficiency, water conservation and waste reduction.
- f. Includes the following standards or equivalent alternatives sufficient to ensure an active, safe and interesting sidewalk and streetfront environment.
 - 1. Buildings should be located adjacent to streets to the extent possible, with parking to the side or rear. Non-structured on-site parking and access drives shall account for no more than 35 percent of the major street frontage of any project. Alternative standards may be proposed for developments with multiple major street frontages, provided the overall objective of maximizing streetfront buildings is met to the fullest extent practicable;
 - 2. Surface parking areas shall include landscaping.
 - 3. Blank walls visible from pedestrian streetfronts are prohibited. Buildings adjacent to the streetfront shall include pedestrian entrances facing the street,

and at least 15 percent of the streetfront building facade shall be transparent, with the exception of light industrial uses;

4. To ensure human scale development and visual interest, larger buildings with front facades of 100 feet or longer shall include articulation or modulation of facades and rooflines

- g. Includes tree and landscaping standards that will create an attractive community and meets the City's Urban Forestry Management Plan overall target canopy goal of 28 percent.
- h. Includes parks and public natural areas, trails and recreational areas that meet the standards of the Vancouver Comprehensive Parks, Recreation and Natural Areas Plan.
- i. Includes standards ensuring that at least 10 percent of residential units in the master plan area are affordable to moderate income households, as defined by RCW 84.14.
- j. Includes standards or legal agreements ensuring shared parking is utilized to the maximum extent practicable throughout the master plan area. The number of nonstructured parking spaces provided for individual uses shall be no less than indicated in VMC Table 20.945.070-2, Minimum Off-Street Vehicle Parking Requirements, and no more than 115 percent of that amount.
- k. Ensures that the environmental impacts of the Master Plan and subsequent development projects within it are disclosed consistent with SEPA review requirements, including a site-specific hydrogeologic analysis

1. Buildings proposed or allowed by the Master Plan shall mitigate visual impacts to the adjacent area, in balance with the Subarea Plan development vision. At minimum this shall require the following:
 1. Buildings in the western portion of Fisher Quarry designated Industrial by the Comprehensive Plan shall not exceed maximum height of 35-75 feet per VMC 20.430.040-1;
 2. Buildings of any height extending above the farthest visible shore of the Columbia River, as seen from the Overlook facility or the southeast corner of the Fisher Quarry bluff, shall:
 - a. Be located towards the southern portion of the quarries to the fullest extent practicable;
 - b. Be separated from one another such that the east-west coordinates of the portions of the buildings impacting river views are a minimum of 200 feet apart;
 - c. Be discouraged from extending above the farthest visible Oregon ridge line. Only one such building shall be permitted per quarry; and
 3. The Master Plan shall include an assessment of how buildings will prevent off-site glare impacts from direct or reflected light sources as required by VMC 20.935.D.

B. The information for the Master Plan has been submitted and approved, as required by VMC 20.680.040.B.

C. The Vancouver Planning Commission has found that all of the following criteria for approval of the Title 20 text amendments have been met as required by VMC 20.680.040.C:

ORDINANCE - 5

Text amendments to VMC Title 20 zoning standards shall demonstrate the following:

1. The proposal is consistent with applicable policies of the Vancouver strategic plan and comprehensive plan; and
2. The proposal is necessary to further the public interest based on present needs and conditions.

D. The HQ Master Plan and Subdivision at Fisher's Quarry and VMC Title 20 text amendments are consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan and the underlying zoning.

E. City Council hereby adopts the foregoing findings of the Vancouver Planning Commission contained in the staff report to the Planning Commission dated February 15, 2022 with the amended conditions of approval as stated in the staff memo to the City Council titled, "HQ Master Plan at Fishers Quarry – Proposed Amended Conditions of Approval PRJ-165963/LUP-81596" dated May 17, 2022, which are hereby incorporated by reference, as its own.

Section 2. 20.430 Commercial and Mixed-Use Districts Text Amendments. That part of Ordinance M-3643 as last amended by that part of section 3 (Exh. B) of Ordinance M-4341, codified as 20.430.030, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Table 20.430.030-1. Commercial and Mixed-Use Districts Use Table	
USE	RGX⁴⁴
COMMERCIAL	
<i>General Retail</i>	
- <i>Bulk Sales</i>	C/ <u>P</u> ⁵³
<i>Office</i>	
- <i>Extended</i>	X <u>P</u>
INDUSTRIAL	
<i>Industrial Services</i>	C/ <u>P</u> ⁵⁴

⁵³Bulk sales are permitted outright on Lots 10-15 of the HQ master plan (west end of Fishers Quarry area) only. All other areas are conditional.

⁵⁴Building, heating, plumbing or electrical contractors, exterminators, janitorial and building maintenance contractors where the indoor storage of materials is more than incidental to the office use and photo-finishing laboratories are permitted outright on Lots 10-15 of the HQ master plan (west end of Fishers Quarry area).

Section 3. 20.680 Riverview Gateway Plan District Text Amendments. That part of Ordinance M-3911 codified as 20.680.030, is hereby amended to read as follows:

VMC 20.680.030 (C) 2.– Allowed Uses and Development Standards.

2. For the Fisher Quarry area as shown in Figure 20.680-1,

- a. Multi-family residential uses shall account for a maximum of ~~40%~~ 35% of the total developable land area in the quarry as defined herein. ~~There shall be no single family uses.~~
- b. Narrow Lot Development as attached single-family consistent with the standards of VMC 20.927 shall account for a maximum of 5% of the total developable land area in the quarry as defined herein, and is limited to a 35-foot maximum building height.
- ~~b-c.~~ Non-Office Commercial uses shall account for a maximum of 35% of the total developable land area in the quarry.

- e d. Office and/or light industrial areas shall together account for minimum of 30% of the total developable land area in the quarry.
- d e. Parks and usable open space corridors shall account for a minimum of 7% of the total developable land area in the quarry, to be located generally as indicated in the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan.

Section 3. Legal Description.

The legal description of the lands referred to in this ordinance is as follows:

Parcels 126669000, 126941000, and 125830000 located in a portion of the northeast and northwest quarters of Section 7, Township 1 North, Range 3 East, Willamette Meridian, and Clark County, Washington.

Section 4. Approval Granted.

Based upon the foregoing findings, as well as the findings contained in Staff Report No. PRJ-165963/LUP-81596, which are hereby incorporated by reference, approval of the HQ Master Plan and Subdivision at Fisher's Quarry and VMC Title 20 text amendments is hereby granted, with the amended conditions outlined in the memo to City Council titled, "HQ Master Plan at Fishers Quarry – Proposed Amended Conditions of Approval PRJ-165963/LUP-81596" dated May 17, 2022 as supported by the Vancouver Planning Commission Findings, Conclusions, and Recommendations, incorporated above by reference.

Section 5. Severability.

If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

Section 6. Effective Date.

This ordinance shall take effect fifteen (15) days after passage and publication.

Read first time:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

Read second time:

PASSED by the following vote:

Ayes: Councilmembers

Nays: Councilmembers

Absent: Councilmembers

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Anne McEnerny-Ogle, Mayor

Attest:

Natasha Ramras, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Jonathan Young, City Attorney

ORDINANCE - 9

SUMMARY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE approving the concept development plan for the HQ Master Plan and Subdivision at Fisher's Quarry and associated VMC Title 20 text amendments; and providing for severability and an effective date. The full text of this ordinance will be mailed upon request. Contact Raelyn McJilton, Records Officer at 487-8711, or via www.cityofvancouver.us (Go to City Government and Public Records).

DATE: May 17, 2022

TO: Mayor and City Council
CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager

FROM: Keith Jones, Senior Planner

RE: **HQ Master Plan at Fishers Quarry – Proposed Amended Conditions of Approval PRJ-165963/LUP-81596**

Background

Staff issued a staff report to the Planning Commission dated February 15, 2022. The Planning Commission held a public hearing on February 22, 2022. The Planning Commission recommends that the City Council approve the project based on the following considerations:

- 1. Within the Design Guidelines, Green Building commitments be strengthened.*
- 2. Development of a mutual letter of intent between the Applicant and C-Tran to serve the site as a key site within the transit network.*
- 3. The Design Guidelines name specific transit and multimodal design incentives, including bifurcation of rent and parking costs.*
- 4. Staff and the applicant team work together to strengthen Condition 10 to include safety as a top priority within development of the trail, prior to taking an updated recommendation to Council.*

Updated Conditions of Approval and Recommendation

To address Planning Commission and staff comments as well as to address City Council comments made at the May 9, 2022 Council meeting, staff recommends that the City Council approve the project based on the findings contained in the February 15, 2022 staff report to the Planning Commission with the following amended conditions of approval.

Additions are in **yellow highlight** with double underline for additions and in ~~strike through~~ for removal.

General

1. The "HQ Design Guidelines" dated July 2, 2021, prepared by Otak shall serve as the design guidelines for the master plan with the following amendment:

The applicant shall achieve one of the following under Green Building Commitments in the Design Guidelines:

- a. The equivalent of a Leadership in Energy Efficiency and Design (LEED) silver standard or better, as published by the U.S. Green Building Council on or before October 19, 2013 (LEED v4)

- b. The Earth Advantage/Built Green Commercial silver standard or Multifamily certificate silver standard or better as appropriate
- c. Green Globes – Two Globes or better as appropriate as published by the Green Building Institute on or before December 31, 2021 (Green Globes for New Construction 2021, Multifamily for New Construction (NC), Green Globes for New Construction 2013)
- d. Or other equivalent sustainable design standard reasonably acceptable to the City that complies with the currently adopted International Building Code, or as approved by other applicable City decision-making authority.

- 2. The landscaping percentage for sites with a parking structure is 0%. The remaining areas shall comply with the minimum landscape percentage.
- 3. If the amount of parks and open spaces is reduced in the future, the applicant shall obtain a new Type IV master plan approval. Parks and open space can be either public or privately owned, however the total amount as presented in this application cannot be reduced without obtaining a new Type IV master plan approval.

3.1 Any development at the far north end of the master plan on top of the quarry bluff, shown as single-family attached on the master plan, shall not exceed 35 feet in height as measured by Zoning and Development Code VMC Title 20.

Prior to Recording the Subdivision Plat(s)

- 4. All street names are placeholders for the master plan. The City may request new street names consistent with addressing requirements.
- 5. Since there is complete separation of infrastructure and access, the single-family attached residential lots at the north end of the master plan may be recorded separately from the rest of master plan. The applicant will need to complete a lot line adjustment so the north area is on its own lot prior to independently subdividing into single-family attached lots and all supporting infrastructure installed and accepted by the City. The open space, trail and landscaping associated with the single-family attached subdivision must be indicated on the civil engineering plans and installed prior to recording of the final plat. All other phasing must be approved by City of Vancouver Public Works. Phasing of infrastructure prior to recording the final plat is typically not allowed by Public Works.
- 6. Prior to recording the subdivision plat for the single-family attached residential subdivision, the applicant shall record a shared access and maintenance agreement for the private street. Further the plat cannot be recorded until and unless the City Council approves the sale of the City-owned parcel or approves access across the City-owned parcel located between the proposed attached single-family development and SE 41st Drive (Property ID: 125830000).
- 7. All single-family lots shall have 20 feet of frontage on a public or private street. The single-family attached subdivision shall comply with the Narrow Lot Developments standards VMC 20.927.
- 8. For both the main master plan subdivision and the single-family attached subdivision, public access easements shall be indicated on the plat that cover all pathways, parks and open spaces. The applicant may impose reasonable hours for these areas to be open to the public.
- 9. The applicant shall place signage along all public access trails stating that the path is open to the public, the sign may identify reasonable hours of operation. Signage locations shall be shown on the engineering plans for review and approval by the City.
- 10. Prior to recording the main master plan subdivision, the applicant shall extend a trail from the proposed single-family residential subdivision down to the base of the quarry that connects to the

main master plan trail system; and all other trails shall be installed unless a phasing plan is approved by the Planning Department work with City staff to find a location for a public trail connection that would extend from the proposed central trail system at the base of the quarry to the north, thus providing a north/south public trail connection. All types of trail surfaces, grades and widths are to be considered with ADA compliance preferred if feasible and a public access easement shall be placed over the trail. However, if determined to be unfeasible due to site constraints the trail connection will not be required. All trails and landscaping shall be indicated on the engineering plans and approved by the City with the civil engineering permit. Timing of installation of the City park can be installed per agreements with the City Parks Department and the public plaza can be delayed until development and permitting of surrounding buildings.

11. Signs shall be placed at minimum every 200 feet at the wetland buffer located at the west end of the master plan that reads, "The area beyond this sign is a wetland or wetland buffer. Alteration or disturbance is prohibited by law. Please call the City of Vancouver for more information."

11.1 The applicant shall record a minimum 20-foot wide public access easement extending along the existing haul road located south of SR-14. The easement shall extend from the proposed master plan trail system south through the tunnel under SR-14 to meet with SE Evergreen Hwy.

12. Prior to recording the single-family attached residential subdivision, the following improvements shall be completed on the Private Street(s):
- Dedicate appropriate easements or tracts and install a minimum 20-foot-wide street surface, planter strips on both sides of the street, and 5-foot detached sidewalk on both sides of the street.
 - Install a driveway approach on SE 41st Drive per the appropriate City of Vancouver standard, to provide access to the private streets.
 - Install appropriate turnarounds at the dead ends of the streets, per the appropriate City of Vancouver standard.
 - Install "No Parking – Fire Lane" signs on both sides of the private streets.

13. Prior to recording the main subdivision plat for the master plan (all areas other than the single-family attached residential subdivision) the following street improvements must be completed, however these improvements can be phased or required with future site plan review, with approval from the Public Works Director and/or the City Transportation Department and/or a future approved Development Agreement:

SE 192nd Ave / Brady Road

The eastbound left-turn lane shall be extended from 200 feet to at least 300 feet.

SE 192nd Ave / HQ Drive (Columbia Palisades Dr)

The southbound left turn lane shall be extended from 250 feet to 400 feet. The intersection shall be signalized when the fourth leg of the intersection is constructed.

SE 192nd Ave.

The following improvements to 192nd Avenue shall be completed:

- Dedicate public right of way as necessary to meet the standard.
- Per VMC 11.80.080(C), the City reserves the right to require improvements to non-abutting street if, in the opinion of the Director, the proposed development will cause an adverse impact

or create dangerous or hazardous condition on or to another street. Therefore, the applicant shall construct a 6-foot-wide detached sidewalk along the west side of SE 192nd Avenue, from where the sidewalk currently terminates along the Chevron property to the north to where the sidewalk terminates along the Fisher Quarry development.

- At the intersection with HQ Drive (Columbia Palisades Drive):
 - o Construct the west leg of the intersection. Curb radii must be a minimum of 35 feet per the design criteria tables of VMC 11.80.040.
 - o Construct a SB right-turn lane.
 - ~~o Extend the storage length of the existing SB left turn lane to 400 feet.~~
 - o Construct a NB left turn lane. The length of the NB left turn lane must be designed to accommodate the vehicle queueing length identified in the TIA.
 - o Install a traffic signal.
- Street lighting must be installed or updated to current City standards. See street lighting comments below.
- Install traffic control devices as warranted, and storm drainage as required by the city stormwater ordinance.

No direct driveway access shall be allowed on SE 192nd Avenue, per VMC 11.80.110(A), unless no other access to the site is available, and through city transportation approval of a Road Modification Request. All driveway access shall be taken from the proposed streets within the development.

Brady Road

The following improvements shall be completed on Brady Road:

- Dedicate public right of way as necessary to meet the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Extend Brady Road to the project's west property line, using the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- At the intersection with SE 192nd Avenue, extend the storage length of the EB left-turn lane to at least 300-feet.
- Install a raised pedestrian crossing where the proposed multi-modal trail intersects with Brady Road.
- Street lighting must be installed to current City standards. See street lighting comments below.
- Install traffic control devices as warranted, and storm drainage as required by the city stormwater ordinance.

The short length of Brady Road between SE 192nd Avenue and the project site was constructed in April 2019. Pursuant to VMC 11.80.100 B., a street cut prohibition is in effect through April 8, 2024. If the applicant finds it necessary to cut into the street to provide utility services and all options have been exhausted, submittal of a minor road modification request pursuant to VMC 11.80.160 will be required. This application shall be submitted for review in order to deviate from the five-year street cut moratorium.

There is a small area of remnant WSDOT right of way located at the end of Brady Road that impacts Lots 2 and 9 on the proposed preliminary plat. WSDOT has turned this remnant right of way back to the City. The City will reserve the right of way necessary for the extension of Brady Road.

Pursuant to State and City requirements, the remaining area can then be sold as surplus to the abutting property owner(s) upon completion of the required appraisal and surplus process.

North Loop Drive

The following improvements shall be completed on North Loop Drive:

- Dedicate public right of way as necessary to meet the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Construct the street, looping from and to HQ Drive, using the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Enhanced pedestrian crossings must be installed at key intersections and/or midblock crossing locations, as identified on the Master Plan. Intersections must be constructed with curb extension bump-outs and small-radius returns.
- Street lighting must be installed to current City standards. See street lighting comments below.
- Install traffic control devices as warranted, and storm drainage as required by the city stormwater ordinance.

Main Street

The following improvements shall be completed on Main Street:

- Dedicate public right of way as necessary to meet the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Construct the street, between HQ Drive and Brady Road, using the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Enhanced pedestrian crossings must be installed at key intersections and/or midblock crossing locations, as identified on the Master Plan. Intersections must be constructed with curb extension bump-outs and small-radius returns. At intersections, curb extension bump-outs and small-radius returns are preferred. Vehicular turning movement templates must be presented to verify the viability of the proposed intersection geometry.
- Street lighting must be installed to current City standards. See street lighting comments below.
- Install traffic control devices as warranted, and storm drainage as required by the City stormwater ordinance.

First Street

The following improvements shall be completed on First Street:

- Dedicate public right of way as necessary to meet the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Construct the street, between Main Street and Brady Road, using the standard adopted for the Master Plan.
- Enhanced pedestrian crossings must be installed at key intersections and/or midblock crossing locations, as identified on the Master Plan. Intersections must be constructed with curb extension bump-outs and small-radius returns.
- Street lighting must be installed to current City standards. See street lighting comments below.
- Install traffic control devices as warranted, and storm drainage as required by the city stormwater ordinance.

14. Prior to recording the main subdivision plat for the master plan and as part of the civil plan review and approval:

Coordinate with City staff on approved sanitary sewer pump station discharge locations, available discharge rates, and downstream public sanitary sewer capacity improvements.

Public Sanitary Sewer Pump Station Design Requirements: Modify the Draft Pump Station Technical Memorandum submitted in June 2021. Address City comments. Prepare a separate civil plan set for the public sanitary sewer pump station. Design according to current General Requirements and Details for the Design and Construction of Public Sanitary Pump and Lift Stations. Include on and off-site discharge piping, provisions for future discharge location changes, and any off-site downstream capacity improvements. Submit the final pump station technical memorandum. Include complete pump station design calculations as a sheet in the plan set. Schedule a minimum of three civil review cycles. Address redline comments, revise, and submit the final design for civil plan approval.

Public Gravity Sewer Requirements: Revise and complete the public on-site gravity sewer design. Prepare according to Vancouver's current General Requirements and Details for design and construction. Coordinate with the public pump station plans. Address redline comments, revise, and submit the final design for civil plan approval. On-site civil plan approval requires pump station civil plan approval.

15. Prior to recording the main subdivision plat for the master plan, show and note a separate pump station parcel. Specify as to be dedicated to the City of Vancouver by separate deed. Provide signatures and record the deed with (directly following) the plat.

Prior to Development of Each Multi-family, Commercial, Industrial and Mixed-Use Lot

16. If shared parking with a neighboring development or lot is proposed, shared access and parking agreements shall be recorded prior to issuance of building permits.
17. Prior to issuance of a site plan review approval and building permit, plans shall indicate that all site lighting is shielded to reduce or eliminate off-site glare.
18. With each site plan application, provide a report and inventory of Affordable Units and how it complies with the affordable housing requirement.
19. Prior to the issuance of civil plan approval, pay the concurrency modeling fees. The modeling fee will be calculated at time of site plan review.
20. Proportionate share fees for transportation improvements shall be calculated at time site plan approval and paid prior to issuance of a building permit.
21. Provide the City with a traffic impact analysis that reanalyzes the study area intersections based on existing traffic conditions in place at the time of site plan application, conditions at year of opening of the proposed site plan development, and conditions at future build-out (five years from year of opening). Any intersection movements or queueing lengths that do not meet City standards with the addition of project-generated trips will require mitigation prior to the issuance of occupancy approval for the site plan development.

During Construction

22. Secure all required public sanitary sewer pump station construction permits. Secure all required off-site construction permits. Schedule and attend pre-construction meeting for the pump station and off-site improvements. Construct the station and off-site improvements according to the approved plans and standards. Satisfy Construction Services testing, inspection, and start-up requirements and secure Construction Acceptance.

23. Secure on-site public gravity sewer construction permits. Schedule and attend a pre-construction meeting. Construct according to the approved plans and standards. Satisfy Construction Services testing, inspection, and start-up requirements and secure Construction Acceptance.
24. Satisfy submittal and other requirements itemized in both Notifications of Civil Plan Approval for the public sewer improvements. Secure Final Civil Project Acceptance for both the pump station and on-site gravity improvements. Final civil project acceptance of the on-site gravity project requires final civil project acceptance of the pump station.

Note: The Washington Uniform Common Interest Ownership Act (WUCIOA), RCW 64.90, may apply to the proposal. This legislation has a number of provisions that apply to developments with common interest elements including plats. It is the sole responsibility of the applicant to comply with the provisions of WUCIOA, as the city does not approve or advise on WUCIOA. The applicant should consult their attorney on how WUCIOA may apply to the proposal.

Note: Once a plat is recorded any change will require a Plat Alteration under RCW 58.17 and VMC 20.320.080. Plat Alterations require a Type II or Type III land use approval process and the recording of a new final plat.

Staff Contact

Keith Jones- Senior Planner

360-487-7887

keith.jones@cityofvancouver.us

MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 17, 2022

TO: Mayor and City Council
CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager

FROM: Keith Jones, Senior Planner

RE: **HQ Master Plan at Fishers Quarry – Amended Proposal
PRJ-165963/LUP-81596**

Background

At the May 9, 2022 Council meeting, Council directed staff to have the applicant revise their proposed 12-lot detached single-family residential subdivision in the far north end of the master plan to a townhouse, duplex and/or triplex style development.

Applicant's Updated Proposal

A townhouse or townhome is typically a dwelling unit attached on one or two sides to another unit to form a group of townhouses. The Zoning and Development Code does not define townhouse or townhome, however townhouse-style development is allowed as single-family attached development under the Narrow Lot Developments standards in VMC 20.927.

The developer is proposing to revise the development in the far north end of the master plan to a 25-unit single-family attached development. The property is proposed to be subdivided so each unit will be on a legal lot of record for individual sale. The applicant's proposed plan is attached.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the proposed plan. The ordinance and recommended conditions of approval have been amended in support of this change.



HQ | LOT 30 - 25 TOWNHOME LOTS

NOVEMBER 4, 2021 | #19809





Memorandum

To: Keith Jones, AICP, Senior Planner, City of Vancouver
From: Li Alligood, AICP, Tim Leavitt, PE, Steve Dixon, PLA
Copies: Scot Brantley, Hurley Development; File
Date: May 12, 2022
Subject: HQ Master Plan (LUP-81596) – Additional Information Requested from Council
Project No.: 19809.100

This memo provides additional information and details to augment the HQ Master Plan application (LUP-81596) as requested by City Council at their May 9, 2022, scheduled first reading of the ordinance. These responses are intended to provide City staff with additional information to update the ordinances as directed and to respond to Council discussion.

Overview of Discussions to Date

The initial HQ Master Plan concept included a 5-story multifamily building on the north ridge of the site. The applicant and City staff received many comments from neighbors expressing concerns about traffic impacts and view impacts for existing residents.

During Planning Commission workshops in October and December, the Planning Commission reviewed the 5-story multifamily proposal and expressed support for a revised north ridge concept that included a landscaped buffer and 12 single-family detached homes.

The applicant met with neighborhood representatives and City staff multiple times between September and October 2021 to discuss their concerns and potential responses. As a result of those conversations and direction from the Planning Commission at their October 14, 2022 workshop, the revised the north ridge concept. Per staff direction, the lot dimension standards and height standards of the adjacent R-6 were applied to the north ridge site design. Two concepts were provided to staff and neighbors for review and discussion: a 12-lot detached single-family subdivision and a 25-lot attached townhome subdivision. The 12-lot detached single-family subdivision option was selected as the least impactful to adjacent properties.

The Planning Commission agreed with the proposed 12-lot concept, and unanimously recommended the current Master Plan concept and Title 20 text amendments for approval in February 2022.

Additional Detail

As part of the quarry reclamation process permitted and in process by Cadman, the seller, the berms in the northwest corner of the quarry have been removed. As a result, this area is now a developable site. As described by the *Preliminary Slope Stability Report: North Ridge MFR* memo prepared by NV5 and

700 Washington Street, Suite 300 | Vancouver, WA 98660 | Phone 360.737.9613 | otak.com

I:\project\19800\19809\archive\corresp\outgoing\19809.100 master plan\city of vancouver\2022-05-12 revised city council materials\2022-05-12 hq master plan revisions memo.docx

submitted as Appendix H of the Master Plan application, the north ridge area is sufficiently stable to support a 4-5 story building and associated site improvements.

At the October 14, 2021 Planning Commission workshop, Commissioners requested additional information regarding the proposed development of the multifamily development proposed for the north ridge of the quarry, including building massing, parking, and traffic.

Following the October 14, 2021 Planning Commission workshop, the applicant worked with the Otak design team to prepare revised concepts for discussion with the adjacent Fisher's Creek neighborhood association. The concepts included a 12-lot detached single-family subdivision and a 25-lot attached single-family (townhome) subdivision. Both concepts included a buffer between the proposed homes and the existing homes to the west, which varies in width from 20 ft. to 30 ft. This buffer will combine a berm with dense landscaping and include walking paths and benches and will lead to a public viewpoint. The landscaped buffer serves the intent of the buffer area shown in the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan and provides additional open space for the community.

Through discussions with the neighborhood association and City staff, the 12-lot detached single-family development was identified as the preferred concept. This concept requires purchase or right-of-way dedication of the City-owned parcel (Parcel Number 125830000) directly to the north to establish a private street to serve the development. The Planning Commission unanimously recommended approval of the proposed Master Plan on February 2, 2022.

At the April 4, 2022, Council workshop, Councilors expressed an interest in denser housing on the north ridge of the site and encouraged the applicant to consider housing types beyond detached single-family housing. Council did not provide specific direction to staff or the applicant at that meeting to revise the master plan or the proposed code amendments, and the applicant did not submit revisions to the Master Plan for the May 9, 2022, Council first reading.

At the May 9, 2022 first reading, Councilors discussed the north ridge further and directed the applicant, via City staff, to revise the development concept for the north ridge to incorporate duplexes, townhomes, and other types of "middle housing" and directed staff to revise the draft Ordinances for Council review. The revised Master Plan and supporting documents included as Attachments 1, 2, and 3 have revised the north ridge development concept from 12 detached single-family homes on individual lots to 25 attached townhomes on individual lots. This concept was prepared and discussed with the City and neighbors in November 2021 but as noted above was not selected as the preferred concept. However, it does appear to meet Council's desire for denser residential development.

In addition to the revised Master Plan and subdivision documents, the requested code text amendments have been revised to permit a full range of attached dwelling units in this portion of the site.

Revised Proposed Text Changes – Single-Family Residential Uses

The Fisher Quarry site is zoned RGX which allows a full range of residential uses including Single Dwelling Units, Attached; Single Dwelling Units, Detached; Duplexes; and Multi-Dwelling units.¹ These housing types are defined by VMC Title 20 as:

¹ See Table 20.430.030-1 for a full list of permitted uses in the RGX zone.

- Dwelling, Multi-Family: A building or portion thereof designed or used as a residence by three or more households and containing three or more dwelling units.
- Dwelling, Single-Family: A building designed or used for residence purposes by not more than one household and containing one dwelling unit only. Such dwelling units may be either detached (i.e., free-standing) or attached (i.e., sharing) common walls with other such units
- Dwelling, Two-Family, or Duplex: A building designed or used for residence purposes by not more than two households and containing two dwelling units.

Stated another way, a building with two dwelling units on one lot is a duplex; a building with three or more dwelling units on one lot is a multi-family or multiple-family dwelling. A single-family dwelling could include a detached single-family dwelling (a typical single-family home) or attached single-family dwellings on individual lots (townhomes or rowhouses).

The permitted uses of the RGX zone are further refined by the provisions of the Riverview Gateway Plan District, which includes site-specific use allocations in 20.680.030.C.2 VMC. These use allocations state that “there shall be no single-family uses” in the Fisher Quarry area. To accommodate the neighborhood’s desire for lower-density single-family development on the north ridge, a text amendment to 20.680.030.C.2 VMC was requested to permit single-family residential use in the Fisher Quarry area.

Following City Council discussion at the May 9, 2022 first reading of the Master Plan ordinance, the proposed zoning text amendments have been revised to specify that only *attached* single-family housing (such as duplexes and townhome/rowhouses) is permitted, and *detached* single-family housing is not. The initial proposed text amendments are shown in underline/strikeout below, and proposed revised text amendments are shown in red:

2. For the Fisher Quarry area as shown in Figure 20.680-1,
 - a. Multi-family residential uses shall account for a maximum of ~~40%~~ 35% of the total developable land area in the quarry as defined herein. ~~There shall be no single-family uses.~~ As defined in Title 20, a multi[ple]-family² building contains three or more dwelling units.
 - b. ~~Attached Single-~~ single-family residential uses shall account for a maximum of 5% of the total developable land area in the quarry as defined herein. Allowed attached single-family residential uses include duplexes and townhouses/rowhouses on individual lots.
 - ~~b-c.~~ Non-office Commercial uses shall account for a maximum of 35% of the total developable land area in the quarry.
 - ~~c d.~~ Office and/or light industrial areas shall together account for minimum of 30% of the total developable land area in the quarry.
 - ~~d e.~~ Parks and usable open space corridors shall account for a minimum of 7% of the total developable land area in the quarry, to be located generally as indicated in the Riverview Gateway Subarea Plan.

Proposed Development Standards

Per Table 20.430.040-1 VMC, the RGX zone does not contain minimum lot sizes or dimensions, though Council could choose to apply standards through the Master Plan process. Maximum height is 35 ft. to 75

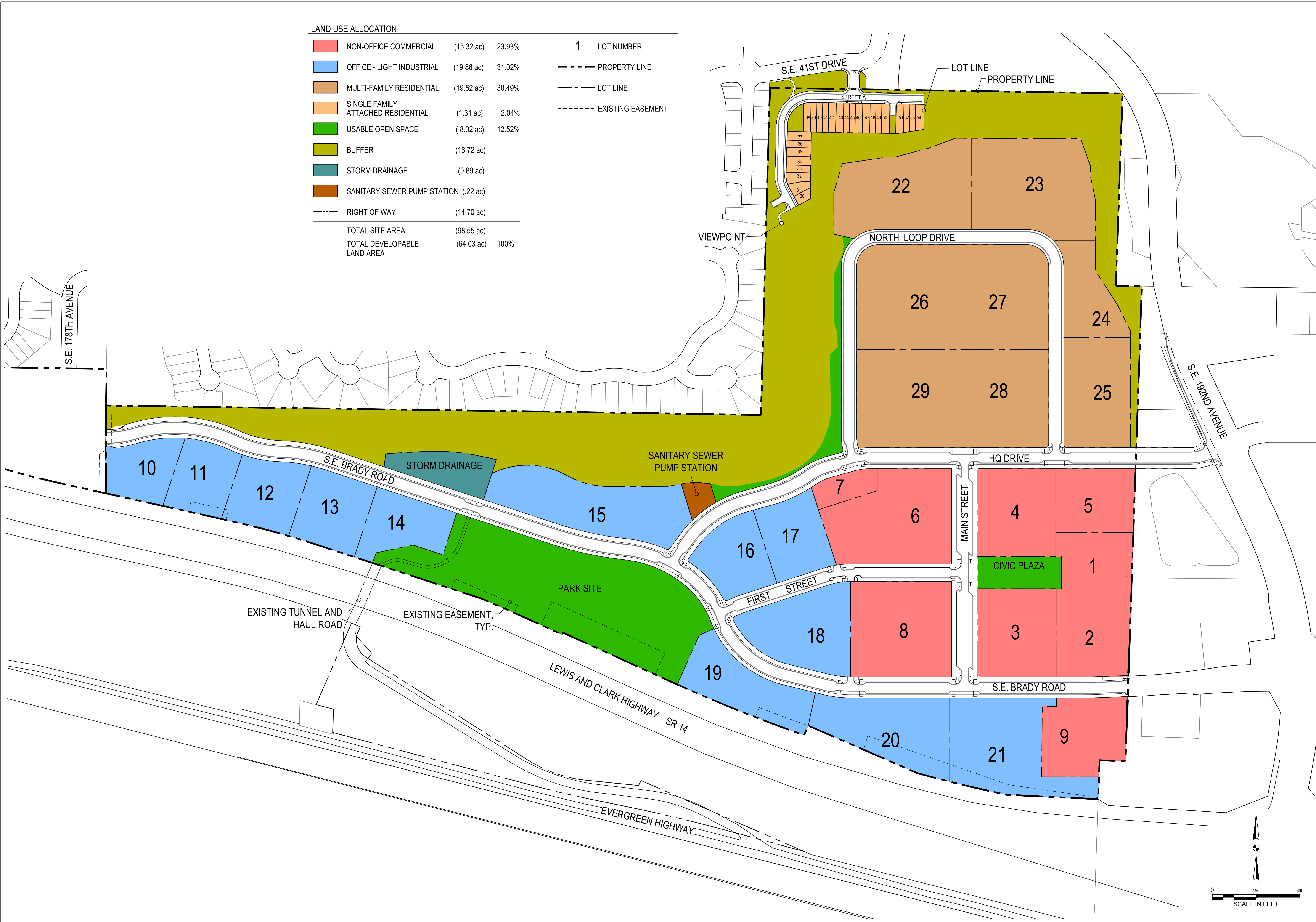
² Title 20 VMC uses both terms; both are used here to avoid any confusion about whether one or both terms apply.

ft. as determined through the Master Plan process. If Council chooses to apply height standards to the north ridge, the applicant requests a maximum height of 35 ft. so long as attached townhouse/rowhouse development on individual lots is allowed.

Attachments

1. Revised HQ Master Plan dated May 12, 2022
2. Revised HQ Use Allocation Plan dated May 12, 2022
3. Revised HQ Development Summary dated May 12, 2022

May 26, 2022 - 11:15am
L:\Project\19809\19809 CAD\VCAD\Draw\19809_Z-01 Land Use.dwg



LAND USE ALLOCATION

	NON-OFFICE COMMERCIAL	(15.32 ac)	23.93%
	OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL	(19.86 ac)	31.02%
	MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL	(19.52 ac)	30.49%
	SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED RESIDENTIAL	(1.31 ac)	2.04%
	USABLE OPEN SPACE	(8.02 ac)	12.52%
	BUFFER	(18.72 ac)	
	STORM DRAINAGE	(0.89 ac)	
	SANITARY SEWER PUMP STATION (.22 ac)		
	RIGHT OF WAY	(14.70 ac)	
TOTAL SITE AREA		(98.55 ac)	
TOTAL DEVELOPABLE LAND AREA		(64.03 ac)	100%

1	LOT NUMBER
	PROPERTY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EXISTING EASEMENT

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ

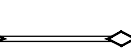
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON

LAND USE ALLOCATION PLAN

MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

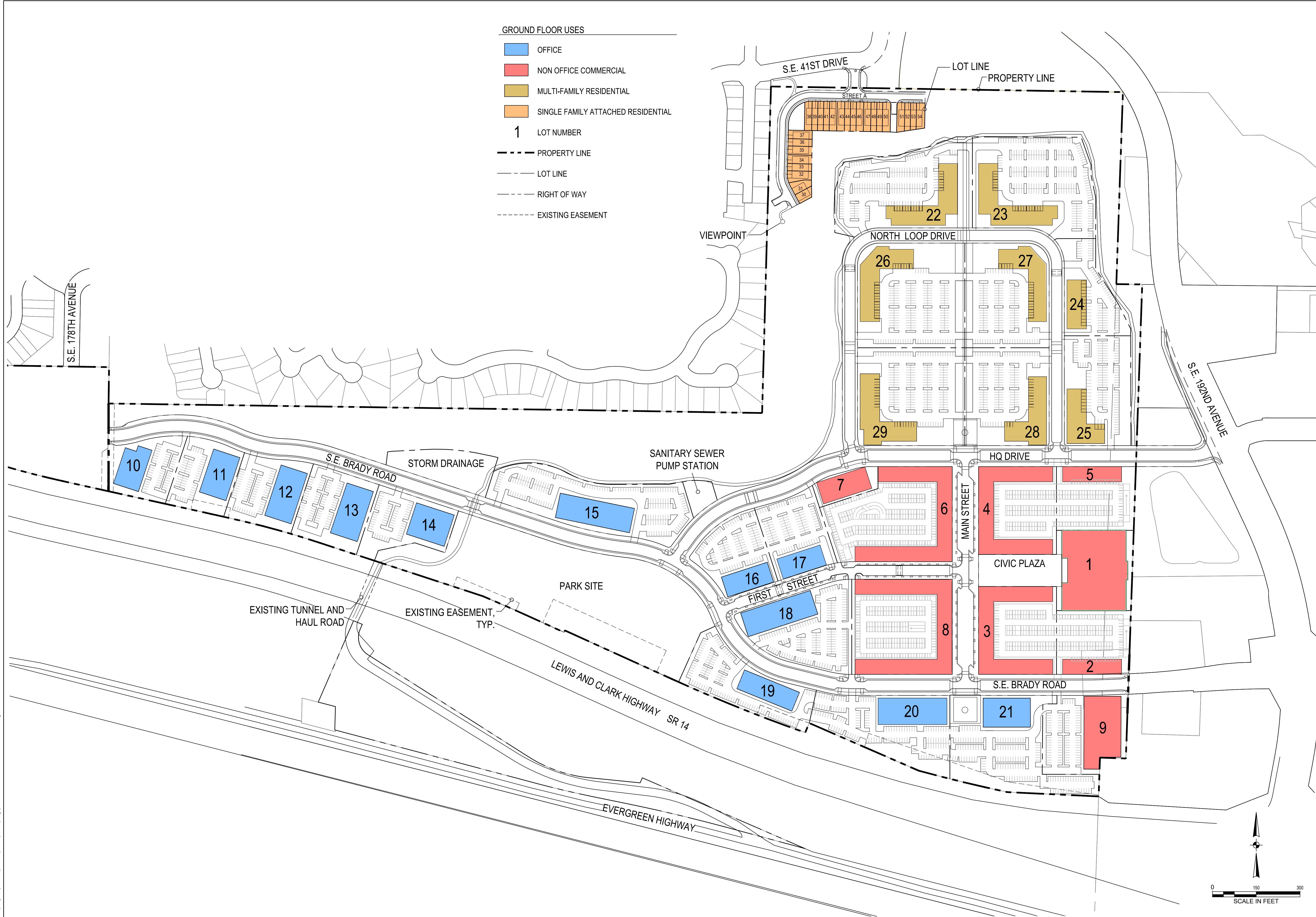
TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD	TDL	
DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809_100		
PROJECT NUMBER		
MP-01		
© 2022 OTAK, INC.		

MASTER PLAN

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
|  | NON-OFFICE COMMERCIAL |  | 1 LOT NUMBER |
|  | STRUCTURED PARKING |  | PROPERTY LINE |
|  | OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL |  | LOT LINE |
|  | MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL |  | RIGHT OF WAY |
|  | SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED RESIDENTIAL |  | EXISTING EASEMENT |
|  | PUBLIC OPEN SPACE | | |
|  | PRIVATE LANDSCAPE (CONCEPTUAL) | | |
|  | BUFFER | | |
|  | STORM DRAINAGE | | |
|  | SANITARY SEWER PUMP STATION | | |
|  | MULTI-USE TRAIL | | |
|  | RAISED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING | | |
|  | SPEED TABLE | | |
|  | POTENTIAL GONDOLA ROUTE | | |



May 26, 2022 - 11:12am
L:\Project\19809\19809 CAD\VCAD\DWG\19809_Z-03_Ground Floor Uses.dwg



700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

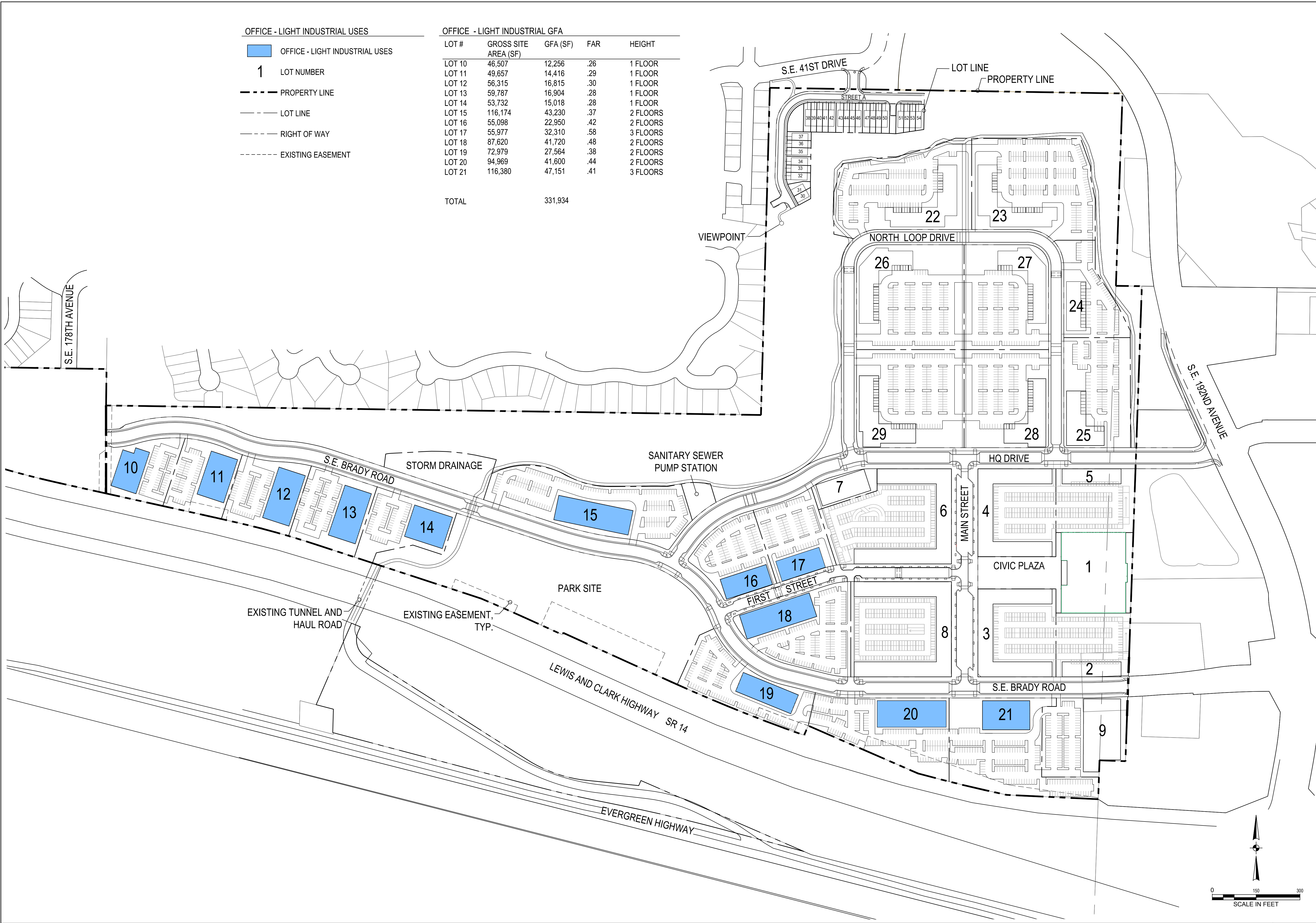
PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
GROUND FLOOR USES
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809_100		
PROJECT NUMBER		
MP-03		
© 2022 OTAK, INC.		

May 26, 2022 - 11:13am
L:\Project\19809\19809 CAD\19809 CAD.dwg (19809_Z-04 Office Use.dwg)



OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USES	
	OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USES
1	LOT NUMBER
	PROPERTY LINE
	LOT LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY
	EXISTING EASEMENT

OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL GFA				
LOT #	GROSS SITE AREA (SF)	GFA (SF)	FAR	HEIGHT
LOT 10	46,507	12,256	.26	1 FLOOR
LOT 11	49,657	14,416	.29	1 FLOOR
LOT 12	56,315	16,815	.30	1 FLOOR
LOT 13	59,787	16,904	.28	1 FLOOR
LOT 14	53,732	15,018	.28	1 FLOOR
LOT 15	116,174	43,230	.37	2 FLOORS
LOT 16	55,098	22,950	.42	2 FLOORS
LOT 17	55,977	32,310	.58	3 FLOORS
LOT 18	87,620	41,720	.48	2 FLOORS
LOT 19	72,979	27,564	.38	2 FLOORS
LOT 20	94,969	41,600	.44	2 FLOORS
LOT 21	116,380	47,151	.41	3 FLOORS
TOTAL		331,934		

700 Washington Street Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
OFFICE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL USES
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS

OTAK CAD	TDL
DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY

STATUS

MAY 27, 2022
DATE

19809-100
PROJECT NUMBER

MP-04

© 2022 OTAK, INC.

SCALE IN FEET

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
NON OFFICE COMMERCIAL USES
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION

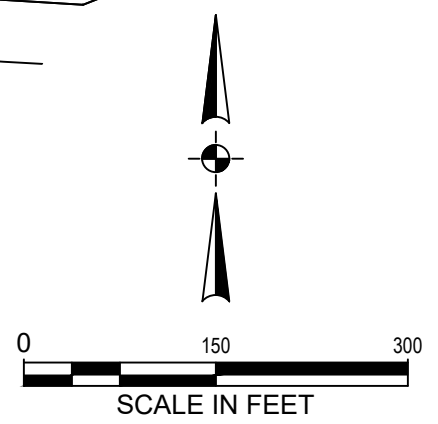
TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		

MP-05

© 2022 OTAK, INC.

----- EXISTING EASEMENT

LOT #	GROSS SITE AREA (SF)	GFA (SF)	FAR	HEIGHT
LOT 1	69,480	76,875	1.11	2 FLOORS
LOT 2	54,801	52,045	.95	5 FLOORS
LOT 3	80,399	26,000	3.30	6 FLOORS
LOT 4	80,046	26,000	3.31	6 FLOORS
LOT 5	58,674	52,045	.89	5 FLOORS
LOT 6	120,902	30,500	2.47	6 FLOORS
LOT 7	19,446	25,800	1.33	2 FLOORS
LOT 8	111,985	35,500	3.07	6 FLOORS
LOT 9	71,714	26,000	.36	1 FLOOR
TOTAL		350,765		



May 26, 2022 - 11:15am
L:\Project\19809\19809 CAD\VCAD\Draw\19809_Z-06 Residential Uses.dwg

RESIDENTIAL USES

- MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
- SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED RESIDENTIAL
- 1

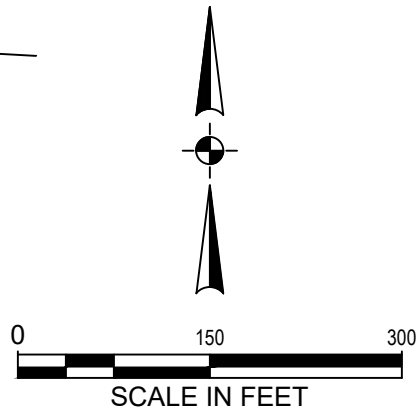
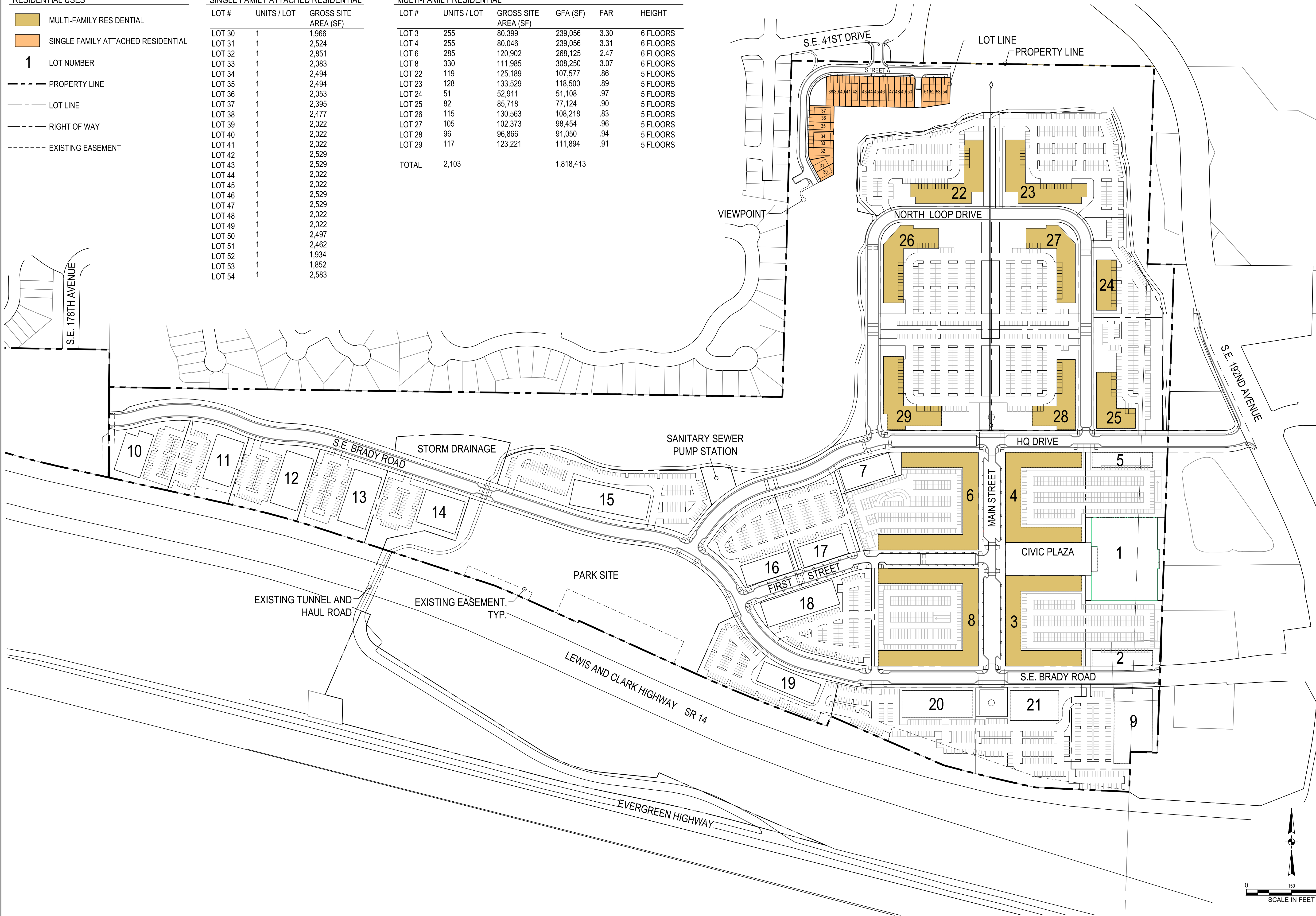
LOT NUMBER
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- EXISTING EASEMENT

SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED RESIDENTIAL

LOT #	UNITS / LOT	GROSS SITE AREA (SF)
LOT 30	1	1,966
LOT 31	1	2,524
LOT 32	1	2,851
LOT 33	1	2,083
LOT 34	1	2,494
LOT 35	1	2,494
LOT 36	1	2,053
LOT 37	1	2,395
LOT 38	1	2,477
LOT 39	1	2,022
LOT 40	1	2,022
LOT 41	1	2,022
LOT 42	1	2,529
LOT 43	1	2,529
LOT 44	1	2,022
LOT 45	1	2,022
LOT 46	1	2,529
LOT 47	1	2,529
LOT 48	1	2,022
LOT 49	1	2,022
LOT 50	1	2,497
LOT 51	1	2,462
LOT 52	1	1,934
LOT 53	1	1,852
LOT 54	1	2,583

MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

LOT #	UNITS / LOT	GROSS SITE AREA (SF)	GFA (SF)	FAR	HEIGHT
LOT 3	255	80,399	239,056	3.30	6 FLOORS
LOT 4	255	80,046	239,056	3.31	6 FLOORS
LOT 6	285	120,902	268,125	2.47	6 FLOORS
LOT 8	330	111,985	308,250	3.07	6 FLOORS
LOT 22	119	125,189	107,577	.86	5 FLOORS
LOT 23	128	133,529	118,500	.89	5 FLOORS
LOT 24	51	52,911	51,108	.97	5 FLOORS
LOT 25	82	85,718	77,124	.90	5 FLOORS
LOT 26	115	130,563	108,218	.83	5 FLOORS
LOT 27	105	102,373	98,454	.96	5 FLOORS
LOT 28	96	96,866	91,050	.94	5 FLOORS
LOT 29	117	123,221	111,894	.91	5 FLOORS
TOTAL	2,103		1,818,413		



700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
RESIDENTIAL USES
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS	TDL
OTAK CAD DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY

STATUS
MAY 27, 2022
DATE
19809.100
PROJECT NUMBER

MP-06
© 2022 OTAK, INC.

PRELIMINARY

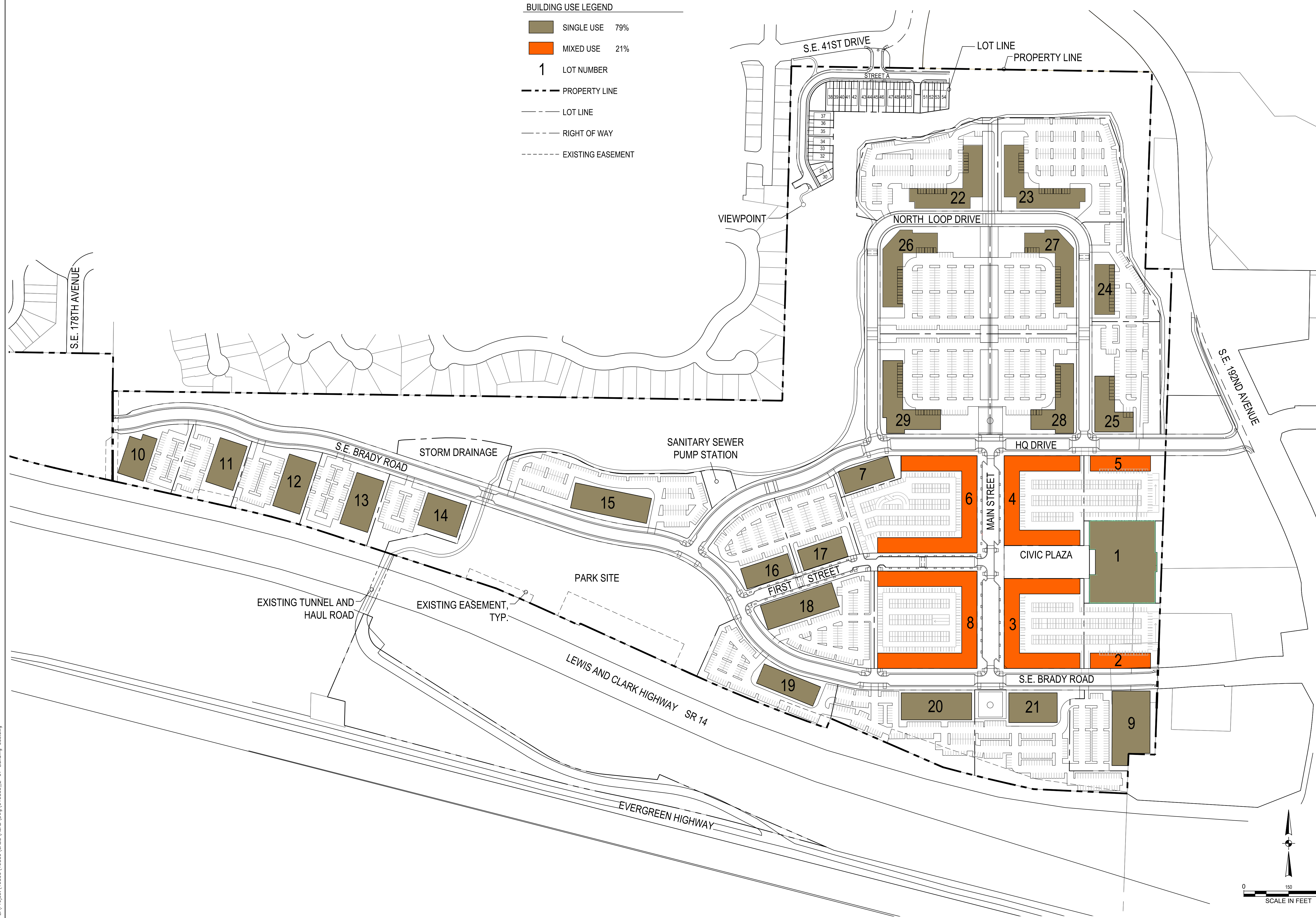
HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
BUILDING USE (SINGLE OR MIXED)
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD DRAWN BY		TOL CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		

MP-07

© 2022 OTAK, INC.





700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
BUILDING NUMBER OF FLOORS
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

OTAK CAD	TDL
DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY

STATUS
MAY 27, 2022
DATE
19809.100
PROJECT NUMBER

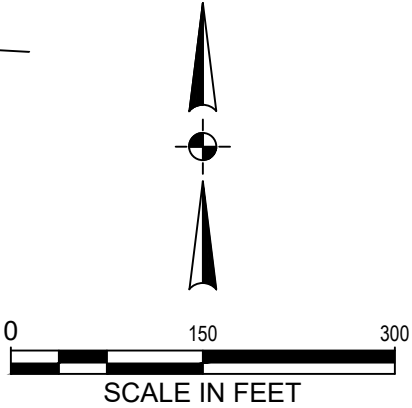
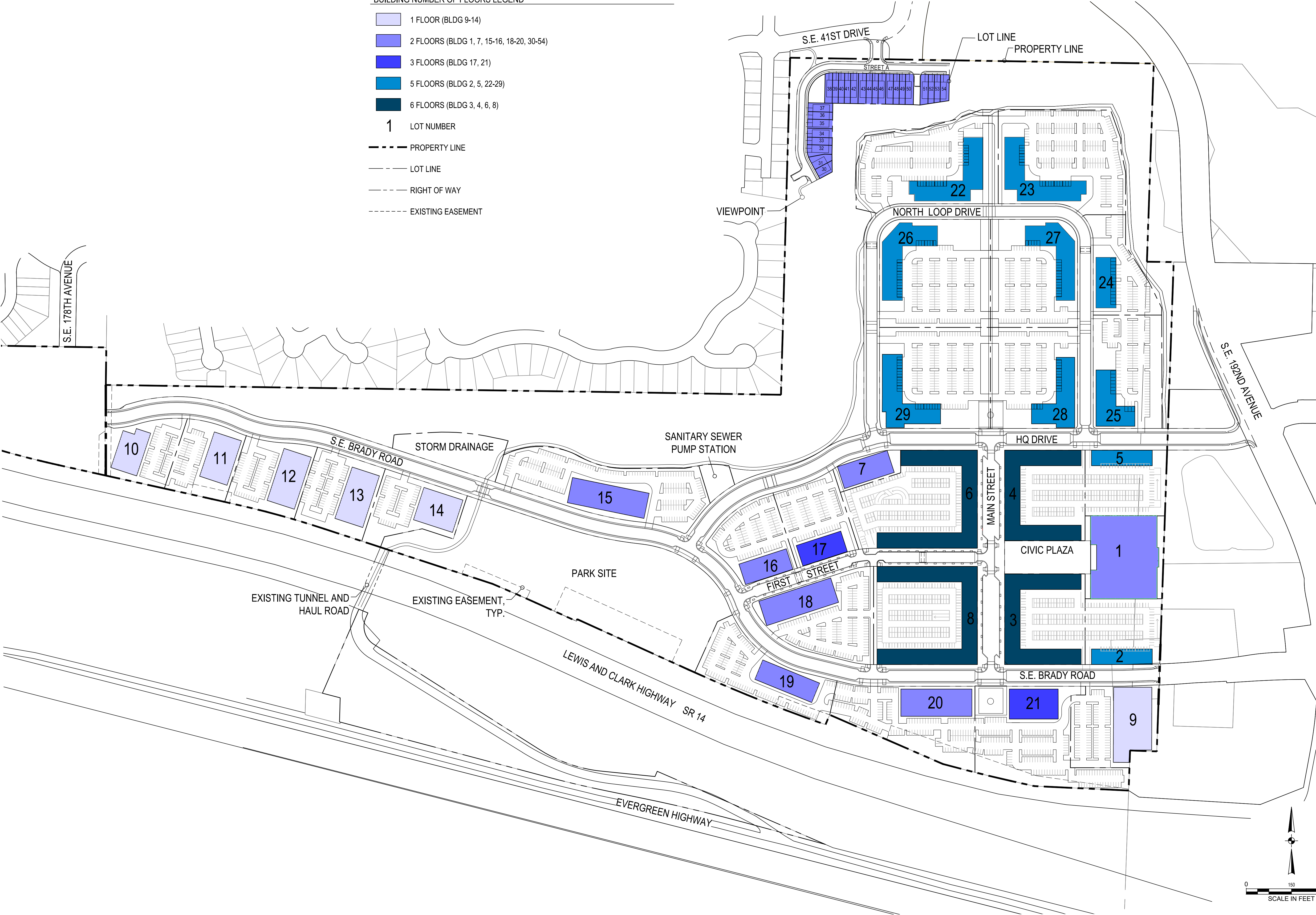
MP-08

© 2022 OTAK, INC.

BUILDING NUMBER OF FLOORS LEGEND

- 1 FLOOR (BLDG 9-14)
- 2 FLOORS (BLDG 1, 7, 15-16, 18-20, 30-54)
- 3 FLOORS (BLDG 17, 21)
- 5 FLOORS (BLDG 2, 5, 22-29)
- 6 FLOORS (BLDG 3, 4, 6, 8)

- 1 LOT NUMBER
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- EXISTING EASEMENT



PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
VEHICLE CIRCULATION PLAN
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		
MP-09		
© 2022 OTAK, INC.		

VEHICLE CIRCULATION PLAN

STRUCTURED PARKING

SURFACE PARKING

PUBLIC CIRCULATION

ALLEY / DRIVEWAY ACCESS

RAISED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

SPEED TABLE

LOT NUMBER

PROPERTY LINE

LOT LINE

RIGHT OF WAY

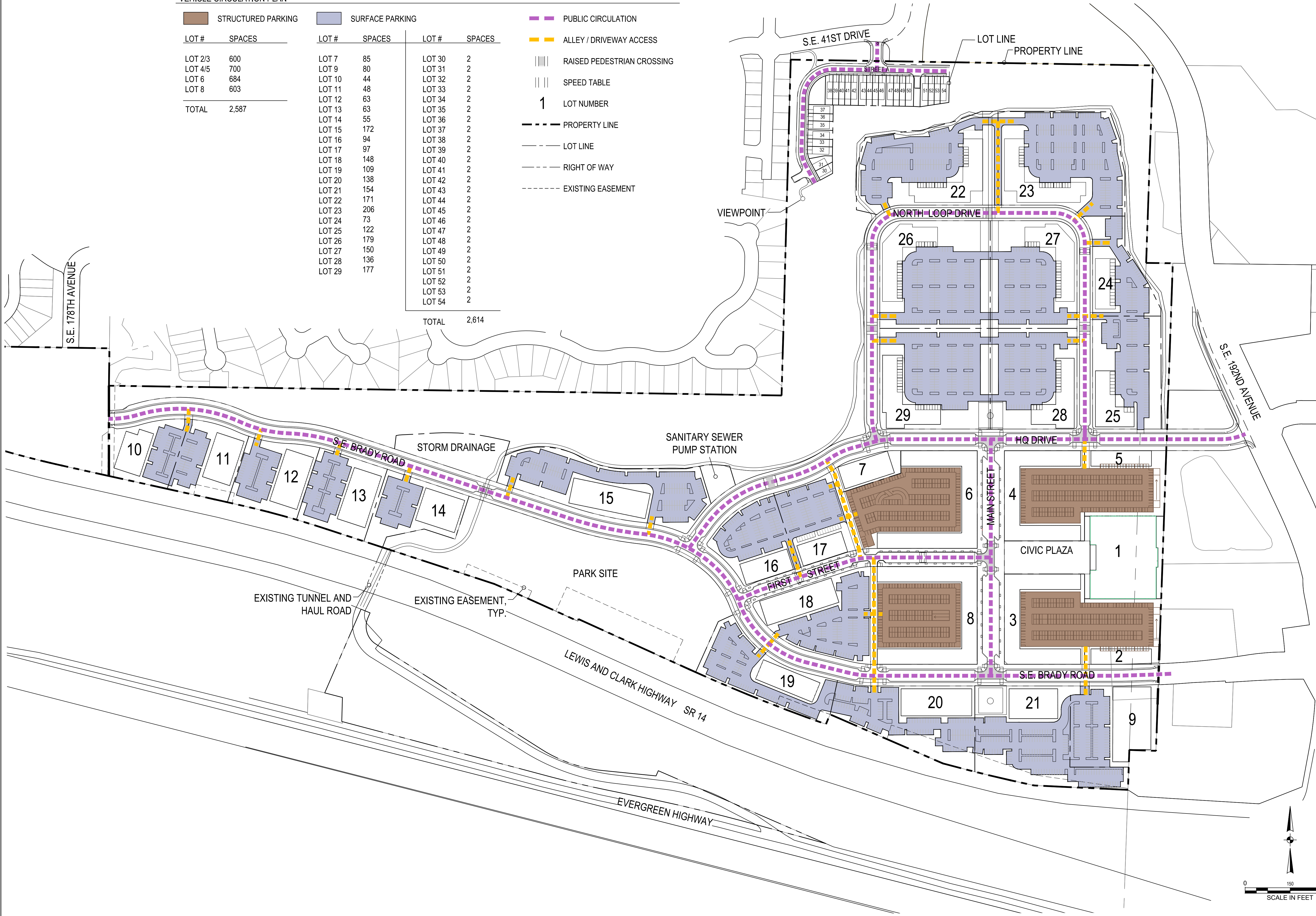
EXISTING EASEMENT

LOT #	SPACES
LOT 2/3	600
LOT 4/5	700
LOT 6	684
LOT 8	603
TOTAL	2,587

LOT #	SPACES
LOT 7	85
LOT 9	80
LOT 10	44
LOT 11	48
LOT 12	63
LOT 13	63
LOT 14	55
LOT 15	172
LOT 16	94
LOT 17	97
LOT 18	148
LOT 19	109
LOT 20	138
LOT 21	154
LOT 22	171
LOT 23	206
LOT 24	73
LOT 25	122
LOT 26	179
LOT 27	150
LOT 28	136
LOT 29	177

LOT #	SPACES
LOT 30	2
LOT 31	2
LOT 32	2
LOT 33	2
LOT 34	2
LOT 35	2
LOT 36	2
LOT 37	2
LOT 38	2
LOT 39	2
LOT 40	2
LOT 41	2
LOT 42	2
LOT 43	2
LOT 44	2
LOT 45	2
LOT 46	2
LOT 47	2
LOT 48	2
LOT 49	2
LOT 50	2
LOT 51	2
LOT 52	2
LOT 53	2
LOT 54	2

TOTAL 2,614



PRELIMINARY

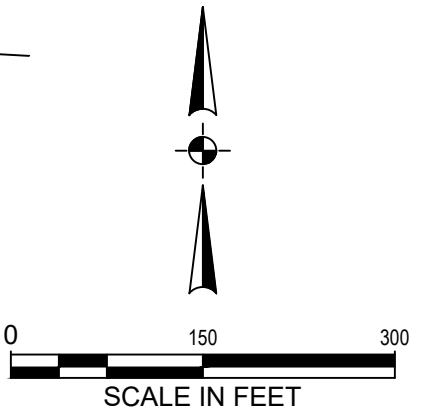
HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
PEDESTRIAN & BICYCLE CIRCULATION
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
DRAWN BY		TDL
CHECKED BY		
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
989809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		

MP-10

2022 OTAK, INC.

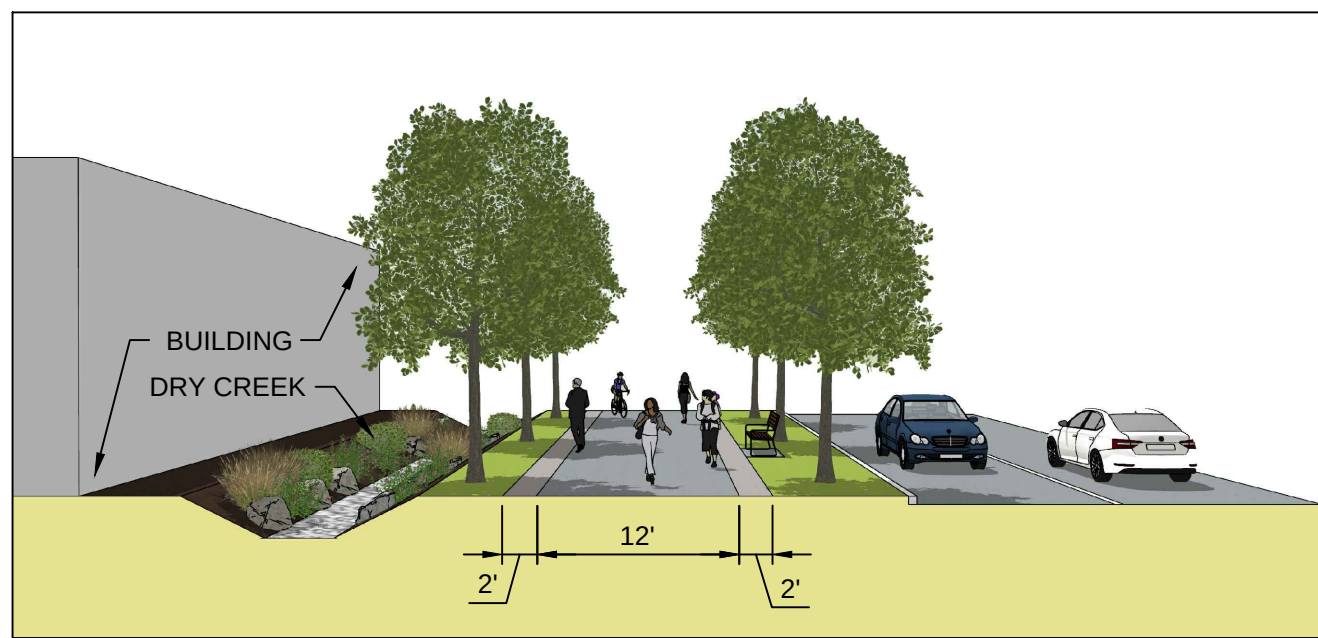


PRELIMINARY

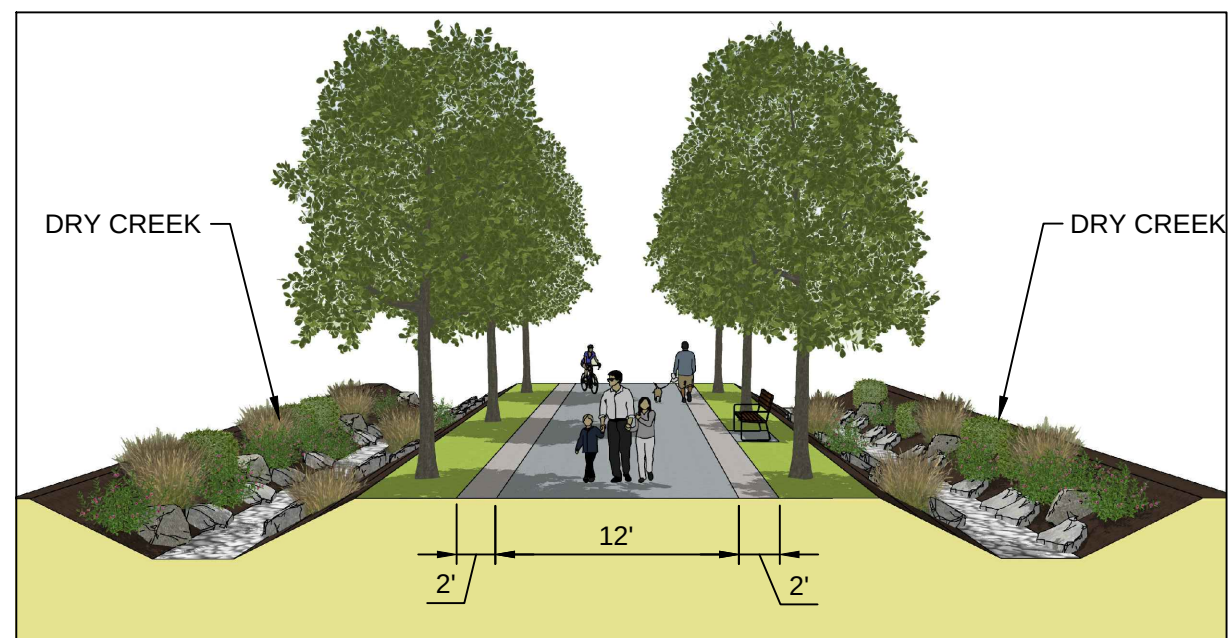
HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
MASTER LANDSCAPE PLAN
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

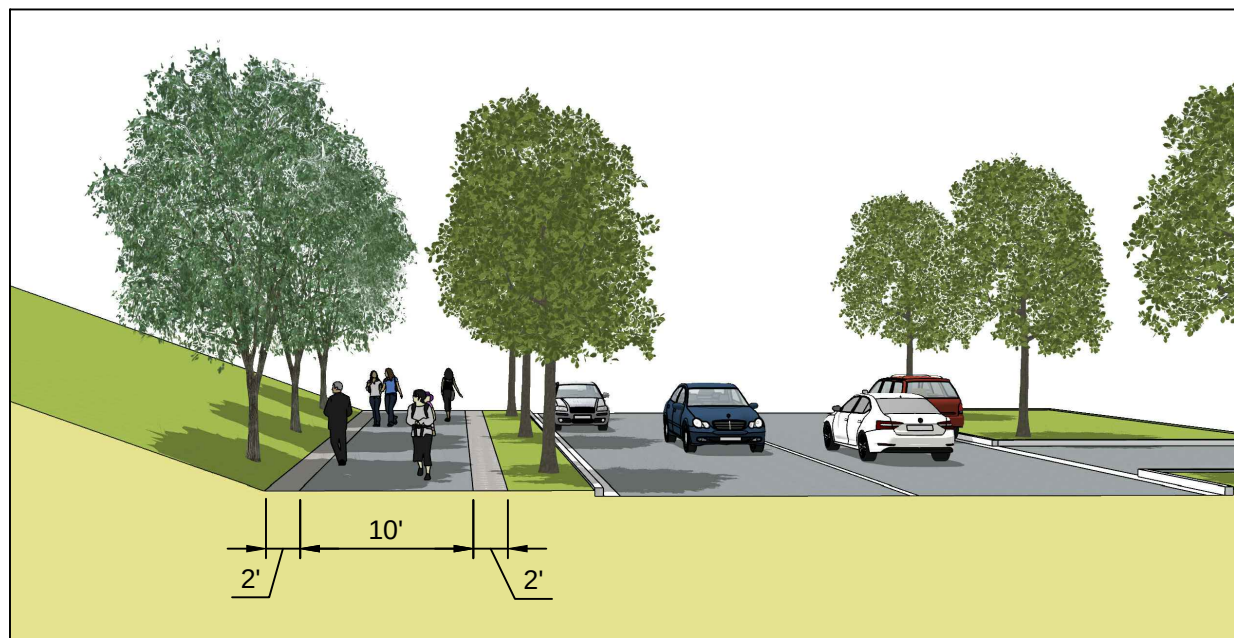
TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
JED	DDH	
DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		
MP-11		
© 2022 OTAK, INC.		



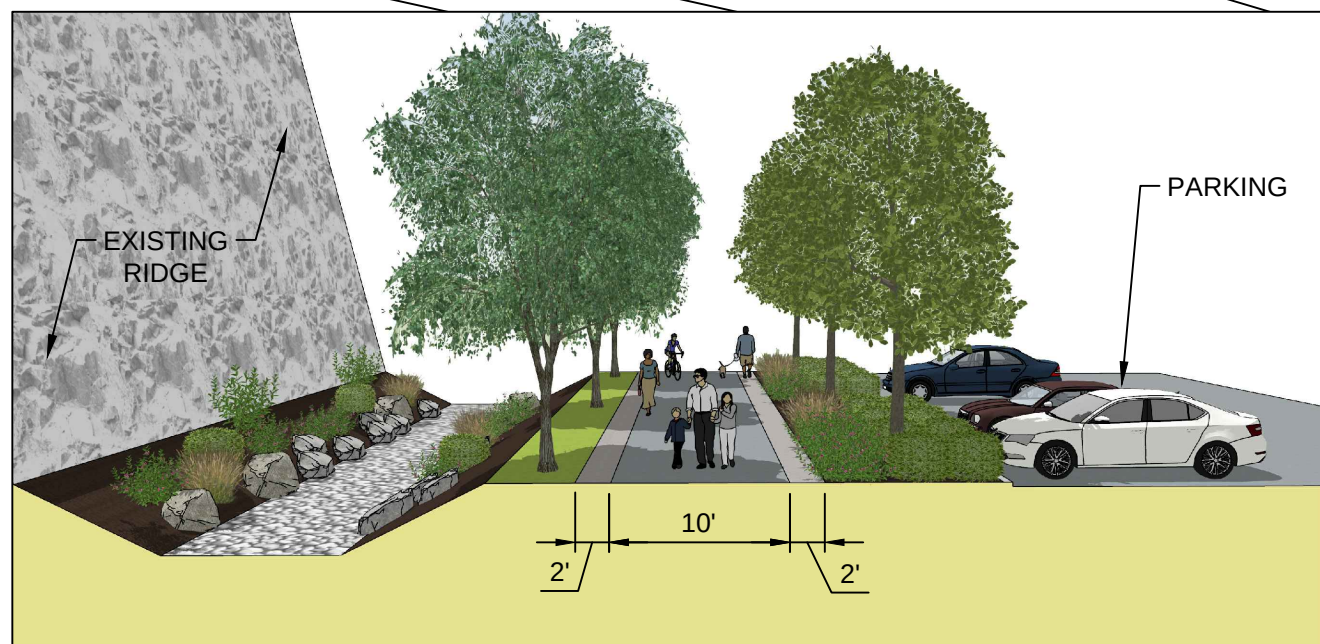
A
L1
NORTH/SOUTH PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION
SCALE: NTS



B
L1
NORTH/SOUTH PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION
SCALE: NTS



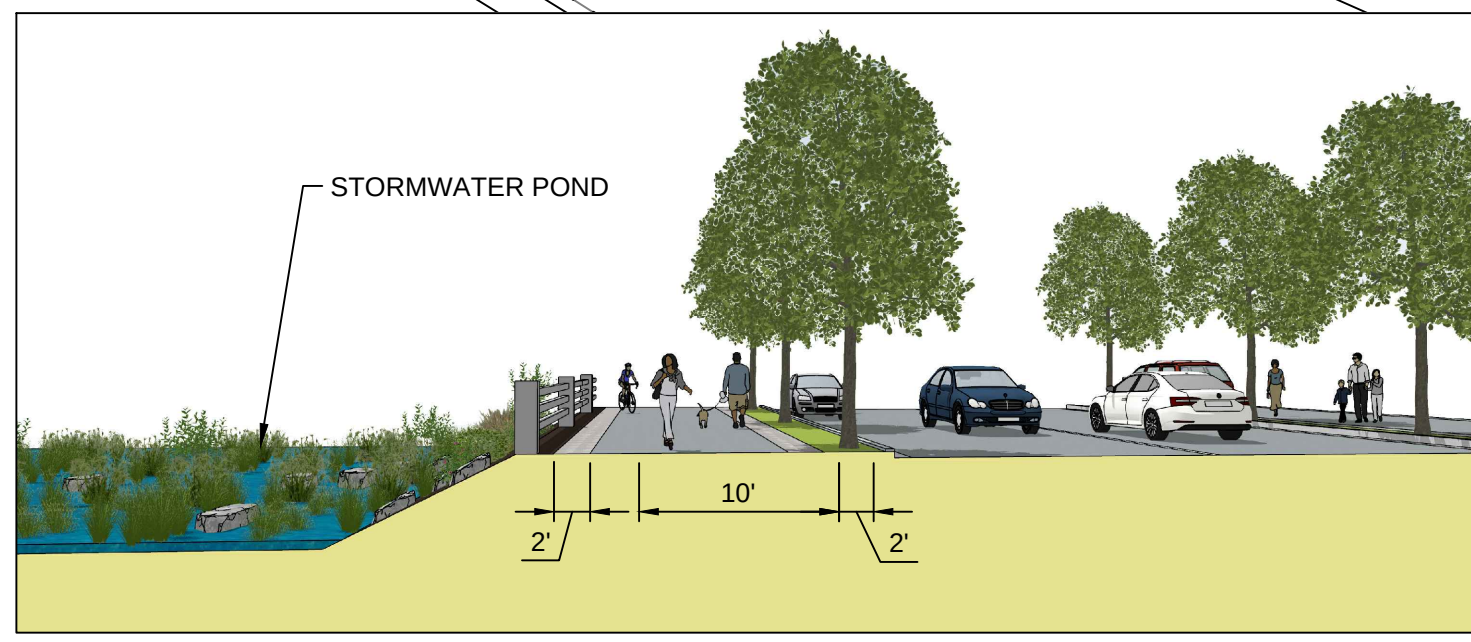
C
L1
PERIMETER TRAIL
SCALE: NTS



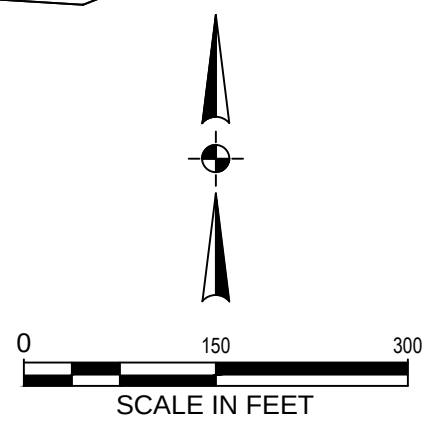
D
L1
PERIMETER TRAIL ALONG RIDGE
SCALE: NTS



E
L1
PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION THROUGH TUNNEL
SCALE: NTS



F
L1
TRAIL ALONG STORMWATER POND
SCALE: NTS





700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
COMMUNITY PARK MASTER PLAN
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

#	DATE	DESCRIPTION

REVISIONS	
JED	DDH
DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY

STATUS	
MAY 27, 2022	DATE
19809.100	PROJECT NUMBER

MP-12
© 2022 OTAK, INC.



COMMUNITY PARK TOTAL AREA = 6.5 ACRES

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
PARKS, OPEN SPACES & TRAIL
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION

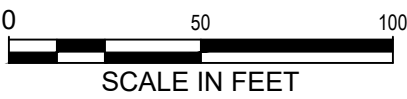
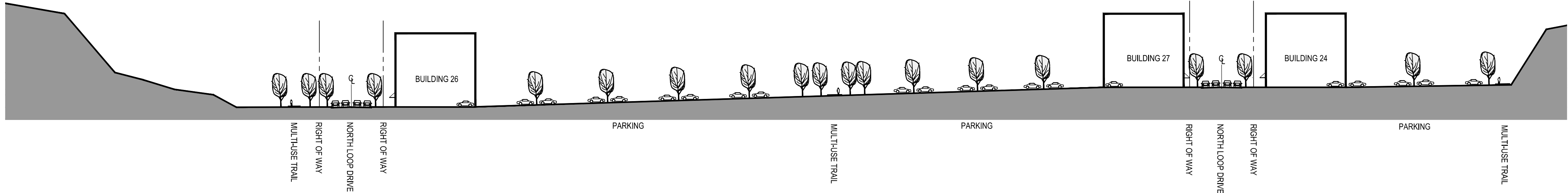
TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		

MP-13

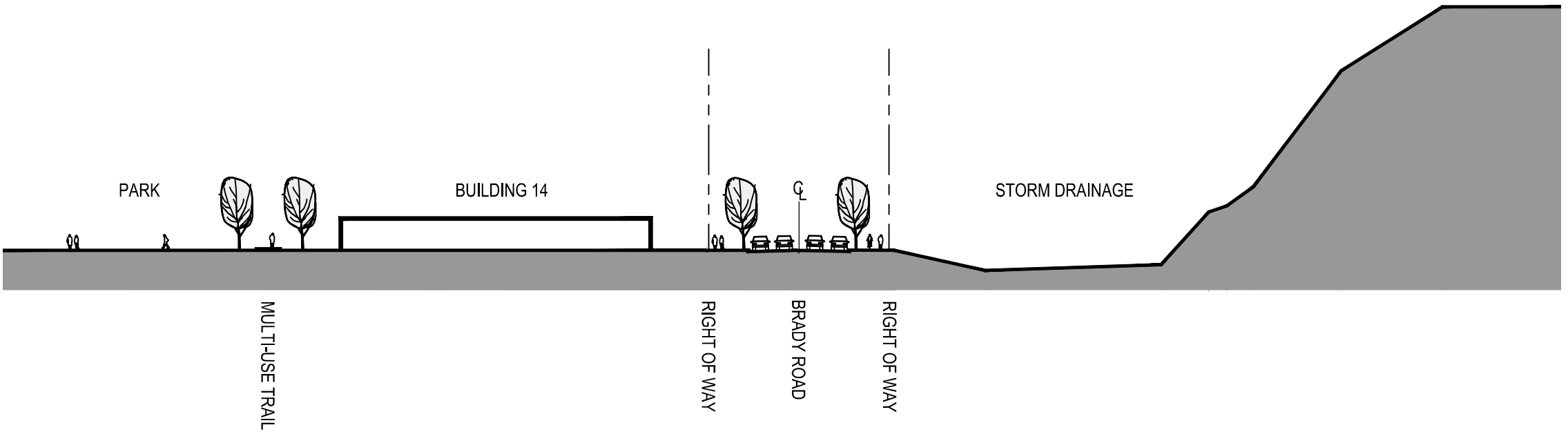
© 2022 OTAK, INC.



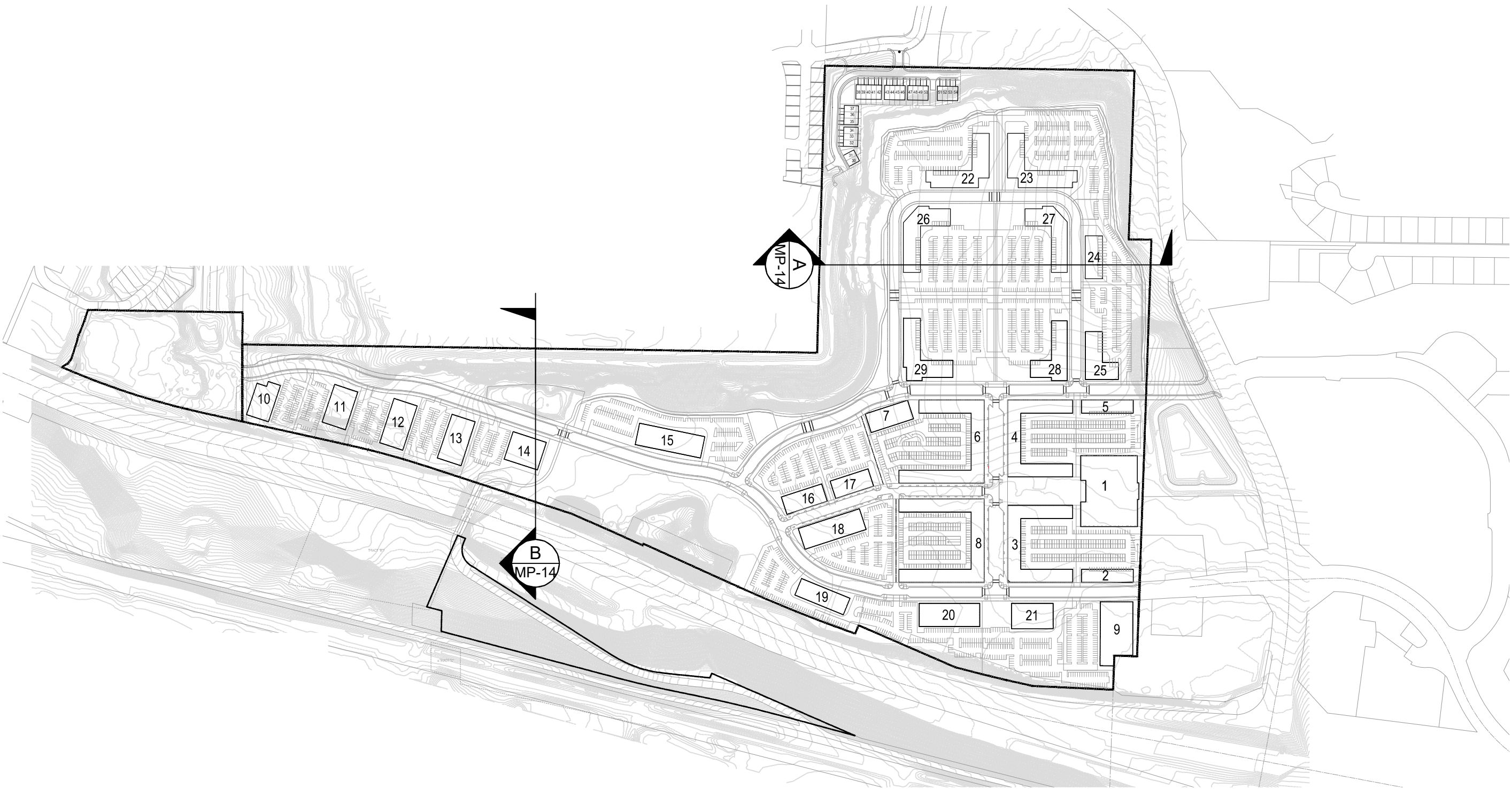
May 26, 2022 - 11:23am
L:\Project\19809\19809 CAD\ACAD\DWG\19809_Z-13_Site Section.dwg



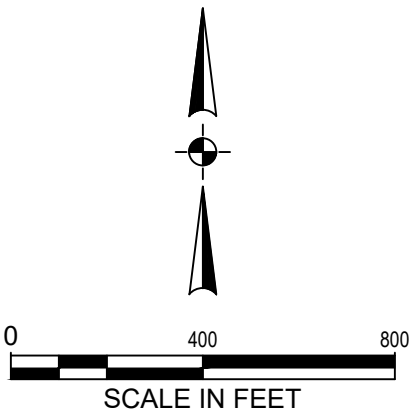
SITE SECTION A



SITE SECTION B



SITE SECTION PLAN



700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

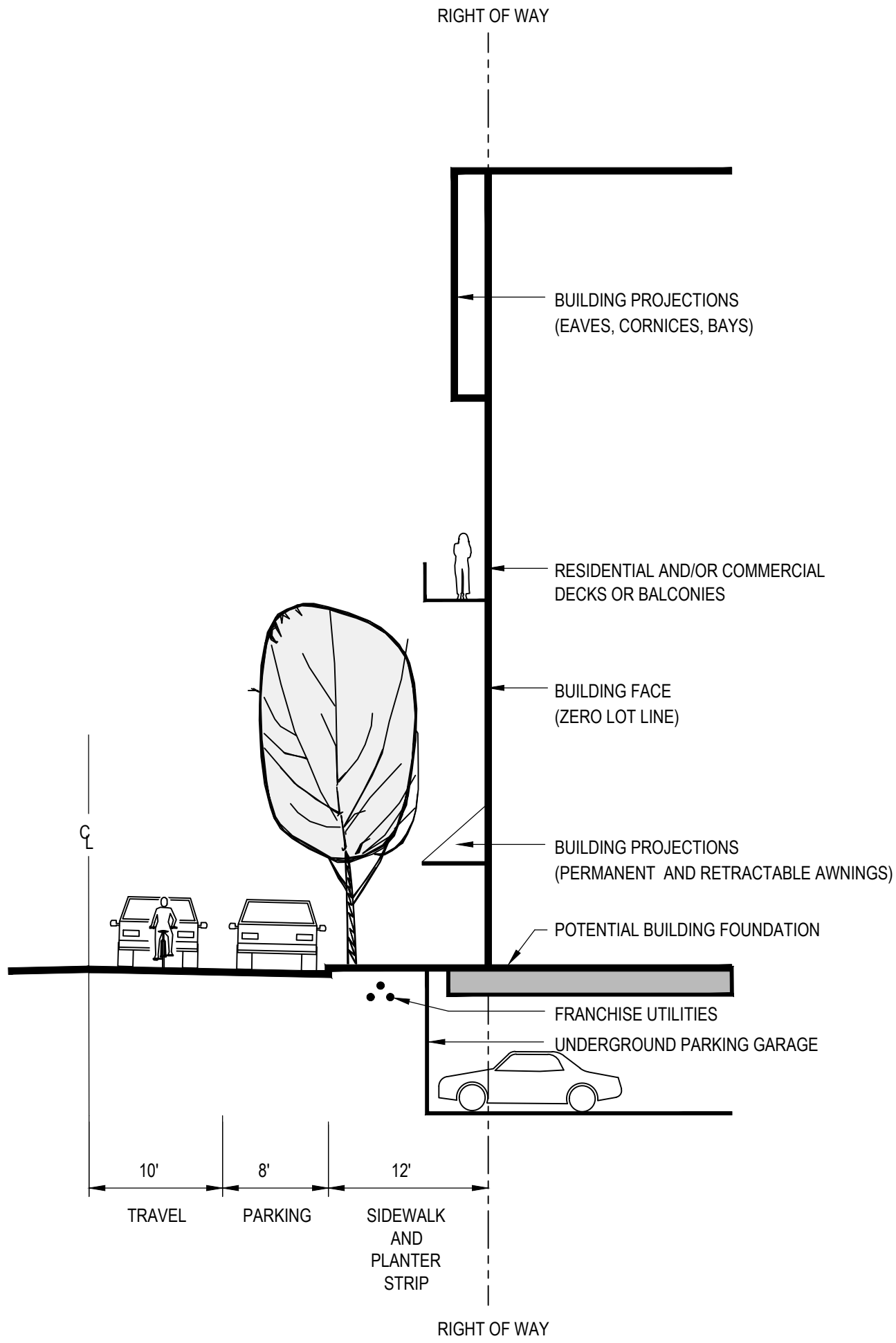
HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
SITE SECTION
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809.100		
PROJECT NUMBER		

MP-14

© 2022 OTAK, INC.

May 26, 2022 - 11:23am
L:\Project\19809\CAD\19809_CAD\19809_Z-14_Encroachments.dwg



1
MP-15
RIGHT OF WAY ENCROACHMENTS
PROPOSED FIRST STREET CROSS-SECTION



700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

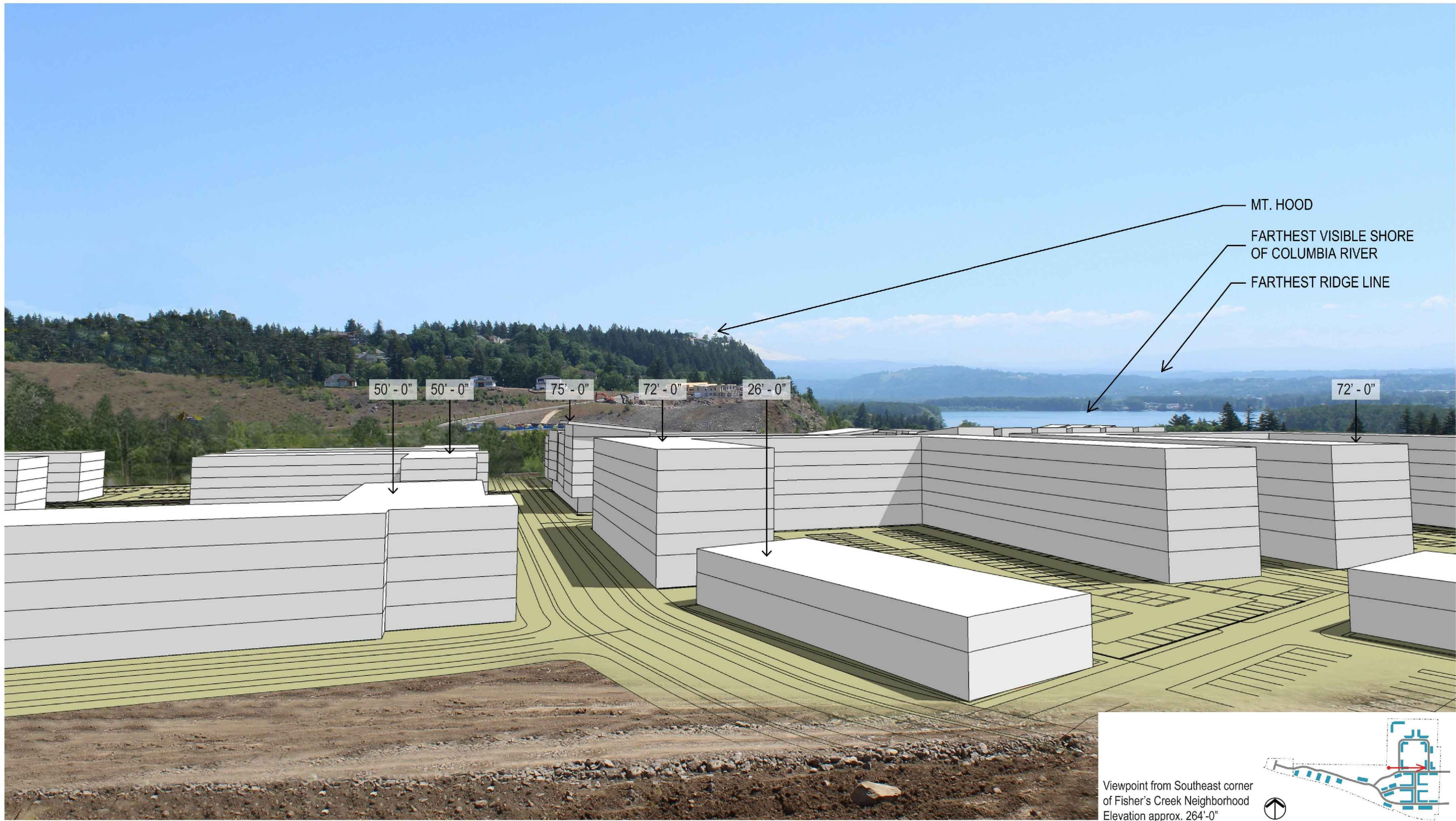
PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

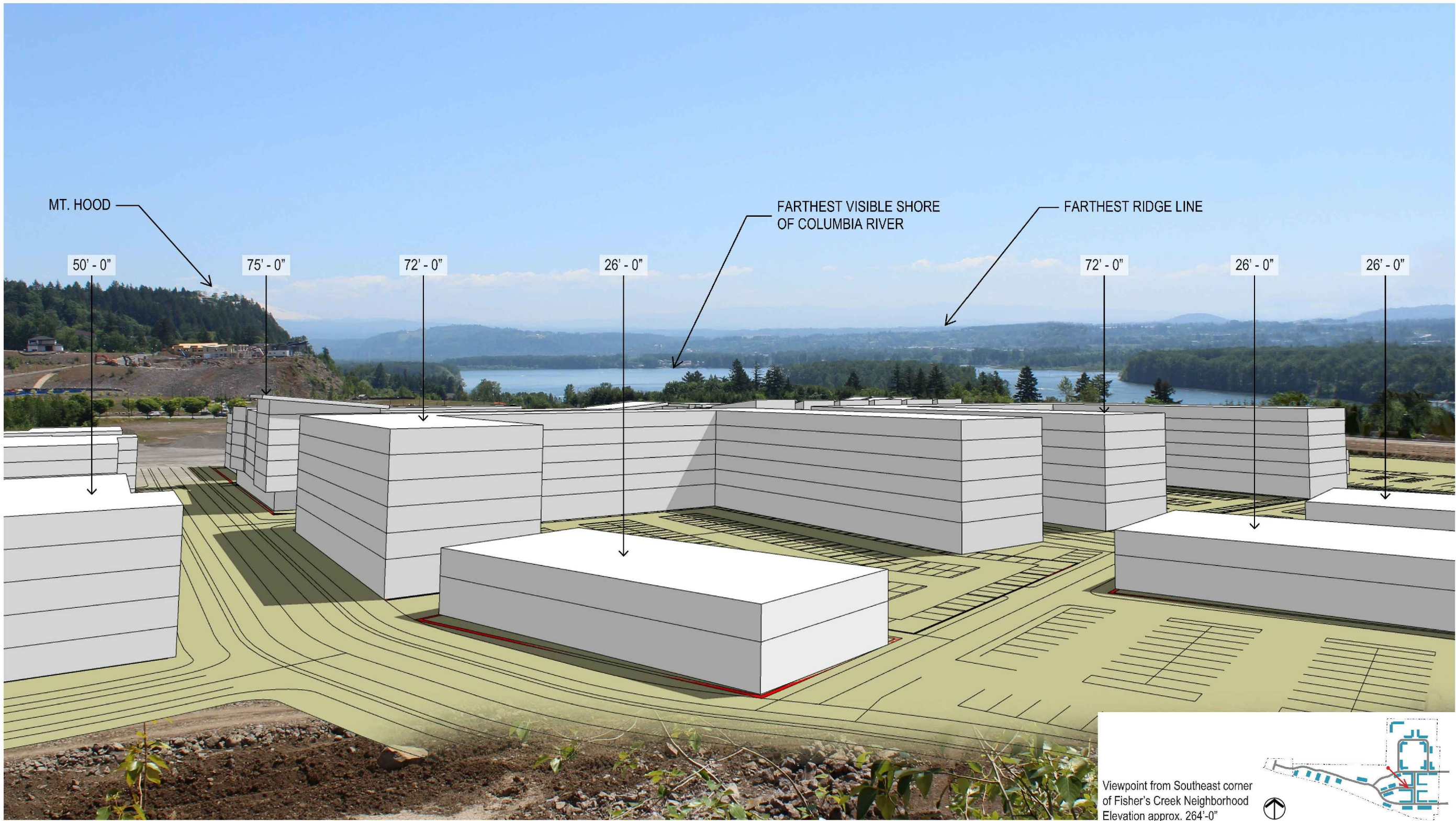
HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
RIGHT OF WAY ENCROACHMENTS
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809_100		
PROJECT NUMBER		
MP-15		
© 2022 OTAK, INC.		

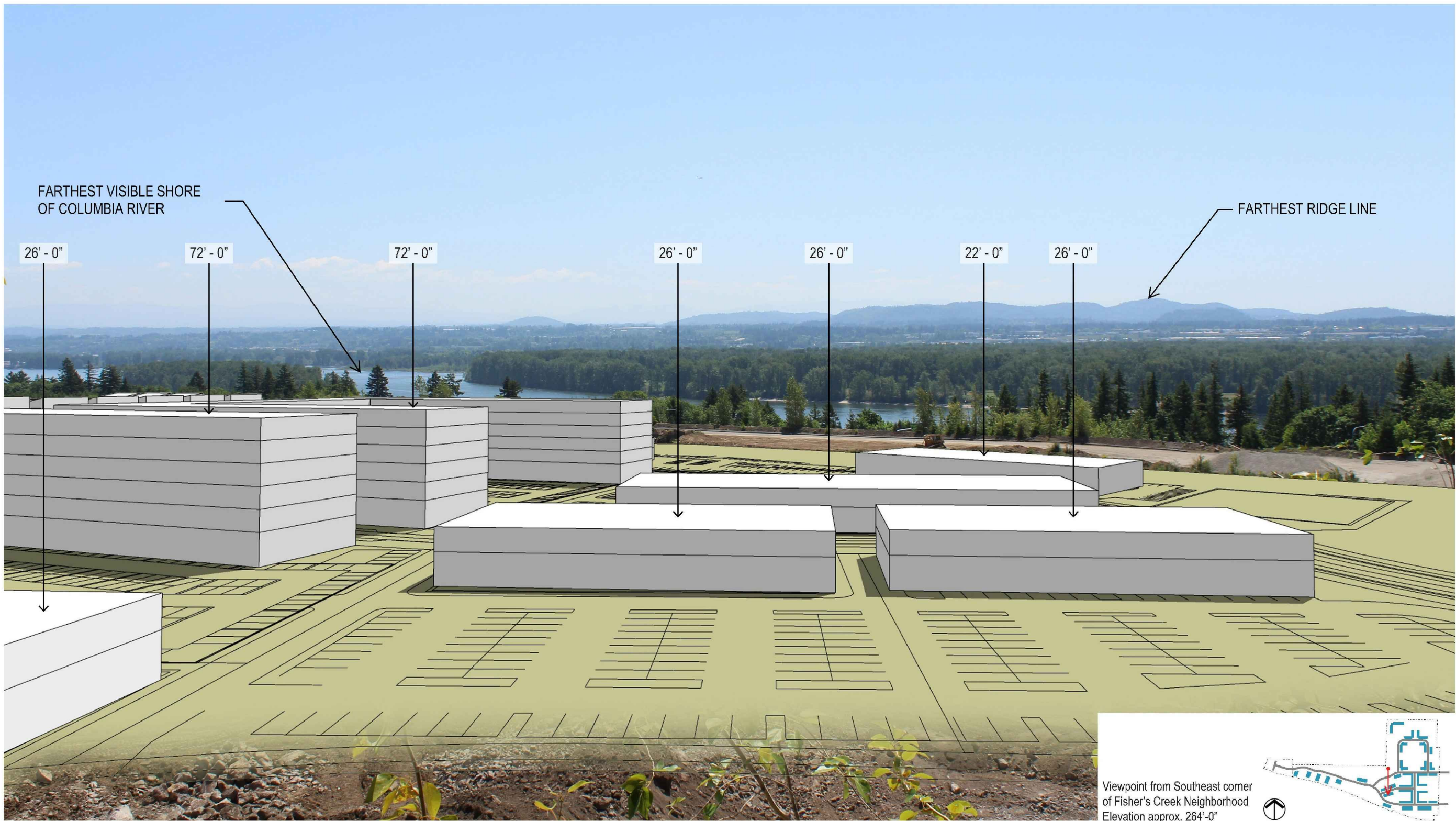
May 26, 2022 - 11:24am
L:\Project\19809\19809 CAD\19809 CAD.dwg (19809_Z-16 Viewshed Analysis.dwg)



VIEW - LOOKING EAST



VIEW - LOOKING SOUTH EAST



VIEW - LOOKING SOUTH



700 Washington Street
Suite 300
Vancouver, WA 98660
Phone: 360.737.9613
FAX: 360.737.9651
www.otak.com

PRELIMINARY

HURLEY DEVELOPMENT
275 W 3RD ST, STE 300
VANCOUVER, WA 98660

HQ
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION
CITY OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON
VIEWSHED ANALYSIS
MASTER PLAN AND SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

TITLE		
#	DATE	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS		
OTAK CAD		TDL
DRAWN BY		CHECKED BY
STATUS		
MAY 27, 2022		
DATE		
19809_100		
PROJECT NUMBER		

MP-16
© 2022 OTAK, INC.

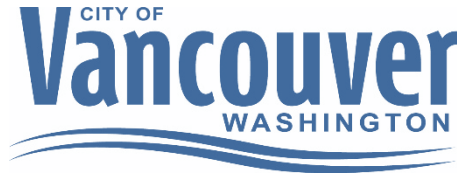
HQ Master Plan																					
Land Use and Development Summary 2022-05-27																					
Lot Number	Gross site area (sf)	Non-office commercial GFA	Office/Light Industrial GFA	Multi-family Residential GFA	Single Family Attached Residential Units	Total GFA (sf)	Total NFA (sf)	FAR	Surface parking (sf)	Tuck under parking (sf)	Structured parking (sf)	Units (750 sf average)	Surface parking (sp)	Tuck under parking (sp)	Structured parking (sp)	Total parking on-site(sp)	Residential on-site parking ratio	Commercial/Non-Office on-site parking ratio	Office on-site parking ratio	Available on-street parking	
Lot 1	69,480																				
Floor 1		61,875																			
Floor 2		15,000																			
Total		76,875				76,875	61,500	1.11													
Lot 2	54,801	Hotel																			
Floor 1		10,409																			
Floor 2		10,409																			
Floor 3		10,409																			
Floor 4		10,409																			
Floor 5		10,409																			
Total		52,045				52,045	41,636	0.95				120			300	300	2.50			8	
Lot 3	80,399																				
Floor 1		26,000				26,000	18,200														
Floor 2				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 3				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 4				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 5				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 6				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Total		26,000		239,056		265,056	185,539	3.30				255			300	300	1.60	2.54		36	
Lot 4	80,046																				
Floor 1		26,000				26,000	20,800														
Floor 2				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 3				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 4				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 5				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Floor 6				47,811		47,811	38,249					51									
Total		26,000		239,056		265,056	212,045	3.31				255			350	350	1.60	2.54		28	
Lot 5	58,674	Hotel																			
Floor 1		10,409				10,409	8,327														
Floor 2		10,409				10,409	8,327														
Floor 3		10,409				10,409	8,327														
Floor 4		10,409				10,409	8,327														
Floor 5		10,409				10,409	8,327														
Total		52,045				52,045	41,636	0.89				120			350	350	2.92			10	
Lot 6	120,902																				
Floor 1		30,500				30,500	21,350														
Floor 2				53,625		53,625	42,900					57									
Floor 3				53,625		53,625	42,900					57									
Floor 4				53,625		53,625	42,900					57									
Floor 5				53,625		53,625	42,900					57									
Floor 6				53,625		53,625	42,900					57									
Total		30,500		268,125		298,625	235,850	2.47				285			684	684	1.60	2.46		42	
Lot 7	19,446																				
Floor 1		12,900				12,900															
Floor 2		12,900				12,900															
Total		25,800				25,800		1.33					85			85		3.29		5	
Lot 8	111,985																				
Floor 1		35,500				35,500	24,850									0					
Floor 2				61,650		61,650	49,320					66									
Floor 3				61,650		61,650	49,320					66									

Lot Number	Gross site area (sf)		Non-office commercial GFA		Office/Light Industrial GFA		Multi-family Residential GFA		Single Family Attached Residential Units	Total GFA (sf)	Total NFA (sf)	FAR	Surface parking (sf)	Tuck under parking (sf)	Structured parking (sf)	Units (750 sf average)	Surface parking (sp)	Tuck under parking (sp)	Structured parking (sp)	Total parking on-site(sp)	Residential on-site parking ratio	Commercial/Non-Office on-site parking ratio	Office on-site parking ratio	Available on-street parking
Floor 4							61,650			61,650	49,320					66								
Floor 5							61,650			61,650	49,320					66								
Floor 6							61,650			61,650	49,320					66								
Total			35,500				308,250			343,750	240,625	3.07				330			603	603	1.59	2.54		44
Lot 9	71,714																							
Floor 1			26,000							26,000							80			80				
Total			26,000							26,000		0.36					80			80			3.08	7
Lot 10	46,507																							
Floor 1					12,256					12,256							44			44				
Total					12,256					12,256		0.26					44			44			3.59	10
Lot 11	49,657																							
Floor 1					14,416					14,416							48			48				
Total					14,416					14,416		0.29					48			48			3.33	9
Lot 12	56,315																							
Floor 1					16,815					16,815							63			63				
Total					16,815					16,815		0.30					63			63			3.75	10
Lot 13	59,787																							
Floor 1					16,904					16,904							63			63				
Total					16,904					16,904		0.28					63			63			3.73	7
Lot 14	53,732																							
Floor 1					15,018					15,018							55			55				
Total					15,018					15,018		0.28					55			55			3.66	11
Lot 15	116,174																							
Floor 1					21,615					21,615							172			172				
Floor 2					21,615					21,615														
Total					43,230					43,230		0.37					172			172			3.98	23
Lot 16	55,098																							
Floor 1					11,475					11,475							94			94				
Floor2					11,475					11,475														
Total					22,950					22,950		0.42					94			94			4.10	25
Lot 17	55,977																							
Floor 1					10,770					10,770							97			97				
Floor 2					10,770					10,770														
Floor 3					10,770					10,770														
Total					32,310					32,310		0.58					97			97			3.00	14
Lot 18	87,620																							
Floor 1					20,860					20,860							148			148				
Floor 2					20,860					20,860														
Total					41,720					41,720		0.48					148			148			3.55	32
Lot 19	72,979																							
Floor 1					13,782					13,782							109			109				
Floor 2					13,782					13,782														
Total					27,564					27,564		0.38					109			109			3.95	15
Lot 20	94,969																							
Floor 1					20,800					20,800							138			138				
Floor 2					20,800					20,800														
Total					41,600					41,600		0.44					138			138			3.32	16

Lot Number	Gross site area (sf)	Non-office commercial GFA	Office/Light Industrial GFA	Multi-family Residential GFA	Single Family Attached Residential Units	Total GFA (sf)	Total NFA (sf)	FAR	Surface parking (sf)	Tuck under parking (sf)	Structured parking (sf)	Units (750 sf average)	Surface parking (sp)	Tuck under parking (sp)	Structured parking (sp)	Total parking on-site(sp)	Residential on-site parking ratio	Commercial/Non-Office on-site parking ratio	Office on-site parking ratio	Available on-street parking
Lot 21	116,380																			
Floor 1			15,717			15,717							154			154				
Floor 2			15,717			15,717														
Floor 3			15,717			15,717														
Total			47,151			47,151		0.41					154			154			3.27	18
Lot 22	125,189																			
Floor 1				17,500		17,500	14,000					19	171	17		188				
Floor 2				23,350		23,350	18,680					25								
Floor 3				23,350		23,350	18,680					25								
Floor 4				23,350		23,350	18,680					25								
Floor 5				23,350		23,350	18,680					25								
Total				107,577		107,577	86,062	0.86				119	171	17		188	1.58			10
Lot 23	133,529																			
Floor 1				19,100		19,100	15,280					20	206	17		223				
Floor 2				24,850		24,850	19,880					27								
Floor 3				24,850		24,850	19,880					27								
Floor 4				24,850		24,850	19,880					27								
Floor 5				24,850		24,850	19,880					27								
Total				118,500		118,500	74,920	0.89				128	206	17		223	1.74			9
Lot 24	52,911																			
Floor 1				7,984		7,984	6,387					7	73	13		86				
Floor 2				10,781		10,781	8,625					11								
Floor 3				10,781		10,781	8,625					11								
Floor 4				10,781		10,781	8,625					11								
Floor 5				10,781		10,781	8,625					11								
Total				51,108		51,108	40,886	0.97				51	73	13		86	1.69			24
Lot 25	85,718																			
Floor 1				12,724		12,724	10,179					14	122	10		132				
Floor 2				16,100		16,100	12,880					17								
Floor 3				16,100		16,100	12,880					17								
Floor 4				16,100		16,100	12,880					17								
Floor 5				16,100		16,100	12,880					17								
Total				77,124		77,124	61,699	0.90				82	122	10		132	1.61			24
Lot 26	130,563																			
Floor 1				17,374		17,374	13,899					19	179	20		199				
Floor 2				22,711		22,711	18,169					24								
Floor 3				22,711		22,711	18,169					24								
Floor 4				22,711		22,711	18,169					24								
Floor 5				22,711		22,711	18,169					24								
Total				108,218		108,218	86,574	0.83				115	179	20		199	1.73			48
Lot 27	102,373																			
Floor 1				15,618		15,618	12,494					17	150	18		168				
Floor 2				20,709		20,709	16,567					22								
Floor 3				20,709		20,709	16,567					22								
Floor 4				20,709		20,709	16,567					22								
Floor 5				20,709		20,709	16,567					22								
Total				98,454		98,454	78,763	0.96				105	150	18		168	1.60			48
Lot 28	96,866																			
Floor 1				14,650		14,650	11,720					16	136	19		155				
Floor 2				19,100		19,100	15,280					20								
Floor 3				19,100		19,100	15,280					20								
Floor 4				19,100		19,100	15,280					20								
Floor 5				19,100		19,100	15,280					20								
Total				91,050		91,050	72,840	0.94				96	136	19		155	1.61			47

Lot Number	Gross site area (sf)		Non-office commercial GFA	Office/Light Industrial GFA	Multi-family Residential GFA	Single Family Attached Residential Units	Total GFA (sf)	Total NFA (sf)	FAR	Surface parking (sf)	Tuck under parking (sf)	Structured parking (sf)	Units (750 sf average)	Surface parking (sp)	Tuck under parking (sp)	Structured parking (sp)	Total parking on-site(sp)	Residential on-site parking ratio	Commercial/Non-Office on-site parking ratio	Office on-site parking ratio	Available on-street parking
Lot 29	123,221																				
Floor 1					18,266		18,266	14,613					17	177	19		196				
Floor 2					23,407		23,407	18,726					25								
Floor 3					23,407		23,407	18,726					25								
Floor 4					23,407		23,407	18,726					25								
Floor 5					23,407		23,407	18,726					25								
Total					111,894		111,894	89,515	0.91				117	177	19		196	1.68			47
Lot 30	1,966					1								2			2				
Lot 31	2,524					1								2			2				
Lot 32	2,851					1								2			2				
Lot 33	2,083					1								2			2				
Lot 34	2,494					1								2			2				
Lot 35	2,494					1								2			2				
Lot 36	2,053					1								2			2				
Lot 37	2,395					1								2			2				
Lot 38	2,477					1								2			2				
Lot 39	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 40	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 41	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 42	2,529					1								2			2				
Lot 43	2,529					1								2			2				
Lot 44	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 45	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 46	2,529					1								2			2				
Lot 47	2,529					1								2			2				
Lot 48	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 49	2,022					1								2			2				
Lot 50	2,497					1								2			2				
Lot 51	2,462					1								2			2				
Lot 52	1,934					1								2			2				
Lot 53	1,852					1								2			2				
Lot 54	2,583					1								2			2				
Total	56,935					25								50			50				
Development Summary			Non-office commercial GFA	Office/Light Industrial GFA	Multi-family Residential GFA	Single Family Residential Units	Total GFA (sf)	Total NFA (sf)		Surface parking (sf)	Tuck under parking (sf)	Structured parking (sf)	Multi-family Units (750 sf average)	Surface parking (sp)	Tuck under parking (sp)	Structured parking (sp)	Total parking (sp)				Total on-street parking (sp)
			350,765	331,934	1,818,413	25	2,501,112						1,938	2,614	133	2,587	5,334				627
Land Use Summary																					
Land Use	Site area (sf)		Site area (ac)	% of TDLA	Min/Max																
Non-office Commercial	667,447		15.32	23.93%	35% Max																
Office-Light Industrial	865,195		19.86	31.02%	30% Min																
Multi-family Residential	850,370		19.52	30.49%	40% Max																
Single Family Attached Residential	56,935		1.31	2.04%																	

	Gross site area (sf)	Non-office commercial GFA	Office/Light Industrial GFA	Multi-family Residential GFA	Single Family Attached Residential Units	Total GFA (sf)	Total NFA (sf)	FAR	Surface parking (sf)	Tuck under parking (sf)	Structured parking (sf)	Units (750 sf average)	Surface parking (sp)	Tuck under parking (sp)	Structured parking (sp)	Total parking on-site(sp)	Residential on-site parking ratio	Commercial/Non-Office on-site parking ratio	Office on-site parking ratio	Available on-street parking
Usable Open Space	349,350	8.02	12.52%	7% Min																
Public Pedestrian Trails *																				
Buffer	815,275	18.72																		
Storm Drainage Facilities	38,627	0.89																		
Right of Way	640,218	14.70																		
Sanitary Sewer Pump Station	9,528	0.22																		
Total	4,292,945	98.55																		
Total Developable Land Area	2,789,297	64.03	100.0%																	
* Area included in land use areas																				



DATE: May 31, 2022

TO: Anne McEnerny-Ogle, Mayor
City Council

FROM: Eric J. Holmes, City Manager
Rebecca Small, Senior Policy Analyst

RE: Boards and Commissions Update

One of the priorities for the City Council this biennium is to update our Boards and Commissions process. There are two primary aspects of this update:

- **Revise and update** Council Policy [100-06](#) to incorporate new process and policy language in support of greater diversity, equity and inclusion in our boards and commissions.
- **Periodic review of Boards & Commissions**, including development and pursuit of a work program consistent with Section 6.4 of Policy 100-06, which calls for periodic review of boards and commissions.
- **Incorporating a Youth perspective**, through a pilot approach on the Urban Forestry Commission, the Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission and the Arts and Culture Commission.

Update to Policy 100-06

The City Council has held several workshops regarding revisions to this policy, culminating in the anticipated adoption of changes on June 6. The revised policy incorporates an approach to recruitment and selection for community members to serve on boards and commissions that further supports the City's DEI objectives as well as themes from the Task Force on Council Representation. It is important to note that appointments to boards and commissions are at the discretion of the City Council. While it is best practice for the City Council to institutionalize in policy approaches and mechanisms that support greater equity and inclusion in our advisory and governing board systems, there is currently nothing prohibiting the council from seeking diverse perspectives as they consider appointing community members to board and commission vacancies.

It is expected to take several years to fully implement new policies relative to board and commission composition. This is due to the length and staggering of terms of current members.

Periodic Review of Boards and Commissions

Per Section 6.4 of Council Policy 100-06, the City Manager, in consultation with the Mayor and Mayor Pro-Tem, is to conduct a review of all established boards, commissions, and committees every four years. The review will examine the bodies' purpose and compliance with their respective bylaws, Vancouver Municipal Code, Council policy, and other pertinent governing documents and legislation.

Council may modify the scope of the review to include additional topics, such as the effectiveness of the body and interaction between the body and Council. Annually, the City Manager will prepare a report to the Council summarizing the findings of the review, including any recommended actions.

Consistent with the policy, a review schedule has been developed in consultation with the Mayor and Mayor Pro-Tem. Given the number of boards and commissions the city has, it will not be practical to review them all simultaneously.

Anticipated considerations in establishing priority and schedule for review include:

- Enabling authority for each board
- Scope of City authority relative to each board
- If of another agency, the importance and relevance of the City's continued participation
- Type of board (advisory, authority, corporate)
- Mandate for each board, if any
- Scope of board authority
- Degree of imminence to current and near-term issues facing the City for which the board has some responsibility
- Recent history of review of each board, if any
- Process and timing of making changes relative to enabling document (i.e. City Charter)

A proposed schedule is presented below. The schedule takes into account the context of other review processes, cycles of activity, the enabling environment of each board and commission (local ordinance, charter, state law), and the timing of the most recent review or establishment.

Proposed schedule for review of City Boards and Commissions

Year	Boards and Commissions
2022	• <u>Planning Commission</u> • <u>Urban Forestry Commission</u> • <u>Parking Advisory Committee</u> • <u>Clark County Historic Preservation Commission</u> • <u>Consideration of potential new commissions:</u> ○ Housing (2022) ○ Human Rights (2023-24)
2023	• <u>City Center Redevelopment Authority Board</u> • <u>Salary Review Commission</u> • <u>Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission</u> • <u>Downtown Redevelopment Authority Board</u> • <u>Vancouver Public Facilities District Board</u>
2024	• <u>Building-Fire Code Commission</u> • <u>Vancouver Housing Authority Board of Commissioners</u> • <u>Civil Service Commission</u> • <u>Culture, Arts and Heritage Commission</u>
2025	• <u>City/County Telecommunications Commission</u> • <u>Lodging Tax Advisory Committee</u> • <u>Aviation Advisory Committee</u>

Prior to commencing the review process, a communications plan will be developed to ensure that board/commission members are familiar with the purposes for the review, the steps in the process, and the information that will be required of them.

Information Gathering for Review

Some combination of the following elements are proposed:

- **Survey to members** of board/commission to assess participants' experience with the group and their sense of the group's influence on City matters.
- **Survey to board/commission president, leader, or convener** to review their impressions of the effectiveness of the body and the interaction between the body and Council.
- The board/commission as a whole **discusses and analyses its performance** over the past four years including suggestions for change or improvement. (Members with less than four complete years of service may provide feedback based on the duration of their time to date serving on the board/commission).

- **Interviews with 1-2 community stakeholders** whose work is affected or influenced by the decisions of the board/commission for their assessment of whether the group respects their views and interests.
- **Interviews with up to 3 City staff (including the board/commission's staff liaison) and Council members** for a review of the subjects they've discussed with the board in the past four years and an assessment of the board/commission's fulfillment of its purpose.
- **Interview with the president, leader, or convener of the board/commission** to review the subjects they've engaged with over the past four years, an assessment of their interaction with City staff and Council, and the perceived fulfillment of their group's purpose. In the event that the convener has served in their role for less than four years, another member of the group with more years of service may also be interviewed to provide a full context.
- Interviews with Council Members to review how Council has heard feedback from the board/commission.
- **Staff assessment** (including DEI staff) of the group's incorporation of **DEI principles**.
- Duplication/overlap testing to assess whether the board/commission under review has redundancy in mission or functions with other existing boards or commissions.
- An assessment of compliance with the specified term limits for board/commission members as specified in Council Policy 100-06 Section 4.2 and the appropriateness of those term limits for the role in question.

Reporting

City staff shall compile the results of the information gathering. In the interest of accountability and transparency, these results will be shared with the president/leader of the board or commission being reviewed before full results are presented to Council.

The report should identify the following

- An assessment of the group's adherence to bylaws, Vancouver Municipal Code, Council policy, and other pertinent governing documents and legislation
- A list of relevant issues and subjects that the group has addressed since its last review
- Internal and external perceptions of the group's ability to fulfill its purpose
- Notable achievements
- Barriers to success or fulfillment of purpose
- Need for ongoing service from board or commission

The report will be presented by the City Manager at a City Council workshop.

DEI Principles

Through the review process, staff will seek to ensure that DEI principles and approaches are upheld in all city boards, commissions, and committees. The concepts and frameworks below reflect intentional consideration of practices that are critical to effective, equitable, and inclusive public involvement.

Accountability: Accountability refers to how individuals and communities hold themselves to their goals and actions and acknowledge the values and groups to which they are responsible. Any body formed by the City is an opportunity to build credibility and trust with community

stakeholders. Accountability in these structures is a foundational element of equitable engagement.

Meaningful involvement: Meaningful involvement reflects stakeholders' opportunity to participate in decisions about activities that may affect them. It ensures that the public can influence decisions, that their concerns will be considered throughout processes, and that decision-makers intentionally seek out and facilitate the involvement of those most negatively impacted by disparities in outcomes and decisions.

Diverse Representation: The makeup of bodies convened by the City should reflect the demographic diversity of the city across race/ethnicity, gender, socioeconomic status, geography, housing status (i.e., renter or homeowner), and areas of expertise. When selecting members, the Council has the opportunity to elevate communities that have historically been excluded from public decision-making processes. These include "underserved communities" that can be defined in many ways, but typically include populations that have experienced systemic and institutional barriers resulting in disparate outcomes (health, education, housing, employment, etc.). These populations may include communities of color, LGBTQ+ communities, low-income communities, people with disabilities, and those who are unhoused.

Equity: Broadly, equity can be defined by concepts of fairness or justice in the way people are treated. It ensures that all communities have the resources and support they need to reach their full potential. In the context of stakeholder involvement, equitable approaches center the voices of those most impacted, identify and analyze the unique needs of specific populations in relation to an issue or decision, and ensure that identity (e.g., race or ethnicity) is not a predictor of outcomes.

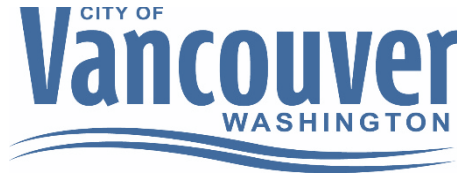
Future Reviews

City Boards and Commissions shall be reviewed every 4 years to determine whether the purpose for which the board or commission was established is being fulfilled, needs refinement or whether a need for such board, commission or similar body still exists.

Incorporating a Youth Perspective

During the May 16 Council Communications, the Council discussed approaches to incorporating a youth perspective into our boards and commissions. The Council consensus was to pilot this beginning with the Urban Forestry Commission (UFC), the Parks and Recreation Advisory Commission (PRAC) and the Culture, Arts and Heritage Commission (CAHC).

The commissions selected for this pilot approach provide a good cross-section of board types for us to explore the incorporation of a youth perspective. The UFC is solely a creature of the municipal code, while the PRAC is mandated by the City Charter and the CAHC was created as a public development authority. Staff will explore and develop options to incorporate the youth perspective, many of which may not require legislative action at all.



DATE: May 31, 2022

TO: Anne McEnerny-Ogle, Mayor
City Council

FROM: Eric J. Holmes, City Manager

RE: **County-wide criminal justice sales tax**

Executive Summary

On May 3, the Clark County Council passed a resolution placing a 0.1% county-wide sales tax on the August primary ballot. The County Council held a public meeting on May 23, inviting all cities in Clark County to participate. This meeting conflicted with a Vancouver City Council meeting; Deputy City Manager Lisa Brandl attended as an observer.

The Clark County Council has asked the City Councils of cities in the County to pass resolutions endorsing the tax. Attached for Council's reference is a draft resolution prepared by Clark County, as well as a spreadsheet summarizing the forecasted proceeds from the tax, their distribution, and intended use of the County's share by the County.

As Council considers the implications of this tax proposed by the County, it may be useful to consider the context of other City funding needs that are expected to surface over the longer-term horizon, but within our 6-year forecast period. These include:

- Affordable Housing Fund renewal (2023)
- Parks, Recreation and Cultural funding (timing unknown)
- Police funding (timing unknown, but if a county-wide tax passes as proposed would postpone the urgency of this)
- Transportation and mobility funding (timing unknown)

Background

The revenue proposal placed on the ballot has a particular structure under the authorizing statute, would result in significant new revenues which would carry with them some limits on their use.

Tax structure

The sales tax placed on the August ballot is authorized by [RCW 82.14.450: Sales and use tax for counties and cities](#). State law allows this tax to be imposed – subject to a vote of the electorate - by either cities

or counties at rate of up to 0.3%. Depending on who imposes the tax first, there are revenue sharing requirements under state statute. Under the approach chosen by the County, 60% of the revenues are retained by the County, and 40% are distributed to cities within the county on a per capital basis.

The statute that authorizes this tax does not allow for cities to “opt out”, nor does it preclude the City from seeking voter approval of its own tax under the same statute PROVIDED the combined tax rate of City and County does not exceed 0.3%. If the City chose to pursue a future voter approved measure to implement this tax under the same statute, it would be subject to revenue sharing provisions that require 15% of proceeds to be shared with the County, and 85% retained by the City.

If passed by voters, this would raise the total sales tax rate in the City of Vancouver to 8.6%, with a distribution breakdown as follows:

Jurisdiction	Rate %
State of Washington	6.5
City of Vancouver – General	1.0
City of Vancouver – Affordable Housing	0.1
CTRAN	0.7
Clark County (includes the newly proposed 0.1%)	0.3
TOTAL	8.6

Note: A total of 15% of the City’s sales tax revenue is shared with Clark County for administrative purposes.

Estimated Revenues

The County estimates a total annual revenue of \$12 million in 2023, of which 40% - or \$4.8 million, would be distributed to cities on a per capita basis. The County estimates that the portion of revenues that would be distributed to Vancouver in 2023 would be approximately \$3.38 million. A spreadsheet of these estimates prepared by Clark County is attached for Council’s reference. If Vancouver were to impose a 0.1% sales tax on its own, it would yield approximately \$5.8 million annually, or more than the city’s per capital share of this proposal. A spreadsheet reflecting this comparison for all communities in Clark County is attached for Council’s reference.

There is no sunset provision on this ballot measure, and if approved by voters would continue in perpetuity.

Limits on Use

One-third of all revenues generated by this sales tax must be used solely for criminal justice purposes, fire protection purposes, or both. All other revenues may be used for any other lawful government purpose. Under this statute, "criminal justice purposes" has the same meaning as provided in RCW [82.14.340](#), which reads:

Criminal justice purposes are defined as activities that substantially assist the criminal justice system, which may include circumstances where ancillary benefit to the civil justice system

occurs, and which includes domestic violence services such as those provided by domestic violence programs, community advocates, and legal advocates, as defined in RCW [70.123.020](#). After May 13, 2021, through December 31, 2023, criminal justice purposes includes local government programs which have a reasonable relationship to reducing the numbers of people interacting with the criminal justice system including, but not limited to, reducing homelessness or improving behavioral health.

This item is noted under City Manager Communications on June 6, where staff will seek direction as to whether the Council would like to consider a resolution regarding this proposed tax by the County.

Attachments:

- County ballot resolution
- County-prepared draft resolution of endorsement
- Spreadsheet of projected revenues and distribution of funds
- Communications from Clark County Chair Bowerman following May 23 informational meeting.

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION relating to support for the ballot proposition to impose a
-tenth(s) of 1% sales and use tax for public safety and criminal justice
purposes pursuant to RCW 82.14.450.

WHEREAS, public safety is critical to creating and maintaining a vibrant and
livable community, and our law enforcement and criminal justice employees are essential
to protecting public safety; and

WHEREAS, the need for public safety is universal and not the burden of one
particular jurisdiction. [Name of Jurisdiction] partners with other law enforcement
agencies in Clark County to work together to protect public safety; and

WHEREAS, law enforcement and criminal justice costs are increasing; and

WHEREAS, the Clark County Council is proposing to the voters at the August
2022 primary election consideration of a -tenth(s) of 1% sales and use tax
pursuant to RCW 82.14.450 for public safety and criminal justice purposes. If approved,
40% of the funding will be distributed to the cities in Clark County, including [Name of
Jurisdiction].

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDERED AND RESOLVED BY THE [Name of Jurisdiction]
COUNCIL, STATE OF WASHINGTON, AS FOLLOWS:

22 The [Name of Jurisdiction] City Council supports the proposition to the voters of
23 the county for consideration of the _____-tenth(s) of 1% sales and use tax for public
24 safety and criminal justice purposes.

25 [Consider adding content here about how the jurisdiction may utilize these funds
26 in their city.]

ADOPTED on this _____ day of _____, 2022.

27

From: [Kristin Phillips](#) on behalf of [Karen Bowerman](#)
To: [Rebecca Messinger](#); [Karen Bowerman](#); [Temple Lentz](#); [Julie Olson](#); [Gary Medvigy](#); [Richard Rylander](#); [Kathleen Otto](#); [Tina Redline](#); [Lindsey Hueer](#); [Christine Cook](#); [Michelle Pfennig](#); [Marilee McCall](#); [Leslie Lopez](#)
Cc: [Karen Bowerman](#); [Adrian Cortes](#) - City of Battle Ground; [McEnerny-Ogle, Anne](#); [Hansen, Bart](#); [Bonnie Carter](#) - City of Camas; [Cherish Desrochers](#) - City of Battle Ground; [David Scott](#) - City of Washougal; [David Stuebe](#) - City of Washougal; [Perez, Diana](#); [Don Chaney](#); [Elizabeth Cerveney](#) - City of La Center; [Holmes, Eric](#); [Paulsen, Erik](#); [Erin Erdman](#) - City of Battle Ground; [Ernie Suggs](#) - City of Washougal; [Greg Anderson](#) - City of Camas; [Greg Thornton](#) - City of La Center; [Janice Killion](#) - City of Washougal; [Jeff Swanson](#) - City of Camas; [Jennifer Lindsay](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Judy Chipman](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Julie Russell](#) - City of Washougal; [KC Kasberg](#) - City of La Center; [Harless, Kim](#); [Lee Wells](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Leslie Jewallen](#) - City of Camas; [Marilyn Boerke](#) - City of Camas; [Matt Cole](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Melissa Fox](#) - City of La Center; [Michelle Wagner](#) - City of Washougal; [Molly Coston](#) - City of Washougal; [Philip Johnson](#) - City of Battle Ground; [Rachel Coker](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Rob Aichele](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Rochelle Ramos](#) - City of Washougal; [Ron Onslow](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Fox, Sarah](#); [Sean Boyle](#) - City of La Center; [Shane Bowman](#); [Shannon Roberts](#) - City of Camas; [Shauna Walters](#) - City of Battle Ground; [Steve Hogan](#) - City of Camas; [Steve Stuart](#) - City of Ridgefield; [Thomas Strobehn](#) - City of La Center; [Tim Heim](#) - City of Camas; [Troy McCoy](#) - City of Battle Ground; [Stober, Ty](#); [Tricia Davis](#) - City of Battle Ground; [thein@cityofcamas.us](#); [heatherleestuart@gmail.com](#)
Subject: Public Safety Sales Tax Conversation Follow Up
Date: Tuesday, May 31, 2022 4:10:31 PM
Attachments: [Public Safety Sales Tax-Comparison.xlsx](#)
[Public Safety Sales Tax Info.docx](#)

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the City of Vancouver. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear City Councilors and other Clark County City attendees,

Thank you for the opportunity to talk with you last week about the Public Safety Sales Tax. This communication is through County staff so that responses from both Mark Gassaway and me are integrated. If there is anything further that I can provide any time, feel free to email karen.bowerman@clark.wa.gov or call my County cell at 360.798.5474.

1. **POSSIBLE USES BY CITIES FOR THE FUNDS** How the County uses its share need not influence how the cities use their shares; cities have much leeway offered by RCW as explained on pages 75-6 of the March 2022 Revenue Guide for Washington Counties (yellow highlights are mine):

“PUBLIC SAFETY SALES TAX -- At least one-third of the revenue must be used solely for criminal justice purposes (as defined in RCW 82.14.340), fire protection purposes, or both. The statute does not provide a specific definition of “fire protection purposes,” but it defines “criminal justice purposes” as: [A]ctivities that substantially assist the criminal justice system, which may include circumstances where ancillary benefit to the civil justice system occurs, and which includes domestic violence services such as those provided by domestic violence programs, community advocates, and legal advocates, as defined in RCW 70.123.020 Revenue Guide for Washington Counties | MARCH 2022 76 Table of Contents. The remaining two-thirds are unrestricted and may be used for any lawful governmental purpose, but must be spent in accordance with the purpose(s) specified in the ballot measure.

Use of Revenues E2SHB 1069, the “fiscal flexibility bill” adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, temporarily expands the use of “criminal justice purposes” to include local government programs which have a reasonable relationship to reducing the numbers of people interacting with the criminal justice system including, but not limited to, reducing homelessness or improving behavioral health. This provision expires December 31, 2023.” Further information is provided at the bottom of the spreadsheet under the tab “City Split” provided by Mark.

Ballot Measure Requirements: According to Resolution 2022-05-03 passed on May 3, 2022, the Clark County ballot measure states the purposes for which the tax is to be used as follows – “the purpose of the measure is to increase funding for public safety and criminal justice costs in Clark County, including but not limited to, funding of body worn cameras, increased staffing for the Sheriff’s Office, and other expenses....”

2. **HOW WILL THE COUNTY USE ITS SHARE OF THE FUNDS?** The County will adhere to the requirements set out in the ballot measure: “the purpose of the measure is to increase funding for public safety and criminal justice costs in Clark County, including but not limited to, funding of body worn cameras, increased staffing for the Sheriff’s Office, and other expenses....” We have already prepared detailed information on the ongoing funding to support body worn and dash cameras. The best use of funds for increased staffing for the Sheriff’s Office, particularly in Corrections, and other expenses, particularly related to a jail upgrade, are being developed. Clark County Council will be developing a detailed spreadsheet showing the line item detail of how the County would use its share of the funds. That information will be shared with transparency to all of you and to all of our voters as soon as it is available.

Sincerely,
Karen Dill Bowerman

Link to the May 23, 2022 meeting: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IchuLSJ-CRQ>

Based on the discussion with the Cities on Monday, May 23, I prepared a comparison of what the estimated distribution of a .1% sales tax would look like with the Public Safety Sales Tax (PSST) methodology (green column) compared to what it would be using a normal "location of sale" methodology (yellow columns). To estimate the normal methodology I used 2021 data from the WA Department of Revenue for Gross Retail Sales by location and Sales Tax Distribution by location. I averaged the two data sets and projected the .1%. The second yellow column is the difference between distribution methodologies. The County clearly gains revenue, as the sales tax is designed to do. The County bears the burden for regional law and justice including Superior and District Courts, Prosecuting Attorney, Indigent Defense, Jail and Corrections.

As the analysis indicates, the majority of the revenue shift occurs where retail sales is greatest in proportion to its population, i.e. City of Vancouver. Both Washougal and Yacolt are also both benefactors using the PSST methodology. Battle Ground's revenue is less with the Public Safety sales tax, but the difference is about \$128k. Monday night one of the participants was talking about a \$450k loss. I don't know how that amount was estimated.

An interesting note. **The RCW 82.14.450 no longer makes mention that this sales tax is for Public Safety.** It does say in 82.14.450 paragraph 5 *"(5) One-third of all money received under this section must be used solely for criminal justice purposes, fire protection purposes, or both. For the purposes of this subsection, "criminal justice purposes" has the same meaning as provided in RCW 82.14.340, except that from May 13, 2021, through December 31, 2023, "criminal justice purposes" includes local government programs which have a reasonable relationship to reducing the numbers of people interacting with the criminal justice system including, but not limited to, reducing homelessness or improving behavioral health."* The other 2/3 can be used for general purpose items, but it is restricted to *"The title of each ballot measure must clearly state the purposes for which the proposed sales and use tax will be used."* RCW 82.14.450 paragraph 1.

This excerpt is from the MRSC Revenue Guide for Counties:
Use of Revenues !

E2SHB 1069, the "fiscal flexibility bill" adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, temporarily expands the use of "criminal justice purposes" to include local government programs which have a reasonable relationship to reducing the numbers of people interacting with the criminal justice system including, but not limited to, reducing homelessness or improving behavioral health. This provision

expires December 31, 2023. At least one-third of the revenue must be used solely for criminal justice purposes (as defined in RCW 82.14.340), fire protection purposes, or both. The statute does not provide a specific definition of “fire protection purposes,” but it defines “criminal justice purposes” as: [A]activities that substantially assist the criminal justice system, which may include circumstances where ancillary benefit to the civil justice system occurs, and which includes domestic violence services such as those provided by domestic violence programs, community advocates, and legal advocates, as defined in RCW 70.123.020. The remaining two-thirds are unrestricted and may be used for any lawful governmental purpose, but must be spent in accordance with the purpose(s) specified in the ballot measure.

Distribution Comparison .1% Sales Tax--Different Methodologies

	Public Safety (RCW)	Gross Retail Sales	Difference	Sale Tax Distribution	Difference	Average of GRS and STD	Average Difference	
Clark County	7,200,000	4,662,296	2,537,704	4,823,351	2,376,649	4,742,823	2,457,177	51.8%
Vancouver	3,386,581	5,557,459	(2,170,878)	5,386,277	(1,999,696)	5,471,868	(2,085,287)	-38.1%
Camas	462,359	537,228	(74,869)	546,692	(84,334)	541,960	(79,601)	-14.7%
Battle Ground	367,954	492,393	(124,440)	499,695	(131,742)	496,044	(128,091)	-25.8%
Washougal	302,249	255,803	46,446	260,643	41,607	258,223	44,027	17.0%
Ridgefield	183,046	379,587	(196,542)	369,994	(186,949)	374,791	(191,745)	-51.2%
La Center	65,278	96,391	(31,113)	92,432	(27,154)	94,412	(29,133)	-30.9%
Woodland	887		887		887	-	887	
Yacolt	31,646	18,842	12,804	20,915	10,730	19,879	11,767	59.2%
	12,000,000	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	(0)	12,000,000	0	0.0%

Estimated Public Safety Sales Tax Distribution to Cities Based on Population

.1% Estimated Annual Collection		\$12,000,000		
		0.1%	0.2%	0.3%
County Share	60%	\$7,200,000	\$14,400,000	\$21,600,000
City Share	40%	\$4,800,000	\$9,600,000	\$14,400,000

City	2020 Population	Amount	Amount	Amount
Vancouver	190,915	\$3,386,581	\$6,773,163	\$10,159,744
Camas	26,065	462,359	\$924,718	\$1,387,077
Battle Ground	20,743	367,954	\$735,907	\$1,103,861
Washougal	17,039	302,249	\$604,499	\$906,748
Ridgefield	10,319	183,046	\$366,091	\$549,137
La Center	3,680	65,278	\$130,557	\$195,835
Woodland (1)	50	887	\$1,774	\$2,661
Yacolt	1,784	31,646	\$63,292	\$94,937
City Total	270,595	\$4,800,000	\$9,600,000	\$14,400,000

(1) This is just an estimate. Actual population may vary slightly.

RCW 82.14.450

At least one-third of the revenue must be used solely for **criminal justice purposes** (as defined in RCW 82.14.340), fire protection purposes, or both. The statute does not provide a specific definition of “fire protection purposes,” but it defines “criminal justice purposes” as: [A]ctivities that substantially assist the criminal justice system, which may include circumstances where ancillary benefit to the civil justice system occurs, and which includes domestic violence services such as those provided by domestic violence programs, community advocates, and legal advocates, as defined in RCW 70.123.020. The remaining two-thirds are unrestricted and may be used for any lawful governmental purpose, but must be spent in accordance with the purpose(s) specified in the ballot measure.

RCW 82.14.340

Criminal justice purposes are defined as activities that substantially assist the criminal justice system, which may include circumstances where ancillary benefit to the civil justice system occurs, and which includes domestic violence services such as those provided by domestic violence programs, community advocates, and legal advocates, as defined in RCW 70.123.020. After May 13, 2021, through December 31, 2023, criminal justice purposes includes local government programs which have a reasonable relationship to reducing the numbers of people interacting with the criminal justice system including, but not limited to, reducing homelessness or improving behavioral health.

In the expenditure of funds for criminal justice purposes as provided in this section, cities and counties, or any combination thereof, are expressly authorized to participate in agreements, pursuant to chapter 39.34 RCW, to jointly expend funds for criminal justice purposes of mutual benefit. Such criminal justice purposes of mutual benefit include, but are not limited to, the construction, improvement, and expansion of jails, court facilities, juvenile justice facilities, and services with ancillary benefits to the civil justice system.

Taxable Retail Sales

Year: 2020Q4, 2021Q1, 2021Q2, and 2021Q3

Location: Unincorporated Adams County, Unincorporated Clark County, Battle Ground, Camas, La Center, Ridgefield, Vancouver, Washougal, Yacolt, and Clark County PTBA

Tax Type: Sales and Use

NAICS Code: All

Sum By: All

D = Records not disclosable due to confidentiality requirements

Year	Tax Type	NAICS	Total Taxable	Units
Unincorporated Clark County				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$790,158,770	14,911
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$19,765,809	957
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$779,252,950	14,656
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$18,431,913	936
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$684,962,474	13,894
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$17,436,962	935
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$753,464,901	14,802
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$17,308,011	1,109
			\$3,080,781,790	28.06%
Battle Ground				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$142,546,876	7,899
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$4,041,760	315
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$136,515,659	7,821
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$3,084,540	322
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$115,637,593	7,448
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$2,137,922	289
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$122,579,525	7,690
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$3,434,985	318
			\$529,978,860	4.83%
Camas				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$136,077,600	8,785
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$11,912,489	310
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$134,291,411	8,633
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$12,751,238	311
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$119,795,954	8,419
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$9,411,245	323
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$139,832,493	8,833
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$14,162,931	343
			\$578,235,361	5.27%
La Center				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$25,454,081	3,463
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$332,641	77
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$29,936,868	3,394
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$261,836	82
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$23,258,517	3,225
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$240,081	74
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$24,108,370	3,423
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$156,891	80
			\$103,749,285	0.95%
Ridgefield				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$106,418,736	6,593
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$3,779,500	224
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$98,911,976	6,437
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$2,623,726	216
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$91,952,861	6,150
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$2,286,863	207
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$99,581,465	6,293
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$3,006,740	215
			\$408,561,867	3.72%
Vancouver				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$1,571,309,489	19,831
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$47,709,572	1,707
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$1,532,480,702	19,449
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$49,256,257	1,741
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$1,311,833,725	18,703
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$44,955,475	1,703
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$1,371,017,832	20,286
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$53,110,214	1,944
			\$5,981,673,266	54.48%
Washougal				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$73,583,779	6,590
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$1,768,689	216
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$73,627,310	6,551
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$991,534	214
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$59,730,417	6,232
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$1,125,071	201
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$63,216,405	6,561
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$1,285,907	245
			\$275,329,112	2.51%
Yacolt				
2021 Quarter 3	Sales	All NAICS	\$4,920,797	1,959
2021 Quarter 3	Use	All NAICS	\$33,991	49
2021 Quarter 2	Sales	All NAICS	\$5,102,064	2,017
2021 Quarter 2	Use	All NAICS	\$43,276	44
2021 Quarter 1	Sales	All NAICS	\$4,756,101	1,990
2021 Quarter 1	Use	All NAICS	\$48,075	40
2020 Quarter 4	Sales	All NAICS	\$5,325,382	2,063
2020 Quarter 4	Use	All NAICS	\$50,490	45
			\$20,280,176	0.18%
			\$10,978,589,717	100.00%

Distribution Based on Retail Sales		\$	12,000,000	85%	
Unincorporated Clark County	28.06%	\$	3,367,407		\$ 3,367,407
Battle Ground	4.83%	\$	579,286	\$	492,393 \$ 86,893
Camas	5.27%	\$	632,032	\$	537,228 \$ 94,805
La Center	0.95%	\$	113,402	\$	96,391 \$ 17,010
Ridgefield	3.72%	\$	446,573	\$	379,587 \$ 66,986
Vancouver	54.48%	\$	6,538,188	\$	5,557,459 \$ 980,728
Washougal	2.51%	\$	300,945	\$	255,803 \$ 45,142
Yacolt	0.18%	\$	22,167	\$	18,842 \$ 3,325
	100.00%	\$	12,000,000	\$	10,200,000 \$ 4,662,296

Year	Month	Month	Location Code	Location	Tax	Non-disclosable	Distribution
2021	1	January	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3499299.66
2021	2	February	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4375630.13
2021	3	March	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3524887.05
2021	4	April	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3210579.93
2021	5	May	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4335428.87
2021	6	June	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4002651.57
2021	7	July	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3923977.57
2021	8	August	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4467548.08
2021	9	September	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4206490.02
2021	10	October	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4080530.94
2021	11	November	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4354925.26
2021	12	December	0600	CLARK COUNTY	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4043736.64
2021	1	January	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	319172.65
2021	2	February	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	439745.64
2021	3	March	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	328863.23
2021	4	April	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	322125.87
2021	5	May	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	430065.8
2021	6	June	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	404284.73
2021	7	July	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	418310.75
2021	8	August	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	456410.59
2021	9	September	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	431371.45
2021	10	October	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	549522.87
2021	11	November	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	452687.15
2021	12	December	0601	BATTLE GROUND	Regular & Optional Tax	False	422862.16
2021	1	January	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	438636.72
2021	2	February	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	552337.8
2021	3	March	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	372587.04
2021	4	April	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	364130.96
2021	5	May	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	471255.78
2021	6	June	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	442152.74
2021	7	July	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	436372.4
2021	8	August	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	517607.67
2021	9	September	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	469449.39
2021	10	October	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	426246.72
2021	11	November	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	485710.67
2021	12	December	0602	CAMAS	Regular & Optional Tax	False	466881.15
2021	1	January	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	65673.58
2021	2	February	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	82464.51
2021	3	March	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	65058.38
2021	4	April	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	63112.13
2021	5	May	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	79458.78
2021	6	June	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	88511.51
2021	7	July	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	85000.38
2021	8	August	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	93691.38
2021	9	September	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	81164.02
2021	10	October	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	74899.77
2021	11	November	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	79422.59
2021	12	December	0603	LA CENTER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	61881.56
2021	1	January	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	284401.83
2021	2	February	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	323424.41
2021	3	March	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	269387.87
2021	4	April	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	242426.37
2021	5	May	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	315585.83
2021	6	June	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	277121.97
2021	7	July	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	310014.16
2021	8	August	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	315316.01
2021	9	September	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	336099.78
2021	10	October	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	314352.18
2021	11	November	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	358684.6
2021	12	December	0604	RIDGEFIELD	Regular & Optional Tax	False	337183.46
2021	1	January	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3772705.36
2021	2	February	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4711111.09
2021	3	March	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3801110.41

Distribution Based on Distribution

\$ 12,000,000

CLARK COUNTY	40.19%	\$	4,823,351
BATTLE GROUND	4.16%	\$	499,695
CAMAS	4.56%	\$	546,692
LA CENTER	0.77%	\$	92,432
RIDGEFIELD	3.08%	\$	369,994
VANCOUVER	44.89%	\$	5,386,277
WASHOUGAL	2.17%	\$	260,643
YACOLT	0.17%	\$	20,915
	100.00%	\$	12,000,000

48025685.72 40.19%

4975422.89 4.16%

5443369.04 4.56%

920338.59 0.77%

3683998.47 3.08%

2021	4	April	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	3549780.8		
2021	5	May	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4755314.36		
2021	6	June	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4496997.74		
2021	7	July	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4675081.47		
2021	8	August	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	5000303.51		
2021	9	September	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4792660.63		
2021	10	October	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4623411.07		
2021	11	November	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4872298.82		
2021	12	December	0605	VANCOUVER	Regular & Optional Tax	False	4579920.95	53630696.21	44.89%
2021	1	January	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	187858.57		
2021	2	February	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	210657.44		
2021	3	March	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	170088.42		
2021	4	April	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	161024.46		
2021	5	May	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	236292.2		
2021	6	June	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	226299.35		
2021	7	July	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	234867.75		
2021	8	August	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	248047.96		
2021	9	September	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	225731.67		
2021	10	October	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	219412.62		
2021	11	November	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	253898.71		
2021	12	December	0606	WASHOUGAL	Regular & Optional Tax	False	221017.57	2595196.72	2.17%
2021	1	January	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	16947.75		
2021	2	February	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	18784.26		
2021	3	March	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	14007.97		
2021	4	April	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	12800.55		
2021	5	May	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	18849.6		
2021	6	June	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	14226.26		
2021	7	July	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	21867.3		
2021	8	August	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	19023.49		
2021	9	September	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	15663.29		
2021	10	October	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	16288.63		
2021	11	November	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	19341.96		
2021	12	December	0607	YACOLT	Regular & Optional Tax	False	20451.91	208252.97	0.17%
							119482960.6	119482960.6	

CLARK COUNTY STAFF REPORT

DEPARTMENT: Clark County Council

DATE: May 3, 2022

REQUESTED ACTION: Council consideration of (1) proposing to the voters of Clark County at the August primary election a sales and use tax pursuant to RCW 82.14.450 for public safety and criminal justice purposes; and (2) a resolution requesting the cities within Clark County support the public safety sales and use tax proposition.

_____ Consent X Hearing _____ County Manager

BACKGROUND

RCW 82.14.450 authorizes counties to impose a public safety sales tax at a maximum rate of 0.3%. Revenues from the tax are split with the cities, with 60% going to the county and the remaining 40% split amongst the cities based on population. One-third of revenue received must be used solely for criminal justice purposes defined in RCW 82.14.350 as “activities that substantially assist the criminal justice system.”

To impose the tax within the county, the proposed tax must be approved by a majority of voters in the county. The public safety sales tax may be imposed indefinitely or may include a sunset clause.

Per state law, this tax does not apply to the retail sale or use of motor vehicles, and the lease of motor vehicles for up to the first 36 months of the lease.

If the Council decides to proceed with proposing the sales and use tax to the voters, the Council may also wish to request formal support from the cities within Clark County. The second resolution for County Council consideration would request that the cities within the county approve their own resolution supporting the County Council’s decision to place this proposition measure on the ballot.

COUNCIL POLICY IMPLICATIONS

RCW 82.14.450 requires the title of the ballot measure to “clearly state the purposes for which the proposed sales and use tax will be used.” The Council will retain full policy and budgetary discretion for use of the funds within the parameters of state law and the enumerated purposes (if any) within the ballot measure title.

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY IMPLICATIONS

If approved by the voters, the Council will subsequently make budgetary appropriations for the new revenue. This may have administrative policy implications.

COMMUNITY OUTREACH

N/A

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

YES	NO	
X		Action falls within existing budget capacity.
		Action falls within existing budget capacity but requires a change of purpose within existing appropriation
		Additional budget capacity is necessary and will be requested at the next supplemental. If YES, please complete the budget impact statement. If YES, this action will be referred to the county council with a recommendation from the county manager.

DISTRIBUTION:

Board staff will post all staff reports to The Grid. <http://www.clark.wa.gov/thegrid/>



Lindsey Hueer
Senior Policy Analyst

Kathleen Otto
County Manager

Primary Staff Contract Name and Extension: Lindsey Hueer, x4157

APPROVED: 
CLARK COUNTY, WASHINGTON
CLARK COUNTY COUNCIL

DATE: May 3, 2022
SR#



APPROVED: _____
Kathleen Otto, County Manager

DATE: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2022 - 05 - 03

A RESOLUTION to submit a proposition to the voters of Clark County

authorizing a sales and use tax of one-tenth of 1% to fund Clark County and the incorporated cities of Clark County for public safety and criminal justice purposes.

WHEREAS, RCW 82.14.450 authorizes county legislative authorities to adopt a Resolution providing for the submission of a proposal to the voters for a sales and use tax at the next primary or general election; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to increase revenue to provide critical law and justice services in Clark County including but not limited to, funding of body worn cameras, increased staffing for the Sheriff's Office, and other expenses. Funding for these services can be provided by a sales and use tax pursuant to RCW 82.14.450; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the measure is to increase funding for public safety and criminal justice costs in Clark County, including all expenses associated with body worn cameras. Such expenses include acquisition of the body worn cameras and related equipment; acquisition, maintenance, and operational costs of the data storage equipment needed for body worn camera footage; costs for training Clark County Sheriff's Office employees as it relates to the use of body worn cameras and the camera footage; staffing costs for additional employees needed for body worn camera data, including processing public records requests and discovery requests; and additional costs due to increased workload for the prosecuting attorney's office and indigent defense attorneys; and

WHEREAS, this matter shall be placed on the August 2022 primary election ballot for voter consideration; and

WHEREAS, the Clark County Council finds the proposal to be in the public interest, and if approved by the voters, the tax shall apply within all of Clark County.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDERED AND RESOLVED BY THE CLARK COUNTY COUNCIL, STATE OF WASHINGTON, AS FOLLOWS:

A ballot proposition shall be submitted to the voters of Clark County at the primary election in August 2022 in substantially the following form:

Clark County Proposition No. 11

Sales and Use Tax of 0.1% for Public Safety and Criminal Justice Purposes

The Clark County Council adopted Resolution 2022-05-03 proposing a sales and use tax pursuant to RCW 82.14.450. If approved, a one-tenth of 1% sales and use tax will be implemented. The revenue will be split between Clark County (60%) and the cities within Clark County (40%) and used for public safety and criminal justice purposes pursuant to RCW 82.14.450. Clark County will use its revenue share for public safety and criminal justice purposes, including but not limited to, funding a body worn camera program, increased staffing for the Sheriff's Office, and other expenses.

Should this proposition be approved?

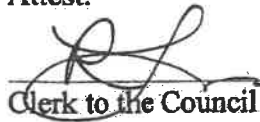
 Yes No

ADOPTED on this 3rd day of May, 2022.

[remainder of page blank]

CLARK COUNTY COUNCIL
CLARK COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Attest:

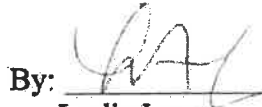

Clerk to the Council

May 3, 2022


Karen Dill Bowerman, Chair

Approved as to Form Only:
ANTHONY GOLIK
Prosecuting Attorney

Temple Lentz, Councilor

By: 
Leslie Lopez,
Deputy Prosecuting Attorney

Julie Olson, Councilor

Gary Medvigy, Councilor

Richard Rylander, Councilor



RESOLUTION NO. 2022 - 05 - 06

A RESOLUTION relating to encouraging the cities within Clark County to support a proposition for a one-tenth of 1% sales and use tax for public safety and criminal justice purposes.

WHEREAS, public safety is critical to creating and maintaining a vibrant and livable community, and our law enforcement and criminal justice employees are essential to protecting public safety; and

WHEREAS, the need for public safety is universal and not the burden of one particular jurisdiction. Clark County partners with other law enforcement agencies in Clark County to work together to protect and serve all residents of the County; and

WHEREAS, law enforcement and criminal justice costs are increasing, as is the need and desire for additional equipment and tools, such as body worn cameras; and

WHEREAS, the Clark County Council is proposing to the voters at the August 2022 primary election consideration of a one-tenth of 1% sales and use tax pursuant to RCW 82.14.450 for public safety and criminal justice purposes. If approved, the cities in Clark County will receive 40% of the revenue generated and the County will receive 60% of the revenue generated.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDERED AND RESOLVED BY THE CLARK COUNTY COUNCIL, STATE OF WASHINGTON, AS FOLLOWS:

23 The Clark County Council requests the City Council of each of the cities in Clark
24 County to adopt a Resolution in support of the County Council's proposition to the voters
25 of the county for consideration of the one-tenth of 1% sales and use tax for public safety
26 and criminal justice purposes.

ADOPTED on this 3rd day of May, 2022.

27
28 Attest:

29
30
31 Clerk to the Council

CLARK COUNTY COUNCIL
CLARK COUNTY, WASHINGTON

Karen Dill Bowerman
Karen Dill Bowerman, Chair

32
33
34 Approved as to Form Only:

35 ANTHONY GOLIK

36 Prosecuting Attorney

Temple Lentz, Councilor

37
38
39 By:

40 Leslie Lopez,

41 Deputy Prosecuting Attorney

Julie Olson, Councilor

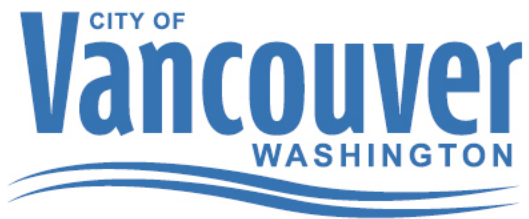
Gary Medvigy, Councilor

Richard Rylander, Councilor



An aerial photograph of a city park, likely in Vancouver, Washington. The park is a lush green space with many trees and a central lawn. It is surrounded by various urban buildings, including multi-story apartment complexes and commercial structures. The text "Community Forum Options" is overlaid in large white letters across the center of the image.

Community Forum Options



Laura Shepard
Communications Director
City Manager's Office
June 6, 2022

Agenda



Overview



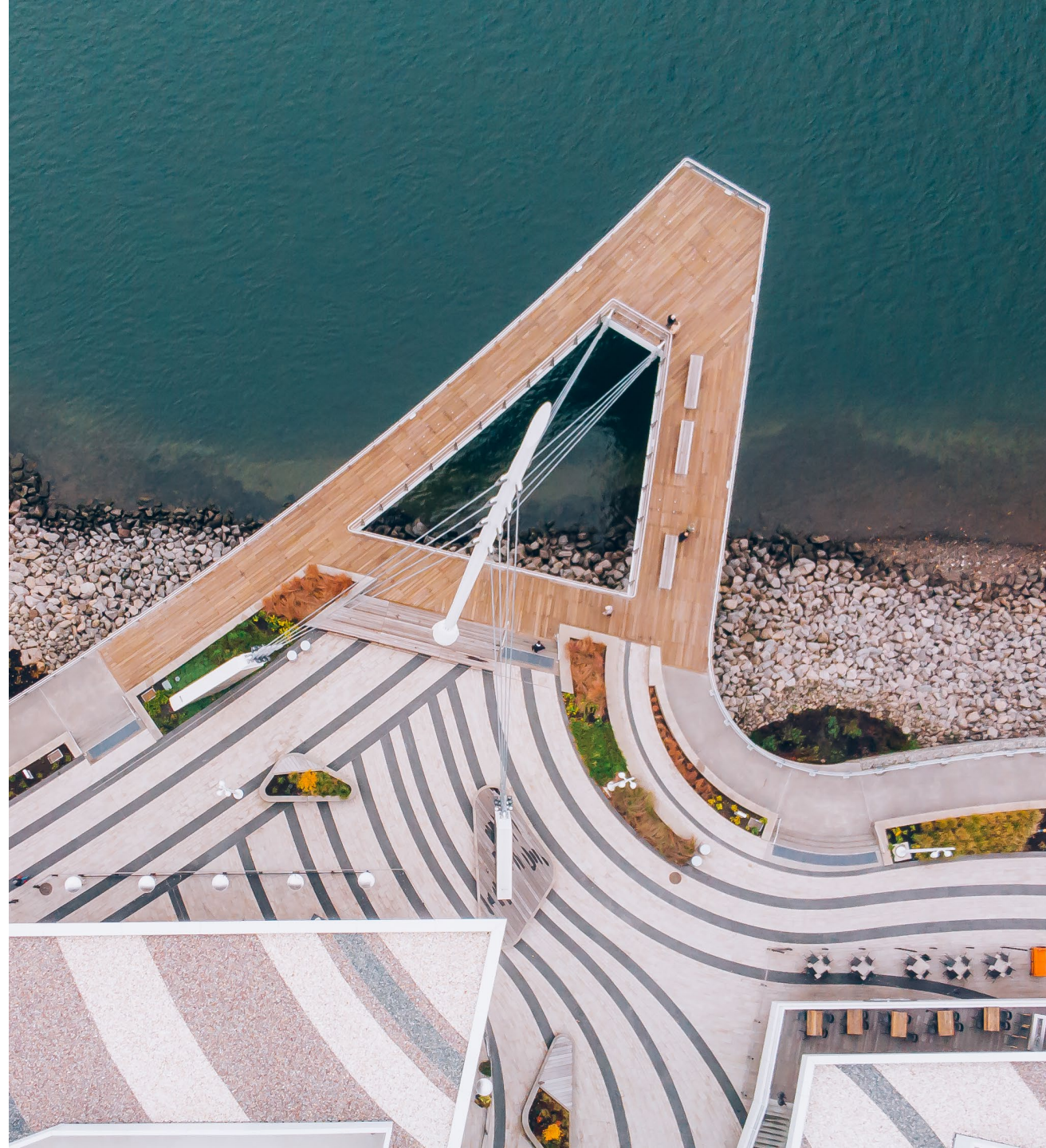
Options



Direction

Overview: Policy 100-32 Community Communication Forum

- March 2022 discussion on Council Policy Updates
- Community Communication Forum:
 - No legal requirement to hold
 - Latitude to make changes
 - Desire to pilot options



Community Communication Forum Proposals

Reception

- Informal (pre or post meeting)
- Council is available to mingle and talk with attendees
- Provide light refreshments

Open Forum

- Attendees speak to Council about any issue
- Council discusses and/or asks questions
- May want to limit time to speak but not limit amount of time in dialogue

Community Communication Forum Proposals

Open Roundtable

- Community brings topics/interests
- Break Council up into groups
- Attendees self-select where they want to sit
- Discussion at tables
- At the end, each table takes a few minutes to share what was discussed
- Feedback shared with CMO for distribution to staff

Structured Roundtable

- Structured/predetermined topic
- Staff provides an overview on a
- Break Council up into groups
- Attendees self-select where they want to sit
- Discussion at tables on topic
- At the end, each table takes a few minutes to share what was discussed with all attendees
- Feedback shared with CMO for distribution to staff

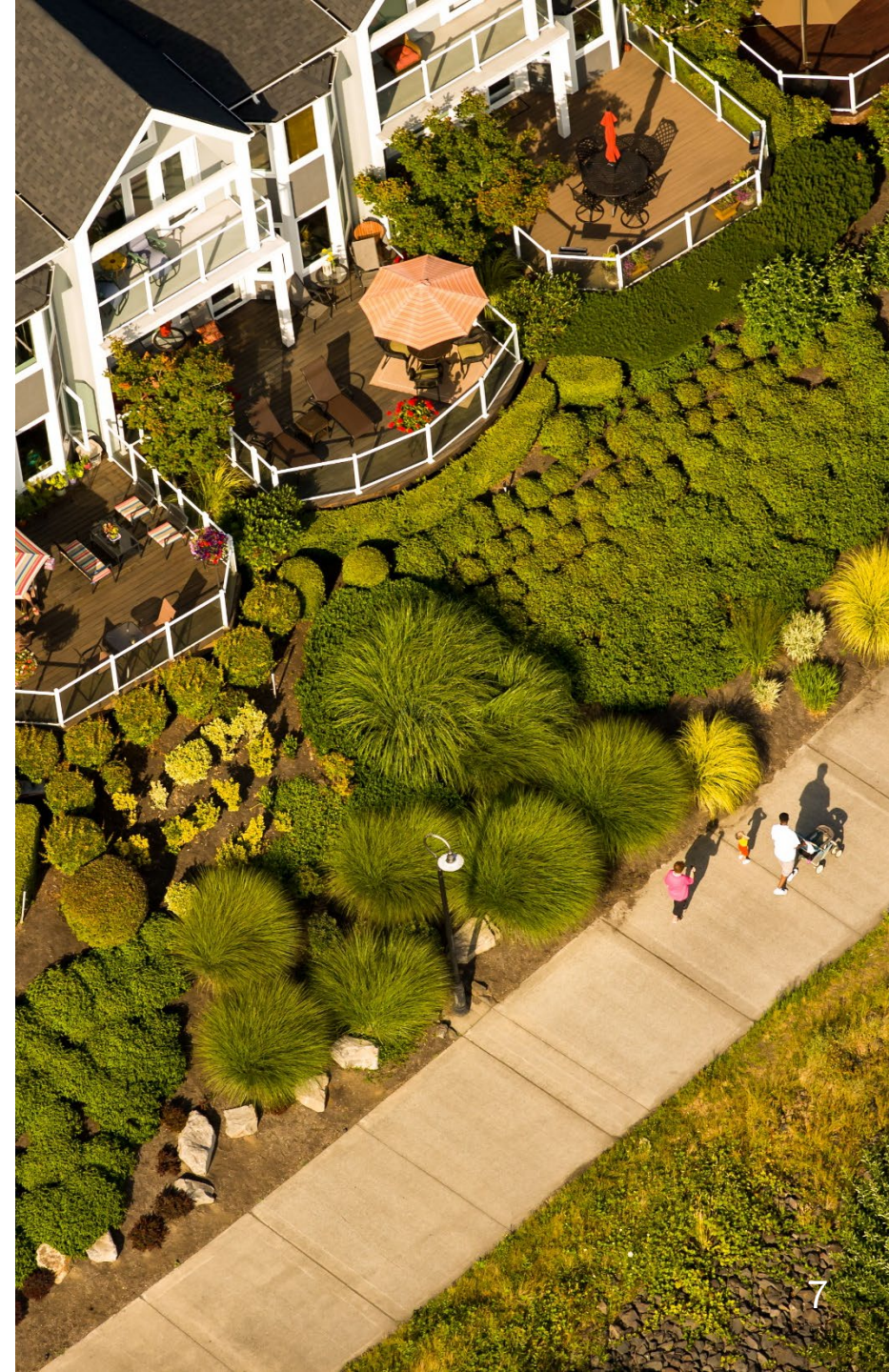
Community Communication Forum Proposals

Retain Current Format

- Familiar format
- Hybrid format enables participation
- Incorporate more dialogue as preferred by Council

Schedule

- Under City Charter, there must be at least two “regular meetings” per month
 - Community Forums are tied to the second and fourth Mondays monthly
- Because of holidays, there are only three meetings per month in July, August, and September
- Insufficient time to plan and execute a different format for June



Staff Recommendation

- Amend the Council meeting calendar
 - Schedule the consent meeting and community forum on the last meeting of July, August, and September
- Pilot different format for community communication forum through the summer on last meeting of the month

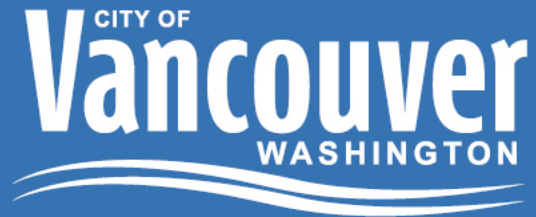
Considerations

- Travel between City Hall and alternate locations
- Time may be problematic for some attendees
- Identify and train staff to properly facilitate roundtables
- Other opportunities for engagement are being created outside of this format
 - Community Visioning
 - Tabling at events

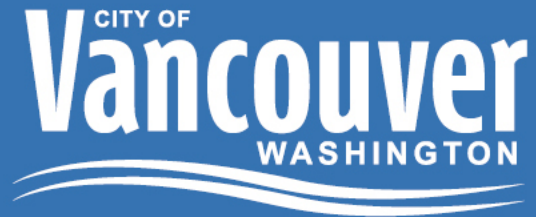


Council Discussion & Direction

Thank You



Back Up



Proposed Dates



- July 25
- August 29
- September 26



MEMORANDUM

DATE: May 31, 2022

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Laura Shepard, Communications Director

RE: **Community Communication Forums**

CC: Eric Holmes, City Manager

Background

As part of proposed policy changes, Council discussed Policy 100-32 pertaining to Community Communication Forums held as part of City Council. It was determined Council has latitude to make changes to these forums as there are no legal requirements to hold them. Council directed staff to return with options. These options will be presented along with an opportunity for Council to further discuss the issue at the June 6 City Council Meeting.

To aid the discussion, five proposals are summarized for your reflection in advance of the meeting.

Proposals

1. **Reception:** an informal meet and greet can be held either before or after the regular Council Meeting in place of the Community Communication Forum.

Pros: easy to set up and manage.

Cons: No mechanism for collecting concerns or issues.

2. **Open Forum:** attendees speak to Council regarding any issue of their choice in a "town hall" style format.

Pros: provides open opportunity for community to speak with council, can hold in the community or City Hall.

Cons: similar to today's format just at a different location, late start time will make it hard for people to attend.

3. **Structured Roundtable:** predetermined topic, staff provides a short overview of topic, Council breaks into sub-groups and attendees self-select where they want to sit.

Pros: provides a forum to gather input and conversation regarding Council priorities or a designated topic, can hold at different locations in community or City Hall.

Cons: late start time will make it hard for people to attend, will need at least two trained staffers per table to facilitate and take notes (at least 10-12 staff).

4. **Open Roundtable:** community brings topics to discuss with sub-groups or Council or individual Councilors.

Pros: can hold at different locations in community or City Hall, Council can hear from a variety of community members.

Cons: late start time will make it hard for people to attend, similar to today's format, will need at least two trained staffers per table to facilitate and take notes (all total at least 10 staff to set up and manage day of).

5. **Community Communication Forums (current practice)**

Pros: familiar format, hybrid nature of Council provides an opportunity for community to attend even if they can't be at the Council meeting.

Cons: format makes it challenging to have a conversation

Staff Recommendation

Schedule

Until the Council amends its policy, the schedule for community forums is tied to the second and fourth Mondays of each month (i.e., consent meeting nights). Throughout each year, there are multiple months that, due to holidays, have only three meetings in each month. Under the City Charter, there must be at least two "regular" meetings of the City Council in each month. Past practice when there are three meeting Mondays in a month, two of them are "regular" meetings and one is a consent night with community forum. Which meeting is a forum night depends on when the holiday is for that month.

During the months of June, July, August, and September this year, due to holidays each of these months has three meetings, of which one is a consent meeting/community forum. The current adopted Council calendar sets forum nights for different Mondays each month due to the occurrence of holidays as follows:

- June: Second Monday
- July Fourth Monday
- August: Second Monday
- September Fourth Monday

This cadence makes planning for, promoting and consistently executing different formats challenging, as there is such variability of the amount of time between meetings. The policy amendments considered by Council on June 6 allow Council to amend their calendar to accommodate a more regular forum schedule in these circumstances, such as setting community forum for the last meeting of the month for each month that has three council meeting.

If Council wishes to pilot a different format for community forum through the summer months, staff recommends amending the Council Calendar to set community forum for the same recurring meeting each month. For June, there is insufficient time to plan and execute a different format for the month in a manner that fulfills the charter mandate for regular meetings and meets our parameters for advertising and holding hearings on policy items.

Staff recommendation

Amend the Council meeting calendar for July, August, and September to schedule the consent meeting and community forum on the last meeting of each of those months. This will allow a pilot of three alternate format forums before returning to the regular cadence of meetings in October.